

CATALOG

2015-2016



Bucks | SMART.
County Community College

Contents

Section 1 - Introduction to Bucks

President's Welcome	1
Campus Sites	2
Philosophy/Mission	3
Accreditations	3
Educational Program	3
History	4

Section 2 - Majors and Certificate Programs

Enrollment Options and Degree Requirements	6
Occupational Majors Defined	11
Transfer Majors Defined	11
Alphabetical Listing	12
Listing by Department	13
Majors and Certificate Programs: Descriptions	14

Section 3 - Course Descriptions

Listing of Courses	76
------------------------------	----

Section 4 - College Information

Admissions	118
Courses Open to Challenge by Examination	123
Tuition/Expenses	124
Financial Aid	126
Registration Guidelines	130
Academic Policies	135
Online Learning	138
Continuing Education & Workforce Development	139
Transferring	140
Academic and Student Services	142
Student Life	147
Clubs & Organizations	148
Campus Regulations	150
Student Records, Rights & Responsibilities	155

Section 5 - Organization

College Administration	162
Academic Affairs	162
Academic Departments	163
Administrative Affairs	168
Student Affairs, Planning & Assessment	169
Continuing Education & Workforce Development	170

Section 6 - Index

Application Form

College Calendar

Bucks County Community College's academic calendar is available each year in printed form in semester schedules and on the college website: www.bucks.edu/calendar.

Students are responsible for meeting college deadlines including all academic deadlines and financial obligations.

This catalog is designed to provide you with the information you need to plan your educational experience at Bucks. The official version is posted at www.bucks.edu. Bucks County Community College reserves the right to change the regulations, fees, and other information contained in this publication at any time without prior notice.

Copyright ©2010 Bucks County Community College, Newtown, PA. All rights reserved.



The College catalog posted at
www.bucks.edu

is the official version and contains
the most current catalog information.

A Message from the President



Welcome to Bucks County Community College. I invite you to explore our web site to learn about our and , our and our extensive .

At Bucks our top priority is ensuring your success. Whether you plan to transfer, earn an associate degree, or learn new skills, our faculty and staff are here to help you get started, stay on track and meet your educational goals.

For almost 50 years, the college has served our community by providing a first- rate education at an affordable price. Whether you are a prospective or continuing student, or a business looking for training, we are here to help you succeed.

I invite you to visit one of our three campuses: our original campus in Newtown, our Lower Bucks Campus in Bristol, or our Upper Bucks Campus in Perkasie. You will discover wonderful facilities, and vibrant campus life to enhance your learning experiences. Top quality online classes via our Virtual Campus provide you with additional scheduling flexibility.

You will discover that Bucks County Community College is a great place to learn, to return, to grow, to succeed. We welcome you!

Regards,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Stephanie Shanblatt".

Stephanie Shanblatt, Ph.D

President

- 2 Campus Sites
- 3 Accreditations
- 3 Mission/Philosophy
- 4 College History

Campus Sites



Bucks County Community College offers a wide range of academic programs, services, and facilities right in your neighborhood. Classes are held at our beautiful 200-acre campus in Newtown, our Lower Bucks Campus in Bristol, and our Upper Bucks Campus in Perkasie.

What's more, our Virtual Campus allows you to take courses online. Noncredit continuing education opportunities, including workforce development training, are available as well. With all these convenient and affordable options, it's clear that Bucks is "where to learn, where to return."

Newtown Campus

275 Swamp Road • Newtown, PA • 215-968-8000

- Nearly 80 programs of study available, including two-year associate degrees and shorter-term certificates, plus continuing education and business and industry training
- Facilities include library, computer labs, science labs, teleconference center, art studios and workshops, TV studios, Zlock Performing Arts Center, Fitness Center, indoor pool, and gymnasium
- Located adjacent to Tyler State Park, minutes from Interstate 95

Lower Bucks Campus

1304 Veterans Highway • Bristol, PA • 267-685-4800

- Students can complete associate degree programs in Business Administration, Criminal Justice, Liberal Arts-General Emphasis, and Radiography, plus certificate programs in Phlebotomy and Medical Lab Technician (beginning May 2016). Students may also take a variety of continuing education and workforce development courses for personal enrichment (example: art studio courses) or professional development (example: Microsoft software training through our IT Academy).
- The environmentally friendly campus includes classrooms, computer labs, allied health and STEM laboratories, a library, an art studio and an art gallery.
- Conveniently located on 14 acres near the Delhaas Woods on Veterans Highway, Route 413, near Interstate 95.



Upper Bucks Campus

One Hillendale Road • Perkasie, PA • 215-258-7700

- Students can complete associate degree programs in Business Administration, Communication Studies, Education, and Liberal Arts-General Emphasis, plus Practical Nursing, a certificate program in Phlebotomy, continuing and workforce education
- Facilities include the Fickes Art Center, Penn Color Library, a science lab, an allied health lab, and computer labs in two expanded state-of-the-art buildings
- Located on 14 acres in East Rockhill Township, convenient to Quakertown and Doylestown



Online Learning

www.bucks.edu/online • 215-968-8052

- More than 150 eLearning and hybrid credit courses offered each semester
- 14 degrees and 2 certificates are fully available
- Provides scheduling flexibility for the highly motivated learner (See page 138)

Off-Campus Locations

Pennswood Village
1382 Newtown-Langhorne Road
Newtown, PA 18940

Keystone Bridge Business Center
360 George Patterson Blvd
Bristol, PA 19007

Accreditations and Approvals

Bucks County Community College is accredited by the Middle States Commission on Higher Education, 3624 Market Street, Philadelphia, PA 19104, 267-284-5000. The Commission on Higher Education is an institutional accrediting agency recognized by the U.S. Secretary of Education and the Commission on Postsecondary Accreditation.

In addition, Bucks County Community College is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM) and of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD). The Business Studies department is accredited by the Association of Collegiate Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP). The Paralegal area is approved by the American Bar Association (ABA), and the Section on Legal Education and Admission to the Bar. Associate Degree Nursing is accredited by the National League for Nursing Accrediting Commission (NLNAC) and approved by the PA State Board of Nursing. The Practical Nursing Program is approved by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania State Board of Nursing. In addition, the Radiography program is accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology (JRCERT).

Eligibility standards for our athletic programs are set by the Eastern Pennsylvania Athletic Conference (EPAC), Region XIX of the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA), the National Junior College Athletic Association (NJCAA) National Office, and the Intercollegiate Horse Shows Association (IHSA).

The College is approved for Veterans Education by the Department of Education of the Commonwealth.

Our Educational Program

Bucks County Community College combines traditional and academic disciplines with flexible educational programs preparing students for a future of technological and social change.

Education at Bucks County Community College provides:

quality instruction offered by a highly competent faculty;

- courses which develop students' abilities to think and write critically and to compute with proficiency and confidence;
- facilities and resources that reflect the latest technology;
- a variety of educational offerings: credit and non-credit courses, workshops, lecture series, and special events;
- a program of assessment which places students in courses consistent with their abilities;
- student services, such as counseling, financial aid, and job placement, which help students to reach personal goals;
- a community of students of diverse ages and experience;
- a center for community services and cultural activities;
- an environment which encourages lifelong intellectual development.

Our Core Values

We value:

- a culture of learning that fosters continuous improvement
- excellence in teaching and service to students
- respect for the individual
- open-minded civil discourse
- diversity and an understanding of world cultures
- innovation and creativity
- collaboration
- responsible stewardship of resources
- ability to adapt to change
- service to the community

Institutional Goals

The goals of Bucks County Community College are to:

- engage students in an academic experience that prepares them for successful pursuit of higher degrees and lives of lifelong learning
- equip students with the skills to secure employment in their fields, and the knowledge to readily adapt and respond to the changing needs of tomorrow's workplace
- provide support and services to help students reach academic success
- develop the social and ethical responsibility of our students
- continue to improve our teaching, learning, service, and technical expertise
- enrich the intellectual, cultural, and recreational life of the community.

Our Vision

We envision Bucks County Community College as a vibrant center for community engagement and learning, providing innovative paths that inspire educational, career, and personal fulfillment.

Our Mission

Bucks County Community College provides a diverse community of learners with exemplary, accessible educational opportunities and the personal connections that foster success.

To support our mission, we:

- Engage and support students in learning experiences that lead to academic excellence and provide a foundation for the pursuit of higher degrees and lifelong learning.
- Empower students with the skills and credentials to secure employment in their fields and the capability to adapt and respond to the changing needs of tomorrow's workplace.
- Develop the critical thinking skills, broad-based knowledge, and the social, ethical, and civic responsibility of our students.
- Enrich the intellectual, cultural, and recreational life of the community.

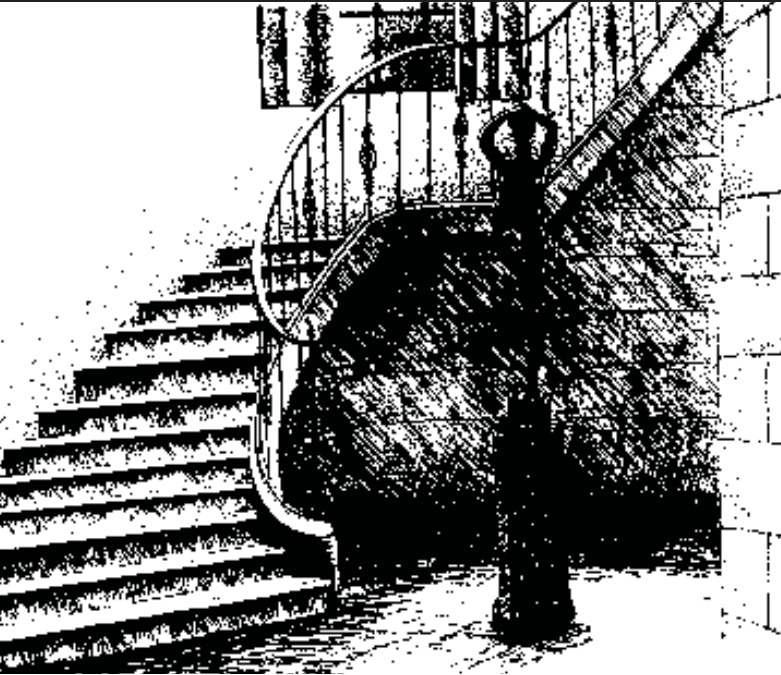


The Bucks Shield

The Bucks County Community College shield is an icon reflecting a proud past and a strong future. The center of the shield represents Tyler Hall, a French Norman mansion on the National Register of Historic Places that has been the College's home since its inception in 1964. The chevron denotes the many paths to the College and celebrates its commitment to access for all citizens. The College name, unbounded, proudly tops the shield.

www.bucks.edu

College History



About the College

Bucks County Community College was founded in 1964 as the first public two-year college in the county. Sponsored by the County of Bucks under provisions of Pennsylvania's Community College Act, the college's first 15-member Board of Trustees was appointed on October 5, 1964, by the County Commissioners.

Three months later, the site of the college was determined when the county acquired 200 acres of the former 2,000 acre Tyler Estate in Newtown Township from Temple University. The estate had been bequeathed to Temple in 1963 by Mrs. Stella Elkins Tyler, a sculptress and patron of the arts who had been a university trustee for 20 years.

Over the years the Newtown campus continued to grow. In 1968 the first major expansion included construction of Founders Hall, the Library (Pemberton Hall), the Gymnasium and pool, and the Student Union Building, now named the Charles E. Rollins Center in honor of the college's founding president.

The 1972 expansion included construction of Penn Hall, a new Library, including an audio-visual center, an auditorium and two television studios; conversion of the original Library into

Pemberton Hall; and conversion of a carriage-style garage into the Hicks Art Center. A fine wood-working studio was added to the Hicks Art Center in 1980. In 1994, the Music and Multimedia Center was constructed for the college's music and communication students. The 3D Arts building opened in 2002, providing extensive modern facilities for sculpture, ceramics and glassblowing programs, which had been housed in the Art Barn on the east end of campus.

The Early Learning Center, a childcare center for children of students and staff, opened in 1973 and moved to its own building behind Founders Hall in 1987. The Gateway Center, which houses science labs, a teleconference center and computer classrooms, was constructed in 1999, expanding the Library. A new home for the Wellness Center, adjacent to the gym, was added in 2002. The Allied Health building, adjacent to the Music and Multimedia Center, opened in 2006 to house the College's Practical Nursing, Radiography, and other Allied Health programs.

Extensive renovations of the Newtown campus continued, including the addition of the 9,000-square foot Linksz Pavilion in 2012, dedicated to Dr. James J. Linksz, the college's second president. Bucks has also added a 38,000-square foot Science Center, opening in 2017, to provide more classrooms and laboratories for the STEM (Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics) Department. And the Advising and Transfer Center, along with Career Services, have been combined into newly renovated space in lower level of the Rollins Center, providing students with easier access to the advice they need to launch their academic and professional careers.

To better serve the needs of the entire county, the college opened a 55,000-square-foot Lower Bucks Campus in 2007, complete with science labs, classrooms, and meeting rooms. The facility replaced

the Bristol Center, which opened in 1989 in a nearby office park. Meanwhile, the Upper Bucks Campus in Perkasio, which first opened in 1999, completed a 26,000 square-foot expansion in 2010.

BCCC Foundation

The Bucks County Community College Foundation was established in 1982 as a non-profit educational trust under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code to provide expanded resources for the growth and development of Bucks County Community College.

In its quest to advance the College as a community of excellence, the Foundation proactively approaches the private sector of the Bucks County community to secure financial support and other assistance. This community support enhances the College's ongoing activities and programs as well as initiates new services and programs not adequately funded through traditional sources.

Foundation funds support instructional resources, campus facilities, scholarships and awards, cultural activities and special College projects. The Foundation assists donors in creating the maximum benefit from their gifts, thereby enabling immediate and endowment goals to be enjoyed by both the College and the benefactor. In addition to soliciting and receiving funds and other gifts on behalf of the College, the Foundation encourages community awareness through special events, such as the annual Tyler Tasting Party and Golf Classic.

The Foundation is administered by an executive director and governed by a board of directors. These volunteers are leaders in business, industry, education, health care, community services and the arts throughout Bucks County. For more information about the Foundation, call 215-968-8224, e-mail foundation@bucks.edu, or visit the web site at www.bucks.edu/foundation.

2

Majors and Certificate Programs



All associate degree majors are designed to reflect the faculty's philosophy of curriculum as stated in

"A Definition of an Educated Person."

There are two types of associate degree majors: occupational and transfer.

(see page 11)

The College catalog
posted at

www.bucks.edu

is the official version
and contains the
most current
catalog information.

Enrollment Options & Degree Requirements



All students, upon application for admission to the College, must indicate a major and their intention to seek or not to seek the associate degree. By written notification to the Admissions Office, students may, at any time, change their major or change their status from degree-seeking to non-degree-seeking or vice versa, recognizing that change may require taking more credits or spending more time to fulfill different requirements.

The College's official transcript lists in detail all courses, grades and credits. In addition, it distinguishes among these options:

Option	Requirements	Reflection on Transcript
Award of Associate of Arts Degree, Associate of Music, Associate of Fine Arts, Associate of Science or Associate of Applied Science .	See Catalog section on Degree Requirements.	Occupational or Transfer major specified. Satisfaction of both degree and major requirements recorded.
Completion of Major Requirements only	Varies from major to major. See footnote under the major.	Major specified. Satisfaction of only major requirements recorded. No degree awarded.
Award of a Certificate of completion	See Catalog section on Certificate Programs.	Certificate program specified. Satisfaction of certificate requirement recorded. Award of certificate recorded.
Completion of one or more courses	Complete course requirements.	Major specified.

Degree Requirements

Students newly admitted to the College for classes beginning in a fall semester must meet the degree requirements for the associate degree that are effective for the academic year (beginning of fall semester through the end of summer sessions). These requirements also apply to all students who change their major after the start of the fall semester.

All students admitted before the fall semester have the option of completing the associate degree and major requirements that are effective for the new academic year.

Students who enter their major during the current academic year, and who do not change their major or elect to follow a subsequent catalog, have a maximum of 10 years to complete the degree requirements in effect for this academic year. Students who do not complete these requirements by August, 2025, must follow the degree requirements effective for the 2025 - 2026 academic year.*

Students who entered their major prior to the start of the 2000 fall semester, had until the end of the summer session, 2010 to complete degree requirements effective on the date they entered their major.

Students who did not complete degree requirements by this time (August, 2010) must follow the degree requirements in effect for the 2013 academic year.*

Students who entered their major between the 2000 through 2006 academic years also have 10 years to complete their degree requirements, before those requirements are retired. For a chart detailing academic years and degree completion deadlines, please click here.

**Please see the section on Deactivated Majors (following).*

Revisions in Major

If revisions occur in a major, the College follows the principle that students will not be required to spend more time taking additional credits to complete the revised major or be hindered in their normal progress toward the completion of the major in which they are already enrolled.

Students changing their major to one with revised requirements must meet the new requirements in effect at the time of their entry into that major, regardless of the date of their admission to the College.

Students already enrolled in a major in which revisions occur may elect to follow the revised

major. In this case, students assume the responsibility if they must spend more time taking additional credits to complete their requirements.

Deactivated Majors

From time to time, the College finds it necessary to deactivate certain majors. When this occurs, the College makes every effort to notify the students who are currently enrolled in these majors.

Students enrolled in deactivated majors have three (3) academic years to complete degree requirements and graduate before the major becomes obsolete (This may shorten the 10-year degree completion deadline.) Students who do not graduate by the end of the allotted time, must change their major and follow the degree requirements that are in effect at the time.

For a list of inactive majors, please visit www.bucks.edu/catalog/majors/enrollment/inactivemajors/

For a list of obsolete majors, please visit www.bucks.edu/catalog/majors/enrollment/obsoletemajors/

The College catalog posted at www.bucks.edu is the official version and contains the most current catalog information.

Earning Credits

Credits may be earned by successfully completing a course, by demonstrating an acceptable level of proficiency via credit by examination where available, through credit for life learning experience, advanced placement, transfer of credits, or through other methods which might be developed by the College.

Earning the Associate Degree

The Associate degree will be awarded to each student who has completed these requirements

- completion of no fewer than sixty semester credit hours;
- completion of one of the associate degree programs;
- a cumulative grade point average of at least 2.0;
- enrollment during the semester the degree is anticipated;
- completion of no fewer than thirty semester credit hours in graded college-level courses at Bucks County Community College. However, individual academic departments may accept course work from a Bucks non-accredited program as internal credits, if there is an existing articulation agreement with the department. In this case, the student must still complete a minimum of fifteen (15) credits in graded courses at Bucks County Community College; and
- fulfillment of all financial and other obligations to the College.

Bucks County Community College awards five degrees, the Associate of Arts, Associate of Music, Associate of Fine Arts, Associate of Science and Associate of Applied Science. Students who earn the degree and later complete the requirements for a second major are not awarded a second degree. However, the official transcripts of these students record the completion of a second major as well as the completion of their initial associate degree.

Associate Degree Requirements

Each Associate Degree major is built upon the foundation of a common set of educational experiences. The goal of this core curriculum is to unify the educational experience of all students at the College by providing a shared blueprint for achieving the outcomes described in “A Definition of the Educated Person: A Touchstone for the Curriculum at Bucks County Community College.”

Students must complete the General Education Program to earn an associate degree from Bucks County Community College. Students complete their General Education requirements as part of the program of the study in their major.

While many courses are aligned with the General Education Program, students cannot choose just any course from the list of aligned courses. Rather, the majors are designed so that students will take certain General Education courses that will enhance their learning experience in the major and maximize the number of courses that transfer into the relevant programs at transfer institutions.

Students Not Seeking the Associate of Arts Degree

Students who enroll in a major in order to receive preparation for upper division work for the baccalaureate degree are encouraged to check with the appropriate transfer institution to determine course transferability.

For students who only want to enroll in a major to take specific courses, the degree requirements and the major requirements do not have to be met. In this instance, only a list of courses, grades, and credits will appear on the transcript.



Certificate Programs

A certificate of completion is awarded to students who successfully complete a prescribed major. Credits earned in a certificate program may be applied toward an associate degree.

The following procedures govern enrollment and completion of certificate programs:

- A student must fulfill the admissions requirements of the College.
- A student must attain and maintain a cumulative grade point average of 2.00.
- A student must enroll in the certificate program on the application or by submitting a Change of Major Form at the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration.
- At least 50% of the credits required for the certificate must be completed in graded courses at Bucks County Community College.
- Upon completion of the prescribed course of study, the student must formally apply, via the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration, for the awarding of the certificate of completion.

Attention PHEAA Grant Applicants or Recipients

To be eligible to receive PHEAA Grant awards, students must be enrolled in majors at least two years in length. If a student is awarded a PHEAA Grant, and chooses a Certificate Program as a major, he or she will not be eligible to receive PHEAA Grant awards. (Certificate Programs are less than two years in length.)

PHEAA requires the College to certify that PHEAA Grant recipients meet all state eligibility criteria each semester. A student's major, as listed by the Office of Admissions and Records, is used to determine compliance with the state eligibility regulations.

If a PHEAA Grant is cancelled because the College reported the student's enrollment in a Certificate Program, and the student decides to change his or her major to a two-year program, the student must appeal directly to PHEAA regarding a request for reinstatement of the grant.

Financial Aid Applicants or Recipients

Students not seeking the Associate of Arts degree are not eligible to receive some types of financial aid. All federal and state programs require that students be enrolled on a degree-seeking basis.



Career & Technical Programs



Office of Academic and Curricular Services

The Office of Academic and Curricular Services administers the College's occupational majors. The office is located in Tyler Hall 127. For further information, call 215-968-8212 or 8213.

Perkins Academic Support Services

The Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act of 1998 provides grants to colleges and secondary schools to improve student outcomes in vocational/ technical education. Each year the College, with the assistance of the community-based Participatory Planning Committee, develops and submits a plan to assist students enrolled in occupational degree and certificate programs. Many students enrolled in occupational majors at Bucks County Community College fall into one of the "special populations" categories as defined in the Grant. These categories include students who are educationally disadvantaged, economically disadvantaged, disabled, single parents, displaced homemakers, ESL (English as Second Language), and/or persons in non-traditional majors.

Services provided through the Perkins Academic Support Services (PASS) include both direct and indirect supports such as purchasing and upgrading computer and technical equipment; technology-oriented instructional support and supplies; new program development and implementation; direct tutoring, career development and advising assistance for students, and training and assistance to occupational faculty in upgrading technical skills.

The PASS Office is located in the Charles E. Rollins Center, Room 51. All students enrolled in occupational majors are encouraged to visit the Office, call 215-968-8140, or go to the website. www.bucks.edu/pass/

Cooperative Education Program

The College offers students an opportunity to apply their classroom theory and skills in an on-the-job, off-campus working environment, part- or full-time.

Students receive three credits for Cooperative Education. These credits usually qualify for Veteran Education Benefits.

Students currently employed may find their positions qualify for Cooperative Education. Thus, students may be able to maintain their present positions and enroll in Cooperative Education courses.

Academic departments attempt to provide opportunities to qualified students interested in careers related to accounting, chemistry, computers, criminal justice, fine woodworking, graphic design, hotel/motel/restaurant management, journalism, media arts, management, marketing/retailing, paralegal, sport management, and women's studies.

Cooperative Education courses have varied prerequisites. Interested students may obtain an application to register for Cooperative Education and a fact sheet for their subject area from the appropriate department office.

Cooperative Education is offered as part of the following occupational majors:

- Accounting
- Biology/Bio Technology
- Bookkeeping
- Chemistry
- Cinema Video Production
- Computer Science
- Criminal Justice
- Environmental Science
- Fine Woodworking
- Graphic Design
- Historic Preservation
- Hospitality and Tourism Management
- Journalism
- Management
- Marketing
- Paralegal
- Sport Management
- Women's Studies

Majors and Certificate Programs

All associate degree majors are designed to fully reflect the faculty's philosophy of curriculum as stated in "A Definition of an Educated Person."

There are two types of associate degree majors: occupational and transfer, as well as occupational certificate programs. Occupational majors

Occupational programs are designed primarily to prepare graduates for entry-level employment in positions which require both theoretical knowledge and practical skills. Bucks offers occupational programs in fields as varied as accounting, chef apprenticeship, graphic design, medical assistant, microcomputer applications, networking technology, nursing, and paralegal.

Although occupational programs are designed for students seeking employment immediately after completion, many of the courses in these programs will transfer to baccalaureate institutions. Transfer of these courses is made easier because of the College's accreditation by The Middle States Commission on Higher Education, the Business Studies Department's accreditation by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP), the Arts Department's accreditation by the National Association of Schools of Art and Design (NASAD) and the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM), and the Associate Degree Nursing Program's accreditation by the Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing (ACEN). Consult with the office of Advising and Transfer Services for information about the transferability of courses.

All occupational programs are guided by advisory committees. Practitioners in the various fields meet with College faculty to discuss the skills and abilities needed for the job market. These advisory committees and the ongoing evaluation they provide ensure that the College's occupational programs are relevant and up-to-date.

Occupational degree programs require four or more semesters of full-time study for completion and include courses that provide both concentrated study in a particular field and general education designed to broaden a student's knowledge and skills beyond the area of concentration.

Occupational certificate programs usually require two or more semesters for completion, and all the required courses focus on occupational skills.

Transfer majors

Transfer programs are designed to parallel the first two years of study in a variety of subject areas at the baccalaureate institutions to which our students most frequently transfer. Transfer of course credits is determined entirely by the receiving institution. Students planning to transfer to a bachelor degree granting institution are encouraged to obtain a current catalog for that institution. Bucks' courses should be selected to parallel the requirements at that institution. Many area colleges and universities have transfer (articulation) agreements with Bucks County Community College. Information on these agreements can be obtained in the academic department offices and at www.bucks.edu/transfer.

The type of major does not necessarily limit a student's options after completion. Students who complete an occupational major may successfully transfer many of their credits to a baccalaureate institution. Students who complete a transfer major may successfully secure entry level employment after graduation.

Students must work closely with an academic advisor in choosing courses for a major. While the responsibility for the selection of courses is the student's, the advice and help of an academic advisor is based upon knowledge and experience and can aid the student in making wise and constructive major and course decisions.

Most majors are designed to be completed in four semesters of full-time (15 to 17 credits) study. A variety of circumstances such as a change in major, or required

work in English, mathematics or reading as a result of placement testing, may require a longer time for completion. A recommended sequence of courses is provided for each semester. This schedule is given as a guide for students in planning their course selections. Students are urged to complete all courses required by placement testing immediately. The time of year a student enters a major may require the student to depart from the recommended sequence. In any case, students must work with an academic advisor in planning their individual courses of study.

Certificate programs

A certificate of completion is awarded to a student who successfully completes a prescribed program. Depending on the program, certificate requirements may be completed in one or more semesters. All required courses in certificate programs focus on developing occupational skills. Credits earned in a certificate program may be applied toward an associate degree.

Online Majors

Visit our Virtual Campus to see which of the programs of study listed below can be completed in their entirety through eLearning courses.

A Touchstone for the Curriculum at Bucks County Community College

A Definition of an Educated Person

A Statement from the Faculty:

Education can help us live more complete and meaningful lives by nurturing essential values and skills. By valuing uniqueness and diversity, we accept our responsibility for their protection. By valuing open-minded inquiry, we may accept that, while we can seek certainties, perspectives may be the best we can gain. By valuing growth as a lifelong process and recognizing change as inevitable, we may work towards goals whose fruition may lie beyond our lifetime. By valuing the ability to analyze and make reasoned judgments, we may gain insights into ourselves and our world and a greater understanding of the interdependency of all things. By valuing the ability to communicate, we may give expression to our vision of the world where people can work cooperatively to improve their environment and the condition of their lives.

We believe that the curriculum of Bucks County Community College must endeavor to nurture such values and foster such skills. It must seek to empower its students by making them aware of the influences that affect their lives and confident of their ability to effect change in their lives and in the world. It must help them to make connections among disciplines, help them develop an integrated view of knowledge, and help them recognize that their use of knowledge always carries consequences, as well as moral and ethical responsibilities.

Degrees and Certificates: Alphabetical Listing



After graduating from Bucks, **JIM SHOCKEY** ('74) earned a bachelor's degree, two master's degrees and a doctorate from Pennsylvania State University. He's now the campus executive officer at UA South, the University of Arizona's branch campus. Shockey, who came to UA in 1985 from Penn State, was previously a sociology professor and associate dean of UA's College of Social and Behavioral Sciences. He says he has a very fond place in his heart for Bucks.

"Bucks provided everything I could have wanted for my first two years of college. The experience set me in the right direction, and has helped me tremendously in various roles as a faculty member, associate dean, and now CEO."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change. Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

- Transfer Programs**
- 1201 Art and Art History
 - 1003 Biology
 - 1009 Business Administration
 - 1004 Chemistry
 - 1181 Cinema Video Production
 - 1120 Communication Studies
 - 1103 Computer Science
 - 1189 Criminal Justice
 - 1028 Engineering
 - 1200 English
 - 1188 Environmental Science
 - 1197 Exercise Science
 - 1001 Fine Arts
 - 1187 Fine Woodworking
 - 1110 Graphic Design
 - 1031 Health/Physical Education
 - 1146 Individual Transfer Studies
 - 1102 Information Science
 - 1045 Journalism
 - 1002 Liberal Arts: General
 - 1196 History
 - 1183 Psychology-Interpersonal Emphasis
 - 1060 Psychology Pre-Professional Emphasis
 - 1059 Social Science
 - 1006 Mathematics
 - 1175 Multimedia
 - 1019 Music
 - 1194 Neuroscience
 - 1195 Photography
 - 1105 Pre-Allied Health
 - 4192 Pre K-4 Early Education
 - 1169 Secondary Education - Biology
 - 1180 Secondary Education: History
 - 1177 Secondary Education - Mathematics
 - 1117 Science
 - 1130 Social Work
 - 1154 Sport Management
- Occupational Programs**
- 2016 Accounting
 - 2193 Applied Engineering Technology
 - 2119 Biotechnology
 - 2056 Chef Apprenticeship: Foods emphasis *
 - 2098 Chef Apprenticeship: Pastry emphasis *
 - 2136 Computer Networking Technology
 - 2034 Education - Paraprofessional Instructional Assistant
 - 2054 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
 - 2158 Fire Science
 - 2101 Food Service Management
 - 2191 Health Information Technology
 - 2022 Hospitality Tourism Management
 - 2164 Information Technology Studies
 - 2015 Management/Marketing
 - 2131 Medical Assistant
 - 2171 Meeting, Convention and Event Planning
 - 2035 Nursing *
 - 2068 Occupational Studies
 - 2128 Paralegal Studies
 - 4192 Pre K-4 Early Education
 - 2022 Radiography
 - 2017 Retail Management
- Certificate Programs**
- 3176 Accounting & Taxation
 - 3185 Applied Photography
 - 3186 Biotechnology: Cell and Tissue Culture
 - 3145 Bookkeeping
 - 3162 Computer Hardware Installation and Maintenance
 - 3133 Computer Networking Technology
 - 3154 Culinary Arts
 - 3198 Early Childhood Education
 - 3187 Furniture and Cabinetmaking
 - 3127 Historic Preservation
 - 3073 HMRI Supervision
 - 3199 Medical Assistant
 - 3148 Medical Assistant: Administrative
 - 3174 Medical Coding/Billing
 - 3172 Meeting, Convention and Event Planning
 - 3129 Paralegal*
 - 3166 Phlebotomy
 - 3190 Recreational Leadership
 - 3147 Web Design & Multimedia

* These programs may require departmental approval for entering applicants.

Degrees and Certificates: Listing by Department

Arts

Associate Degree Programs

Transfer

- 1201 Art and Art History
- 1181 Cinema/Video Production
- 1120 Communication Studies
- 1001 Fine Arts
- 1187 Fine Woodworking
- 1110 Graphic Design
- 1019 Music
- 1175 Multimedia
- 1195 Photography

Certificate Programs

- 3185 Applied Photography
- 3187 Furniture & Cabinetry
- 3147 Web Design & Multimedia

Business Studies

Associate Degree Programs

Transfer

- 1009 Business Administration

Occupational

- 2016 Accounting
- 2056 Chef Apprenticeship: Foods emphasis*
- 2098 Chef Apprenticeship: Pastry emphasis*
- 2054 Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management
- 2101 Food Service Management
- 2022 Hospitality Tourism Management
- 2015 Management/Marketing
- 2171 Meeting, Convention and Event Planning
- 2068 Occupational Studies
- 2128 Paralegal Studies
- 2017 Retail Management

Certificate Programs

- 3176 Accounting & Taxation
- 3145 Bookkeeping
- 3154 Culinary Arts
- 3073 HMRI Supervision
- 3172 Meeting, Convention and Event Planning
- 3129 Paralegal*

Kinesiology and Sport Studies

Associate Degree Programs

Transfer

- 1197 Exercise Science
- 1031 Health/Physical Education
- 1154 Sports Management

Certificate Programs

- 3190 Recreational Leadership

Language & Literature

Associate Degree Programs

Transfer

- 1200 English
- 1045 Journalism
- 1002 Liberal Arts: General

Professional Studies

Associate Degree Programs

Occupational

- 2191 Health Information Technology
- 2158 Fire Science
- 2131 Medical Assistant
- 2035 Nursing *
- 2202 Radiography

Certificate Programs

- 3199 Medical Assistant
- 3148 Medical Assistant: Administrative
- 3174 Medical Coding/Billing
- 3166 Phlebotomy

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics

Associate Degree Programs

Transfer

- 1003 Biology
- 1004 Chemistry
- 1103 Computer Science
- 1102 Information Science
- 1028 Engineering
- 1188 Environmental Science
- 1146 Individual Transfer Studies
- 1006 Mathematics
- 1194 Neuroscience
- 1105 Pre-Allied Health
- 1117 Science
- 1169 Secondary Education - Biology
- 1177 Secondary Education - Mathematics

Occupational

- 2193 Applied Engineering Technology
- 2119 Biotechnology
- 2136 Computer Networking Technology
- 2164 Information Technology Studies

Certificate Programs

- 3186 Biotechnology: Cell and Tissue Culture
- 3133 Computer Networking Technology
- 3162 Computer Hardware Installation and Maintenance

Social & Behavioral Sciences

Associate Degree Programs

Transfer

- 1189 Criminal Justice
- 1196 History
- 4192 Pre K-4 Early Education
- 1183 Psychology-Interpersonal Emphasis
- 1060 Psychology Pre-Professional Emphasis
- 1180 Secondary Education: History
- 1059 Social Science
- 1130 Social Work

Occupational

- 4192 Pre K-4 Early Education
- 2034 Education - Paraprofessional Instructional Assistant

Certificate Programs

- 3198 Early Childhood Education
- 3127 Historic Preservation

Special Non-Degree Programs

- 0089 Non-Degree/Certificate Seeking
- 0098 High School Dual Enrollment*
- 0099 High School Enrichment Program*



MEGHAN DOWNEY ('06) is parlaying her associate degree in business into a healthcare career, as she finishes her doctorate at Thomas Jefferson University School of Pharmacy. She credits the college's "incredible professors" for guiding her ambitions.

"I loved the professors. They are all amazing. They have life experience that they bring into the classroom, and that's something you can't learn from a book."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change. Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

* These programs may require departmental approval for entering applicants.

Accounting

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR
Curriculum Code No. 2016

This major is primarily designed for job preparedness. Students who are considering transferring to a baccalaureate institution should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the baccalaureate institution and differ from school to school. Students should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Business Studies
Penn 401 • Phone: (215) 968-8227

This major is designed for two-year accounting para-professionals, junior accountants and full-charge bookkeepers. Students should work closely with their academic advisors in the selection of courses.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- complete the accounting cycle;
- prepare GAAP based financial statements;
- apply financial accounting pronouncements to financial reporting and disclosure;
- research and analyze tax law; and
- apply managerial accounting concepts.

Degree Course Requirements

ACCT105	Financial Accounting	4
ACCT106	Managerial Accounting ^D	4
ACCT130	Accounting Applications for the Computer ^{D,9}	3
ACCT200	Intermediate Accounting I ^D	3
ACCT201	Intermediate Accounting II ^D	3
ACCT210	Cost Accounting I ^D	3
ACCT240	Federal and State Taxes I ^D	3
ACCT241	Federal and State Taxes II ^D	3
ACCT280	Cooperative Education ^B	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{D,5}	3
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^D	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
MGMT120	Business Math ^{A,6}	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
OR		
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^D	3
SCIE108	Discoveries in Chemistry: A History ⁷	3
College level Writing	^{A,D,F,10}	6
Arts/Humanities	^{E,1}	3
Accounting Electives ^C		6
Total Credit Hours		62

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete program requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

ACCT105	Financial Accounting ^D	4
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
College level Writing	^{A,E,F,10}	3
MGMT120	Business Math ^{A,6}	3
Arts/Humanities	^{E,1}	3
Total Credit Hours		16

Second Semester

ACCT106	Managerial Accounting ^F	4
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^F	3
MGMT130	Business Law	
	or	
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^F	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{2,F}	3
	College level Writing ^{A,1}	3
Total Credit Hours		16

Whether you're beginning your college education, starting a new career or gaining skills to enhance your resume or enrich your life, Bucks has the programs to help you meet your personal and professional goals.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Third Semester

ACCT130	Accounting Applications for the Computer ^{D,9}	3
ACCT200	Intermediate Accounting I ^D	3
ACCT240	Federal and State Taxes I ^D	3
ACCT210	Cost Accounting I ^D	3
SCIE108	Discoveries in Chemistry: A History ⁷	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Fourth Semester

ACCT201	Intermediate Accounting II ^D	3
ACCT241	Federal and State Taxes II ^D	3
ACCT280	Cooperative Education-Accounting ^B	3
Accounting Electives ^C		6
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required.

B All academically qualified students must enroll in ACCT280.

C Select any one of the following (with proper prerequisites): ACCT110, ACCT120,

ACCT230, ACCT250.

D Course requires prerequisite.

E Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

F Select any two of the following (with proper prerequisites): MGMT135, COMP110,

COMP111.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Accounting & Taxation

CERTIFICATE MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 3176

Gainful Employment disclosure information is available for this program of study.

Department of Business Studies

Penn 401 • Phone (215) 968-8227

Students who successfully complete the Accounting & Taxation Certificate Program will have highly developed accounting competencies and an understanding of tax accounting. Students in this program will be qualified to work as full-charge bookkeepers, accounting clerks, auditing clerks, junior accountants and in other positions in which a strong background in accounting is required.

Graduates of this program are able to

- complete the accounting cycle;
- prepare GAAP based financial statements;
- use software to perform accounting functions and analyze financial statements;
- prepare audit working papers; and
- research and analyze tax problems and prepare tax returns.

Certificate Requirements

ACCT103	Introductory Accounting	3
ACCT105	Financial Accounting ^B	4
ACCT106	Managerial Accounting ^B	4
ACCT130	Accounting Applications for the Computer ^B	3
ACCT240	Federal and States Taxes I ^B	3
ACCT241	Federal and State Taxes II ^B	3
ACCT200	Intermediate Accounting I ^B	3
ACCT201	Intermediate Accounting II ^B	3
ACCT250	Auditing ^B	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,B}	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,B}	3
Total Credit Hours		35

Recommended Semester Sequence

First Semester		
ACCT103	Introductory Accounting	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,B}	<u>3</u>
Total Credit Hours		6
Second Semester		
AACCT105	Financial Accounting ^B	4
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,B}	3
Total Credit Hours		<u>7</u>
Summer Semester		
ACCT106	Managerial Accounting ^B	4
ACCT130	Accounting Applications for the Commuter ^B	3
Total Credit Hours		<u>7</u>
Third Semester		
ACCT200	Intermediate Accounting I ^B	3
ACCT240	Federal and State Taxes I ^B	3
Total Credit Hours		<u>6</u>
Fourth Semester		
ACCT201	Intermediate Accounting II ^B	3
ACCT241	Federal and State Taxes II ^B	3
ACCT250	Auditing ^B	<u>3</u>
Total Credit Hours		9

^A Placement testing required
^B Course requires prerequisite.

Applied Engineering Technology

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR
 Curriculum Code No. 2193

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics
 Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

This program is designed to prepare students to seek employment as technicians in the fields of instrumentation, electronics, communications, nanotechnology, and mechanical systems in the various engineering technology fields. It allows students to build a sequence of laboratory based courses to satisfy specific skills needed for immediate employment.

Upon successful completion of the program students will be awarded the Associate of Applied Science degree.

Graduates of this program are able to

- apply fundamental principles of mathematics, chemistry, physics, engineering, and laboratory measurements to solve accessible science and engineering technology problems;
- employ the techniques and skills necessary for the applied engineering technology practice;
- design, evaluate, and test an engineering system, component, or process; and
- identify, formulate, and solve applied engineering technology problems.

Prospective students with inadequate academic preparation should be aware that they may need additional time to acquire the necessary academic background. Prerequisites and corequisites for the required courses must be strictly followed.

Degree Course Requirements

ENGR112	Engineering Graphics ^{F,9}	3
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,F,6,7}	4
CISC115	Computer Science ^{1,A,F}	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,F,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{F,2,4,10}	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,F,2,6}	3
MATH125	Pre-Calculus ^{A,F,6}	4
PHYS106	Physics ^{A,F,7}	4
PHYS107	Physics ^{B,F}	4
ENGT240	Applied Circuit Analysis ^F	4
Social Science/Diversity Elective ^{B,3,8}		3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{C,1}		3
Engineering Technology Electives ^{D,E,F,G}		<u>15 - 18</u>
Total Credit Hours		60 - 63

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester.

Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. Such additional time will require adjustments to the recommended sequence.

*The semester sequence for the nanotechnology majors will be different due to the capstone semester at Penn State.

First Semester		
MATH125	Pre-Calculus ^{A,F,6}	4
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,F,2,10}	3
PHYS106	Physics ^{A,F,7}	4
ENGR112	Engineering Graphics ^{F,9}	<u>3</u>
Total Credit Hours		14
Second Semester		
ENGT240	Applied Circuit Analysis ^F	4
PHYS107	Physics ^{B,F}	4
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,F,6,7}	4
COMP111	English Composition II ^{F,2,4,10}	<u>3</u>
Total Credit Hours		15
Third Semester		
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,F,2,6}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,4,5}	3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{C,1}		3
Engineering Technology Electives ^{D,E,F,G}		<u>6 - 8</u>
Total Credit Hours		15 - 17
Fourth Semester		
CISC115	Computer Science ^{1,A,F,G}	4
Social Science/Diversity Elective ^{B,3,8}		3
Engineering Technology Electives ^{D,E,F,G}		<u>9 - 10</u>
Total Credit Hours		16 - 17

^A Placement testing required.

^B Any of the following may be chosen: ECON111, HIST111, HIST112, HIST113, HIST114, HIST151, HIST152, PSYC110, SOCI110, SOCI120.

^C Consult the list of courses approved for Arts/Humanities General Education. Any course may be chosen from this list.

^D Any of the following may be chosen: ENGT222, ENGT223, ENGT224, and MATH140.

^E Subject to approval by the Dean of STEM, relevant alternate courses may be chosen from: Computer Science, Chemistry, Biology, or Business depending on your engineering technology concentration.

^F Course requires a prerequisite or co-requisite.

^G The nanotechnology program includes 18 additional credits to be taken in the fourth semester through Penn State. The fourth semester required courses will replace the engineering technology electives in the third semester for students choosing the nanotechnology concentration.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.



DR. CHRISTOPHER FIORENTINO ('73), who earned a Ph.D. in Economics from Temple University after starting his education at Bucks, is the Dean of Business and Public Affairs at West Chester University, where he sees a lot of Bucks transfer students.

"Bucks played a key role in my development, and it's an excellent influence on today's students, too. Bucks transfer students enjoy the same levels of achievement as those who are here for four years."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Applied Photography

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM
Curriculum Code No. 3185

Gainful Employment disclosure information is available for this program of study.

Department of the Arts
Hicks Art Center • Phone (215) 968-8425

This one-year certificate program blends traditional and digital techniques and is designed for students seeking intensive technical training. This program develops essential entry-level skills required in a commercial photography studio or in a business such as wedding and/or portrait photography.

Graduates of this program are able to

- expose, develop, and print negatives employing the standard techniques.
- employ software and dark room techniques used in the manipulation and control of photographic imagery employ software/tools used in the manipulation and control of digital-based imagery.
- critically examine technical and aesthetic aspects of photographic images.

Note: Studio courses can be expensive. Lab Fees may be required.

Certificate Course Requirements*

VAMM100	Digital Imaging	3
VAPH110	Digital Photography Fundamentals	3
VAPH151	Introduction to Photography	3
VAF193	History of Modern Art	3
OR		
VAPH196	History of Photography	3
VAPH157	Photography II A	3
VAPH210	Digital Photography II A	3
VAPH211	Studio Lighting for Photography A	3
Electives		6
Total Credit Hours		27

Suggested Electives (Select two):

MGMT100	Introduction to Business	3
VACV140	Digital Editing	3
VACV231	Video Field Production	3
VAMM250	Digital Arts Portfolio Studio A	3
VAPH257	Large Format Photography A	3
VAGD101	Layout and Typography	3
VAGD102	Illustration: Drawing/Digital A	3
VAGD280	Cooperative Education/Graphics A	3
VAMM110	Web and Interactive Design A	3
VAMM209	Multimedia Concepts I A	3

A Course requires prerequisite.

Since the individual circumstances and backgrounds of students vary, all students planning to complete this certificate program must meet with their assigned academic advisor to develop a planned sequence of courses to meet their individual needs.

Art and Art History

TRANSFER MAJOR
Curriculum Code No. 1201

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of the Arts
Hicks Art Center • Phone (215) 968-8425

In the Art and Art History transfer major, students experience the process of making artistic objects, as well as the practice of interpreting historical objects through the study of art history. Students develop skills in drawing and then explore other artistic media. Students also apply the methodologies used by art historians as they analyze and research various kinds of art and/or architecture.

The major serves those contemplating careers in areas such as museum and archival work, historic preservation and archaeological investigation, research and teaching.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of the methods and materials associated with the creation of a work of art;
- demonstrate an understanding of the history of Western art; and
- read about, write about, and analyze art and art history using basic research, critical thinking skills, and a visual arts vocabulary.

Note: Studio courses can be expensive. Lab Fees may be required.

Degree Course Requirements*

VCOMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2,4,10}	3
VAF111	Drawing Basics 1	
OR		
VAF100	Drawing Fundamentals ^{C,1}	3
VAF191	Art History Before 1450 ^{C,1}	3
VAF192	Art History After 1450 ^{C,1}	3
VAF193	History of Modern Art ^{C,1}	
Art History/History Electives (choose from list)		6
Digital Elective ^{9,D}		3
Diversity ^{B,3}		3
Electives ^E		6
Foreign Language ^{1,F}		6
Mathematics ^{A,B,6}		3
Science ^{A,B,7}		3/4
Social Science ^{B,8}		3
Studio Art Electives (choose from list)		6
Total Credit Hours		60/61
OR		
VAPH196	History of Photography	3
VAPH157	Photography II ^A	3
VAPH210	Digital Photography II ^A	3
VAPH211	Studio Lighting for Photography ^A	3
Electives		6
Total Credit Hours		27

Biology

TRANSFER MAJOR
Curriculum Code No. 1003

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • Phone: 968-8305

The Biology major provides an understanding of fundamental biological concepts. This major is for students planning to earn a baccalaureate degree in biological science or seeking employment as a technician in areas such as ecology, environmental health and sanitation, pollution control, plant science, or animal science.

Graduates of this program are able to

- Explain the unity of life.
- Describe the evidence to support the principle of descent from a common ancestor.
- Explain the use and distribution of energy in living systems.
- Construct tables and graphs from collected data and interpret these compilations.
- Describe the relationship between inheritance, variation and evolution.
- Demonstrate use of a variety of different instruments and techniques to collect, organize, evaluate and present data

Prospective students with academic deficiencies should be aware that they will need additional time to acquire the necessary academic background. Prerequisites and corequisites for required courses must be followed.



KEVIN JAMESON ('78), national accounts manager for Honeywell Security & Custom Electronics, is also an author, singer, inventor and motivational speaker. His career in the security industry includes a U.S. patent for a manual fire alarm device. Jameson says his associate degree from Bucks, coupled with mentoring from a business studies professor, helped open doors to success.

People in marketing and sales occupations sell goods and services, purchase commodities and property for resale, and stimulate consumer interest.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Degree Course Requirements

BIOL121	Biological Principles I E	4
BIOL122	Biological Principles II E	4
BIOL220	Principles of Ecology E	4
BIOL228	Microbiology 9,E	4
CHEM121	Chemistry I A,E,6,7	4
CHEM122	Chemistry II E	4
CHEM221	Organic Chemistry I E	5
CHEM222	Organic Chemistry II E	5
COMP110	English Composition I A,E,2,10	3
COMP111	English Composition II 2,4,10,E	3
MATH122	Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry A,B,E,H,6	3
MATH125	Pre-Calculus C,E,H,6	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking 4,5,E	3
Social Sciences/Diversity 3,8,F		3
Arts/Humanities 1,D		3
Electives G		4-6
Total Credit Hours		60-62

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credits hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

BIOL121	Biological Principles I E	4
CHEM121	Chemistry I A,E,6,7	4
COMP110	English Composition I A,E,2,10	3
MATH122	Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry A,B,E,H,6	3
Total Credit Hours		14

Second Semester

CHEM122	Chemistry II E	4
COMP111	English Composition II E,2,4,10	3
BIOL122	Biological Principles II E	4
MATH125	Precalculus C,E,H,6	4
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester

CHEM221	Organic Chemistry I E	5
MATH125	Precalculus C,E	4
BIOL228	Microbiology E	4
	Social Perspectives D	3
Total Credit Hours		16

Fourth Semester

CHEM222	Organic Chemistry II E	5
BIOL220	Principles of Ecology E	4
Arts/Humanities D,1		3
Electives G		4
Total Credit Hours		16

A Placement testing required.

B MATH140 may be substituted.

C MATH141 may be substituted.

D Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

E Course requires prerequisite.

F Choose from any of the following choices: COMM111, ECON111, GEOG110, HIST111, HIST112, HIST113, HIST114, HIST151, HIST152, MUSC103, POL111, PSYC110, SOCI110, SOCI120

G Choose any courses

H Students planning to continue on to a Baccalaureate degree program are strongly urged to continue their math studies through Calculus II

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Students who do not seek the Associate of Arts Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied", on their transcripts by successfully completing all the courses listed in the major except COMP110, COMP111, three credits in cultural perspectives, six credits in social perspectives, two credits in personal health, and three credits in integration of knowledge. Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Biotechnology

OCCUPATIONAL PROGRAM

Curriculum Code No. 2119

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

A graduate of the program can expect to find entry-level employment as an industrial or academic biotechnology technician.

Graduates of this program are able to

- operate, calibrate, and maintain standard biotechnology lab equipment.
- perform basic biotechnology processes in a safe and aseptic manner.
- prepare, culture, and maintain cell cultures.
- employ methods to detect, purify, and characterize DNA and protein.
- collect, graph, interpret, and present data.
- write reports, and maintain lab books and equipment logs.

Degree Course Requirements

BIOL121	Biological Principles I C	4
BIOL228	Microbiology C	4
BIOT105	Introduction to Biotechnology	4
BIOT125	Biotechnology Methods and Techniques C,9	4
BIOT205	Cell and Tissue Culture C	4
BIOT221	Biomanufacturing C	4
CHEM121	Chemistry I A,C,6,7	4
CHEM122	Chemistry II C	4
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking A,4,5	3
COMP110	English Composition I A,C,2,10	3
COMP114	Technical Writing C	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics A,C,6	3
BIOL280	Cooperative Education: Biotechnology C	
OR		
Science Elective		3-4
Science Elective B,C		4
Diversity/Arts/Humanities D,1,3		3
Social Sciences E,8		3
Total Credits		60-61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

BIOT105	Introduction to Biotechnology	4
CHEM121	Chemistry I A,C,6,7	4
COMP110	English Composition I A,C,2,10	3
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems	3
Social Sciences E,8		3
Total Credit Hours		17

Second Semester

BIOT125	Biotechnology Methods and Techniques C,9	4
CHEM122	Chemistry II C	4
COMP114	Technical Writing C	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking A,4,5	3
Total Credit Hours		14

Third Semester

BIOL121	Biological Principles I C	4
BIOT205	Cell and Tissue Culture C	4
BIOT221	Biomanufacturing C	4
MATH115	Elementary Statistics A,C,6	3
Total Credit Hours		15



KATRINA WEIDMAN attended Bucks for two years ('02-'04) then transferred to Penn State's main campus, where she's carrying a double major in integrative arts and theater. The actress also appears as herself in a "Paranormal State," a new series on the A&E cable network.

"The small classes at Bucks were just what I needed to keep me motivated to reach my goal of attending PSU. Bucks was the perfect transition from high school to a four-year college. I had a lot of incredible teachers, especially my acting, music, and improv teachers, who kept me going and gave me a strong work ethic that I know helped carry me through PSU. For me, Bucks was the best thing and it completely changed my life for the better."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Fourth Semester		
BIOL228	Microbiology ^C	4
BIOL280	Cooperative Education: Biotechnology ^C	
OR		
Science Elective		3-4
Science Elective ^{B,C}		4
Diversity/Arts/Humanities ^{D,1,3}		3
Total Credit Hours		14-15

A Placement testing required
 B Choose from BIOL122, BIOL181, BIOL182, CHEM144, CHEM220, PHYS121.
 C Course requires prerequisite.
 D Choose from Approved List.
 E Choose from the list of courses approved for this category.
 1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.
 2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.
 3 Satisfies Diversity.
 4 Satisfies Information Literacy.
 5 Satisfies Oral Communication.
 6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.
 7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.
 8 Satisfies Social Sciences.
 9 Satisfies Technological Competence.
 10 Satisfies Writing.

Biotechnology: Cell and Tissue Culture

CERTIFICATE MAJOR
 Curriculum Code No. 3186

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics
 Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

Gainful Employment disclosure information is available for this program of study.

The strength and continued growth of the Biotechnology industry in the Philadelphia metropolitan area has created a need for technicians with cell culture expertise. Students completing the certificate will be prepared for employment as skilled technicians in biotechnology, biomanufacturing, pharmaceutical, and academic laboratories. Workers currently employed as biotechnology technicians can benefit by enhancing their skill sets.

Graduates of this program are able to

- perform basic lab procedures common to biotechnology laboratories
- operate and maintain standard laboratory equipment
- aseptically culture and maintain cell cultures
- operate and maintain specialized cell culture equipment

Certificate Course Requirements		
CHEM121	Chemistry I	4
BIOT125	Biotechnology Methods and Techniques	4
BIOL221	Biomanufacturing	4
BIOT205	Cell and Tissue Culture	4
		16

Since the academic and employment backgrounds of students vary, all students planning to complete this certificate program must meet with a department representative to devise a sequence of courses to meet their academic need.

Bookkeeping

CERTIFICATE MAJOR
 Curriculum Code No. 3145

Department of Business Studies
 Penn 401 • Phone (215) 968-8227

Gainful Employment disclosure information is available for this program of study.

This certificate program is designed to provide students with basic accounting skills and knowledge with emphasis on the use of the computer. It will prepare students who are currently employed and need to enhance their skills, as well as those who are seeking employment in the bookkeeping area.

It will qualify students for a career as a full-charge

bookkeeper in a small office environment. It will also enable them to function as a payroll clerk, an accounts payable or accounts receivable clerk, or a billing clerk in a larger environment.

Graduates of this program are able to

- prepare formal accounting entries and postings in an entity's books and records;
- utilize accounting software that is typically found in an organization;
- prepare and modify spreadsheets to complete the accounting cycle; and
- demonstrate an understanding of business communication skills.

Certificate Requirements

ACCT103	Introductory Accounting*	3
ACCT105	Financial Accounting B	4
ACCT120	Payroll Records and Accounting B	3
ACCT130	Accounting Applications for the Computer B	3
ACCT280	Cooperative Education - Accounting B	3
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems B	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics A,B	3
OADM105	Administrative Office Procedures B	3
MGMT135	Business Communication A,B	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking	3
OR		
PSYC125	Stress Management	3

Total Credit Hours 31
 Because the individual circumstances and backgrounds of students vary, all students planning to complete this certificate program must meet with their assigned academic advisor in the Accounting Area to develop a planned sequence of courses to meet their individual needs.

* Must be enrolled in sections using microcomputers

A Placement Testing Required
 B Course requires prerequisite.

Business Administration

TRANSFER MAJOR
 Curriculum Code No. 1009

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Business Studies
 Penn 401 • Phone (215) 968-8227

This program of study prepares students for upper-division course work leading to a bachelor's degree in Business Administration. The program parallels the first two years of study required by similar programs offered at baccalaureate institutions and universities. Students select the area of concentration best suited to their interests and aptitudes.

Graduates of this program are able to

- demonstrate an understanding of the functions of business;
- research and apply business problem solving and decision making in the context of the larger social and economic environment;
- employ tools and skills necessary to solve business and organizational problems; and
- apply the necessary skills to communicate and lead effectively.

Degree Course Requirements		
ACCT105	Financial Accounting ^E	4
ACCT106	Managerial Accounting ^E	4
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,1,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
OR		
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{E,2,4,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{E,9}	3
ECON111	Principles of Economics: Macro ^{2,3,8}	3
ECON112	Principles of Economics: Micro ²	3

Upon successful completion of the requirements for the Chef Apprenticeship major, apprentices will be awarded both an AA degree from the College and Journeyman Cooks papers from the US Department of Labor.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
OR		
MGMT180	Legal Environment of Business	3
MGMT230	Principles of Management ^E	3
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^E	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{E,2,6}	3
MATH118	Business Calculus ^{E,6}	3
OR		
MATH140	Calculus I ^{E,6}	3/4
ARTS/HUMANITIES ^{B,1}		3
Laboratory Science ^{C,7}		4
Electives ^D		9
Total Credit Hours		60-61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

ACCT105	Financial Accounting ^E	4
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,1,10}	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{E,2,6}	3
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{E,9}	3
Total Credit Hours		16

Second Semester

ACCT106	Managerial Accounting ^E	4
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^E	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
OR		
MGMT135	Business Communications ^{E,2,4,10}	3
MATH118	Business Calculus ^{E,6}	3
OR		
MATH140	Calculus I ^{E,6}	4
Elective ^D		3
Total Credit Hours		16/17

Third Semester

MGMT130	Business Law	3
OR		
MGMT180	Legal Environment of Business	3
ECON111	Principles of Economics: Macro ^{2,3,8}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
MGMT230	Principles of Management ^E	3
Elective ^D		3
Total Credit Hour		15

Fourth Semester

ART/HUMANITIES ^{B,1}		3
ECON112	Principles of Economics: Micro ²	3
Laboratory Science ^{C,7}		4
Elective ^D		3
Total Credit Hours		13

A Placement testing required.

B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

C Any of the following may be chosen: BIOL101, BIOL 181, CHEM101, PHYS106, SCIE103

D Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

E Course requires prerequisite.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Chef Apprenticeship: Foods Emphasis

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR
Curriculum Code No. 2056

This major is primarily designed for job preparedness. Students who are considering transferring to a baccalaureate institution should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the baccalaureate institutions and differ from school to school. Students should contact the Transfer Center early in their academic programs to determine which courses will transfer to the

college of their choice.

Upon successful completion of the major requirements, apprentices will be awarded an Associate of Arts Degree from the College and Journeymen Cooks papers from the United States Department of Labor. Major requirements include 6,000 hours of supervised and documented on-the-job training and educational courses that support and enhance the work experience.

The College offers this major in conjunction with the Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship Training and participating food service employers. This major has been registered with and approved by the United States Department of Labor, Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

This Associate Degree program qualifies graduates to compete for various entry-level cook/pastry careers in the hospitality management, foodservice, institutional foodservice, commercial baking, and lodging industries, depending upon which emphasis is selected. Program requirements can be completed in a three-year period of part-time study, full time employment. Graduates seek employment in positions with job titles such as chef, sous chef, pastry chef, baker, foodservice production supervisor, kitchen manager, garde manger chef, lead cook.

Graduates of this program are able to

- demonstrate broad culinary and baking art knowledge and be proficient in the core function of their job;
- demonstrate competence in a variety of hospitality industry operational aspects;
- demonstrate effective written and oral communication skills;
- demonstrate an understanding of ethical and social issues and reach an appropriate industry/business decisions; and
- critically and creatively apply culinary knowledge and additional technology skills to identify and solve business related problems.

Degree Course Requirements

COLL101	College Orientation Seminar	1
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{B,2,10}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,B,1}	3
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America ⁴	3
HLTH120	Nutrition ⁷	3
HRIM100	Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality	3
HRIM105	Safety and Sanitation Certification Course	3
HRIM120	Basic Food Preparation and Management ^B	3
HRIM121	Advanced Food Preparation and Management ^{B,7}	3
HRIM130	Baking and Decorating -- Techniques and Procedures ^{B,3}	3
HRIM131	Buffet Planning and Preparation/Basic ^B	3
HRIM132	Buffet Planning and Preparation/Advanced ^{B,3}	3
HRIM140	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
HRIM141	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
HRIM142	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
HRIM143	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
HRIM144	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
HRIM145	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
HRIM202	Food Purchasing/Techniques and Procedures ^B	3
HRIM203	Menu Planning/Costing/Design ^B	3
HRIM Elective		3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{5,6,10}	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,B,8}	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,B,1,10}	3
Total Credit Hours		64

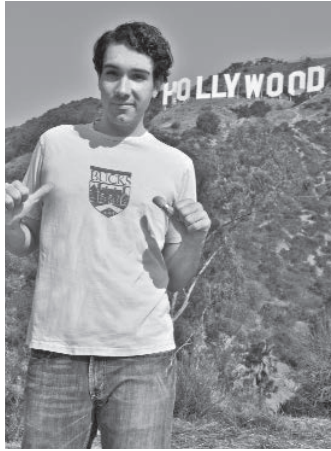
Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for part-time students who average 8 credit hours per semester including summer sessions. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

Students planning to enter medical school may choose to major in chemistry and select additional courses in biology.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.



DANIEL J. MAGRO ('06) earned a scholarship to complete his bachelor's degree at the University of the Arts in Philadelphia, where he graduated in 2008. The Hollywood-based director, producer, and actor has completed two feature films, nine commercials, two television series and 12 short films, many of which have gone on to win various festivals, awards, and honors. Dan, who's also the son of proud alumnus Ronald Magro (see page 50), still recalls with fondness the projects he worked on at Bucks.

"Looking back at all I've accomplished, and more importantly all the potential and room and permission I was given to pursue my dreams, I cannot imagine going anywhere else but Bucks. Also it never hurts when tuition is very affordable and now almost every university accepts transfer students and community college transcripts."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

First Semester		
COLL101	College Orientation Seminar	1
HRIM100	Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality	3
HRIM105	Safety and Sanitation Certification Course	3
HRIM140	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
Total Credit Hours		9

Second Semester		
HRIM120	Basic Food Preparation and Management ^B	3
HRIM130	Baking and Decorating – Techniques and Procedures ^{B,3}	3
HRIM141	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
Total Credit Hours		8

Summer Session		
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,B,1}	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ⁵	3
Total Credit Hours		6

Third Semester		
HRIM121	Advanced Food Preparation and Management ^{B,7}	3
HRIM131	Buffet Planning and Preparation/Basic ^B	3
HRIM142	Culinary Arts Practicum ^B	2
Total Credit Hours		8

Fourth Semester		
HRIM202	Food Purchasing/Techniques and Procedures ^B	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^B	3
HRIM143	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
Total Credit Hours		8

Summer Session		
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{B,2,10}	3
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America ⁴	3
Total Credit Hours		6

Fifth Semester		
HLTH120	Nutrition ⁷	3
HRIM144	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
HRIM203	Menu Planning/Costing/Design ^B	3
Total Credit Hours		8

Sixth Semester		
HRIM132	Buffet Planning and Preparation/Advanced ^{B,3}	3
HRIM145	Culinary Arts Practicum ^B	2
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,B,1,10}	3
HRIM Elective		3
Total Credit Hours		11

- A* Placement testing required.
B Course requires prerequisite.
 1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities
 2 Satisfies Critical Thinking
 3 Satisfies Diversity
 4 Satisfies Information Literacy
 5 Satisfies Oral Communication
 6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy
 7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy
 8 Satisfies Social Sciences
 9 Satisfies Technological Competence
 10 Satisfies Writing

Students who do not seek the Associate of Arts Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied", on their transcript by successfully completing all the HRIM and MGMT courses listed. Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Chef Apprenticeship: Pastry Emphasis

CURRICULUM CODE NO. 2098

Degree Course Requirements		
COLL101	College Orientation Seminar	1
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^B	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,B,1}	3
HLTH120	Nutrition	3
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America	3
HRIM100	Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality	3
HRIM105	Safety and Sanitation Certification Course	3
HRIM120	Basic Food Preparation and Management ^B	3
HRIM121	Advanced Food Preparation and Management ^B	3
HRIM130	Baking and Decorating – Techniques and Procedures ^{B,3}	3
HRIM140	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9/sup>}	2
HRIM141	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2

HRIM142	Culinary Arts Practicum ^B	2
HRIM143	Culinary Arts Practicum ^B	2
HRIM144	Culinary Arts Practicum ^B	2
HRIM145	Culinary Arts Practicum ^B	2
HRIM202	Food Purchasing/Techniques and Procedures ^B	3
HRIM203	Menu Planning/Costing/Design ^B	3
INDP291	Independent Study I ^B	1
INDP292	Independent Study II ^B	2
INDP293	Independent Study III ^B	3
HRIM Elective		3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{5,6,10}	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,B}	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,B}	3
Total Credit Hours		64

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for part-time students who average 8 credit hours per semester including summer sessions. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester		
COLL101	College Orientation Seminar	1
HRIM100	Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality	3
HRIM140	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
HRIM105	Safety and Sanitation Certification Course	3
Total Credit Hours		9

Second Semester		
HRIM120	Basic Food Preparation and Management ^B	3
HRIM130	Baking and Decorating – Technique and Procedures ^{B,3}	3
HRIM141	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
Total Credit Hours		8

Summer Session		
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,B,1}	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{5,6,10}	3
Total Credit Hours		6

Third Semester		
HRIM121	Advanced Food Preparation & Management ^B	3
HRIM142	Culinary Arts Practicum ^B	2
INDP291	Independent Study I ^B	1
INDP292	Independent Study II ^B	2
Total Credit Hours		8

Fourth Semester		
HRIM143	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
HRIM202	Food Purchasing/Techniques and Procedures ^B	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,B,8}	3
Total Credit Hours		8

Summer Session		
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{B,2,10}	3
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America ⁴	3
Total Credit Hours		6

Fifth Semester		
HLTH120	Nutrition ⁷	3
HRIM144	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
HRIM203	Menu Planning/Costing/Design ^B	3
Total Credit Hours		8

Sixth Semester		
HRIM145	Culinary Arts Practicum ^{B,9}	2
INDP293	Independent Study III ^B	3
OADM110	Business Communication ^{A,B,1,10}	3
HRIM Elective		3
Total Credit Hours		11

- A* Placement testing required.
B Course requires prerequisite.
 1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities
 2 Satisfies Critical Thinking
 3 Satisfies Diversity
 4 Satisfies Information Literacy
 5 Satisfies Oral Communication
 6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy
 7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy
 8 Satisfies Social Sciences
 9 Satisfies Technological Competence
 10 Satisfies Writing

Students who do not seek the Associate of Arts Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied", on their transcripts by successfully completing all the HRIM, MGMT and INDP courses listed. Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Chemistry

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1004

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • Phone 968-8305

This major provides a broad but quantitative understanding of matter and the physical and chemical transformations of matter, based on an understanding of chemical, physical, and mathematical principles. The major is for students planning to transfer to baccalaureate majors in chemistry, chemical engineering, and other fields requiring an emphasis on chemistry such as environmental science, forensic science, and oceanography. Students planning to enter medical school could also enter this major and select additional courses in biology. Students completing this degree, although typically transferring to a Bachelor's degree program, may also be employed as Laboratory Technicians or Assistants.

Prospective students with inadequate academic preparations should be aware that they may need additional time to acquire the necessary academic background. Prerequisites and corequisites for the required courses must be followed.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of chemical, physical and mathematical principles as pertaining to the study of matter;
- compute with proficiency as to be able to obtain numerical solutions to chemistry problems;
- analyze and make reasoned judgments dealing with chemistry problems;
- develop a chemical knowledge and be able to apply it to other disciplines, such as biology, environmental science, engineering, pharmacy, health sciences, etc.; and
- demonstrate proficiency in laboratory skills as they pertain to: chemical information, the safe handling, use and disposal of chemicals; synthetic procedures including isolation, purification and structure elucidation of obtained products; stoichiometry and the use of instrumentation; and writing of laboratory notebooks and reports in accordance with current scientific journals styles.

Degree Course Requirements

CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,E,6,7}	4
CHEM122	Chemistry II ^E	4
CHEM221	Organic Chemistry I ^E	5
CHEM222	Organic Chemistry II ^{E,9}	5
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
MATH140	Calculus I ^{A,E,6}	4
MATH141	Calculus II ^E	4
PHYS121	Physics I ^{E,7}	4
PHYS122	Physics II ^E	4
Chemistry Electives ^B		7
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
Diversity/Arts/Humanities ^{C,1,3}		3
Elective ^F		4
Social Sciences ^{D,8}		3
Total Credit Hours		60

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,E,6,7}	4
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,2,10}	3
MATH140	Calculus I ^{A,E,6}	4
Social Sciences ^{D,8}		3
Total Credit Hours		14

Second Semester

CHEM122	Chemistry II ^E	4
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
MATH141	Calculus II ^E	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
Total Credit Hours		14

Third Semester

CHEM221	Organic Chemistry I ^E	5
PHYS121	Physics I ^{E,7}	4
Diversity/Arts/Humanities ^{C,1,3}		3
Electives ^F		4
Total Credit Hours		16

Fourth Semester

CHEM222	Organic Chemistry II ^{E,9}	5
PHYS122	Physics II ^E	4
Chemistry Electives ^B		7
Total Credit Hours		16

A Placement testing required.

B Any Chemistry course above CHEM121, other than those required. All academically qualified chemistry students are urged to enroll in CHEM280. You may choose BIOL121, BIOL122 or BIOL181, BIOL182.

C Choose from HUMN111, HUMN112, HUMN113, HUMN114, HIST151, HIST152, PHIL125

D Consult the list of courses approved for this category.

E Course requires prerequisite.

F Strongly recommended: SCIE108, CHEM242, BIOT105, BIOT125.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Students who do not seek the Associate of Science Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied", on their transcripts by successfully completing all the courses listed in the major except COMP110, COMP111, three credits in cultural perspectives, three credits in social perspectives, two credits in personal health and three credits of Integration of Knowledge. Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Cinema/Video Production

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1181

Department of the Arts

Hicks Art Center 125 • Phone (215) 968-8425

The Cinema Video Production transfer major combines film and video production. It permits students to explore video and film production media, journalistic media and educational media as both communication and art forms. The program includes a variety of electives that allow students to tailor the program to their needs and interests.

This program offers a basic examination of the art and the processes of motion picture film making and video production. Though designed as a transfer major, graduates of the program should qualify for entry-level positions in the motion picture and electronic media industries in areas such as radio and television broadcasting, cable television systems, corporate video, multimedia development and production, cinematography, editing, sound recording, and mixing. Graduates will also have job skills in related industries such as sales, service, promotion, distribution, multimedia design and advertising. Graduates of this program are able to



DEENA SMITH ('08) played leading roles both onstage and off as Vice President of the BCCC Drama Club. The Dean's List student was also active with the Union Program Board, Student Government Association, Bucks Ambassadors and Orientation Leaders, all of which earned her the 2008 President's Cup Award. She's completing her bachelor's degree in Communications at Arcadia University, while working part-time as a professional voice actor and clown.

"I started meeting a lot of great people on campus, and then my involvement just spiraled from there. I came to love the community here, the people and the faculty, so that's why I stayed here for my associates."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.



- read about, write about, and analyze film and film history using basic research, critical thinking skills, and a visual arts vocabulary;
- demonstrate an understanding of the methods and materials associated with studio and field video capture, editing, digital audio, and production;
- participate in the planning, production, and/or directing of film, video and multimedia productions; and
- prepare and present a formal, professional-quality portfolio of work which may be used to apply for admission to a four-year college or entry-level professional employment*.

* In preparing and presenting a portfolio in VAMM250, students currently need an array of digital skills, such as, but not limited to, media capture, manipulation, and presentation. Students take several required digital courses (e.g. VACV140, VACV137, VACV230) and then reinforce/develop their digital skills across the major. Essential digital competencies associated with portfolio preparation and presentation are assessed within this course.

Note: Studio courses can be expensive. Lab fees may be required

Degree Course Requirements

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2,4,10}	3
VACV130	Media Scriptwriting	3
VACV135	Video Studio Production I	3
VACV137	Sound Design for Film and Video	3
VACV140	Digital Editing ¹	3
VACV141	The Art of Independent Cinema ¹	3
VACV142	The Art of Theatrical Cinema ¹	3
VACV145	Filmmaking	3
VACV230	Motion Graphics ^C	3
VACV231	Video Field Production ^C	3
VACV238	Cinematography ^C	3
VAMM250	Digital Arts Portfolio Seminar ^{C,5,9}	3
VAPH110	Digital Photography	3
OR		
VAPH151	Introduction to Photography ¹	3
VAPH211	Studio and Lighting Fundamentals	3
Mathematics/Science ^{A,B,6,7}		3/4
Social Science/Diversity ^{E,3,8}		3
Studio Electives (Choose from list)		9
Total Credit Hours		60/61

Studio Electives (Select at least 9 credits):

COMT103	Introduction to Acting	3
COMT106	Introduction to Improvisational Performance	3
JOUR175	News Reporting and Writing	3
MUSC124	Music Technology I	3
VACV235	Video Studio Production II ^C	3
VACV246	Film Production II ^C	3
VACV247	Advanced Cinema/Video Production ^C	3
VACV280	Cooperative Education - Media ^C	3
VAPH110	Digital Photography Fundamentals	3
VAPH151	Introduction to Photography ¹	3
VAPH157	Photography II ^C	3
VAPH210	Digital Photography II ^C	3
VAPH257	Large Format Photography ^C	3
VAGD102	Illustration: Drawing and Digital ^C	3
VAMM100	Digital Imaging	3
VAMM110	Web Design ^C	3
VAMM130	3D Digital Modeling Concepts ^C	3
VAMM209	Multimedia Concepts I ^C	3
VAMM230	3D Digital Animation ^C	3

Recommended Semester Sequence

First Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,10}	3
VACV135	Video Studio Production I	3
VACV137	Sound Design for Film and Video	3
VACV140	Digital Editing ¹	3
VACV130	Media Scriptwriting	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester

COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2,4,10}	3
VACV145	Filmmaking	3
VACV231	Video Field Production ^C	3

VAPH151	Introduction to Photography ¹	
OR		
VAPH110	Digital Photography	3
Social Science/Diversity ^{E,3,8}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester

VACV141	The Art of Independent Cinema ¹	
OR		
VACV142	The Art of Theatrical Cinema ¹	3
VACV230	Motion Graphics ^C	3
VACV238	Cinematography ^C	3
Studio Elective ^E		3
Mathematics/Science ^{A,B,6,7}		3/4
Total Credit Hours		15/16

Fourth Semester

VACV141	The Art of Independent Cinema ¹	
OR		
VACV142	The Art of Theatrical Cinema ¹	
OR		
VACV246	Film Production II ^C	3
VAMM250	Digital Arts Portfolio Seminar ^{C,5,9}	3
VAPH211	Studio and Lighting ^C	3
Studio Electives ^E		6
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required.

B Any of the following may be chosen: SCIE101, SCIE102, CHEM101

C Course requires prerequisite.

D Any Studio course from the list.

E Any of the following may be chosen: COMM111, ECON111, GEOG110, MUSC103, POLI111, PSYC110, SOCI110.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Note: Studio courses can be expensive. Lab fees may be required.

*Students who do not seek the Associate of Fine Arts Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied," on their transcripts by successfully completing all the required studio courses listed in the major, as well the Studio electives.

Bucks County Community College is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Arts and Design.

Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Communication Studies

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code: 1120

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of the Arts: Communications Office

Hicks 125 • Phone (215) 968-8425

The Communications Studies transfer major is designed to serve the needs and interests of students who want to explore various subject areas in the Communications field without committing themselves immediately to any one area of concentration. Students in this major, through the required courses and the recommended elective list, have the opportunity to explore such diverse areas as speech communication, theatre, video-production, journalism, public relations, mass communication, advertising and marketing, and film within the context of a well-balanced liberal arts curriculum.

Graduates of this program are able to

- demonstrate a basic knowledge of communication and awareness of the responsibilities associated with communication;
- evaluate various types of communication through the application of standardized criteria; and
- analyze their own communication and the communication of others.*

JOHN BROWN, who has graced the Delaware Valley airwaves for more than 35 years, is the voice of Shadow Traffic on KWY Newsradio and five other stations and the Chief Meteorologist for Westwood One in Philadelphia. The Bensalem native attended Bucks from 1971 to 1973 as he launched his career, then earned a bachelor's degree in broadcast meteorology from Mississippi State University in 2001. Brown was named Philadelphia's best traffic reporter four times and best weather forecaster twice, and has received the Lifetime Achievement Award from Variety Club for his charity fundraising efforts.

"My entire experience at Bucks was great. It's a great campus; the surroundings are ideal for learning. Whenever I speak at high school career days I always encourage going on to college and promote BCCC all the time. But my time there was not always about learning. When I managed the College radio station, we raised money for the needy by holding a radiothon to cure 'prickly heat.' It was great fun and a big success. The bottom line is that at BCCC, learning and fun go hand-in-hand."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

*To fulfill the technological competence requirement, students demonstrate proficiency in accessing, creating, and presenting a digital visual aid appropriate for public presentation in COMM240.

Students who plan to transfer into a Communications major at a four year college will find this major well suited to their individual needs.

Degree Course Requirements		
COMM105	Interpersonal Communication ^{2,3,8}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,4,5}	3
COMM111	Media and Society ^{2,3,8}	3
COMM240	Persuasive Communication ^{E,2,4,9}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{A,2,4,10}	3
COMT101	Introduction to Theatre ¹	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,E,6}	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology ^{3,8}	3
Cinema Elective ^{C,1}		3
Social Science ^{B,3}		3
Electives ^G		6
Foreign Language or Literature ^H		3
College Level Science ^{A,F,7}		4
Program Electives D (choose from list)		15
Total Credit Hours		61

Program Electives (Select at least 15 credits):		
COMT103	Introduction to Acting	3
COMT106	Introduction to Improvisational Performance	3
COMT203	Acting II ^E	3
COMT206	Improvisational Performance II ^E	3
JOUR155	Advertising Copywriting	3
JOUR175	News Reporting and Writing ^E	3
JOUR275	Newspaper Editing and Page Layout ^E	3
JOUR276	Feature Writing for Print and Online Media ^E	3
JOUR277	Public Affairs Reporting ^E	3
JOUR278	Webcast News Production ^E	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business	3
MKTG200	Advertising	3
KINS126	Modern Dance	2
KINS130	Yoga	2
VACV130	Media Scriptwriting ^E	3
VACV135	Video Studio Production I ^E	3
VACV137	Sound Design for Film and Video	3
VACV140	Digital Editing	3
VACV141	Art of Independent Cinema	3
VACV142	Art of Theatrical Cinema	3
VACV145	Film Production I	3
VAPH110	Digital Photography Fundamentals	3
VAPH210	Digital Photography II ^E	3
VAPH211	Studio and Lighting Fundamentals ^E	3
VAGD101	Layout and Basic Typography ^E	3
VAGD102	Illustration: Drawing/Digital ^E	3
VAMM100	Digital Imaging	3
VAMM110	Web Design ^E	3
VAMM120	Interface Design	3
VAMM209	Multimedia Concepts I ^E	3

Recommended Semester Sequence:
The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester		
COMM105	Interpersonal Communication ^{2,3,8}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,10}	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,E,6}	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology ^{2,8}	3
Social Science ^B		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester		
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,4,5}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4}	3
COMT101	Introduction to Theatre ¹	3
Program Elective ^D		3
Cinema Elective ^{C,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester		
COMM111	Media and Society ^{2,3,8}	3
College Level Science ^{A,F,7}		4
Foreign Language or Literature ^H		3
Program Electives ^D		3
Elective ^G		3
Total Credit Hours		16

Fourth Semester		
COMM240	Persuasive Communication ^{E,2,4,9}	3
Program Electives ^D		9
Elective ^G		3
Total Credit Hours		15

- A Placement testing required.*
B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.
C Choose from VACV141 or VACV142.
D Consult the list of Program Electives.
E Course requires pre-requisites.
F Choose from BIOL101, CHEM101, or SCIE103.
G Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.
H Choose any Foreign Language or course with a LITR prefix.
1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.
2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.
3 Satisfies Diversity.
4 Satisfies Information Literacy.
5 Satisfies Oral Communication.
6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.
7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.
8 Satisfies Social Sciences.
9 Satisfies Technological Competence.
10 Satisfies Writing.

Computer Hardware Installation and Maintenance

CERTIFICATE MAJOR
Curriculum Code No.3162

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • phone (215) 968-8305

Gainful Employment disclosure information is available for this program of study.

This certificate prepares the student to sit for two industry standard, vendor independent certifications, the A+ certification and the Network+ certification. Students receiving their certificates possess the knowledge, skills, and customer relations experience needed to enter the computer or network technician area, as PC support technicians, help desk technicians, and PC installer. Students who complete this program may be prepared to sit for industry certification exams, such as those offered by Microsoft, Cisco, and CompTIA.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- sit for the A+ Certification and Network + Certification examination;
- install Software and Hardware;
- support users in a PC environment; and
- troubleshoot Hardware and Software Problems.

Certificate Course Requirements

CISC128	Comparative Operating Systems	4
CISC143	Essentials of Networking ^A	4
CISC201	Managing and Maintaining the PC ^A	4
CISC235	Networking Devices ^A	4
COMM105	Interpersonal Communication	3
Total Credit Hours		19

A Course requires prerequisite.

Since the individual circumstances and backgrounds of students vary, all students planning to complete this certificate program must meet with their assigned academic advisor to develop a planned sequence of courses to meet their individual needs.

NOTE: Computer classes may be expensive. Purchase of equipment may be required.

Interested in developing computer applications or software?

...in planning, installing, modifying and trouble shooting computer networks?

...in the structure, design and use of computer software systems and their applications?

Then consider a career in computer and information sciences.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Computer Networking Technology

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR
Curriculum Code No. 2136

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics
Department

Founders 112 • phone (215) 968-8305

This associate degree major enables graduates to This associate degree major enables graduates to qualify for entry-level advanced positions in computer communications. Major requirements can be met in a two academic year period of full-time study. Graduates might be employed in positions with job titles such as network administrator, network technician, field service engineer, or related occupations. Students who complete this program may be prepared to sit for industry certification exams, such as those offered by Microsoft, Cisco, and CompTIA.

Graduates of this program are able to

- install, maintain, and troubleshoot modern network hardware and software;
- design, implement and administer the user's network environment - including file sharing and printing; and
- devise a network security plan using modern Network Operating Systems, technologies and protocols.

Degree Course Requirements*

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{F,5}	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{3,4,8}	3
CICS110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{F,9}	3
CISC128	Comparative Operating Systems	4
CISC143	Essentials of Networking ^{F,7}	4
CISC144	Introduction to Microsoft Desktop ^F	4
CISC201	Managing & Maintaining the PC ^F	4
CISC202	Network Administration ^F	4
CISC244	Intro to Microsoft Server ^F	4
CISC234	Topics in Networking ^F	3
CISC235	Network Devices (CISCO) ^F	4
CISC245	Network Troubleshooting ^{F,9}	4
Computing Electives ^D		6-8
Arts/Humanities ^{B,1}		3
College Level Writing ^{A,C,2,4,10}		6
College Level Mathematics ^{A,E,6}		3-4
Total Credit Hours		62-65

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

CISC128	Comparative Operating Systems	4
CISC143	Essentials of Networking ^{F,7}	4
CICS110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{F,9}	3
College Level Writing ^{A,C,2,4,10}		3
College Level Mathematics ^{A,E,6}		3-4
Total Credit Hours		17-18

Second Semester

CISC144	Introduction to Microsoft Desktop ^F	4
CISC201	Managing & Maintaining the PC ^F	4
CISC202	Network Administration ^F	4
College Level Writing ^{A,C,2,4,10}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester

CISC244	Microsoft Server ^F	4
CISC235	Network Devices (CISCO) ^F	4
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{3,4,8}	3
Computing Elective ^D		3-4
Total Credit Hours		14-15

Fourth Semester

CISC234	Topics in Networking ^F	3
CISC245	Network Troubleshooting ^{F,9}	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{F,5}	3
Computing Elective ^D		3-4
Arts/Humanities ^{B,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		16-17



SETH MORGAN ('08) earned the 2008 President's Cup Award for his active involvement in the BCCC chapter of Habitat for Humanity, which helped build houses in Trumbauersville, Pa., and Valdosta, Ga. He also assumed leadership in many other campus events including New Student Orientation, Run for Buck\$ 5K run, and the Upper County Programming Council. The Business Administration major, who maintained a perfect 4.0 grade-point-average, has transferred to Temple University to complete a bachelor's degree in finance.

"Being active at Bucks made a huge difference in how I've grown over the past couple of years. I've met so many different people; I've met business colleagues as well as fellow students and peers. I urge new students to take advantage of the opportunities that Bucks gives you."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

A Placement testing required.

B Consult the list of courses approved for this category. Any course may be chosen. COMP111, COMP114

C Select any two of the following (with proper prerequisites): MGMT135, COMP110,

COMP111, COMP114

D Choose any CISC, CISF, or CISG course number 102 or higher or SCIE206.

E Consult an advisor. At least one course must be chosen from the following:

CISC127, MATH110, MATH115, MATH117, MATH120, MATH122, MATH125 or MATH140.

F Course requires prerequisite.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

NOTE: Computer classes may be expensive. Purchase of equipment may be required.

Computer Networking Technology

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Curriculum Code No. 3133

Gainful Employment disclosure information is available for this program of study.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics
Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

This certificate prepares students for a career position as a Network Technician, Network Administrator, Sales Support and related occupations. Upon completion of this program of study the graduate will be able to:

- plan, install, modify and troubleshoot computer networks.

Students who complete this program may be prepared to sit for industry certification exams, such as those offered by Microsoft, Cisco, and CompTIA.

Certificate Course Requirements

CISC128	Comparative Operating Systems	4
CISC143	Essentials of Networking ^A	4
CISC144	Intro to MS Windows Professional ^A	4
CISC201	Managing and Maintaining the PC ^A	4
CISC202	Network Administration ^A	4
CISC244	MS Windows Server ^A	4
CISC234	Topics in Networking ^A	3
CISC235	Network Devices (CISCO) ^A	4
CISC245	Network Troubleshooting ^A	4
Total Credit Hours		35

^A Course requires prerequisite.

Since the individual circumstances and backgrounds of students vary, all students planning to complete this certificate program must meet with their assigned academic advisor to develop a planned sequence of courses to meet their individual needs.

Computer Science

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1103

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics
Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

This major prepares students for upper-division course work leading to a bachelor's degree in computer science. The major parallels the first two years of study required by similar majors offered at four-year colleges and universities.

Graduates of this program will be able to:

- demonstrate proficiency in mathematics at the calculus level;
- demonstrate proficiency in Program Analysis, algorithm development, coding, testing, debugging and documentation; and

- demonstrate the ability to analyze a business problem and develop data management.

Students pursuing the computer science degree develop an understanding of the structure, design and use of computer software systems, and their application in a broad range of disciplines.

Degree Course Requirements*

CISC110	Intro to Information Systems ^F	3
CISC113	Visual Basic Programming I	3
CISC115	Computer Science I ^F	4
CISC122	Computer Science II ^F	4
CISC213	Computer Science III ^{F,9}	4
CISC215	Database Design & Application Development ^{F,9}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{3,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,F,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{F,2,10}	3
MATH121	Discrete Mathematics ^F	3
MATH140	Calculus I ^{A,F,4,6}	4
MATH141	Calculus II ^F	4
Computer Science Electives ^B		6
Science Electives ^{C,7}		8
Arts/Humanities ^{D,1,3}		3
Social Sciences ^{E,3,8}		3
Total Credit Hours		61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

CISC110	Intro to Information Systems ^F	3
CISC115	Computer Science I ^F	4
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,F,2,10}	3
MATH140	Calculus I ^{A,F,4,6}	4
Total Credit Hours		14

Second Semester

CISC113	Visual Basic Programming I	3
CISC122	Computer Science II ^F	4
COMP111	English Composition II ^{F,2,10}	3
MATH141	Calculus II ^F	4
Total Credit Hours		14

Third Semester

CISC213	Computer Science III ^{E,9}	4
Computer Science Elective ^B		3
MATH121	Discrete Mathematics ^F	3
Science Elective ^{C,7}		4
Social Sciences ^{E,3,8}		3
Total Credit Hours		17

Fourth Semester

CISC215	Database Design & Application Development ^F	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{3,4,5}	3
Computer Science Elective ^B		3
Science Elective ^{C,7}		4
Arts/Humanities ^{D,1,3}		3
Total Credit Hours		16

A Placement testing required.

B Choose any CISC, CISE, or CISG course number 102 or higher, or SCIE206. Consult with an advisor.

C Choose either PHYS 121 and PHYS 122 or CHEM 121 and CHEM 122.

D Any of the following may be chosen for Arts/Humanities- (this will also fulfill the Diversity requirement): LITR 254, LITR 255, LITR 261, PHIL 125, FREN 110, SPAN 110, SPAN 111, GRMN 110, JPNS 101, JPNS 102.

E Any of the following may be chosen for Social Sciences (this will also fulfill the Diversity requirement): PSYC110, SOCI110, POLI111, ECON111.

F Course requires prerequisite.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Criminal Justice

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1189

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Social & Behavioral Science

Founders 210A • Phone (215) 968-8270

The transfer majors have the following objectives:

- to provide students with a solid foundation in Criminal Justice as an academic field of study in preparation for transfer to a four-year institution;
- to provide students with a comprehensive understanding of the functioning of the criminal justice system's major components- police, courts, and sanctions; and
- to provide students with an understanding of the purposes, scope, and sources of criminal law

Graduates of this program are able to:

- apply their knowledge of the function and roles of the police to representative situations
- describe the function and roles of the courts and apply to representative situations
- analyze the function and roles of sanctions and apply to representative situations
- examine the constitution, elements of crimes, and defenses and apply to appropriate legal cases
- analyze evidentiary data using software programs.

Upon completion of this associate degree program, the student will be qualified to apply for a position as a police officer, sheriff deputy, or correctional officer.

Degree Course Requirements

BIOL101	Biological Science I ^{C,E,7}	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{C,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2,10}	3
CRJI100	Introduction to the Administration of Criminal Justice ^E	3
CRJI110	Introduction to Criminal Law ^D	3
CRJI130	Criminal Investigation/Forensics ^{D,9}	3
CRJI160	Introduction to Juvenile Justice ^D	3
HIST151	U.S. History: Young America ^{1,2,3}	3
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America ^{1,2,3}	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,C,E,6}	3
POLI120	American State and Local Government ³	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{E,2,3,8}	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology ^{2,3,8}	3
SOCI150	Criminology ^D	3
Criminal Justice Electives ^{D,F}		9
Electives ^G		6
Total Credit Hours		61

Recommended Semester Sequence

he recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

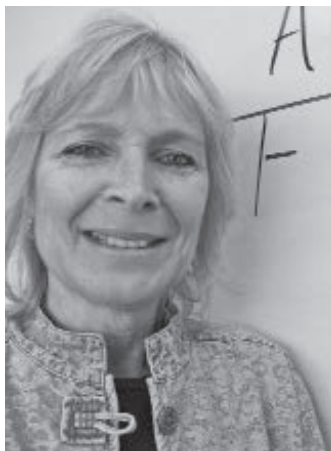
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,10}	3
CRJI100	Introduction to the Administration of Criminal Justice ^E	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology ^{2,3,8}	3
POLI120	American State and Local Government ³	3
HIST151	U.S. History: Young America ^{1,2,3}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester

COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2,10}	3
CRJI110	Introduction to Criminal Law ^D	3
CRJI160	Introduction to Juvenile Justice ^D	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{E,2,3,8}	3
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America ^{1,2,3}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.



JUDY TOLAND ('79), an Associate Professor of Accounting for 20 years, started here as a student before moving on to earn her bachelor's and master's degrees and working as an accountant. Toland truly appreciates the opportunities that BCCC gave her from both an educational and professional standpoint.

"It's my turn to give my students here at Bucks what Bucks gave to me...a great education, high standards, and teachers that care!"

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Third Semester		
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,C,E,6}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{G,5}	3
CRIJ130	Criminal Investigation/Forensics ^{D,9}	3
	Criminal Justice Elective ^{D,F}	6
	Total Credit Hours	15

Fourth Semester		
BIOL101	Biological Science I ^{G,E,7}	4
SOCI150	Criminology ^D	3
	Criminal Justice Electives ^{D,F}	3
	Elective ^G	6
	Total Credit Hours	16

A Placement testing required.

B Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

C Course requires prerequisite.

D Course requires prerequisite CRIJ100 (C or better) or co-requisite of CRIJ100.

E Prerequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 3 or Read110 (C or better), or

Co-requisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 2 and enrollment in a paired section of READ110.

F Students may choose any elective within Criminal Justice or other course outside of Criminal Justice with prior written approval from the Criminal Justice Coordinator or the Assistant Academic Dean. Criminal Justice electives include: CRIJ 115, CRIJ 116, CRIJ 120, CRIJ 140, CRIJ 200, CRIJ 210, CRIJ 220, CRIJ 250, CRIJ 260, CRIJ 275, CRIJ 280, CRIJ 285.

G Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Culinary Arts

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Certificate Code No. 3154

Department of Business Studies

Penn 401 • Phone (215) 968-8227

This certificate prepares students for such careers as hotel/restaurant/catering management trainee, food-service production assistant, shift supervisor, cook or baker.

Upon completion of this program, graduates will

- demonstrate basic hospitality industry knowledge and be proficient in the core function of their job;
- demonstrate competence in a variety of hospitality industry aspects;
- demonstrate basic written and oral communication skills;
- articulate an understanding of ethical and social issues; and
- apply their training and knowledge to related industry/business problems.

Certificate Requirements

COLL101	College Orientation Seminar	1
HRIM100	Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality	3
HRIM105	Safety and Sanitation (Certification Course)	3
HRIM120	Basic Food Preparation and Management ^A	3
HRIM121	Advanced Food Preparation & Management ^A	3
HRIM130	Baking and Decorating - Techniques and Procedures ^A	3
HRIM131	Buffet Planning and Preparation/Basic ^A	3
HRIM132	Buffet Planning and Preparation/Advanced ^A	3
HRIM202	Food Purchasing/Techniques and Procedures ^A	3
HRIM203	Menu Planning/Costing/Design ^A	3
	Total Credit Hours	27

A Course requires prerequisite.

Since the individual circumstances and backgrounds of students vary, all students planning to complete this certificate program must meet with their assigned academic advisor to develop a planned sequence of courses to meet their individual needs.

Early Childhood Education

CERTIFICATE MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 3198

Department of Social & Behavioral Science

Founders 210A • Phone (215) 968-8270

The Early Childhood Education certificate program of study prepares students for a career or continuing professional development in day care centers, nursery schools and other early childhood settings. Students are provided with a strong foundation in early childhood development, the philosophy and history of early childhood education, assessment and evaluation of preschool children, curriculum development, lesson planning and language and literacy development.

After completing this program students earn the credentials to be a level IV professional on the Pennsylvania Early Learning Keys to Quality Career Lattice. This lattice provides a framework for high quality early childhood education in the state of Pennsylvania. Entry level students can enter the workforce in day care and other early childhood career paths.

Certificate Requirements

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,B}	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,B}	3
EDUC105	Foundation for Early Learning Pre K-4 ^{A,B,C,D}	3
EDUC115	Observing and Recording the Behavior of Young Children ^{C,D}	3
EDUC120	Early Learning and Development I -ages birth-5 ^{C,D}	3
EDUC150	Math & Science Experiences for Young Children ^{C,D}	3
EDUC160	Introduction to Exceptionalities ^{C,D}	3
EDUC170	Language & Literacy Development Pre K-4 ^{C,D}	3
EDUC200	Integrated Art, Movement and Play ^{C,D}	3
EDUC206	Fieldwork, Observation/Assessment in Education II Pre K-4 ^{B,C,D}	3
	Total	30

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,B}	3
EDUC105	Foundation for Early Learning Pre K-4 ^{A,B,C,D}	3
EDUC120	Early Learning and Development I -ages birth-5 ^{C,D}	3
EDUC150	Math & Science Experiences for Young Children ^{C,D}	3
EDUC170	Language & Literacy Development Pre K-4 ^{C,D}	3
	Total	15

Second Semester

PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,B}	3
EDUC115	Observing and Recording the Behavior of Young Children ^{C,D}	3
EDUC160	Introduction to Exceptionalities ^{C,D}	3
EDUC200	Integrated Art, Movement and Play ^{C,D}	3
EDUC206	Fieldwork, Observation/Assessment in Education II Pre K-4 ^{B,C,D}	3
	Total	15

A Placement testing required.

B Course requires prerequisite.

C Field experience component.

D PA clearances required.

Education - Paraprofessional Instructional Assistant

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR
Curriculum Code No. 2034

This major is primarily designed for job preparedness. Students who are considering transferring to a four-year college should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Social & Behavioral Science
Founders 210A • Phone (215) 968-8270

Leading to the Associate of Arts degree and a certificate of competency, this major prepares students to work effectively as instructional assistants in public and private schools in Pennsylvania.

Graduates are prepared to assist teachers and to secure teaching materials and equipment, check workbooks and homework, prepare profiles of student progress and record teacher-assigned grades, monitor testing situations, supervise student activities in the cafeteria and on the playground, assist students in the use of teaching machines and computers, and perform instructional services when delegated.

Graduates of this program are able to

- implement a lesson under the supervision of the teacher.
- describe modifications and accommodations to instruction for students with learning differences to accomplish instructional objectives;
- demonstrate professional behavior when working with students, co-workers, and families; and
- apply strategies as directed to facilitate effective integration of students with learning differences into various settings.

Degree Course Requirements

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,D,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,D,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{D,4,10}	3
EDUC100	Foundations of Education ^{A,E,F}	3
EDUC115	Observing and Recording the Behavior of Young Children ^{E,F}	3
EDUC150	Science and Math Experiences for Young Children ^{E,F}	3
EDUC160	Introduction to Exceptionalities ^{E,F,9}	3
EDUC170	Language Development ^{E,F}	3
EDUC175	Families, Schools and Communities	3
EDUC220	Practicum in Education ^{D,E,F}	6
LITR246	Children's Literature ¹	3
MATH102	Mathematical Concepts II ^{A,6}	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,2,3,8}	3
PSYC180	Human Growth and Development ^D	3
PSYC190	Educational Psychology ^{D,E,2,3}	3
Science Elective ^{C,7}		3-4
Personal Health Elective ^B		3
Electives ^G		6
Total Credit Hours		60-61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,D,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,D,10}	3
EDUC100	Foundations of Education ^{A,E,F}	3
Personal Health Elective ^B		3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,2,3,8}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester

COMP111	English Composition II ^{D,4,10}	3
EDUC115	Observing and Recording the Behavior of Young Children ^{E,F}	3
MATH102	Mathematical Concepts II ^{A,6}	3
PSYC180	Human Growth and Development ^D	3
EDUC150	Science and Math Experiences for Young Children ^{E,F}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester

EDUC160	Introduction to Exceptionalities ^{E,F,9}	3
EDUC170	Language Development ^{E,F}	3
PSYC190	Educational Psychology ^{C,7}	3
Science Elective ^{C,7}		3
Elective ^G		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Fourth Semester

EDUC175	Families, Schools and Communities	3
EDUC220	Practicum in Education ^{D,E,F}	6
LITR246	Children's Literature ¹	3
Elective ^G		3
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required.

B Any of the following may be chosen: HLTH103, HLTH110, HLTH120.

C Any of the following may be chosen: BIOL101, SCIE101, SCIE102, SCIE103.

D Course requires prerequisite.

E Field experience component.

F PA clearances required

G precollege level courses do not satisfy

1 Satisfies Art/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communications

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Engineering

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1028

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Mathematics, Science & Technology Department
Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

The academic major for the first two years of engineering is similar for all branches of the discipline. This major provides a foundation for all phases of engineering as well as for physics and prepares students to continue their education at a four-year institution.

Graduates of this program are able to

- apply fundamental mathematics, chemistry, physics, and laboratory measurements to solve accessible engineering problems;
- analyze and make reasoned judgments dealing with engineering problems;
- apply technology to the solution of engineering applications; and
- analyze and explain the economic, societal, environmental, and ethical responsibilities of a professional engineer.

Prospective students with inadequate academic preparation should be aware that they may need additional time to acquire the necessary academic background. Prerequisites and corequisites for the required courses must be strictly followed.



ALISON HUGHES ('11) plans to become a high school history teacher after graduating from Bucks and transferring to West Chester University. She received the George F. Tyler III scholarship and is a member of the Phi Theta Kappa honor society.

"Bucks has not only met my expectations, it exceeded them beyond belief. The beautiful campus and smaller classes made me feel right at home, while the easy commute and the ability to personalize my own schedule allowed me to continue working part-time. However, above any of these conveniences, the passionate faculty is what has been most valuable."

Explore a variety of career paths for those interested in public service and public safety.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.



Degree Course Requirements		
ENGR112	Engineering Graphics ^{F,9}	3
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,F,6,7}	4
CISC115	Computer Science I ^{A,F}	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{F,2,4,10}	3
MATH140	Calculus I ^{A,F,6}	4
MATH141	Calculus II ^F	4
MATH242	Calculus III ^F	4
MATH250	Differential Equations ^F	3
PHYS121	Physics I ^{F,7}	4
PHYS122	Physics II ^F	4
Social Science/Diversity Elective ^{B,3,8}		3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{C,1}		3
Engineering Electives ^{D,E,F}		<u>11 to 13</u>
Total Credit Hours		<u>60 to 62</u>

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester and who are not enrolled in developmental courses. All other students will need more time to complete major requirements. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester*

MATH140	Calculus I ^{A,F,6}	4
ENGR112	Engineering Graphics ^{F,9}	3
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,F,7}	4
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,2,10}	<u>3</u>
Total Credit Hours		14

Second Semester

MATH141	Calculus II ^F	4
PHYS121	Physics I ^{F,7}	4
CISC115	Computer Science I ^{A,F}	4
COMP111	English Composition II ^{F,2,4,10}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester

MATH242	Calculus III ^G	4
PHYS122	Physics II ^F	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,4,5}	3
Engineering Electives ^{D,E,F}		<u>4-6</u>
Total Credit Hours		15-17

Fourth Semester

MATH250	Differential Equations ^F	3
Social Science/Diversity Elective ^{B,3,8}		3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{C,1}		3
Engineering Electives ^{D,E,F}		7
Total Credit Hours		16

A Placement testing required.

B Any of the following may be chosen: ECON111, HIST111, HIST112, HIST113, HIST114, HIST151, HIST152, PSYC110, SOCI110, SOCI120.

C Consult the list of courses approved for this category.

D Any of the following may be chosen: ENGR222, ENGR223, ENGR224, ENGR240, and MATH260.

E Subject to approval by the Dean of STEM, relevant alternate courses may be chosen from: Computer Science, Chemistry, Biology, or Business depending on your engineering concentration.

F Course requires prerequisite or co-requisite.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Students who do not seek the Associate of Arts Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied", on their transcripts by successfully completing all the courses listed in the major except COMP110, COMP111, three credits of cultural perspectives, three credits of social perspectives, two credits of personal health and three credits in integration of knowledge. Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Environmental Science

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1188

Mathematics, Science & Technology Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

The Environmental Science major provides an understanding of a wide range of environmental and ecological concepts. This major is for students planning to earn a baccalaureate degree in the broad range of environmental sciences or seeking employment as a technician in areas such as ecology and environmental sampling, environmental health and sanitation, and pollution control.

Graduates of this program are able to

- sample and analyze the biological, chemical, and physical components of ecosystems;
- utilize geographic information systems (GIS) software to generate project maps and address a wide range of environmental issues;
- participate in habitat restoration and resource management projects; and
- describe how geologic processes can impact the earth system.

Prospective students with academic deficiencies should be aware that they will need additional time to acquire the necessary academic background. Prerequisites and corequisites for required courses must be followed.

Degree Requirements

BIOL121	Biological Principles I ^C	4
BIOL122	Biological Principles II ^C	4
BIOL220	Principles of Ecology ^C	4
BIOL228	Microbiology ^C	4
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,C,3}	4
CHEM122	Chemistry II ^C	4
SCIE103	Physical Geology ^{A,C,3}	4
SCIE105	Intro. To Environmental Science	4
SCIE206	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems ^C	3
CISC110	Intro. To Information Systems ^{A,C}	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,C,3}	3
Mathematics Elective ^{A,C,D,3}		<u>3-4</u>
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,1}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{C,5}	3
ECON111	Principles of Economics: Macro ⁶	3
INTG285	Integration of Knowledge ^{C,4}	3
Personal Health ^B		2
Cultural Perspectives ^B		<u>3</u>

64-65

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

SCIE103	Physical Geology ^{A,C,3}	4
SCIE105	Intro. To Environmental Science	4
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,1}	3
Mathematics Elective ^{A,C,D,3}		<u>3-4</u>
Personal Health ^B		<u>2</u>
Total Credit Hours		16-17

Second Semester

CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,C,3}	4
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,C,3}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2}	3
CISC110	Intro. To Information Systems ^{A,C}	3
Cultural Perspectives ^B		<u>3</u>
Total Credit Hours		16

Third Semester		
BIOL121	Biological Principles I ^c	4
CHEM122	Chemistry II ^c	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{c,5}	3
ECON111	Principles of Economics: Macro ⁶	3
INTG285	Integration of Knowledge ^{c,4}	3
		<u>17</u>
Fourth Semester		
BIOL122	Biological Principles II ^c	4
BIOL220	Principles of Ecology ^c	4
BIOL228	Microbiology ^c	4
SCIE206	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems ^c	3
		<u>15</u>
	Total	64-65

A Placement testing required

B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory of the College Catalog. Any course may be chosen.

C Course requires prerequisite.

D Choose from MATH120, MATH122, MATH125, MATH140.

1 Satisfies College Writing Level I.

2 Satisfies College Writing Level II.

3 Satisfies College level Mathematics or Science

4 Satisfies Writing intensive requirement

5 Satisfies Creative Expression

6 Satisfies Social Perspectives

English

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1200

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Language & Literature

Penn105 • Phone (215) 968-8150

This program is designed for students who seek a general education with a focus on the study of English. English majors investigate a variety of literatures and hone their academic writing skills, preparing themselves for transfer to a four-year institution or entry into the workforce in fields such as public relations, technical writing, and the non-profit sector.

Graduates of this program are able to

- demonstrate proficiency in written communication, including awareness of purpose and audience, ability to effectively compose documents for print and non-print environments, and facility with thesis and argument construction;
- identify the distinguishing characteristics of literary genres and the historical and cultural environments in which literary texts have been created;
- demonstrate critical thinking skills in the analysis of literary works;
- demonstrate critical reasoning skills in the selection, identification, evaluation, and use of secondary sources needed in writing effectively about literature;
- use technology effectively to retrieve, evaluate, and incorporate information.

Degree Requirements

COLL101	College Orientation Seminar	1
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{B,2,4,10}	3
CISC100	Digital Literacy ⁹	
OR		
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{B,9}	3
LITR231	American Literature to 1865 ^{1,2}	3
LITR232	American Literature from 1865 ^{1,2}	3
LITR205	English Literature to the 19th Century ^{1,2}	
OR		

OR

LITR206	English Literature in the 19th & 20th Century ^{1,2}	3
LITR254	World Literature I ^{1,2}	
OR		
LITR255	World Literature II ^{1,2}	3
Literature Elective ^{C,1,2}		3
Mathematics ^{A,D,6}	3	
Science ^{E,7}		4
History ^{F,3}		3
Foreign Language ^{G,1,3}		6
Social/Behavioral Science ^{H,8}		3
General Electives I		<u>14</u>

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

COLL101	College Orientation Seminar	1
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,2,10}	3
CISC100	Digital Literacy ⁹	
OR		
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{B,9}	3
Mathematics ^{A,D,6}		3
Social/Behavioral Science ^{H,8}		3
General Elective I		<u>3</u>
Total Credit Hours		<u>16</u>

Second Semester

COMP111	English Composition II ^{B,2,4,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,4,5}	3
LITR231	American Literature to 1865 ^{1,2}	3
LITR205	English Literature to the 19th Century ^{1,2}	
OR		
LITR206	English Literature in the 19th & 20th Century ^{1,2}	3
General Elective I		<u>3</u>
Total Credit Hours		<u>15</u>

Third Semester

LITR232	American Literature from 1865 ^{1,2}	3
Science ^{E,7}		4
History ^{F,3}		3
Foreign Language ^{G,1,3}		3
General Elective I		<u>2</u>
Total Credit Hours		<u>15</u>

Fourth Semester

LITR254	World Literature I ^{1,2}	
OR		
LITR255	World Literature II ^{1,2}	3
Literature Elective ^{C,1,2}		3
Foreign Language ^{G,1,3}		3
General Elective I		<u>6</u>
Total Credit Hours		<u>15</u>

A Placement testing required.

B Prerequisite or co-requisite required.

C Any LITR may be chosen.

D Choose from: MATH101, 115, 120, 122, 125, or 140.

E Choose from: SCIE103, BIOL101, CHEM101, or PHYS106.

F Choose from: HIST111, 112, 151, or 152.

G Any foreign language may be taken except AMSL.

H Choose from: ECON111, GEOG110, PSYC110, or SOCH110.

I Consult the list of courses approved for general elective credit:

For the base English major, any may be taken.

For the Writing Emphasis, any 8 elective credits plus 6 credits from COMP114, 115, 116, or any JOUR course.

For the Secondary Education Emphasis, any 8 elective credits plus PSYC190 & EDUC160.

For the Women's Studies Emphasis, any 8 elective credits plus WMST110 & HLTH200.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Students consider issues such as safe land use, resource management, habitat restoration and the regulatory process as they prepare for entry level positions in the expanding enviro-tech field.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Entrepreneurship and Small Business Management

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR
Curriculum Code No. 2054

This program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP).

Department of Business Studies
Penn 401 • Phone (215) 968-8227

This associate degree program qualifies graduates to compete for entry-level management and/or marketing positions, depending upon which business electives are chosen. Students who are considering transferring to a baccalaureate institution should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the baccalaureate institutions and differ from school to school. Program requirements can be completed in a two-year period of full-time study.

Graduates of this program are able to

- write a business plan for starting one's own business or purchasing an existing business;
- demonstrate an understanding of the accounting functions necessary for operating a small business; and
- apply the management, marketing, legal, and insurance knowledge to operating a small business.

Degree Course Requirements

ACCT103	Introductory Accounting	3
OR		
ACCT105	Financial Accounting ^E	4
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{E,9}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,1,10}	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
MGMT110	Small Business Management	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,E,6}	3
OR		
MATH117	Finite Mathematics for Business ^{A,E,6}	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
OR		
MGMT180	Legal Environment of Business	3
MGMT280	Cooperative Education-Management ^{E,9}	3
OR		
MKTG280	Cooperative Education-Marketing ^{E,9}	3
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^E	3
MKTG110	Selling	3
MKTG200	Advertising	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,E,2,4,10}	3
Science Elective ^{B,7}		3/4
Accounting Elective ^D		3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{B,1}		3
Business Electives ^C		12
Total Credit Hours		60-63

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete program requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

ACCT103	Introductory Accounting	3
OR		
ACCT105	Financial Accounting ^E	4
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{E,9}	3
MGMT110	Small Business Management	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,1,10}	3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{B,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		15/16

Second Semester

Accounting Elective ^D		3/4
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,E,2,4,10}	3
Business Electives ^C		3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,E,6}	3
OR		

MATH117	Finite Mathematics for Business ^{A,E,6}	3
Total Credit Hours		15/16

Third Semester

MGMT130	Business Law	3
OR		
MGMT180	Legal Environment of Business	3
MKTG200	Advertising	3
Business Electives ^C		6
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^E	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Fourth Semester

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
MGMT280	Cooperative Education-Management ^{E,9}	3
OR		
MKTG280	Cooperative Education-Marketing ^{E,9}	3
MKTG110	Selling	3
Business Elective ^C		3
Science Elective ^{B,7}		3/4
Total Credit Hours		15/16

A Placement testing required.

B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

C Any course with a prefix of ACCT, HRIM, LAWS, MGMT, MKTG, OADM, or REAL may be chosen.

D Any of the following may be chosen: ACCT105, ACCT106, ACCT110, ACCT120, ACCT130.

E Course requires prerequisite.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Environmental Science

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1188

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • Phone 968-8305

The Environmental Science major provides an understanding of a wide range of environmental and ecological concepts. This major is for students planning to earn a baccalaureate degree in the broad range of environmental sciences.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- sample and analyze the biological, chemical, and physical components of ecosystems;
- utilize geographic information systems (GIS) software to generate project maps and address a wide range of environmental issues;
- participate in habitat restoration and resource management projects; and
- describe how geologic processes can impact the earth system.

Prospective students with academic deficiencies should be aware that they will need additional time to acquire the necessary academic background. Prerequisites and corequisites for required courses must be followed.

Degree Course Requirements

BIOL121	Biological Principles I ^C	4
BIOL122	Biological Principles II ^C	4
BIOL220	Principles of Ecology ^C	4
BIOL228	Microbiology ^C	4
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,C,6,7}	4
CHEM122	Chemistry II ^C	4



JACOB GALLAGHER, a 20-year-old Emergency Management and Public Safety major, has been a firefighter since he was 13 and an EMT since age 16. He says he chose Bucks for its reputation for training first-responders and for the convenience of balancing career and academics.

"Bucks offers the Emergency Management program, which not too many colleges or universities have. I can also work while I go to school, so I can look for a career while finishing my degree."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

SCIE103	Physical Geology ^{A,C,7}	4
SCIE105	Introduction to Environmental Science	4
SCIE206	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems ^{C,9}	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,C,2,6}	3
Mathematics Elective ^{A,C,D,6}		3-4
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{A,C}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2,4,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{C,4,5}	3
ECON111	Principles of Economics: Macro ^{2,3,8}	3
Elective		3
Arts/Humanities ^{B,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		62-63

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

SCIE103	Physical Geology ^{A,C,7}	4
SCIE105	Introduction to Environmental Science	4
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,2,10}	3
Mathematics Elective ^{A,C,D,6}		3-4
Arts/Humanities ^{B,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		17-18

Second Semester

CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,C,6,7}	4
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,C,2,6}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2,4,10}	3
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{A,C}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{C,5}	3
Total Credit Hours		16

Third Semester

BIOL121	Biological Principles I ^C	4
CHEM122	Chemistry II ^C	4
ECON111	Principles of Economics: Macro ^{2,3,8}	3
Elective		3
Total Credit Hours		14

Fourth Semester

BIOL122	Biological Principles II ^C	4
BIOL220	Principles of Ecology ^C	4
BIOL228	Microbiology ^C	4
SCIE206	Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems ^{C,9}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required

B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

C Course requires prerequisite.

D Choose from MATH120, MATH122, MATH125, MATH140.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Exercise Science

TRANSFER MAJOR
Curriculum code No. 1197

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Kinesiology and Sports Studies
Linksz Pavillion 208 • Phone (215) 968-8450

The Exercise Science major prepares undergraduate students for transfer to a four year institution where they major in any allied healthcare field including, but not limited to physical therapy, occupational therapy, athletic training, exercise physiology and nursing. Other possible professions include strength and conditioning

coaches, health and fitness specialists and chiropractors. Community members currently working in the health field who would like to pursue continuing education will benefit from the Program's course offerings.

Graduates of this program are able to

- Demonstrate an understanding of the body's anatomical and physiological systems as they pertain to exercise physiology principles and disease;
- Find, evaluate, discuss, and ethically use scholarly health science articles published in peer reviewed literature and relate concepts to exercise recommendations and prescription; and
- Demonstrate technological competence with health science computer programs, tools and equipment (i.e., skin fold calipers, heart rate monitors).

Degree Course Requirements*

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,B,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{B,2,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{B,5}	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,6}	3
KINS180	Foundations of Physical Education	3
BIOL181	Anatomy & Physiology I ^{B,7}	4
BIOL182	Anatomy & Physiology II ^B	4
EXSC200	Biomechanics ^B	4
EXSC201	Physiology of Exercise ^{B,9}	4
HLTH120N	Nutrition (with a Registered Dietician) ^{H,4}	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology ³	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,8}	3
Arts Elective ^{G,1}		3
Lifestyle Activity ^D		2
Aquatics Activity ^F		2
Survival Activity ^E		2
Fitness Activity ^C		2
General Elective		9
Total Credit Hours		60

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended. See catalog for key.

First Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,B,2,10}	3
BIOL181	Anatomy & Physiology I ^{B,7}	4
KINS180	Foundations of Physical Education	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,8}	3
Fitness Activity ^C		2
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester

COMP111	English Composition II ^{B,2,10}	3
BIOL182	Anatomy & Physiology II ^B	4
HLTH120N	Nutrition (with a Registered Dietician) ^{1,4}	3
Lifestyle Activity ^D		2
Arts Elective ^{G,1}	3	
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{B,5}	3
EXSC200	Biomechanics ^B	4
SOCI110	Intro to Sociology ³	3
Survival Activity ^E		2
General Activity ^{C,7}		2
Total Credit Hours		15

Fourth Semester

MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,6}	3
EXSC201	Physiology of Exercise ^{B,9}	4
Aquatics Activity ^F		2
General Elective ⁶		
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required

B Course requires prerequisite or departmental approval.

C Exercise Science majors must take at least one of the following fitness activity



MONIKA DANOS ('92) is a telecommunications analyst at NASA's Jet Propulsion Laboratory in Pasadena, Calif., where she has worked on the Mars Exploration Rover and other deep space missions. She attended BCCC from 1990-92 as a transfer student in the engineering program and continued her education at Cornell University where she graduated with a degree in electrical engineering.

"I found the Bucks professors to be extremely approachable, encouraging and supportive of my educational and career goals. I knew I was going to transfer, but I didn't know I would aim for somewhere as prestigious as Cornell. My professors helped to build up my confidence to pursue a school of that caliber. They provided me with a great foundation. I ended up tutoring some of my classmates and it was a great experience for me and those I was helping."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

courses: KINS180, KINS134, KINS145, KINS188, and KINS189.
 D Exercise Science majors must take at least one of the following lifestyle activity courses: KINS129, KINS130, KINS191.
 E Exercise Science majors must take at least one of the following survival activity courses: KINS106, KINS133, and KINS190.
 F Exercise Science majors must take at least one of the following aquatics activity courses: KINS150, KINS155, and KINS156.
 G Students must take at least one of the following arts courses: VAFA191, VAFA192, VAFA193, VAFA194, VAPH196, COMT101, MUSC101, MUSC105, MUSC106.
 H HLTH120N sections are taught by a registered dietitians as required by the PA State Board of Nursing.
 1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities
 2 Satisfies Critical Thinking
 3 Satisfies Diversity
 4 Satisfies Information Literacy
 5 Satisfies Oral Communication
 6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy
 7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy
 8 Satisfies Social Sciences
 9 Satisfies Technological Competence
 10 Satisfies Writing

Fine Arts

TRANSFER MAJOR
 Curriculum code No. 1001

Students interested in Fine Arts at Bucks need to meet with a Visual Arts faculty member for advising.

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of the Arts
Hicks Art Center • Phone (215) 968-8425

The Fine Arts major is designed to serve the fine arts major and the general college student. The major equips the art student with the skills, attitudes, and knowledge necessary for further training in a four-year professional or liberal arts institution and develops mastery of arts, crafts, and design in the student whose formal education ends after two years at the College.

All full-time students entering as Fine Arts majors are required to schedule a portfolio review. In the absence of a portfolio, students will schedule an assessment interview for placement purposes. An art advisor will help select the appropriate sequence of courses.

For the non-art major many electives in art require no pre-requisite or portfolio evaluation.

Graduates of this program are able to

- demonstrate an understanding of the methods and materials associated with drawing, two-dimensional design, and three-dimensional design;
- use traditional and new media to begin to explore and express their own creative voice;
- read about, write about, and analyze art and art history using basic research, critical thinking skills, and a visual arts vocabulary; and
- prepare and present a formal, professional-quality portfolio of work which may be used to apply for admission to a four-year college.*

* In preparing and presenting a portfolio in VAFA250, students currently need an array of digital skills, such as, but not limited to, media capture, manipulation, and presentation. Students take at least one required digital course (e.g. VAMM100, VAPH110, or VACV140) and then reinforce/develop their digital skills across the major. Essential digital competencies associated with portfolio preparation and presentation will be assessed within this course.

Note: Studio courses can be expensive. Lab Fees may be required

Degree Course Requirements*		
VAFA100	Drawing Fundamentals ^{H,1}	3
VAFA101	2-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAFA102	3-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAFA103	Drawing Composition ^H	3
VAFA104	2-D Design Color ^H	3
VAFA105	3-D Design Materials/Modeling ^H	3
VAFA200	Drawing Anatomy ^H	3
VAFA250	Fine Arts and Design Portfolio Studio ^{H,5,9}	3
VAFA202	Figure Drawing ^H	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,H,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{H,2,4,10}	3

Social Science/Diversity ^{B,3,8}	3
Art History ^{C,H,1}	6
Math/Science ^{A,D,6,7}	3/4
Elective ^G	3
Digital Elective ^E	3
Studio Electives ^F	9
Total Credit Hours	60/61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

VAFA100	Drawing Fundamentals ^{H,1}	3
VAFA101	2-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAFA102	3-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAFA103	Drawing Composition ^H	3
VAFA104	2-D Design Color ^H	3
VAFA105	3-D Design Materials/Modeling ^H	3
VAFA200	Drawing Anatomy ^H	3
VAFA250		
Fine Arts and Design Portfolio Studio ^{H,5,9}		3
VAFA202		
Figure Drawing ^H		3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,H,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{H,2,4,10}	3
Social Science/Diversity ^{B,3,8}		3
Art History ^{C,H,1}	6	
Math/Science ^{A,D,6,7}		3/4
Elective ^G		3
Digital Elective ^E		3
Studio Electives ^F		9
Total Credit Hours		60/61

Second Semester

VAFA103	Drawing Composition ^H	3
VAFA104	2-D Design Color ^H	3
VAFA105	3-D Design Materials/Modeling ^H	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{H,2,4,10}	3
Art History ^{C,H,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester

VAFA200	Drawing Anatomy ^H	3
Math/Science ^{A,D,6,7}		3/4
Digital Elective ^E		3
Studio Elective ^F		6
Total Credit Hours		15/16

Fourth Semester

VAFA202	Figure Drawing ^H	3
VAFA250	Fine Arts and Design Portfolio Studio ^{H,5,9}	3
Elective ^G		3
Social Science/Diversity ^{B,3,8}		3
Studio Elective ^F		3
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required.

B Any of the following may be chosen: COMM111, ECON111, GEOG110, MUSC103, POLI111, PSYC110, SOCI110.

C Any of the following may be chosen: VAFA191, VAFA192, VAFA193.

D Any of the following may be chosen: SCIE101, SCIE102, CHEM101.

E Any of the following may be chosen: VAMM100, VAPH110, VACV140.

F Any 3-credit studio course with the prefix of VAFA, VAGD, VAPH, VAFW, and/or VAMM may be selected.

G Any college-level course may be chosen..

H Course requires prerequisite and/or co-requisite.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

*Students who do not seek the Associate of Fine Arts Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied", on their transcripts by successfully completing all the required and elective studio courses listed in the major.

Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements. .

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Fine Woodworking

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1187

Department of the Arts

Hicks Art Center • Phone (215) 968-8425

Students interested in Fine Woodworking at Bucks need to meet with a Fine Woodworking faculty member for advising.

The Fine Woodworking Transfer Program is designed for the studio arts major interested in specializing in the medium of wood. The major provides the art student with the basic foundation of skills and knowledge necessary for further training in a wood or a fine arts program. The craftsmanship and creative expression of each student is developed through a variety of functional and sculptural projects in wood. A portfolio review is recommended for placement purposes. Graduates will be prepared to transfer to the highest caliber four-year wood programs and qualified for entry level positions in cabinetmaking, furniture designing, furniture making, and machine operating.

Bucks County Community College is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design.

Graduates of this program are able to

- demonstrate an understanding of the methods and materials associated with fundamental drawing, two-dimensional design, and three-dimensional design;
- design and create unique personal finished wood products;
- read about, write about, and analyze art, art history, and furniture history using basic research, critical thinking skills, and a visual arts vocabulary; and
- prepare and present a formal, professional-quality portfolio of work which may be used to apply for transfer applications or an entry-level position in woodworking.

* In preparing and presenting a portfolio in VAFA250, students currently need an array of digital skills, such as, but not limited to, media capture, manipulation, and presentation. Students take several required digital course (e.g. VAMM100, VAGD101, VAGD201, VAMM110) and then reinforce/develop their digital skills across the major. Essential digital competencies associated with portfolio preparation and presentation will be assessed within this course.

Note: Studio courses can be expensive. Lab fees may be required.

Degree Course Requirements*

VAFA100	Drawing Fundamentals ^{F,1}	3
VAFA101	2-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAFA102	3-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAFA103	Drawing Composition ^F	3
VAFA104	2-D Design Color ^F	3
VAFA105	3-D Design Materials/Modeling ^F	3
VAPH110	Digital Photo Fundamentals ¹	3
VAFW190	History of American Furniture ^F	3
VAFA250	Fine Arts and Design Portfolio Studio ^{F,5,9}	3
VAFW100	Fine Woodworking Fundamentals ¹	3
VAFW140	Cabinetmaking ^F	3
VAMM130	3-D Modeling Concepts	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,F,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{F,2,4,10}	3
Art History ^{C,F,1}		3
Math/Science ^{A,D,7,8}		3/4
Social Science/Diversity ^{B,3,8}		3
Elective ^E		3
Fine Wood Studio Electives (Choose from list)		6
Total Credit Hours		60/61

Fine Wood Studio Elective Courses

(select at least 6 credits)

VAFW133	Woodcarving/Furniture	3
VAFW136	Bending and Veneering ^F	3
VAFW137	Chair Construction ^F	3
VAFW138	Table Systems ^F	3
VAFW145	Conceptual Furniture	3
VAFW180	Woodturning	3
VAFW181	Woodturning II ^F	3
VAFW280	Cooperative Education/ Fine Woodworking ^F	3

VAFA107	Intro to Jewelry and Metalsmithing	3
VAFA141	Introduction to Sculpture	3
VAFA147	Introduction to Glassblowing	3
VAFA181	Introduction to Ceramics	3
VAFA200	Drawing Anatomy ^F	3
VAFA246	Sculpture/Foundry ^F	3

Recommended Semester Sequence

First Semester

VAFA100	Drawing Fundamentals ^{F,1}	3
VAFA101	2-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAFA102	3-D Design Fundamentals	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,F,10}	3
Art History ^{C,F,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester

VAFA103	Drawing Composition ^F	3
VAFW100	Fine Woodworking Fundamentals ¹	3
VAFA105	3-D Design Materials/Modeling ^F	3
VAFW190	History of American Furniture ^F	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{F,2,4,10}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester

VAFA104	2-D Design Color ^F	3
VAMM130	3-D Modeling Concepts	3
VAFW140	Cabinetmaking ^F	3
Fine Woodworking Elective (Choose from list)		3
Math/Science ^{A,D,6,7}		3/4
Total Credit Hours		15/16

Fourth Semester

VAFA250	Fine Arts and Design Portfolio Studio ^{F,5,9}	3
VAPH110	Digital Photo Fundamentals ¹	3
Social Science/Diversity ^{B,3,8}		3
Fine Wood Studio Elective (Choose from list)		3
Elective ^E		3
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required.

B Any of the following may be chosen: COMM111, ECON111, GEOG110, MUSC103, POLI111, PSYC110, SOCI110.

C Any of the following may be chosen: VAFA191, VAFA192, VAFA193.

D Any of the following may be chosen: SCIE101, SCIE102, CHEM101.

E Any college-level course may be chosen.

F Course requires prerequisite and/or corequisite.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

*Students who do not seek the Associate of Arts Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied", on their transcripts by successfully completing all the courses listed in the major except credits in social perspectives, two credits of personal health, three credits in cultural perspectives, and six credits of writing. Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Fire Science

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 2158

This major is primarily designed for job preparedness. Students who are considering transferring to a four-year college should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Social & Behavioral Science

Founders 210A • Phone (215) 968-8270

The Fire Science Associate Degree Program prepares the student for a leadership position in the Fire Service.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Prepare for a leadership position in the Fire Service with the Fire Science associate degree program.

In addition to the courses that prepare the student to manage a complex emergency scene, the Fire Science courses in this curriculum provide the student with technical information on a wide range of topics. Courses such as Pre-emergency Planning and Computer Assisted Design, Fire Investigation, the International Building and Fire Code and Fire Prevention and Fire Safety Education prepare the student for careers that are directly and indirectly related to the Fire Service. Graduates of this program learn to analyze, synthesize and evaluate Fire Science problems and to be prepared to enter positions of responsibility that will include careers working in fire investigation, code inspection, insurance investigation, fire equipment inspection, risk analysis and pre-emergency planning both in government and in private industry. The skills obtained will assist the graduate in obtaining promotion, working as fire code enforcement officers, fire protection technicians and designers. In addition the graduate will be able to work in private industry as sales representatives or technical experts in public safety administration positions.

Graduates of this program will be able to:

- Manage a fire protection organization through effective use of public and private emergency planning and resources;
- Demonstrate and apply the fundamental skills associated with firefighter safety and wellness, such as prevention, incident safety / risk management, organizational health and safety, and wellness programs;
- Evaluate fire behavior and building construction as it related to firefighter safety, building codes, and fire prevention; and
- Apply safety codes and proper procedures for the transportation and storage of hazardous materials.

Degree Course Requirements

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{C,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2,4,10}	3
OR		
COMP114	Technical Writing ^{C *}	3
FRSC100	Introduction to Fire Science	3
FRSC103	Building Construction for the Fire Service ^C	3
FRSC104	Fire Prevention and Code Enforcement ^C	3
FRSC105	Fire Prevention Systems ^{C,9}	3
FRSC112	Fire Behavior and Combustion	3
FRSC114	Fire and Emergency Services Safety and Survival ¹	3
FRSC202	Hazardous Materials ^C	3
FRSC208	Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Administration ^{A,C}	3
FRSC209	Fire Service Occupational Safety & Health ^{A,C}	3
FRSC210	Fire Prevention and Fire Safety Education ^{A,C}	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,C,2,6}	3
Lab Science Elective ^{A,C,D,7}		4
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology ^{2,3,8}	3
OR		
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{2,3,8}	3
Fire Science/Public Safety Elective ^B		6
Electives		6
Total Credit Hours		61

Recommended Semester Sequence

First semester		
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,2,10}	3
FRSC100	Introduction to Fire Science	3
FRSC112	Fire Behavior and Combustion	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,C,2,6}	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology ^{2,3,8}	3
OR		
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{2,3,8}	3
Total Credit Hours		15
Second Semester		
FRSC103	Building Construction for the Fire Service ^C	3

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

FRSC104	Fire Prevention and Code Enforcement ^C	3
FRSC105	Fire Prevention Systems ^{C,9}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2,4,10}	3
OR		
COMP114	Technical Writing ^{C *}	3
Lab Science Elective ^{A,C,D,7}		4
Total Credit Hours		16
Third Semester		
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{C,4,5}	3
FRSC202	Hazardous Materials ^C	3
FRSC210	Fire Prevention and Fire Safety Education ^{A,C}	3
Fire Science/Public Safety Elective ^B		3
Elective		3
Total Credit Hours		15
Fourth Semester		
FRSC114	Fire and Emergency Services Safety and Survival ¹	3
FRSC208	Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Administration ^{A,C}	3
FRSC209	Fire Service Occupational Safety & Health ^{A,C}	3
Fire Science/Public Safety Elective ^B		3
Elective		3
Total Credit Hours		15
Fire Science Electives		
FRSC201	Firefighting Strategy and Tactics ^C	3
FRSC204	Legal Aspects of Emergency Services ^C	3
FRSC206	Fire Investigator I ^{A,C}	3
FRSC214	Fire Plan Review ^C	3
FRSC216	Fire Investigation II ^C	3
FRSC227	Pre-emergency Planning and Computer Aided Design ^{C,9}	3
FRSC285	Fire and Emergency Services Internship ^C	3

NOTE: By taking FRSC 204, FRSC206, FRSC214, and FRSC216, you can complete the Fire Prevention and Investigation Certificate requirements in addition to the Fire Science Associate Degree and Certificate.

* Decision on COMP111 or COMP114 should be made with Advisor based on possible transfer requirements

A Placement testing required

B Students may choose any elective within Fire Science, see chart provided below. (Courses outside of Fire Science may be used with prior written approval from the Public Safety Department Head.)

C Course requires prerequisites and/or co-requisites

D Choose from: BIOL101, CHEM101, or SCIE103

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Food Service Management

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 2101

This major is primarily designed for job preparedness. Students who are considering transferring to a four-year college should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students should contact the Transfer Services office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Business Studies

Penn 401 • Phone: (215) 968-8227

The Tourism and Hospitality Management major offers a variety of options for the student interested in gaining employment in the hospitality industry at an entry level or as a management trainee. The student may choose to follow either the Tourism and Hospitality Management Emphasis or the Food Service Management Emphasis. (See options below and consult with an advisor.) Program requirements can be completed in a two-year period of full-time study (including one summer employment internship).

This Associate Degree program prepares graduates to compete for various entry-level management careers in the hospitality management, commercial and non-commercial foodservice and tourism/lodging industries, depending upon which emphasis is selected.

Upon successful completion of major requirements, an Associate of Arts Degree will be granted by the College.

Graduates seek employment in positions with job titles such as hotel/restaurant management trainee, front desk supervisor, foodservice supervisor, food production assistant, dietary manager, shift supervisor, assistant manager in hotel/motel/restaurant/institutional operations.

Graduates of this program are able to

- demonstrate basic hospitality industry knowledge and demonstrate proficiency in the core functions of their hospitality positions;
- communicate effectively with internal and external customers through oral, written or graphic methods to demonstrate professional attitudes and workplace habits;
- plan and develop appropriate and nutritious menus that meet the requirements of hotels, restaurants and non-commercial operations; and
- organize and direct food production and service in a variety of settings and supervise employees.
- employ current technological techniques to improve communication and financial aspects of their operations

Degree Course Requirements*

CISC100	Digital Literacy OR	
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{D,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{D,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,D,1}	3
HLTH120	Nutrition ⁸	3
HRIM100	Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality	3
HRIM105	Safety and Sanitation (Certification Course)	3
HRIM110	Financial Management in Tourism & Hospitality ^D	3
HRIM120	Basic Food Preparation and Management ^E	3
HRIM121	Advanced Food Preparation and Management ^E	3
HRIM200	Hotel & Lodging Operations Management ^E	3
HRIM210	HRIM Internship ^D	3
HRIM220	HRIM Seminar ^{E,6}	3
HRIM280	Cooperative Education - HRI ^{B,D}	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ⁹	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,D,4}	3
MGMT140	Supervision	3
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^D	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,D,2,3}	3
HRIM130	Baking & Decorating-Techniques & Procedures ^{6,D}	3
Foreign Language ^{C,7}		3
Total Credit Hours		63

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

HRIM100	Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality	3
HRIM105	Safety and Sanitation (Certification Course)	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ⁹	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,D,2,3}	3
Foreign Language ^{C,7}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,D,1}	3
HRIM200	Hotel & Lodging Operations Management ^D	3
HRIM120	Basic Food Preparation and Management ^D	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,D,4}	3
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^D	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Summer Session

HRIM210	HRIM Internship ^D	3
		3

Third Semester

ACCT103	Introductory Accounting OR	
ACCT105	Financial Accounting ^A	3/4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{D,2}	3
HRIM110	Financial Management in Tourism & Hospitality ^D	3
HRIM121	Advanced Food Preparation and Management ^D	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
Total Credit Hours		15/16

Fourth Semester

CISC100	Digital Literacy OR	
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{D,10}	3
HLTH120	Nutrition ⁸	3
HRIM220	HRIM Seminar ^E	3
HRIM280	Cooperative Education-HRIM ^{B,D}	3
MGMT140	Supervision	3
HRIM130	Baking & Decorating-Techniques & Procedures ^{6,D}	3
Total Credit Hours		18

A Placement testing required.

B All academically qualified students must enroll in HRIM280 in their 3rd or 4th semester.

C Take any foreign language.

D Course requires prerequisite.

1 Satisfies Writing.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Information Literacy.

4 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

7 Satisfies Diversity.

8 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

9 Satisfies Social Science.

10 Satisfies Technology Competence.

Furniture & Cabinetry

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Curriculum Code No. 3187

Department of the Arts

Hicks Art Center – Phone: 215-968-8425

This one-year certificate program develops essential entry-level skills required in the furniture/cabinetmaking business. An introduction to the history and theory of making functional wooden objects is combined with studio practices related to handling materials and employing safe working methods. The program provides students with practical experience in using hand tools, power tools, and other equipment routinely used in the industry.

Graduates of this certificate are able to:

- Design and create functional wood products.
- Design furniture and parts of furniture two dimensionally using digital and manual drawing techniques.
- Prepare and present a formal, professional-quality portfolio of work which may be used to apply for a position in the field.

Studio courses can be expensive. Lab Fees may be required.

Certificate Course Requirements with recommended sequence*

VAFW100	Fine Woodworking Fundamentals	3
VAFW140	Cabinetmaking ^B	3
VAFW100	Drawing Fundamentals ^A	3
VAMM130	3-D Modeling Concepts	3
VAFW138	Table Systems ^B	3
VAFW136	Bending and Veneering ^B	3
VAFW193	History of Modern Art	3



JAMES R. BENNETT ('83), who earned a full scholarship to the prestigious School of Visual Arts in New York based on the portfolio he created at Bucks, is an award-winning artist and illustrator of Jerry Seinfeld's best-selling children's book, *Halloween*.

"When I give lectures at art schools around the country, I always bring up my experience at Bucks," the Pipersville resident says. "It was a great experience because [the faculty] broke down everything about painting, sculpture and art to its basic form. I had a much more well-rounded idea about how to paint a picture. I tell students that it's much easier to specialize after you have such a broad base."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

OR		
VAFW190	History of American Furniture	3
VAFA250	Fine Arts and Design Portfolio Studio ^B	3
VAFW	Fine Wood Studio Electives	
OR		
Co-op B		6
Total Credit Hours		30

Suggested Electives (Select two):

VAFW133	Woodcarving/Furniture ^B	3
VAFW137	Chair Construction ^B	3
VAFW145	Conceptual Furniture ^B	3
VAFW180	Woodturning	3
VAFW181	Woodturning II ^B	3
VAFW280	Cooperative Education/Fine Woodworking ^B	3

A Portfolio review required with Fine Arts advisor.
 B Requires prerequisite and/or co requisite.

* Since the individual circumstances and backgrounds of students vary, all students planning to complete this certificate program must meet with their assigned academic advisor to develop a planned sequence of courses to meet their individual needs.

Graphic Design

TRANSFER MAJOR
 Curriculum Code No. 1110

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of the Arts
 Hicks Art Center • Phone (215) 968-8425

This major begins with the traditional Fine Arts Foundation experience and then introduces students to the field of graphic design using up-to-date technology and industry-standard software applications. Although graduates from this program typically pursue transfer to professional art schools and complete a baccalaureate degree, this program also provides sufficient training for those seeking to begin an entry-level graphic design career in advertising agencies, publishing companies, television stations, packaging companies, magazines, and other firms in the business of communicating information visually.

All full-time students entering as Graphic Design majors are required to schedule a portfolio review. In the absence of a portfolio, students will schedule an assessment interview for placement purposes. An art advisor will help select the appropriate sequence of courses.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of the methods and materials associated with fundamental drawing, two-dimensional design, and three-dimensional design;
- read about, write about, and analyze art and art history using basic research, critical thinking skills, and a visual arts vocabulary;
- demonstrate and apply fundamental skills associated with digital imaging, layout, typography, graphic design, and web design; and
- prepare and present a formal, professional-quality portfolio of work.*

* In preparing and presenting a portfolio in VAFA250, students currently need an array of digital skills, such as, but not limited to, media capture, manipulation, and presentation. Students take several required digital course (e.g. VAMM100, VAGD101, VAGD201, VAMM110) and then reinforce/develop their digital skills across the major. Essential digital competencies associated with portfolio preparation and presentation will be assessed within this course.

Bucks County Community College is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Arts and Design.

Note: Studio courses can be expensive. Lab Fees may be required.

Degree Course Requirements*		
VAFA100	Drawing Fundamentals ^{E,1}	3
VAFA101	2-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAFA102	3-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAFA103	Drawing Composition ^E	3
VAFA104	2-D Design Color ^E	3
VAFA105	3-D Design Materials & Modeling ^E	3
VAFA250	Fine Arts and Design Portfolio Studio ^{E,5,9}	3
VAGD101	Layout and Basic Typography ^E	3
VAGD201	Graphic Design ^E	3
VAMM100	Digital Imaging	3
VAMM110	Web and Interactive Design ^E	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
Art History ^{C,E,1}		6
Math/Science ^{A,D,6,7}		3/4
Social Science/Diversity ^{B,3,8}		3
Elective ^G		3
Studio Electives ^F		6
Total Credit Hours		60/61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester		
VAFA100	Drawing Fundamentals ^{E,1}	3
VAFA101	2-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAFA102	3-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAMM100	Digital Imaging	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,10}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester		
VAFA103	Drawing Composition ^E	3
VAFA104	2-D Design Color ^E	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
VAGD101	Layout and Basic Typography ^E	3
Art History ^{C,E,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester		
VAGD201	Graphic Design ^E	3
VAMM110	Web and Interactive Design ^E	3
Art History ^{C,E,1}		3
Studio Elective ^F		3
Social Science/Diversity ^{B,3,8}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Fourth Semester		
VAFA105	3-D Design Materials/Modeling ^E	3
VAFA250	Fine Arts and Design Portfolio Studio ^{E,5,9}	3
Math/Science ^{A,D,6,7}		3/4
Studio Elective ^F		3
Elective ^G		3
Total Credit Hours		15/16

A Placement testing required.
 B Any of the following may be chosen: COMM111, ECON111, GEOG110, MUSC103, POLI111, PSYC110, SOCI110.
 C Any of the following may be chosen: VAFA191, VAFA192, VAFA193.
 D Any of the following may be chosen: SCIE101, SCIE102, CHEM101.
 E Course requires prerequisite and/or co-requisite.
 F Any of the following may be chosen: VACV140, VAPH110, VAPH151, VAFA161, VAFA200, VAFA202, VAGD102, VAGD280, VAMM209.
 G Any college-level course may be chosen.

- 1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.
- 2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.
- 3 Satisfies Diversity.
- 4 Satisfies Information Literacy.
- 5 Satisfies Oral Communication.
- 6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.
- 7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.
- 8 Satisfies Social Sciences.
- 9 Satisfies Technological Competence.
- 10 Satisfies Writing.

*Students who do not seek the Associate of Fine Arts Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied," on their transcripts by successfully completing all the required and elective studio courses listed in the major.

Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Health Information Technology

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR
Curriculum Code No. 2191

This major is primarily designed for job preparedness. Students who are considering transferring to a four-year college should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Professional Studies: Allied Health & Nursing
Founders 210 • Phone 215-968-8353 (option 3)

The Health Information Technology Associate degree program is designed to prepare the student to function effectively in a technical manner in health information departments in a wide variety of healthcare settings. These settings include: ambulatory care, rehabilitation centers, drug and alcohol facilities, local health departments, third-party payers, pharmaceutical companies, acute care, as well as other healthcare related organizations such as insurance companies, consulting firms and technology companies. The curriculum is designed to prepare entry-level graduates with the knowledge and skills necessary to use, analyze, present, abstract, code, add, store and/or retrieve healthcare data for the support of departmental operations and clinical and business decision making in healthcare or related organizations.

Health Information Technology professionals are employed as health data analysts, insurance claims analysts, records technician specialists, clinical coding specialists, physician practice managers, or patient information coordinators.

Graduates of this program are able to

- apply analytical thinking and problem-solving skills necessary to perform complex coding and billing tasks;
- demonstrate an understanding of the healthcare field and how health-related information is managed and shared between medical facilities.
- analyze and manage healthcare data using current medical application software; and
- apply Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act (HIPAA) regulations to protect the security and confidentiality of electronic patient health information.

Degree Course Requirements

BIOL181	Human Anatomy and Physiology I ^{C,7}	4
BIOL182	Human Anatomy and Physiology II ^{C,7}	4
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{A,C}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{C,2,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,B,2,10}	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,B,C,6}	3
HITT105	Legal Aspects of Health Information Technology	3
MEDA120	Medical Terminology ^A	3
HITT190	Introduction to Health Information Technology	3
HITT207	Health Information Technology Applications ^C	3
HITT208	Healthcare Quality Improvement ^C	3
HITT217	Health Insurance and Reimbursement ^C	3
HITT250	Basic Pathophysiology and Pharmacology for Health Information Technology ^C	3
HITT297	Medical Coding ^D	3
HITT298	Advanced Procedural Coding ^C	3
HITT299	Advanced Diagnostic Coding ^C	3
HITT280	Health Information Technology Externship ^C	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{A,2,3,4,8}	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{B,4,10}	3
Arts/Humanities ^{D,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		62

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

MEDA120	Medical Terminology ^A	3
HITT190	Introduction to Health Information Technology	3
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{A,C}	3
BIOL181	Human Anatomy and Physiology I ^{C,7}	4
Total Credit Hours		13

Second Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,B,2,10}	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,B,C,6}	3
HITT297	Medical Coding ^C	3
BIOL182	Human Anatomy and Physiology II ^{C,7}	4
Total Credit Hours		13

Third Semester

HITT298	Advanced Procedural Coding ^C	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{A,2,3,8}	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{B,4,10}	3
HITT207	Health Information Technology Applications ^C	3
HITT217	Health Insurance and Reimbursement ^{C,3}	3

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{C,4,5}	3
Total Credit Hours		18

Fourth Semester

HITT208	Healthcare Quality Improvement ^C	3
HITT250	Basic Pathophysiology and Pharmacology for Health Information Technology ^C	3
HITT299	Advanced Diagnostic Coding ^C	3
HITT105	Legal Aspects of Health Information Technology	3

Arts/Humanities ^{D,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Fifth Semester

HITT280	Health Information Technology Externship ^C	3
Total Credit Hours		3

A Open to Credit by Examination.

B Placement testing required.

C Course requires prerequisite.

D Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Health and Physical Education

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1031

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Kinesiology and Sport Studies

Linksz Pavillion 208 • Phone (215) 968-8450

The Health and Physical Education program prepares undergraduate students for a career in teaching health and physical education. The major is for students planning to transfer to a four-year institution as a health and physical education major. It provides the fundamental courses for students to successfully transfer into upper division course work. Students should plan their major to parallel that of the transfer college.



ADELAIDE CROMPTON

earned a certificate in Historic Preservation, then put those skills to work by restoring a historic farmhouse in Warminster.

“The house needed a lot of work, but I restored it myself with the knowledge that I got from the Historic Preservation program. The instructors and professors gave me the courage to buy an old house and restore it.”

Bucks was the first community college in the nation to offer a Historic Preservation program.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.



JAIME ROJAS attended Bucks for three years (1996-99) then transferred to Widener University, where he earned his Bachelor of Science degree in hospitality administration. The restaurant manager, who came to the United States from Mexico, says Bucks gave him a wonderful opportunity to start college and complete his degree at a private university.

"I chose Bucks because it was close to home and very affordable, then found the classes to be just as challenging as Widener. It's absolutely the best way to get an education, because the classes and professors are the same level as any university."

Hospitality and Tourism majors advance to occupations as hotel and restaurant managers.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Students who complete this program will be able to:

- demonstrate an understanding of basic health materials and physical education concepts,
- communicate effectively in both oral and written forms; be able to write lesson plans, and teach a physical education class,
- access, evaluate and use information as it becomes available to continually improve and update their personal health and physical education objectives, and those that they will communicate to their future classes,
- demonstrate an understanding of how they can change their lives and those of their students by improving their attitudes about health, exercise and nutrition.

Degree Course Requirements

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,4,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{B,2,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{4,5}	3
KINS180	Foundations of Physical Education	3
HLTH103	Life and Health ²	3
HLTH110	Responding to Emergencies ²	3
HLTH120	Nutrition ^{1,4}	3
HLTH130	Principles and Applications of Diet and Fitness ⁹	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology ^{3,6}	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,8}	3
KINS183	Movement and Physical Education for Early Childhood	3

Kinesiology Skills Courses ^C	12
HUMN Elective ^{D,1}	3
Math ^{A,E,6}	3
Scientific Literacy ^{A,F,7}	3-4
General Electives	6
Total Credit Hours	60-61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,4,10}	3
HLTH103	Life and Health ²	3
KINS180	Foundations of Physical Education	3
Kinesiology Skills Courses ^C	4	
Math ^{A,E,6}	3	
Total Credit Hours	16	

Second Semester

COMP111	English Composition II ^{B,2,10}	3
HLTH110	Responding to Emergencies ²	3
KINS183	Movement and Physical Education for Early Childhood	3
Kinesiology Skills Courses ^C	4	
Scientific Literacy ^{A,F,7}	3-4	
Total Credit Hours	16-17	

Third Semester

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{4,5}	3
HLTH130	Principles and Applications of Diet and Fitness ⁹	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,8}	3
Kinesiology Skills Courses ^C	4	
General Elective	3	
Total Credit Hours	14	

Fourth Semester

HLTH120	Nutrition ^{1,4}	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology ^{3,6}	3
Kinesiology Skills Courses ^C	2	
HUMN Elective ^{D,1}	3	
General Elective	3	
Total Credit Hours	14	

A Placement testing required.

B Course requires prerequisite or departmental approval.

C Choose six from the following: KINS133, KINS145, KINS150, KINS155, KINS156, KINS170, KINS175, KINS176, KINS178, KINS179, KINS188

D HUMN111, HUMN112, HUMN113, HUMN114

E MATH101 or MATH115

F The following may be taken to fulfill the Scientific Literacy requirement: BIOL101, BIO113, CHEM101

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Hotel/Restaurant/Institutional Supervision

CERTIFICATE MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 3073

Department of Business Studies

Penn 401 • Phone: (215) 968-8227

This certificate program prepares students for such careers as supervisors and management trainees in hotels, restaurants, schools and nursing homes. Graduates of this program are able to:

- demonstrate basic hospitality industry knowledge and proficiency in the core functions of their hospitality positions;
- communicate effectively with internal and external customers through oral, written or graphic methods to demonstrate professional attitudes and workplace habits;
- employ asset management techniques in various hospitality operations to control costs; and
- organize and direct operations and service in a variety of settings and supervise employees.

Certificate Requirements

ACCT103	Introductory Accounting	3
HRIM100	Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality	3
HRIM105	Safety and Sanitation (Certification Course)	3
HRIM110	Financial Management in Tourism and Hospitality ^A	3
HRIM200	Hotel and Lodging Operations Management ^A	3
HRIM120	Basic Food Preparation and Management ^A	3
HRIM121	Advanced Food Preparation and Management ^A	3
HRIM220	HRI Seminar ^A	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
MGMT200	Organizational Behavior ^A	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^A	3
Total Credit Hours		33

A Course requires prerequisite.

Since the individual circumstances and backgrounds of students vary, all students planning to complete this certificate program must meet with their assigned academic advisor to develop a planned sequence of courses to meet their individual needs.

Historic Preservation

CERTIFICATE MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 3127

Department of Social and Behavioral Science

Penn 301 • Phone (215) 968-8270

The Historic Preservation Certificate program of study is primarily occupational, providing opportunities for individuals seeking a career in the field of historic preservation. The program is designed for job placement with students finding employment in the historic preservation field in the offices of: community planners, developers, architects, contractors, realtors, zoning commissions, certified local governments, house museums, private and public research agencies, educational institutions, landscape architects, and historic reproduction businesses. Some students may also take the Certificate in order to enhance their present employment situation.

Graduates of this program are able to

- understand the theoretical and historical bases of historical preservation;
- demonstrate knowledge of American architectural history;
- employ research techniques to document historic sites;
- apply historic preservation standards and regulations to specific sites;
- communicate historic preservation values to the general public; and
- prepare a portfolio that demonstrates ability at entry level in the historic preservation field.

Certificate Requirements

HIST197	History and Theory of Historic Preservation	3
HIST198	History of American Architecture	3
HIST199	Methodology and Documentation	3
HIST201	Building Conservation	3
HIST203	Internship for Historic Preservation ^A	3
Total Required Hours		15
9 Electives Required		
HIST194	Historic Preservation Planning and Sustainability	3
HIST195	Introduction to Historical Archaeology	3
HIST202	Law, Taxes and Zoning for Historic Preservation	3
HIST204	Oral History in Preservation	3
HIST205	Restoration Workshop I	3
HIST207	HABS Workshop	3
HIST210	Preservation Field Studies	3
HIST214	Preservation Site Project	3
HIST216	Historic Garden Preservation	3
HIST219	Management of Historic Sites	3
INDP290	Independent Study: Historic Preservation	3
VAFW190	History of American Furniture	3
Total Credit Hours		24

Recommended Semester Sequence

First Semester		
HIST197	The History and Theory of Historic Preservation	3
Second Semester		
HIST198	History of American Architecture	3
	Elective	3
Summer		
	Elective	3
Third Semester		
HIST199	Methodology and Documentation in Historic Preservation	3
	Elective	3
Forth Semester		
HIST201	Building Conservation	3
HIST203	Internship for Historic Preservation	3

A Course requires prerequisite.

History

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1196

Department of Social and Behavioral Science

Penn 301 • Phone (215) 968-8270

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

The study of history and the practice of historical reasoning assist the development of higher level thinking - an intellectual ability with academic and everyday applications. Through research and writing, history majors at Bucks County Community College constantly develop higher level thinking by exercising their critical and analytical muscles. With an eye towards identifying the relationship between the past and present, and the world and nation, the history program immerses students in the perspectives of past civilizations and cul-

tures and leads them to debate and assess the historical genesis of contemporary issues.

This program provides a broad range of transferable courses that inspires students to examine and explore historical knowledge while developing the skills necessary to seek answers that enhance a greater understanding of our nation and world.

Graduates of this program are able to

- Demonstrate an understanding of the American historical heritage;
- Demonstrate an understanding of the Western historical heritage; and
- Demonstrate an understanding of the historical heritage of at least one Non-Western culture;
- Analyze recent historical literature in the discipline's major journals; and
- Write historical reports using the University of Chicago style.

Certificate Requirements

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
HIST151	U.S. History I ^{1,2,3}	3
HIST152	U.S. History II ^{1,2,3}	3
HIST111	History of Western Civilization I ^{1,2,3}	
OR		
HIST112	History of Western Civilization II ^{1,2,3}	3
HIST113		
	Global History: Ancient and Medieval World ^{1,2,3}	
OR		
HIST114	Global History: Modern World ^{1,2,3}	3
HIST290	History Seminar ^{E,9}	3
GEOG110	World Geography ^{2,3,8}	3
History Elective ^F		3
Social Science ^B		6
Arts/Humanities ^B		6
General Electives ^G		12
Quantitative Literacy ^{A,C,6}		3-4
Scientific Literacy ^{D,7}		3-4
Total Credit Hours		60-62

Recommended Semester Sequence

First Semester		
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,2,10}	3
HIST151	U.S. History I ^{1,2,3}	3
HIST111	History of Western Civilization I ^{1,2,3}	
OR		
HIST112	History of Western Civilization II ^{1,2,3}	3
Scientific Literacy ^D		3
General Elective ^G		3
Total Credit Hours		15
Second Semester		
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
HIST152	U.S. History II ^{1,2,3}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
HIST113	Global History: Ancient and Medieval World ^{1,2,3}	
OR		
HIST114	Global History: Modern World ^{1,2,3}	3
Quantitative Literacy ^{A,C}		3
Total Credit Hours		15
Third Semester		
GEOG110	World Geography ^{2,3,8}	3
History Elective ^F		3
General Elective ^G		3
Social Science ^B		3
Arts/Humanities ^B		3
Total Credit Hours		15
Forth Semester		
General Elective ^G		6
Social Science ^B		3
Arts/Humanities ^B		3
HIST290	History Seminar ^{E,9}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change. Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

- A Placement testing required.
 B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.
 C Choose from MATH101, MATH115, MATH117, MATH120, MATH122, MATH125 and MATH140.
 D Choose from BIOL101, CHEM101, CHEM121, SCIE101, SCIE102, SCIE103.
 E Course requires prerequisite and/or corequisite.
 F Choose from HIST 100, 101, 121, 126, 131, 136, 139, 140, 141, 143, 144, 146, 149, 153, 154, 155, 156, 159, 160, 170, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 190, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 239, 281, or 288.
 G Can be any course, but six consecutive credits of a foreign language are recommended.
- 1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities
 - 2 Satisfies Critical Thinking
 - 3 Satisfies Diversity
 - 4 Satisfies Information Literacy
 - 5 Satisfies Oral Communication
 - 6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy
 - 7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy
 - 8 Satisfies Social Sciences
 - 9 Satisfies Technological Competence
 - 10 Satisfies Writing



ART MARTIN ('80) already had a bachelor's in mathematics when he turned to Bucks to switch careers, earning his associate degree in business administration, then completing an MBA from La Salle University. He went on to become an IT professional at RCA Corp., Verizon predecessor Bell Atlantic, and GlaxoSmithKline. Martin's now the Director of Continuing Education and Program Development at Saint Joseph's University's College of Professional and Liberal Studies, where he's served as adjunct faculty since 1984.

"When I realized my career needed a new direction, Bucks was my first choice because of its reputation in the Business Studies department. It was a convenient way to get a first-class education and set me on the right path to further my success."

Is your preferred major not offered at Bucks? The Individual Transfer Studies program helps you select courses that transfer to a school offering your intended major.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Hospitality & Tourism Management

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR
 Curriculum Code No.2022

This major is primarily designed for job preparedness. Students who are considering transferring to a four-year college should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students should contact the Transfer Services office early in their academic programs to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Business Studies
 Penn 401 • Phone (215) 968-8227

The Tourism and Hospitality Management major offers a variety of options for the student interested in gaining employment in the hospitality industry at an entry level or as a management trainee. The student may choose to follow either the Tourism and Hospitality Management Emphasis or the Food Service Management Emphasis. (See options below and consult with an advisor.) Program requirements can be completed in a two-year period of full-time study (including one summer employment internship).

This Associate Degree program prepares graduates to compete for various entry-level management careers in the hospitality management, commercial and non-commercial foodservice and tourism/lodging industries, depending upon which emphasis is selected.

Upon successful completion of major requirements, an Associate of Arts Degree will be granted by the College.

Graduates seek employment in positions with job titles such as hotel/restaurant management trainee, front desk supervisor, foodservice supervisor, food production assistant, dietary manager, shift supervisor, assistant manager in hotel/motel/restaurant/institutional operations.

Graduates of this program are able to

- demonstrate basic hospitality industry knowledge and proficiency in the core functions of their hospitality positions;
- communicate effectively with internal and external customers through oral, written or graphic methods to demonstrate professional attitudes and workplace habits;
- employ asset management techniques in various hospitality operations to control costs; and
- organize and direct food production and service in a variety of settings and supervise employees.

Degree Course Requirements*

ACCT103	Introductory Accounting	3
OR		
ACCT105	Financial Accounting ^A	4
CISC100	Digital Literacy	3
OR		
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{D,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{D,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,D,1}	3
HLTH120	Nutrition ⁸	3

HRIM100	Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality	3
HRIM105	Safety and Sanitation (Certification Course)	3
HRIM110	Financial Management in Tourism & Hospitality ^D	3
HRIM120	Basic Food Preparation and Management ^D	3
HRIM121	Advanced Food Preparation and Management ^D	3
HRIM200	Hotel & Lodging Operations Management ^D	3
HRIM210	HRIM Internship ^D	3
HRIM220	HRIM Seminar ^E	3
HRIM280	Cooperative Education - HRI ^{B,D}	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ⁹	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,D,4}	3
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^D	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,D,2,3}	3
HRIM130	Baking & Decorating - Techniques & Procedures ^{6,D}	3
Foreign Language ^{C,7}		3
Total Credit Hours		63/64

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

HRIM100	Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality	3
HRIM105	Safety and Sanitation (Certification Course)	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ⁹	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,D,2,3}	3
Foreign Language ^{C,7}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester

COMP110	English Composition ^{A,D,1}	3
HRIM120	Basic Food Preparation and Management ^D	3
HRIM200	Hotel & Lodging Operations Management ^D	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,D,4}	3
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^D	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Summer Session

HRIM210	HRIM Internship ^D	3
Total Credit Hours		3

Third Semester

ACCT103	Introductory Accounting	3
OR		
ACCT105	Financial Accounting ^A	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{D,5}	3
HRIM110	Financial Management in Tourism & Hospitality ^D	3
HRIM121	Advanced Food Preparation and Management ^D	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
Total Credit Hours		15/16

Fourth Semester

CISC100	Digital Literacy	3
OR		
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{D,10}	3
HLTH120	Nutrition ⁸	3
HRIM220	HRIM Seminar ^E	3
HRIM280	Cooperative Education-HRI ^{B,D}	3
HRIM130	Baking & Decorating - Techniques & Procedures ^{6,D}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required.

B All academically qualified students must enroll in HRIM280 in their 3rd or 4th semester.

C Take any foreign language.

D Course requires prerequisite.

1 Satisfies Writing.

- 2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.
- 3 Satisfies Information Literacy.
- 4 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.
- 5 Satisfies Oral Communication.
- 6 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.
- 7 Satisfies Diversity.
- 8 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.
- 9 Satisfies Social Science.
- 10 Satisfies Technology Competence.

Individual Transfer Studies

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1146

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

This major is intended for students whose educational goals are not met by the College's other transfer majors. It allows a student to build a sequence of courses to satisfy specific requirements of a particular four-year college. Upon successful completion it results in the award of the Associate of Arts degree.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- Develop a plan for achieving vocational and/or transfer goals.
- Prepare a clearly delineated transfer plan tailored to the transfer school of choice.
- Demonstrate Technological Competence as appropriate to transfer major or create and modify word processing, spreadsheet, and electronic presentation documents using appropriate features of the selected application.

Students are admitted to this major only after they have identified the major and the four-year college into which they wish to transfer. They must also document that no other major will allow them to complete the associate of arts degree and transfer all of the required credits. Students are required to supply a catalog from the college or university to which they wish to transfer. They must meet with the Dean of the Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics Department to develop a Transfer Education Plan. This plan must be approved by the Provost.

Degree Course Requirements

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{4,5,E}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
Arts/Humanities ^{D,1}		3
Diversity ^{D,3}		3
Social Sciences ^{8,D}		3
CISC100	Digital Literacy ⁹	
OR		
CISC110	Intro to Information Systems ⁹	
OR		
Approved Course ⁹		3
Quantitative Literacy ^{6,A,E}		3-4
Scientific Literacy ⁷		3-4
Transferable Credits ^{B,C}		33
Total Credit Hours		60-62

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester and who are not enrolled in developmental courses. All other students will need more time to complete major requirements. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

CISC100	Digital Literacy ⁹	
OR		
CISC110	Intro to Information Systems ⁹	
OR		
Approved Course ⁹		3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,2,10}	3
Quantitative Literacy ^{A,E,6}		3-4
Transferable Electives ^{B,C}		6
Total Credit Hours		15-16

Second Semester

COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
Social Science ^{D,8}		3
Scientific Literacy ⁷		3-4
Transferable Electives ^{B,C}		6
Total Credit Hours		15-16

Third Semester

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{4,5,E}	3
Arts/Humanities ^{D,1}		3
Transferable Electives ^{B,C}		9
Total Credit Hours		15

Fourth Semester

Diversity ^{D,3}		3
Transferable Electives ^{B,C}		12
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required.

B Transferable electives are courses which contribute directly to the fulfillment of students' academic goals; they are selected by students in consultation with and must be approved by the Dean of the Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics Department.

C A Transfer Education Plan (TEP) must be completed in consultation with the Dean of the Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics Department and must have the written approval of the department dean.

D Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory.

E Course requires prerequisite.

- 1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.
- 2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.
- 3 Satisfies Diversity.
- 4 Satisfies Information Literacy.
- 5 Satisfies Oral Communication.
- 6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.
- 7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.
- 8 Satisfies Social Sciences.
- 9 Satisfies Technological Competence.
- 10 Satisfies Writing.

Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Information Science & Technology

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1102

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

This major prepares students for upper-division course work leading to a bachelor's degree in computer or information science. The major parallels the first two years of study required by similar majors offered at four-year colleges and universities.

Students pursuing this major develop an understanding of the business environment and its information processing needs.

Graduates of this program will be able to:

- demonstrate an ability to develop and effectively use application software as well as the related technology and
- demonstrate proficiency in Program Analysis, algorithm development, coding, testing, debugging and documentation.

Degree Course Requirements*

CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^E	3
CISC113	Visual Basic Programming I ^E	3
CISC115	Computer Science I ^E	4
CISC122	Computer Science II ^E	4
CISC213	Computer Science III ^{E,9}	4
CISC128	Comparative Operating Systems	4
CISC143	Essentials of Networking ^{E,7}	4
CISC215	Database Design and Application Development ^{E,9}	3
VAMM110	Web and Interactive Design	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,2,10}	3



EDWARD J. BUTLER ('81), who received his associate degree in business administration from Bucks, was recently promoted to vice president of information technology at ISS Solutions, a provider of technology services to local and state government, healthcare, manufacturing and commercial markets, where he's worked for more than 20 years. He also holds a project management certificate from Penn State University and several other technical certifications.

"Bucks was a great place to start my education. The small class size and experienced professors equipped me with the skills I needed to be successful in business. In fact, my two daughters recently attended BCCC with positive results and experiences."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.



GUY PETROZIELLO ('76) has worked for the *Bucks County Courier Times* for nearly three decades, starting as a reporter and editorial writer, and is currently the editorial page editor.

"Bucks gave me the journalism bug. Seeing my first byline was exciting; I was hooked. I worked on the college newspaper while at Bucks and transferred to Temple University where I obtained a B.A. in journalism."

COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,10}	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
Arts/Humanities ^{B,1}		3
College level Mathematics Electives ^{A,C,E,6}		6-8
Electives ^D		7
Total Credit Hours		60-62

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^E	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{E,2,4,10}	3
CISC115	Computer Science I ^E	4
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
Arts/Humanities ^{B,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		16

Second Semester

CISC128	Comparative Operating Systems	4
CISC113	Visual Basic Programming I ^E	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,10}	3
CISC122	Computer Science II ^E	4
College level Mathematics Elective ^{A,C,E,6}		3-4
Total Credit Hours		17-18

Third Semester

VAMM110	Web and Interactive Design	3
CISC143	Essentials of Networking ^{E,7}	4
CISC213	Computer Science III ^{E,9}	4
College level Mathematics Elective ^{A,C,E,6}		3-4
Total Credit Hours		14-15

Fourth Semester

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
CISC215	Database Design and Development ^{E,9}	3
Electives ^D		7
Total Credit Hours		13

A Placement testing required.

B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen. Choose either MATH117 and 118 or MATH140 and 141 or MATH140 and MATH121.

D Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

E Course requires prerequisite.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Information Technology Studies

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR - AAS
Curriculum Code No. 2164

This major is primarily designed for job preparedness. Students who are considering transferring to a four-year college should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

This major is for students whose educational and occupational goals are not met by the Mathematics, Computer and Information Science Department's other occupational and transfer majors. It allows students to build a sequence of computer-related courses to satisfy specific skills needed for employment and, upon successful completion, results in the award of the Associate of Applied Science degree.

This program is not for students planning to transfer. Students are admitted to this major only after they indicate in writing both the occupational objective and specific employment they expect to achieve through

completion of the major. While the major is designed for students beginning their collegiate work, students with fewer than sixty credits of collegiate work may enter the major after receiving permission from both an academic advisor from the Computer Science area and the Mathematics, Science and Technology Department Assistant Academic Dean. Students will be admitted to this major only after they indicate both the specific occupational objectives they expect to achieve and a specific sequence of courses that will be taken. This written plan will be used to determine graduation eligibility. Any changes in this sequence must be approved, in writing, by the Mathematics, Science and Technology Department Assistant Academic Dean.

Positions that might be available, depending on courses chosen, are those that often combine the skills of two or more computer-related areas, such as:

- programmer/web developer
 - web master/developer
 - network administrator/developer
- Based on the choice of courses, graduates of this program are able to
- interpret, analyze, and solve problems using a computer;
 - adapt to changing technology; and
 - work effectively as a team member to plan and implement solutions to computer related problems.

Degree Course Requirements*

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{G,4,5}	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{3,4,8}	3
CISC110	Intro to Information Systems ^{G,9}	3
Computing Electives ^{F,9}		34
Elective ^H		3
College Level Writing ^{A,B,2,10}		6
Arts/Humanities ^{C,1}		3
Scientific Literacy ^{E,7}		3-4
College Level Mathematics Electives ^{A,D,6}		3-4
Total Credit Hours		61-63

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. The additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{3,4,8}	3
College Level Writing ^{A,B,2,10}		3
Computing Electives ^{F,9}		8
CISC110	Intro to Information Systems ^{G,9}	3
Total Credit Hours		17

Second Semester

College Level Writing ^{A,B,2,10}		3
Arts/Humanities ^{C,1}		3
Computing Electives ^{F,9}		6
Elective ^H		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester

College Level Mathematics Elective ^{A,D,6}		3-4
Computing Electives ^{F,9}		12
Total Credit Hours		15-16

Fourth Semester

Computing Electives ^{F,9}		8
Scientific Literacy		3-4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{G,4,5}	3
Total Credit Hours		14-15

A Placement testing required.

B Select any two of the following (with proper prerequisites): MGMT135, COMP110, COMP111, COMP114.

C Consult the list of courses approved for this category. Any course may be chosen.

D Consult an advisor. At least one course must be chosen from the following: CISC127, MATH 110, MATH115, MATH117, MATH120, MATH122, MATH125, or MATH140.

E Consult an advisor. At least one course must be chosen from the approved list of courses. CISC143 is recommended.

F Computing Electives are courses which contribute directly to the fulfillment of the students' occupational and employment goals; they are select-

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

ed by the students in consultation with an academic advisor, and require the approval of the advisor. An Occupational Education Plan (OEP) must be completed in consultation with the academic advisor and with written approval of the Dean: Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics Department. A portfolio is required to fulfill graduation requirements.

G Course requires prerequisite.

H Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Journalism

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1045

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Language & Literature

Penn105 • Phone (215) 968-8150

Students interested in Journalism at Bucks need to meet with a Journalism faculty member for advising.

The Journalism major prepares students for news reporting, writing, copy editing, and page layout in both print and online journalism. The courses parallel the offerings in the first two years of most four-year journalism programs. The weekly campus newspaper provides practical workshop experience. Students gain computer skills by writing stories in computer labs and by using the Internet and electronic databases to gather information.

The Journalism Program of Study is for students who:

- intend to transfer to four-year colleges in journalism or a communication major;
- want to gain employment in entry-level news reporting or editing;
- want to use the most current layout software in publishing or a newspaper position; and
- desire experience in both print and online journalism.

Journalism Program of Study Learning Outcomes:

Graduates of this program are able to

- recognize the complexities of media and society studies;
- practice the skills and knowledge necessary for jobs in print and online journalism, including the fundamentals of news reporting, writing, editing, and page layout;
- demonstrate their understanding of journalism ethics, press freedom, the First Amendment, and libel law.
- demonstrate technological competence appropriate to the major, such as using computer software to do newspaper layout, creating digital video news reports using cameras and professional video and audio editing software, and uploading stories and photographs to the student newspaper website.

Degree Course Requirements

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,2,4,5}	3
COMM111	Media and Society ^{3,8}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{B,2,4,10}	3
ECON111	Principles of Economics - Macro ^{3,8}	3
HIST151	U.S. History: Young America ^{1,3}	3
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America ^{1,3}	3
JOUR175	News Reporting and Writing ^{B,4,10}	3
JOUR275	Newspaper Editing and Page Layout ^C	3
JOUR276	Feature Writing for Newspapers and Magazines ^{10,C}	3
JOUR277	Public Affairs Reporting ^C	3
JOUR278	Webcast News Production ^{C,9}	3
POLI120	American State and Local Government	3

Literature ^{D,1}	3
Journalism Elective ^E	3
Math/Science ^{F,6,7}	3
Social/Behavioral Science ^{G,3,8}	3
Elective ^H	9
Total Credit Hours	60

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

COMM111	Media and Society ^{3,8}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,2,10}	3
JOUR175	News Reporting and Writing ^{B,4,10}	3
POLI120	American State and Local Government	3
HIST151	U.S. History: Young America ^{1,3}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester

COMP111	English Composition II ^{A,2,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,2,4,5}	3
ECON111	Principles of Economics - Macro ^{3,8}	3
JOUR276	Feature Writing for Newspapers and Magazines ^{C,10}	3

Math/Science ^{F,6,7}	3
Total Credit Hours	15

Third Semester

JOUR275	Newspaper Editing and Page Layout ^C	3
JOUR278	Webcast News Production ^{C,9}	3

Journalism Elective ^E	3
Literature ^{D,1}	3
Elective ^H	3
Total Credit Hours	15

Fourth Semester

JOUR277	Public Affairs Reporting ^C	3
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America ^{1,3}	3
Social/Behavioral Science ^{G,3,8}	3	
Elective ^H	6	
Total Credit Hours	15	

A Placement testing required.

B Prerequisite or co-requisite required.

C Prerequisite: JOUR175.

D Choose LITR232 or LITR277.

E Choose VAMM100 Digital Imaging or JOUR155 Advertising Copywriting.

F Choose SCIE101 or SCIE102.

G Choose one from: GEOG110, POLI111, PSYC110, or SOC1110.

H Pre-college level courses do not fulfill this requirement.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Liberal Arts: General Emphasis

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1102

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Social & Behavioral Science

Penn 301 • Phone (215) 968- 8270, 8070

This major is designed for the student who seeks a general education while broadly exploring the liberal arts course areas in the social and behavioral sciences, humanities, and/or science, and mathematics prior to commitment to a specific major. The program will provide a strong training in written and oral expression and an introduction to mathematics and science.



J.D. MULLANE, a veteran journalist and columnist at the *Bucks County Courier Times*, caught the writing bug when he attended Bucks for two years, then earned his bachelor's at Temple University.

"I discovered journalism at Bucks County Community College, and a career that involves no heavy lifting."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.



CURT HEINTZELMAN ('07), earned an associate degree in journalism at Bucks and is completing his bachelor's in corporate communication at Penn State-Abington. He also intends to pursue graduate studies in public policy. He's accomplished all this while working full-time as chief-of-staff to Pa. State Representative Katharine M. Watson (R-144th).

"Bucks provides a convenient, cost-effective way to stimulate your mind - no matter what your age. It facilitates a lifelong love of learning and provides a springboard to endless possibilities."

- Liberal Arts: General Emphasis is for students who
- intend to transfer to four-year colleges in the liberal arts;
 - need to explore the liberal arts areas prior to a commitment to a specific major;
 - need pre-major work in law, medicine, journalism, business, or other career fields; and
 - need or want to maximize acceptance of general education courses by transfer colleges.

Students in the liberal arts customarily prepare for transfer to bachelor degree majors which may lead to careers in government, education, business, industry, public relations, or journalism.

NOTE: Many transfer institutions require some knowledge of a world language, either for admission or to complete a degree. This requirement varies from one semester to two years of study at the college level (or equivalent). Students planning to transfer should be aware of any world language requirements that may affect their acceptance into certain colleges or programs.

Graduates of this program are able to

- communicate effectively through speech and writing;
- demonstrate an understanding of scientific and quantitative reasoning;
- read critically, analyze and interpret information, and construct logical, well-supported positions;
- demonstrate an understanding of human behavior and/or the relationships of people within societies, human intellectual heritage and/or creative expression, and diverse human perspectives in local, national, or global contexts;
- find, evaluate, and ethically use information in a variety of formats for a variety of purposes; and
- use technology effectively to retrieve, evaluate, and incorporate information.

Degree Course Requirements

VAF194	American Art History	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^H	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{B,H,1}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{H,2}	3
ECON111	Principles of Economics: Macro ³	3
GEOG105	Geography of the U.S./Canada	3
HIST100	American Studies Seminar ^A	3
HIST151	U.S. History: Young America ⁴	3
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America ⁴	3
LITR231	American Literature to 1865 ⁴	3
LITR232	American Literature from 1865 ⁴	3
POLI111	American National Government ³	3
POLI112	American Political Issues	
	or	
POLI120	American State and Local Government ³	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology	
	or	
SOCI140	Peoples of America	3
	College Level Mathematics ^B or Science ^E	3
	Creative Expression ^C	2
	Electives ^G	8
	Integration of Knowledge ^{F,5}	3
	Personal Health ^D	2
		60

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{B,H,1}	3
HIST151	U.S. History: Young America ⁴	3
POLI111	American National Government ³	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology	
	or	

SOCI140	Peoples of America	3
	Elective ^G	3
		15

Second Semester

VAF194	American Art History	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{H,2}	3
GEOG105	Geography of the U.S./Canada	3
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America ⁴	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^H	3
		15

Third Semester

ECON111	Principles of Economics: Macro ³	3
LITR231	American Literature to 1865 ⁴	3
POLI112	American Political Issues	
	or	
POLI120	American State and Local Government ³	3
	College Level Mathematics ^B or Science ^E	3
	Elective ^G	2
		14

Fourth Semester

HIST100	American Studies Seminar ¹	3
LITR232	American Literature from 1865 ⁴	3
	College Level Mathematics ^B or Science ^E	3
	Creative Expression ^C	2
	Integration of Knowledge ^{F,5}	3
	Personal Health ^D	2
		16

^A Prerequisites are two courses in U.S. History.

^B Placement testing required.

^C Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen except COMM110.

^D Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen except PHED129, HLTH110, COMM105, and PSYC100.

^E Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen except MATH110 and MGMT120.

^F Any INTG course may be chosen.

^G Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

^H Course requires prerequisite.

¹ Satisfies College Writing Level I.

² Satisfies College Writing Level II.

³ Satisfies Social Perspectives.

⁴ Satisfies Cultural Perspectives. The following additional American content courses are recommended: GEOG115, HIST160, HUMN125, MUSC105.

⁵ Satisfies Writing Intensive requirement.

Liberal Arts: General Emphasis

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1002

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Language & Literature

Penn 105 • Phone (215) 968-8150

This major is designed for the student who seeks a general education while broadly exploring the liberal arts course areas in the social and behavioral sciences, humanities, and/or science, and mathematics prior to commitment to a specific major. The program will provide a strong training in written and oral expression and an introduction to mathematics and science.

Liberal Arts: General Emphasis is for students who

- intend to transfer to four-year colleges in the liberal arts;
- need to explore the liberal arts areas prior to a commitment to a specific major;
- need pre-major work in law, medicine, journalism, business, or other career fields; and
- need or want to maximize acceptance of general education courses by transfer colleges.

Students in the liberal arts customarily prepare for transfer to bachelor degree majors which may lead to careers in government, education, business, industry, public relations, or journalism.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

NOTE: Many transfer institutions require some knowledge of a foreign language, either for admission or to complete a degree. This requirement varies from one semester to two years of study at the college level (or equivalent). Students planning to transfer should be aware of any foreign language requirements that may affect their acceptance into certain colleges or programs.

Graduates of this program are able to

- communicate effectively through speech and writing;
- demonstrate an understanding of scientific and quantitative reasoning;
- read critically, analyze and interpret information, and construct logical, well-supported positions;
- demonstrate an understanding of human behavior and/or the relationships of people within societies, human intellectual heritage and/or creative expression, and diverse human perspectives in local, national, or global contexts;
- find, evaluate, and ethically use information in a variety of formats for a variety of purposes; and
- use technology effectively to retrieve, evaluate, and incorporate information.

Degree Course Requirements

COLL101	College Orientation Seminar **	1
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{B,2,4,10}	3
CISC100	Digital Literacy ⁹	3
PHIL125	Basic Problems in Philosophy ^{1,2,3}	3
Arts ^{C,1}		3
World Language		3
OR		
Humanities ^{D,1,3}		3
Literature ^{E,1}		6
History ^{F,3,8}		3
Math or Science ^{G,6,7}		3-4
Mathematics ^{A,H,6}		3
Science I ⁷		3-4
Social/Behavioral Science ^{J,8}		6
Electives ^K		15
Total Credit Hours		61-63

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

COLL101	College Orientation Seminar **	1
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,2,10}	3
Math or Science ^{G,6,7}		3-4
CISC100	Digital Literacy ⁹	3
Elective ^K		3
Total Credit Hours		16-17

Second Semester

English Composition II ^{B,2,4,10}		3
Mathematics ^{A,H,6}		3
Elective ^K		3
World Language		3
OR		
Humanities ^{D,1,3}	3	
History ^{F,3,8}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester

PHIL125	Basic Problems in Philosophy ^{1,2,3}	3
Science ^{1,7}		3-4
Literature ^{E,1}		3
Social/Behavioral Science ^{J,8}		3
Elective ^K		3
Total Credit Hours		15-16

Fourth Semester

Arts ^{C,1}		3
Elective ^K		6
Literature ^{E,1}		3
Social/Behavioral Sciences ^{J,8}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

*Completion of non-degree major is not available in this program. Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

**Some students may not be required to take the College Orientation Seminar; consult with Department advisor.

A Placement testing required.

B Course requires prerequisite and/or co-requisite.

C Choose from VAFA191, 192, 193, 194, VACV141, 142, COMT101, MUSC101, or 105.

D Choose any world language course or choose HUMN111, 112, 113, 114, or 120.

E Any LITR may be chosen.

F Choose from HIST111, 112, 151, or 152.

G Consult the list of courses approved for either Scientific &/or Quantitative Literacy; any course may be chosen except MATH110 or MGMT120.

H Choose from MATH101, 102, 115, 117, 118, 120, 122, 125, or 140.

I Choose from BIOL101, 115, 181, CHEM101, 121, PHYS106, 121, SCIE101, 102, 103, or 108.

J Any two (2) ECON, GEOG, POLI, PSYC, or SOCI course may be chosen.

K Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Management/Marketing

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR

This associate degree program qualifies graduates to compete for entry-level management and/or marketing positions, depending upon which business electives are chosen. Students who are considering transferring to a baccalaureate institution should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the baccalaureate institutions and differ from school to school. Program requirements can be completed in a two-year period of full-time study.

Department of Business Studies

Penn 401 • Phone (215) 968-8227

Curriculum Code No. 2015

Graduates seek employment in positions with job titles such as management trainee, sales representative, job supervisor, and researcher. Graduates of this program are able to

- utilize accounting information as a management tool in planning and controlling business operations;
- demonstrate knowledge of how to market a product, service or idea;
- exhibit a knowledge of the terminology of the field in order to communicate orally with customers, employers and supervisors;
- read and interpret business, periodical and technical reports; and
- create written reports on job-related problems.

Degree Course Requirements

ACCT103	Introductory Accounting	3
OR		
ACCT105	Financial Accounting ^E	4
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^E	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,1,10}	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,E,6}	3
OR		
MATH117	Finite Mathematics for Business ^{A,E,6}	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
OR		
MGMT180	Legal Environment of Business	3
MKTG100	Principals of Marketing ^E	3
MGMT230	Principles of Management ^E	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,E,2,4,10}	3
Science ^{B,7}		3/4
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{B,1}		3
Accounting Elective ^D		3/4
Business Electives ^C		9
Track Courses ^F		12
Total Credit Hours		60-63

Looking to become a psychologist?

The Liberal Arts: Psychology Pre-Professional Emphasis is the major for you.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Management Track Courses		
MGMT200	Organization Behavior ^E	3
OR		
MGMT250	Human Resource Management ^E	3
MGMT220	Production and Operations Management ^E	3
MGMT260	Product Management ^E	3
MGMT280	Cooperative Education-Management ^{E,9}	3

Marketing Track Courses		
MKTG110	Selling	3
MKTG200	Advertising	3
MKTG220	Digital Marketing	3
MKTG280	Cooperative Education-Marketing ^{E,9}	3

Retail Management Track Courses		
MKTG135	Retail Management	3
MKTG140	Retail Merchandising	3
MGMT140	Supervision	3
OR		
MGMT200	Organizational Behavior ^E	3
MKTG280	Cooperative Education-Marketing ^{E,9}	3

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete program requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the recommended sequence.

First Semester		
ACCT103	Introductory Accounting	3
OR		
ACCT105	Financial Accounting ^E	4
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^E	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,1,10}	3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{B,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		15/16

Second Semester		
Accounting Elective ^D		3/4
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^E	3
Business Elective ^C		3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,E,1}	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,E,6}	3
OR		
MATH117	Finite Mathematics for Business ^{A,E,6}	3
Total Credit Hours		15/16

Third Semester		
MGMT130	Business Law	3
OR		
MGMT180	Legal Environment of Business	3
MGMT230	Principles of Management ^E	3
Business Elective ^C		3
Track Courses ^F		6
Total Credit Hours		15

Fourth Semester		
Business Electives ^C		3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
Track Courses ^F		6
Science ^{B,7}		3/4
Total Credit Hours		15/16

A Placement testing required.

B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

C C Any course with a prefix of HRIM, MGMT, MKTG, or ECON112 may be chosen.

D Any of the following may be chosen: ACCT105, ACCT106, ACCT110, ACCT120, ACCT130.

E Course requires prerequisite

F Students must complete all courses in the chosen track.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Mathematics

TRANSFER MAJOR
Curriculum Code No. 1006

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

This major prepares students for upper division course work leading to a bachelor's degree in mathematics or a mathematics-related area. Upon completion of the appropriate bachelor's degree, graduates are qualified for entry-level positions in actuarial science, statistics, applied mathematics, operations research, economic forecasting, teaching, and graduate study.

Graduates of this program are able to

- accurately interpret and translate pictorial and descriptive information into mathematical statements;
- solve problems quantitatively and communicate results clearly;
- demonstrate understanding of functions, limits, differentiation and integration, as appropriate;
- demonstrate computational skills in areas of applied mathematics and
- utilize systems software to implement problem solutions on a computer system.

Although students completing this degree typically transfer to a 4-year institution with the intention of completing a Bachelor's program, they may be employed as teaching assistants or science technicians.

Degree Course Requirements*

CISC115	Computer Science I ^{D,9}	4
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,D,6,7}	4
OR		
PHYS121	Physics I ^{D,7}	4
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,D,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{D,2,4,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{D,4,5}	3
MATH121	Discrete Mathematics ^D	3
MATH140	Calculus I ^{A,D,6}	4
MATH141	Calculus II ^D	4
MATH242	Calculus III ^D	4
MATH260	Linear Algebra ^D	3
Arts/Humanities ^{E,1}		3
Electives ^C		13
Mathematics Electives ^B		6
Social Sciences ^{F,3,8}		3
Total Credit Hours		60

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester and who are not enrolled in developmental courses. All other students will need more time to complete major requirements. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester		
CISC115	Computer Science I ^F	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{F,3}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,F,1}	3
MATH140	Calculus I ^F	4
Personal Health ^B		2
Total Credit Hours		16

Second Semester		
COMP111	English Composition II ^{F,2}	3
MATH141	Calculus II ^F	4
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,F}	4
or		
PHYS121	Physics I ^F	4
Social Perspectives ^B		3
Total Credit Hours		14

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Third Semester		
MATH242	Calculus III ^F	4
MATH260	Linear Algebra ^F	3
	Cultural Perspectives ^B	3
	Electives ^E	6
		16
Fourth Semester		
INTG285	Integration of Knowledge ^{D,F,5}	3
	Mathematics Elective ^C	3
	Electives ^E	9
		15

A Placement testing required.

B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory here. Any course may be chosen.

C Any of the following may be chosen: MATH101, MATH115, MATH125, MATH250.

D Any INTG course may be chosen.

E Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

F Course requires prerequisite.

1 Satisfies College Writing Level I.

2 Satisfies College Writing Level II.

3 Satisfies Creative Expression.

4 Satisfies College Level Mathematics or Science.

5 Satisfies Writing Intensive requirement.

Medical Assistant

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 2131

This major is primarily designed for job preparedness.

Students who are considering transferring to a four-year college should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Professional Studies: Allied Health & Nursing
Founders 210 • Phone 215-968-8353 (option 3)

Medical Assistants work in medical practices, clinics, and hospitals. Medical Assistants have cross-training for both administrative and clinical responsibilities. Their administrative duties include keeping patient records, managing financial matters, handling insurance arrangements, processing correspondence, and managing an office. In the clinical setting, the medical assistant prepares and assists in patient examination, records laboratory data, and obtains patients' vital signs.

Prospective students with inadequate preparation should be aware that they may need additional time to acquire the necessary academic background. Prerequisites and co-requisites for the required courses must be followed.

Graduates of this program are able to

- perform basic administrative medical assisting functions including scheduling appointments, coding, managing accounts receivables and payables, and maintaining accounting records;
- perform basic clinical medical assisting functions including preparing and maintaining examination treatment areas, assisting with examinations, procedures and immunizations, collecting and processing specimens, performing diagnostic testing, and applying proper aseptic techniques;
- perform within legal and ethical boundaries; and display a professional manner and image.

Degree Course Requirements

ACCT103	Introductory Accounting	3
BIOL115	Basic Human Anatomy ⁷	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{C,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,10}	3
HLTH110	Responding to Emergencies	3
MEDA205	Medical Law and Ethics	3
MEDA220	Medical Assistant Externship ^{C,9}	4
MGMT120	Business Math ^{C,6}	3
OADM105	Administrative Office Procedures I ^C	3
OADM140	Keyboarding/Typing ⁹	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,C,2,4,10}	3
MEDA120	Medical Terminology	3
MEDA200	Clinical Procedures I ^C	3
MEDA201	Clinical Procedures II ^C	3

MEDA203	Laboratory Procedures ^C	3
MEDA215	Medical Administrative Procedures ^C	3
MEDA216	Medical Insurance, Billing & Reimbursement ^C	3
MEDA275	Medical Transcription I ^C	3
HITT297	Medical Coding ^C	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{2,3,8}	3
Arts/Humanities ^{B,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		64

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended..

First Semester

BIOL115	Basic Human Anatomy ⁷	3
OADM105	Administrative Office Procedures I ^C	3
MEDA120	Medical Terminology	3
MGMT120	Business Math ^{C,6}	3
OADM140	Keyboarding/Typing ⁹	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester

MEDA215	Medical Administrative Procedures ^C	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,10}	3
MEDA275	Medical Transcription I ^C	3
MEDA200	Clinical Procedures I ^C	3
ACCT103	Introductory Accounting	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester

MEDA203	Laboratory Procedures ^C	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,C,2,4,10}	3
MEDA216	Medical Insurance, Billing & Reimbursement ^C	3
MEDA201	Clinical Procedures II ^C	3
HLTH110	Responding to Emergencies	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{C,5}	3
Total Credit Hours		18

Fourth Semester

MEDA205	Medical Law and Ethics	3
MEDA220	Medical Assistant Externship ^{C,9}	4
HITT297	Medical Coding ^C	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{2,8}	3
Arts/Humanities ^B		3
Total Credit Hours		16

All students are required to pass OADM140 either by taking the course at Bucks County Community College or by passing the appropriate challenge test given by the Office Administration Area at the College. A competency of 35 w.p.m. with a 5-error maximum on a timed writing is required. OADM140 may be used as an elective course

A Placement testing required.

B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory.

C Course requires prerequisite.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Medical Assistant

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Curriculum Code No. 3199

The major is primarily designed for job preparedness.

Students who are considering transferring to a four-year college should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students should contact the Advising and Transfer Center early in their academic program to determine which course will transfer to the college of their choice.

Professional Studies: Allied Health & Nursing
Founders 210 • Phone 215-968-8353 (option 3)

The Medical Assistant Certificate program offers complete training for students to receive a Certificate



Women's Studies focuses on women in society, the contributions of women to all cultures, and issues raised by contemporary changes in women's lives.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.



SUSAN MARANDOLA ADAMS ('78) is the proprietor of the Intercourse Canning Company, which was featured on NBC's Today Show. A Business Administration major, she says her Bucks education created a foundation for a lifetime of learning.

"Choosing Bucks County Community College was an easy decision," says Adams. "Bucks' technology surpassed all the other colleges I had visited. The course work allowed me to transition directly from college into the work force with the ability to plan a career, earn a competitive salary and manage a profitable business."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change. Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

with specialization in clinical and administrative medical assisting. Medical Assistants assist physicians and patients in medical offices, clinics, and hospital outpatient departments.

Graduates of this program are able to

- perform basic administrative medical assisting functions, including scheduling appointments, coding, managing accounts receivables and payables, and maintaining accounting records;
- perform basic clinical medical assisting functions, including preparing and maintaining examination treatment areas, assisting with examinations, procedures and immunizations, drawing blood, collecting and processing specimens, performing diagnostic testing, and applying proper aseptic techniques;
- perform within legal and ethical boundaries; and
- display a professional manner and image.

Certificate Requirements

BIOL115	Basic Human Anatomy ¹	3
HITT297	Medical Coding ¹	3
MEDA120	Medical Terminology ^A	3
MEDA205	Medical Law and Ethics	3
MEDA200	Clinical Procedures I ¹	3
MEDA201	Clinical Procedures II ¹	3
MEDA203	Laboratory Procedures ¹	3
MEDA215	Medical Administrative Procedures ¹	3
MEDA216	Medical Insurance, Billing, & Reimbursement ¹	3
MEDA275	Medical Transcription I ¹	3
MEDA220	Medical Assisting Externship ¹	4
OADM140	Keyboarding and Typewriting ^A	3
Total Credit Hours		37

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended

First Semester

BIOL115	Basic Human Anatomy ¹	3
MEDA120	Medical Terminology ^A	3
MEDA205	Medical Law and Ethics	3
MEDA215	Medical Administrative Procedures ¹	3
OADM140	Keyboarding and Typewriting ^A	3
Total		15

Second Semester

HITT297	Medical Coding ¹	3
MEDA200	Clinical Procedures I ¹	3
MEDA201	Clinical Procedures II ¹	3
MEDA203	Laboratory Procedures ¹	3
MEDA216	Medical Insurance, Billing, & Reimbursement ¹	3
MEDA275	Medical Transcription I ¹	3
Total		18

Third Semester

MEDA220	Medical Assisting Externship ¹	4
Total		4

AOpen to Credit by Examination.
1Course requires prerequisite or corequisite.

Medical Assistant: Administrative

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM
Curriculum Code No. 3148

Professional Studies: Allied Health & Nursing
Founders 210 • Phone 215-968-8353 (option 3)

Administrative medical assistants complete office paperwork, schedule patients, and handle insurance billing in physicians' offices, clinics, or insurance companies. They may work as admitting clerks, billing agents, or medical transcriptionists in hospital outpatient areas.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- perform basic administrative medical assisting functions including scheduling, appointments, coding, managing accounts receivables and payables, and maintaining accounting records;

- perform within legal and ethical boundaries;
- display a professional manner and image; and
- demonstrate an understating of the anatomical structure and physiological functions of the human body and of medical terms descriptive of body systems.

Certificate Requirements

OADM140	Keyboarding and Document Processing ^{A3}	3
MEDA120	Medical Terminology	3
MEDA215	Medical Administrative Procedures ^A	3
MEDA216	Medical Insurance, Billing, & Reimbursement ^A	3
MEDA275	Medical Transcription I ^A	3
HITT297	Medical Coding ^A	3
MEDA205	Medical Law and Ethics	3
MEDA220	Medical Assisting Externship ^A	4
Total Credit Hours		25*

A Course requires prerequisite.

* All students are required to pass OADM140 Keyboarding and Document Processing either by taking the course at Bucks County Community College or by passing the appropriate challenge test given by the Office Administration Area at the College. A competency of 35 words a minute with a 5-error maximum on a 5-minute timed writing is required.

Since the individual circumstances and backgrounds of students vary, all students planning to complete this certificate program must meet with their assigned academic advisor to develop a planned sequence of courses to meet their individual needs.

Medical Coding/Billing

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM
Curriculum Code No. 3174

This major is primarily designed for job preparedness. Students who are considering transferring to a baccalaureate institution should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the baccalaureate institutions and differ from school to school. Students should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Professional Studies: Allied Health & Nursing
Founders 210 • Phone 215-968-8353 (option 3)

Graduates of the Medical Coding/Billing Certificate program will be prepared for positions as ambulatory care coders (ICD-9-CM, CPT/HCPCs), as well as billers, patient accounts representatives, and other support positions in medical offices, hospitals, and other health care facilities. Upon program completion, graduates are qualified to take the Certified Coding Specialist - Physician's Office - National Certification Examination conducted by the American Health Information Management Association (AHIMA), and the Certified Professional Coder (CPC) National Certification Examination conducted by the American Academy of Professional Coders.

Graduates of this program are able to

- process, analyze, and report health information; classify, code, and index diagnoses and procedures;
- coordinate information for cost control, quality management, statistics, marketing, and planning;
- monitor governmental and non-governmental standards and facilitate research; and
- design system controls to monitor patient information security.

Certificate Requirements

OADM140	Keyboarding & Document Processing ^{A3}	3
BIOL115	Basic Human Anatomy	3
MEDA120	Medical Terminology ^A	3
HITT190	Introduction to Health Information Technology	3
HITT105	Legal Aspects of Health Information Technology	3
HITT217	Medical Insurance & Reimbursement ^B	3
HITT285	Medical Coding/Billing Externship ^C	3
HITT297	Medical Coding ^B	3
HITT298	Advanced Procedural Coding ^B	3
HITT299	Advanced Diagnostic Coding ^B	3
Total Credit Hours		30

- A Open for credit by examination.
 B Course requires prerequisite or corequisite.
 C Completion of all other HIT courses and permission of the Department of Professional Studies.

Since the individual circumstances and backgrounds of students vary, all students planning to complete this certificate program must meet with their assigned academic advisor to develop a planned sequence of courses to meet their individual needs.

Meeting, Convention & Event Planning

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR
 Curriculum code No. 2171

This Associate of Arts degree program prepares graduates to compete for various careers in the travel services and meeting planning industries. Program requirements can be completed in a two-year period of full time study (including one summer employment internship). Graduates seek employment in such positions as meeting planners, conference planners, catering planners, exposition organizers, travel managers, travel agents, corporate planners, association planners, medical meeting planners, trade show coordinators, government meeting planners, incentive travel planners, independent meeting planners, seminar coordinators and sports event planners.

Department of Business Studies . .
 Penn 401 • Phone: 215-968-8227

This Associate of Arts degree program prepares graduates to compete for various careers in the travel services and meeting planning industries. Program requirements can be completed in a two-year period of full time study (including one summer employment internship). Graduates seek employment in such positions as meeting planners, conference planners, catering planners, exposition organizers, travel managers, travel agents, corporate planners, association planners, medical meeting planners, trade show coordinators, government meeting planners, incentive travel planners, independent meeting planners, seminar coordinators and sports event planners.

Graduates of this program are able to

- plan corporate and business meetings and conferences;
- provide a variety of service functions in preparing for an event and managing ancillary services including food and beverage requirements;
- develop sales techniques and marketing plans; and
- develop business presentation techniques for group and convention presentations.

Degree Course Requirements*

CISC100	Digital Literacy OR	3
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{B,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{B,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,B,1}	3
HRIM101	Introduction to The Travel Services Industry	3
HRIM110	Financial Management in Tourism & Hospitality ^B	3
HRIM111	Conference and Business Meeting Planning	3
HRIM115	Computer Reservations and Travel Information ^B	3
HRIM200	Hotel & Lodging Operations Management ^B	3
HRIM210	HRIM Internship ^C	3
HRIM220	HRIM Seminar ^C	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ⁹	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,B,4}	3
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
MKTG110	Selling	3
MKTG220	Marketing on the Internet	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,B,2,3}	3
HLTH120	Nutrition ⁸	3
HRIM130	Baking & Decorating-Techniques & Procedures ^{B,6}	3
	Foreign Language ^{D,7}	3
Total Credit Hours		60

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

HRIM101	Introduction to The Travel Services Industry	3
CISC100	Digital Literacy OR	3
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{C,10}	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,C,2,3}	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ⁹	3
Total Credit Hours		12

Second Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,1}	3
HRIM110	Financial Management in Tourism & Hospitality ^C	3
HRIM115	Computer Reservation and Travel Information ^C	3
HRIM200	Hotel & Lodging Operation Manage. ^C	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,C,4}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Summer Session

HRIM210	HRIM Internship ^C	3
Total Credit Hours		3

Third Semester

MGMT130	Business Law	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{C,5}	3
HRIM111	Conference and Business Meeting Planning	3
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^C Foreign Language ^{D,7}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Fourth Semester

HRIM220	HRIM Seminar ^B	3
MKTG110	Selling	3
MKTG220	Marketing on the Internet	3
HLTH120	Nutrition ⁸	3
HRIM130	Baking & Decorating-Techniques & Procedures ^{C,6}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required.

B All academically qualified students must enroll in HRIM220.

C Course requires prerequisite.

D See HRIM Adviser.

- 1 Satisfies Writing
- 2 Satisfies Critical Thinking
- 3 Satisfies Information Literacy
- 4 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy
- 5 Satisfies Oral Communication
- 6 Satisfies Arts/Humanities
- 7 Satisfies Diversity
- 8 Satisfies Scientific Literacy
- 9 Satisfies Social Science
- 10 Satisfies Technology Competence

Meeting, Convention & Event Planning

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM
 Curriculum Code No. 3172

This certificate program prepares students for such careers as travel agents, travel, conference and meeting planners for hotels, conference centers and catering companies, and meeting organizers and independent meeting planners. Students who complete this program may apply these credits toward the completion of the Travel and Event Planning Associate of Arts degree program.

Department of Business Studies

Penn 401 • Phone (215) 968-8227

Graduates of this program are able to

- demonstrate skills to plan corporate and business meetings and conferences;
- provide a variety of service functions in preparing for an event and managing ancillary services including



BRETT DIAKON ('00), a national sales director for an educational software company, led the Centurions Golf Team to the 1999 National Junior College Athletic Association National Championship. He won a golf scholarship to Elon University in Burlington, N.C., building on his AA in communication from Bucks to earn a BA in the same major. Since playing at the BCCC Foundation's Golf Classic in 1999, where golfers were goaded to "Beat the Bucks Brat" (which no one did), Diakon has actively served on the Foundation's golf committee and is currently a member of its board.

"I chose BCCC because it had everything I needed – strong academics and credits that would transfer to almost any college or university. Actually, Bucks offered some of the most challenging classes and greatest life lessons, more so than the other institutions I attended. My ongoing involvement with the College has also allowed me to grow as a professional."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.



RONALD A. MAGRO, JR. ('77) is a senior designer at Congoleum Corp. "I design patterns for tiles and sheet vinyl flooring products...you've probably unintentionally walked all over my work!" Magro earned an AA in fine arts from Bucks, a BA in advertising design at the College of New Jersey, and an MFA in painting and drawing from Marywood University.

"Bucks County Community College gave me a great foundation to build my education in art and design that has led me to a successful career in the arts...That's what I love about Bucks – it builds dreams."

That love of Bucks runs in the family: Magro's son Dan graduated in 2006 (see page 20), while his aunt, Linda Laing, and sister, Sandra Magro, also attended BCCC.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

- food and beverage requirements;
- develop sales techniques and marketing plans;
- develop business presentation techniques for group and convention presentations.

Certificate Requirements

CISC100	Introduction to Computers	3
	OR	
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^B	3
HRIM101	Introduction to The Travel Services Industry	3
HRIM111	Conference and Meeting Planning	3
HRIM115	Computer Reservations and Travel Information ^B	3
HRIM210	HRIM Internship ^B	3
MKTG110	Selling	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,B}	3
	Total Credit Hours	21

A Placement testing required
B Course requires prerequisite.

Since the individual circumstances and backgrounds of students vary, all students planning to complete this certificate program must meet with their assigned academic advisors to develop a planned sequence of courses to meet their individual needs.

Multimedia

TRANSFER MAJOR
Curriculum code No. 1175

Students interested in Multimedia at Bucks need to meet with a Visual Arts faculty member for advising. Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of the Arts
Hicks Art Center • Phone (215) 968-8425

The Multimedia Transfer Major provides students with experiences creating image, text, sound, and video, with an emphasis on digital media. Using interactive programming, students will combine these different digital components into projects that convey their ideas as Web sites or CD/DVD projects. The Multimedia Transfer Major strongly emphasizes the concepts and the fundamentals of design, as well as the artistic skills needed to create interactive projects. The program also prepares students with technical skills using up-to-date technology and industry-standard software applications. Graduates from this program may pursue transfer to professional art schools and complete a baccalaureate degree or begin a career as an entry level multimedia designer. Multimedia artists may find work with advertising agencies, publishing companies, television stations, training companies, and other firms in the communications business.

Graduates of this program are able to

- demonstrate an understanding of the methods and materials associated with fundamental drawing and two-dimensional design and/or three-dimensional design;
- use traditional and new media to begin to explore and express their own creative voice;
- read about, write about, and analyze art and art history using basic research, critical thinking skills, and a visual arts vocabulary;
- prepare and present a formal, professional-quality portfolio of work which may be used to apply for admission to a four-year college; and*
- demonstrate and apply skills associated with digital imaging, digital illustration, web design, and multimedia applications.

* In preparing and presenting a portfolio in VAMM250, students currently need an array of digital skills, such as, but not limited to, media capture, manipulation, and presentation. Students take several required digital course (e.g. VAMM100, VAGD101, VAGD201, VAMM110) and then reinforce/develop their digital skills across the major.

Essential digital competencies associated with portfolio preparation and presentation will be assessed within this course.

Full time day students entering as fine art majors require an assessment interview. A portfolio review is not required for admission, but is recommended for placement purposes. An art advisor will help select the appropriate sequence of courses.

Note: Studio courses can be expensive. Lab Fees may be required.

Degree Course Requirements*

VAF100	Drawing Fundamentals ^{A,D,1}	
	OR	
VAF111	Drawing Basics ¹	3
VAF101	2-D Design Fundamentals	
	OR	
VAF102	3-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAGD102	Illustration: Drawing and Digital ^D	3
VAMM100	Digital Imaging ¹	3
VAMM110	Web and Interactive Design ^D	3
VAMM120	Interface Design	3
VAMM130	3D Modeling Concepts ^D	3
VAMM209	Multimedia Concepts I ^D	3
VAMM210	Multimedia Concepts II ^D	3
VAMM250	Digital Arts Portfolio Studio ^{D,5,9}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{D,2,4,10}	3
	Art or Film History ^{C,1}	6
	Math/Science ^{A,B,6,7}	3/4
	Social Science/Diversity ^{E,3,8}	3
	Multimedia Electives	12
	Total Credit Hours	60/612

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

Multimedia Studio Elective Courses (select at least 12 credits)

CISC113	Visual Basic	3
CISC115	Computer Science ^{1A}	3
CISC135	Programming for Mobile Devices ^D	3
COMM111	Media and Society	3
MUSC124	Music Technology	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business	3
VACV130	Media Scriptwriting	3
VACV135	Video Studio Production I	3
VACV137	Sound for Film and Video	3
VACV140	Digital Editing	3
VACV141	Art of Independent Cinema	3
VACV142	Art of Theatrical Cinema	3
VACV230	Motion Graphics ^D	3
VACV231	Video Film Production ^D	3
VACV238	Cinematography ^D	3
VACV247	Advanced Cinema Video Production ^D	3
VACV280	Cooperative Education - Cinema Video & Multimedia ^D	3
VAF100	Drawing Fundamentals	3
VAF101	2-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAF102	3-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAF104	2-D Design Color ^D	3
VAF191	Art History Before 1450	3
VAF192	Art History After 1450	3
VAF193	Modern Art History	3
VAGD101	Layout and Basic Typography ^D	3
VAMM230	3-D Animation ^D	3
VAPH110	Digital Photography Fundamentals	3
VAPH196	History of Photography	3
VAPH210	Digital Photography II ^D	3
VAPH211	Studio and Lighting Fundamentals ^D	3

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester		
VAF100	Drawing Fundamentals ^{A,D,1}	
OR		
VAF111	Drawing Basics ¹	3
VAMM100	Digital Imaging ¹	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,10}	3
Multimedia Studio Elective		3
Art History ^{C,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester		
VAMM120	Interface Design	3
VAMM110	Web and Interactive Design ^D	3
VAGD102	Illustration: Drawing and Digital ^D	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{D,2,4,10}	3
Art or Film History ^{C,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester		
VAF101	2-D Design Fundamentals	
OR		
VAF102	3-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAMM130	3D Modeling Concepts ^D	3
VAMM209	Multimedia Concepts I ^D	3
Multimedia Studio Elective		3
Math/Science ^{A,B,6,7}		3/4
Total Credit Hours		15/16

Fourth Semester		
VAF101	2-D Design Fundamentals	
OR		
VAF102	3-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAMM130	3D Modeling Concepts ^D	3
VAMM209	Multimedia Concepts I ^D	3
Multimedia Studio Elective		3
Math/Science ^{A,B,6,7}		3/4
Total Credit Hours		15/16

A Placement testing required.

B Any of the following may be chosen: SCIE101, SCIE102, CHEM101.

C Any of the following may be chosen: VAF191, VAF192, VAF193,

VACV141, VAPH196.

D Course requires prerequisite.

E Any of the following may be chosen: COMM111, ECON111,

GEOG110, HIST111, HIST112, HIST113, HIST114, HIST151,

HIST152, MUSC103, POLI111, PSYC110, SOCI110, SOCI120.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

*Students who do not seek the Associate of Fine Arts Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied," on their transcripts by successfully completing all the required and elective studio courses listed in the major.

Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Music

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1019

Students interested in Music at Bucks need to meet with a Music faculty member for advising. Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of the Arts

Hicks 125 • Phone (215) 968-8425

Music Area

Hicks 208 • Phone (215) 968-8047

The Music major, which is designed to prepare students for transfer in Music to four-year institutions, is a curriculum that culminates in an Associate of Arts degree. Numerous courses in the program fulfill Core Curriculum requirements for general students, and students enrolled in other majors are encouraged to participate in any course or performing ensemble for

which they qualify.

Graduates of this program are able to

- perform appropriate musical repertoire competently in both solo and ensemble environments;
- identify and analyze in both written and aural formats the historical forms, styles, genres, and compositional techniques of varied musical repertoire.;
- analyze and construct diatonic and chromatic harmonies using techniques of Roman Numeral harmonic analysis, figured bass, and related symbolic nomenclatures;
- employ music technology productively in both practical and creative contexts*; and
- sight-sing melodies accurately and take musical dictation by applying compatible solfège methodologies.

*To fulfill the technological competence requirement, students apply music-specific digital software in MUSC124 to create music compositions.

Students entering as Music majors 1) must successfully pass the qualifying exam for entrance into Music Theory I and Ear Training I, 2) must schedule an interview with a representative of the Music Area, and 3) must perform an audition on their principal instrument (or voice) for placement into the Applied Lesson course sequence. Contact the Music Area (215-968-8425) for complete information and scheduling of these preliminary requirements.

Registration for private applied lessons [courses with the "MUSL" prefix] is restricted to students enrolled in the Music major degree program and additionally requires Music Area approval. However, courses with MUSG, MUSC and MUSE prefixes are open to all students who have satisfied any published prerequisite.

Students must own an instrument and purchase music as required for study.

Students will be charged a music lesson fee for all MUSL courses.

Bucks County Community College is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Music (NASM).

Degree Course Requirements:

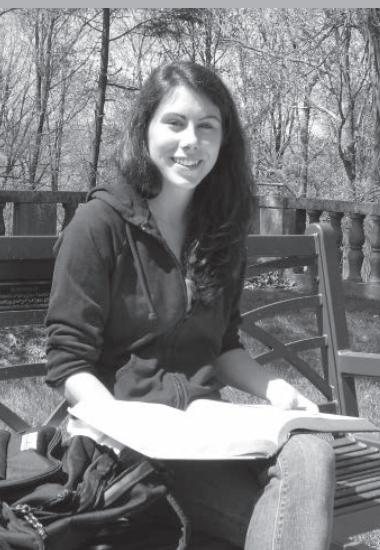
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2,4,10}	3
MUSC103	World Music ^{3,8}	3
MUSC111	Music Theory I ^{B,C}	3
MUSC112	Music Theory II ^{B,C}	3
MUSC115	Ear Training I ^{B,C}	3
MUSC116	Ear Training II ^{B,C}	3
MUSC124	Music Technology ⁹	3
MUSC201	Musical Styles and Literature: Music before 1750 ^{B,C}	3
MUSC202	Musical Styles and Literature: Music after 1750 ^{B,C,5}	3
MUSC211	Music Theory III ^{B,C}	3
MUSC212	Music Theory IV ^{B,C}	3
MUSC215	Ear Training III ^{B,C}	3
MUSC216	Ear Training IV ^{B,C}	3
MUSE101	Concert Choir ^B	1
MUSG165	Group Instruction in Piano Level I ^B	1
MUSL111	Principal Lesson I ^{B,C}	1
MUSL112	Principal Lesson II ^{B,C}	1
MUSL211	Principal Lesson III ^{B,C}	2
MUSL212	Principal Lesson IV ^{B,C}	2
Math/Science ^{A,D,6,7}		3/4
Ensembles ^{B,E}		4
Musical Survey ^{F,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		60/61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.



First Semester		
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,10}	3
MUSC111	Music Theory I ^{B,C}	3
MUSC115	Ear Training I ^{B,C}	3
MUSC124	Music Technology ⁹	3
MUSL111	Principal Lesson I ^{B,C}	1
MUSG165	Group Instruction in Piano Level I ^B	1
MUSE101	Concert Choir ^B	1
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester		
COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2,4,10}	3
MUSC112	Music Theory II ^{B,C}	3
MUSC116	Ear Training II ^{B,C}	3
MUSL112	Principal Lesson II ^{B,C}	1
Ensemble ^{B,E}		1
Music Survey ^{F,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		14

Third Semester		
MUSC201	Musical Styles and Literature: Music before 1750 ^{B,C}	3
MUSC211	Music Theory III ^{B,C}	3
MUSC215	Ear Training III ^{B,C}	3
MUSL211	Principal Lesson III ^{B,C}	2
Math/Science ^{A,D,6,7}		3/4
Ensemble ^{B,E}		1
Total Credit Hours		15/16

Fourth Semester		
MUSC202	Music Styles and Literature: Music after 1750 ^{B,C,5}	3
MUSC212	Music Theory IV ^{B,C}	3
MUSC216	Ear Training IV ^{B,C}	3
MUSC103	World Music ^{3,8}	3
MUSL212	Principal Lesson IV ^{B,C}	2
Ensemble ^{B,E}		1
Ensemble ^{B,E}		1
Total Credit Hours		16

A Placement testing is required.

B Audition and/or placement testing required.

C Course requires prerequisite and/or co-requisite.

D Any of the following may be chosen: SCIE101, SCIE102, CHEM101.

E Any of the following may be chosen: MUSE101, MUSE115, MUSE121, MUSE140, MUSE151, MUSE155, MUSE201. All Ensemble courses may be repeated for credit.

F Any of the following may be chosen: MUSC101, 105, 106.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

*Students who do not seek the Associate of Music Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied," on their transcripts by successfully completing all the required and elective music specific courses (anything with MUSx prefixes) listed in the major.

Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Neuroscience

TRANSFER MAJOR
Curriculum Code No. 1194

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

Neuroscience encompasses the neural foundations of normal and abnormal behavior and the application of this knowledge to the diagnosis and treatment of neurological and psychiatric disorders, as well as to the development of brain-based methods and models in fields ranging from education to economics. The Neuroscience Program provides students with an understanding of fundamental neuroscientific concepts in preparation for transfer to a four-year college and completion of the baccalaureate degree in neuroscience

or a related discipline, or employment as a technician in the pharmaceutical, medical device, medical instrumentation, or biotechnology industries.

Graduates of this program will be able to:

- Describe the structure and function of the nervous system in health and disease;
- Apply the principles of scientific reasoning to neuroscience; and
- Identify, retrieve, read, and discuss neuroscience articles published in the peer-reviewed literature;
- Analyze scientific data using statistical software programs (e.g., SPSS).

Degree Course Requirements*

BIOL121	Biological Principles I ^F	4
BIOL122	Biological Principles II ^F	4
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,F,7}	4
CHEM122	Chemistry II ^F	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{F,2,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,F,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{F,2,4,10}	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,F,6}	3
MATH120	College Algebra ^{A,B,F,6}	4
MATH122	Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry ^{A,C,F,6}	3
NEUR121	Fundamentals of Neuroscience ^F	4
NEUR122	Clinical Neuroscience ^F	3
PHIL125	Basic Problems of Philosophy ^{1,2,3}	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,F,2,3,8}	3
PSYC215	Introductory Psychological Statistics ^{F,9}	4
Psychology Elective ^{D,F}		3
Free Elective E ⁶		6
Total Credit Hours		61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester		
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{F,2,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,F,2,10}	3
MATH120	College Algebra ^{A,B,F,6}	4
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,F,2,3,8}	3
Free Elective ^E		3
Total Credit Hours		16

Second Semester		
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,F,7}	4
COMP111	English Composition II ^{F,2,4,10}	3
MATH122	Trigonometry and Analytical Geometry ^{A,C,F,6}	3
PHIL125	Basic Problems of Philosophy ^{1,2,3}	3
Psychology Elective ^{D,F}		3
Total Credit Hours		16

Third Semester		
BIOL121	Biological Principles I ^F	4
CHEM122	Chemistry II ^F	4
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,F,6}	3
NEUR121	Fundamentals of Neuroscience ^F	4
Total Credit Hours		15

Fourth Semester		
BIOL122	Biological Principles II ^F	4
NEUR122	Clinical Neuroscience ^F	3
PSYC215	Introductory Psychological Statistics ^{F,9}	4
Free Elective ^E		3
Total Credit Hours		14

A Placement testing required.

B MATH122, MATH125, or MATH140 may be substituted.

C MATH125, MATH140, or MATH141 may be substituted.

D PSYC181, PSYC200, PSYC230, or PSYC280 may be chosen.

E Consult academic advisor for recommended courses.

F Course requires prerequisite.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Nursing

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR Curriculum Code No. 2035

Students interested in Nursing at Bucks need to meet with a nursing faculty member for advising. The nursing program requires additional fees.

Department of Health,
Physical Education and Nursing
Penn Hall 434 • Phone (215) 968-8327

The Program in Nursing offered at Bucks County Community College can be completed in two years, if the student chooses to be a full-time student, or it can be completed on a part-time basis, and leads to an Associate of Arts Degree. Graduates of the Program are eligible to take The National Council Licensure Examination for Registered Nurses (NCLEX-RN). Further, the Nursing Program prepares graduates to function as beginning graduate nurses, and to assume entry level positions as registered Nurses in acute care, long term care, homes, clinics physicians' offices, or other agencies established to meet health care needs. Program learning experiences prepare graduates for associate degree nursing practice, as defined and delineated by the nursing profession. Nursing functions require advanced technical skills, in addition to substantial scientific knowledge.

Nursing students must comply with the rules and policies as presented in the AD Nursing Student Handbook, in addition to those listed in the catalog. Students, who meet criteria for readmission into the program, must comply with the Nursing Student Handbook that is in place for the class to which they have been readmitted.

The Bucks Associate Degree Nursing Program is provisionally approved by the Pennsylvania State Board of Nursing and is fully accredited by: The Accreditation Commission for Education in Nursing, Inc., (ACEN) 3343 Peachtree Road NE, Suite 850 • Atlanta, Georgia 30326 P. 404.975.5000 • F. 404.975.5020

Program Outcomes

The graduate of the BCCC Nursing Program will use critical thinking to apply the theoretical knowledge from the cognitive, affective and psychomotor domains to

- communicate in a manner that is professional, that acknowledges and preserves the individual's dignity and worth and that recognizes and respects cultural differences between patients and care providers, and among patients;
- apply the nursing process to diagnose and treat individual and family responses to alterations in their functional health patterns;
- collaborate with the health care team to manage groups of patients with predictable outcomes while appropriately delegating duties to other health care providers;
- demonstrate awareness of today's health care delivery system and its impact on future health, act according to and within the legal and the ethical standards set forth by the Pennsylvania Nurse Practice Act, the College, the Nursing Program, the legal system at large, affiliating agencies, and their accreditation bodies and the nursing profession.

Admission Requirements

Admission to the Program of Study

1. All applicants must fulfill the College's admission requirements, and the specific requirements for admission to the Nursing Program of Study.

2. Meeting High School Requirements

- A. All students must have completed work equal to a standard high school program with a minimum of 16 units (a unit is the equivalent of a year's worth of study). These requirements are:
 - 4 Units of English
 - 3 Units of Social Studies
 - 2 Units of Science: 1 year of High School Chemistry with a grade of C or better or 70% and 1 year of High School Biology with a grade of C or better or 70%.
 - 2 Units of Mathematics with a grade of C or better or 70% (one unit must be algebra)

All students must have a final official high school transcript on file in Admissions and must be enrolled in the College.

3. All enrolled nursing students must be seen by their assigned Academic Advisor during advising period fall/spring.
4. GED students must meet the same requirements.
 - A. Students who do not meet the high school requirements must take the following courses:

- To satisfy the English requirement, a student must take the Writing Placement Test and score a six (6) or complete COMP107 Introduction to Rhetorical Skills with a grade of "C" or better. (NOTE: Prerequisite courses, as determined by the College Placement Tests, need to be taken prior to enrollment in this course.)
- To satisfy the Social Studies requirements a student must complete Introduction to Psychology OR Introduction to Sociology OR a course listed under Arts/Humanities (as listed in the College Catalog).
- To satisfy the Science Requirement, a student must complete BIOL181, Human Anatomy & Physiology I, with a B or better for a deficiency in Biology; CHEM101, Chemistry A for a chemistry deficiency. It is recommended that the student enroll in Biological Science 101 or 102 if seven years have lapsed since their last high school science course.
- To satisfy the Mathematics requirements a student must take the placement test in order to determine the appropriate placement. The student needs to complete MATH095 OR receive a score on the Math Placement Test of 5.

- B. Students who completed high school work in a foreign country must either:

- Have a course-to-course evaluation performed by one of the five College- approved transcript evaluating agencies (information available in the Office of Admissions).
- Earn a "C" or better in all of the above College courses to meet high school requirements.

Admission Requirements

Conditional Acceptance into the Clinical Component of Nursing

1. Currently enrolled in the College, and have taken the three placement tests
2. Met high school requirements
3. Curriculum Code of 2035 (Nursing)
4. Have a grade of B in BIOL 181, Anatomy & Physiology I, BIOL 182 Anatomy & Physiology II, and BIOL 228 Microbiology and a C or better in ALL courses required in the Nursing Program of Study, taken before applying for admission into the Clinical component of Nursing. All required courses, with a grade of less than required taken prior



AILENE VITORSKY, a Liberal Arts major, plans to transfer in 2010 to a four-year university to earn a Bachelor of Science in Nursing. She's following in the footsteps of three older brothers, all of whom began their academic careers at Bucks and entered the nursing field.

"Everywhere you go at Bucks, there's someone to help you. Whenever I have a question, I get immediate help. They make the transition from high school to college really easy, with the resources available, like the Tutoring Center."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Bucks is an accredited member of the National Association of Schools of Music. We maintain programs based on the same standards as the best professional and university music schools in the country.

to entry into the clinical component of the Nursing Program MUST be repeated before acceptance into the clinical component.

5. BIOL 181, Anatomy & Physiology I, BIOL 182, Anatomy & Physiology II BIOL 228, HLTH120N, and PSYC 110 must be taken within the 7 years to be considered current and valid for admission.
6. Have a minimum cumulative grade point average (GPA) of 3.0 at BCCC
7. NLN-RN Pre RN entrance exam of 50th percentile or above (55th percentile preferred), OR ACT of 20 or above OR, SAT of 900 or above (critical reading and math). NLN Examination must be completed by the Fall or Spring testing deadline. All applicants must have an official score (in order to be deemed official, document must be sent directly from issuing institution, The College Board, to admissions post-marked by the application deadline and posted in the student planning module.
8. After meeting all of the following criteria, students who are Bucks County residents and have completed the highest number of credits in the Nursing Program of Study at BCCC with a final grade of B in BIOL 181, Anatomy & Physiology I, BIOL182, Anatomy & Physiology II, and BIOL 228 Microbiology and a C or better in other courses in the Program of Study will be considered first.

After notification of conditional acceptance to the Clinical Component of the Nursing Program the student is required to submit the following documents to the Director for full acceptance into the clinical component of the Nursing Program (Necessary paperwork will be handed out and discussed at Orientation)

1. Current CPR certification (BCLS course)
2. Current Health examination
3. Current Immunizations record
4. Current State Police criminal check and FBI check that shows the applicant is felony free for ten (10) years. This requirement is related to the Nurse Practice Act (Act No. 185-109) of Pennsylvania which states "... The Board of Nursing shall not issue a license or certificate to an applicant who has been convicted of a felonious act prohibited by the Act of April 14, 1972 (P.L. 233, No. 64), known as "The Controlled substance, Drug Device and Cosmetic Act", or convicted of a felony related to a controlled substance in a court of law of the United States or any other state, territory or country, unless: at least ten years have elapsed from the date of conviction..." In addition, applicants must be free of Prohibitive Offenses (which includes certain drug and substance abuse violations) as found in the Pennsylvania Older Adult Protective Services Act 169 of 1996 and as amended by Act 13 of 1997, within their lifetime. The student must not have not been convicted of a driving under the influence of intoxicating liquors and/or drugs within five (5) years of participation in the program. In the event a student is permitted to participate in the program and then it is learned that he/she does not meet the criteria as set forth herein, they will be immediately removed from the program. The student must self-disclose any arrest after their acceptance in the Clinical Component.
5. Current FBI fingerprint clearance
6. Current Child Abuse Clearance that demonstrates child abuse free in lifetime.
7. Current negative drug and alcohol screen.

Prior to starting the 2nd year, students must re-submit the following to the Director. Associate Degree Nursing

1. Current CPR certification
2. Current State Police criminal check and FBI check demonstrating the above.

3. Current PPD test results
4. Current Negative Drug and alcohol screening
5. Other requirements that may be dictated by current clinical affiliations.

Progression Through and Completion of the Nursing Program Requirements

1. A grade of C defined as 73% (on available testing) or better in all required nursing courses, which also includes a grade of satisfactory laboratory and clinical performance and attendance. Be able to demonstrate increasing proficiency on all drug calculations exams included in the nursing courses that start at a minimum grade of 80%.
2. A grade of C or better in all required non-nursing courses and a B in BIOL 181, Anatomy & Physiology I, BIOL182, Anatomy & Physiology II and BIOL228 Microbiology
3. A minimum cumulative GPA of 2.75.
4. Students failing to meet the above criteria will be dismissed from the Program.
5. Nursing students must comply with the rules and policies as presented in the Nursing Student Handbook, in addition to those listed in the BCCC catalog.
6. A student may only repeat one nursing course. Any attempt in a nursing course is considered unsuccessful if not completed with a 73% including any withdrawal. The student must reapply for admission and is on a space available basis. Students, who meet criteria for readmission into the program, must comply with the Nursing Student Handbook that is in place for the class to which they have been readmitted.

Advanced Placement

Advanced Placement for Licensed Practical Nurses or applicants who have attended other accredited associate or baccalaureate nursing degree programs

Eligibility:

1. LPN's are eligible for advanced placement if space is available.
2. Transfer students who have attended an ACEN accredited nursing program are also eligible for advanced placement on a space available basis.

Admission to the College and to the Nursing Program of Study:

See Admission Requirements to the College and to the Nursing Program of Study Above

Additional Admission Criteria:

1. LPN's must provide proof of Pennsylvania licensure
2. Because LPN's have completed the licensure exam, the SAT, ACT or NLN will not be required
3. Transfer students are required to meet all criteria for acceptance as above.

Placement in the Nursing Program

1. LPN's may challenge out of NURS 101 and NURS 102 and enter into NURS 201, after completing all of the NURS 101 and NURS 102 co-requisite courses, NURS 120 Drug Calculations and NURS 220 Health Assessment.
2. Transfer students will achieve placement based on review of individual nursing course syllabi.
3. Criteria for Challenge of Nursing I/Nursing 101 is completion of:
 - CHEM 101 - Chemistry A
 - BIOL 181 - Human Anatomy and Physiology I with a Grade of B or better within the last 7 years
 - COMP 110 - English Composition I
4. Criteria for Challenge of Nursing II/Nursing 102

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change. Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

- Satisfactory completion of above required courses, AND satisfactory completion of Nursing 101 Challenge exam
- Completion of:
 - BIOL 182 - Human Anatomy and Physiology II with a grade of B or better within the last 7 years
 - BIOL 228 - Microbiology with a grade of B or better within the last 7 years
 - HLTH 120N - Nutrition taken within the last 7 years
 - NURS 120 - Drug Calculations
 - NURS 220 - Nursing Health Assessment

5. Courses to be taken with or before Nursing III/ Nursing 201

- PSYCH 110 - Introduction to Psychology
- SOCI 110 - Introduction to Sociology
- COMP 111 - English Composition II

6. Courses to be taken with or before Nursing IV/ Nursing 202

- COMM 110 - Effective Speaking
- One cultural perspective course

Degree Course Requirements

BIOL181	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	A,F,7	4
BIOL182	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	B,F	4
BIOL228	Microbiology	B,F	4
CHEM101	Chemistry	A,A,C,F,2,6,7	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking	E,4,5	3
COMP110	English Composition I	A,C,2,10	3
COMP111	English Composition II	D,F,2,4,10	3
HLTH120N	Nutrition	B,I	3
NURS101	Nursing I	G	6
NURS102	Nursing II	F,G	6
NURS201	Nursing III	F,G	9
NURS202	Nursing IV	F,G,9	9
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology	D,F,2,3,8	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology	D,2,3,8	3
Arts/Humanities		E,H,1	3
Total Credit Hours			67

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for only full-time students who average 17 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete Program requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended. Most students complete many of the support courses first.

First Semester

BIOL181	Human Anatomy and Physiology I	A,F,7	4
CHEM101	Chemistry A	A,C,F,2,6,7	4
COMP110	English Composition I	A,C,2,4,10	3
NURS101	Nursing I	G	6
Total Credit Hours			17

Second Semester

BIOL182	Human Anatomy and Physiology II	B,F	4
BIOL228	Microbiology	B,F	4
HLTH120N	Nutrition	B,I	3
NURS102	Nursing II	F,G	6
Total Credit Hours			17

Third Semester

COMP111	English Composition II	D,F,2,10	3
NURS201	Nursing III	F,G	9
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology	D,F,2,3,8	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology	D,2,3,8	3
Total Credit Hours			18

Fourth Semester

COMM110	Effective Speaking	E,4,5	3
NURS202	Nursing IV	F,G,9	9
Arts/Humanities		E,H,1	3
Total Credit Hours			15

A Must be taken before or with NURS101.
 B Must be taken before or with NURS102.
 C Placement testing required.
 D Must be taken before or with NURS201.
 E Must be taken before or with NURS202.
 F Course requires prerequisite.

G Must be CPR certified prior to enrollment.
 H Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory . Any course may be chosen.
 I HLTH120N sections are taught by a registered dieticians as required by the PA State Board of Nursing.

- 1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.
- 2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.
- 3 Satisfies Diversity.
- 4 Satisfies Information Literacy.
- 5 Satisfies Oral Communication.
- 6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.
- 7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.
- 8 Satisfies Social Sciences.
- 9 Satisfies Technological Competence.
- 10 Satisfies Writing.

The Pennsylvania State Board of Nursing has approved the Program as stated. An I, D, or F, grade in NURS, prerequisite or corequisite courses will prevent progression.

Occupational Studies

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR
 Curriculum Code No. 2068

This major is primarily designed for job preparedness. Students who are considering transferring to a baccalaureate institution should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the baccalaureate institutions and differ from school to school. Students should contact the Transfer Services office early in their academic programs to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Business Studies
 Penn 401 • Phone (215) 968-8227

This major is for students whose educational and occupational goals are not met by the College's other occupational and transfer majors. It allows students to build a sequence of courses to satisfy specific skills needed for employment and, upon successful completion, results in the award of the Associate of Arts degree.

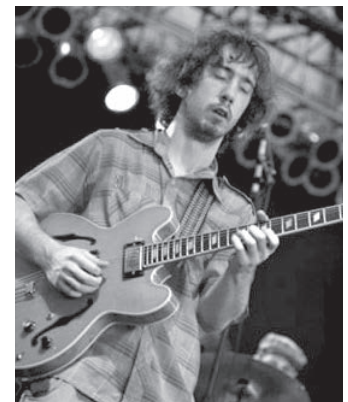
This major may be of particular interest to potential and current area vocational technical high school students as well as graduates of area vocational-technical high schools.

This program is not for students who plan to transfer to baccalaureate institutions. Students are admitted to this major only after they indicate both the occupational objective and specific employment they expect to achieve through completion of the major. While the major is designed for students beginning their collegiate work, students with fewer than sixty credits of collegiate work may enter the major after receiving permission from both an academic advisor and the Dean of the Department of Business Studies.

This program is designed to prepare students for a variety of functional and staff operational, supervisory and management positions. The specific field of employment will be determined by the student's own interest and background, and will relate to the occupational electives..

Graduates of this program are able to:

- analyze and appraise basic operations and relate them to the particular business enterprise that they have identified in their occupational objectives;
- apply and use the common mathematical functions of business such as the time value of money and interest, discount and loan calculations;
- recognize basic computer concepts and use the internet, email, and standard computer applications including word processing, spreadsheets, and graphics;
- create business letters, memos, and analytical reports; and
- prepare and deliver informative and persuasive speeches in a business setting.



AARON DUGAN, a guitarist touring worldwide and recording with unique American reggae artist Matisyahu, attended Bucks in the late 1990s. He says a BCCC professor encouraged him to transfer to The New School in New York City, where he graduated from its jazz program in 2000.

"I had a great time at Bucks. The teachers there were amazing. Bucks turned out to be a wonderful learning and social environment including world-class instructors and facilities."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change. Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Degree Course Requirements		
CISC100	Digital Literacy ^{E,9}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,8}	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,E,6}	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,E,10}	3
Occupational Electives ^{D,F}		33
Elective		3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{B,1}		3
Science ^{B,7}		3/4
Business Elective ^C		3
Total Credit Hours		60/61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

CISC100	Digital Literacy ^E	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,E,10}	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,8}	3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{B,1}		3
Business Elective		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester

Science		3/4
Occupational Electives ^{C,10}		9
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,E,6}	3
Total Credit Hours		15/16

Third Semester

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
Occupational Electives ^{C,D,10}		12
Total Credit Hours		15

Fourth Semester

Elective		3
Occupational Electives ^{C,D,10}		12
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required.

B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

C Any course with a prefix of ACCT, HRIM, LAWS, MGMT, MKTG, OADM, or REAL may be chosen

D Occupational electives are courses which contribute directly to the fulfillment of students' occupational and employment goals; they are selected by students in consultation with an academic advisor, and require the approval of the advisor.

E Course requires prerequisite

F An Occupational Education Plan (EDP) must be completed in consultation with the academic advisor and with written approval of the Dean of Business Studies. (Credits may be earned through work and/or life experience [CLE] such as: trade proprietary education, military training, registered apprenticeship training, and licenser training.)

- 1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities
- 2 Satisfies Critical Thinking
- 3 Satisfies Diversity
- 4 Satisfies Information Literacy
- 5 Satisfies Oral Communication
- 6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy
- 7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy
- 8 Satisfies Social Sciences
- 9 Satisfies Technological Competence
- 10 Satisfies Writing

Paralegal Studies

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 2128

This major is primarily designed for job preparedness. Students who are considering transferring to a baccalaureate institution should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the baccalaureate institution and differ from school to school. Students should contact the Transfer Services office early in their academic programs to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Business Studies

Penn 401 • Phone (215) 968-8227

This major will qualify students to serve as paralegals for employment by attorneys, law offices, governmental agencies, or other entities in capacities or functions that involve the performance, under the ultimate direction and supervision of attorneys, of specifically delegated substantive legal work. The courses in the major are designed to impart knowledge and expertise of legal concepts, the legal system, and substantive and procedural law that will qualify students to perform work of a legal nature, under supervision, which is customarily, but not exclusively, performed by a lawyer. Paralegals may not provide legal services directly to the public except as permitted by law. In order to provide graduates with the expertise and flexibility required in the growing field, the major offers a basic knowledge in the paralegal field. Upon successful completion of the program in Paralegal Studies, the student should be able to

- Demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts of substantive and procedural law including the operation of the legal system and the theory of law;
- Perform the duties of a legal assistant in the public and private sector or in a position relating to the practice of law; and
- Demonstrate an understanding of the ethical obligations and legal limitations of the legal assistant in the public and private sectors.

The Paralegal Studies program at Bucks is approved by the American Bar Association (ABA), the largest professional legal organization in the world. This program is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Business Schools and Programs (ACBSP).

Degree Course Requirements *

CISC100	Digital Literacy	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{2,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition ^{A,2,10}	3
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America ¹	3
LAWS100	Introduction to Paralegal Studies	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
LAWS140	Civil Practice/Litigation Procedures	3
LAWS220	Legal Research I	3
LAWS225	Legal Research II ⁹	3
LAWS240	Negligence and Personal Injury: Paralegal	3
LAWS285	Paralegal Internship	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,2,4,10}	3
POLI111	American National Government ⁸	3
POLI120	American State and Local Government	3
Arts/Humanities ^{E,1}		3
MGMT120	Business Math ^{A,6}	3
Science ^{A,F,7}		3-4
Paralegal Electives ^B		9
Total Credit Hours		63-64

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

First Semester		
LAWS100	Introduction to Paralegal Studies	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
MGMT120	Business Math ^{A,6}	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,2,4,10}	3
POLI111	American National Government ⁸	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester		
CISC100	Digital Literacy	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,2,10}	3
LAWS140	Civil Practice/Litigation Procedures	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
LAWS220	Legal Research I ^E	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester		
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{2,4,5}	3
LAWS225	Legal Research II ⁹	3
LAWS240	Negligence and Personal Injury: Paralegal	3
POLI120	American State and Local Government	3
Paralegal Electives ⁸		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Fourth Semester		
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America ¹	3
LAWS285	Paralegal Internship ⁹	3
Science ^{A,F,7}		3-4
Paralegal Electives ^B		6
Arts/Humanities ^{E,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		18-19

A Placement testing required.

B Any LAWS course not already required may be chosen. MGMT 130 may not be chosen.

C Consult the list of courses approved for this category.

D Course requires prerequisite.

E Choose from HUMN111, HUMN112, HUMN120.

F Choose from SCIE102, SCIE103, SCIE108.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing successfully completing all of the courses listed in the major except Stress Management, College Math or Science and Integration of Knowledge.

Paralegal

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Curriculum Code No. 3129

Department of Business Studies

Penn 401 • Phone (215) 968-8227

Students entering this program must possess either an Associates degree or a Bachelor's degree.

This all inclusive certificate paralegal program requires graduates to complete the same law courses required in the associate degree program. It is designed for the following individuals:

- legal secretaries seeking higher positions of employment.
- state and federal employees seeking advancement in government careers.
- people with life experience wanting to change careers.

This certificate program will qualify graduates to serve as paralegal and legal assistants for law offices, government agencies, or businesses involving legal work under the ultimate direction and supervision of attorneys.

The courses in this program are designed to impart knowledge and expertise of legal concepts, the legal system, and substantive and procedural law to qualify graduates to perform work of a legal nature that is customarily, but not exclusively, performed by a lawyer. Paralegals may not provide legal services directly to the public except as permitted by law.

Graduates of this program are able to

- Demonstrate an understanding of the basic concepts of substantive and procedural law including the operation of the legal system and the theory of law;
- Perform the duties of a legal assistant in the public and private sector or in a position relating to the practice of law; and
- Demonstrate an understanding of the ethical obligations and legal limitations of the legal assistant in the public and private sectors.

Certificate Requirements

LAWS100	Introduction to Paralegal Studies	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
LAWS140	Civil Practice/Litigation Procedures ^B	3
LAWS220	Legal Research I ^B	3
LAWS225	Legal Research II ^B	3
LAWS240	Negligence and Personal Injury ^B	3
LAWS285	Internship ^B	3
Paralegal Electives ^{A,B}		9
Total Credit Hours		30

Since the individual circumstances and backgrounds of students vary, all students planning to complete this certificate program must meet with their assigned academic advisor to develop a planned sequence of courses to meet their individual needs.

A Any LAWS course except 100 may be chosen.

B Course requires prerequisite.

Phlebotomy

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Curriculum Code No. 3166

Department of Business Studies

Penn 401 • Phone (215) 968-8227

The Phlebotomy Certificate program prepares students to collect and process blood samples for medical laboratory analysis. The program provides students with information about basic anatomy, the healthcare delivery system, blood collection equipment, venipuncture and capillary puncture techniques, and medical, legal and ethical implications of blood collection.

The program prepares students to function as phlebotomists in a variety of health care settings such as hospitals, medical clinics, commercial laboratories, and in other settings where blood is collected from patients. All courses must be passed with a grade of C or better to be placed into an externship which offers students 120 hours of practice in an off-site clinical facility. Students must perform a minimum of 100 successful unaided blood draws during their externship. Graduates are eligible to sit for a national examination to become a certified phlebotomy technician.

Graduates of this program are able to

- describe the organization structure of a clinical laboratory and the role of a phlebotomist;
- relate the anatomy of body systems to basic laboratory tests and pathologic conditions using appropriate medical terminology;
- demonstrate correct patient identification procedures;
- perform venipunctures and capillary punctures using safe and effective procedures in accordance with laboratory policy;
- define preanalytical variables and complications associated with blood collection;
- describe procedures for the correct handling and processing of specimens; and
- discuss legal and ethical implications of phlebotomy.

Certificate Requirements

BIOL115	Basic Human Anatomy	3
MEDA120	Medical Terminology ^A	3
MEDA204	Phlebotomy Procedures & Techniques ^B	4
MEDA205	Medical Law and Ethics	3
MEDA287	Phlebotomy Externship ^B	3
Total Credit Hours		16

A Open for credit by examination

B Course requires prerequisite.



JUSTIN DERRY ('11) plans to become a third-generation nurse, following in the footsteps of his mother, grandmother and grandfather. The Langhorne resident was quick to get involved on campus, activating the BCCC Drama Club, performing in several plays, choirs and vocal ensembles, and serving as a Bucks Ambassador and Orientation Team Leader. He says he was drawn to Bucks because of its stellar reputation.

"The main reason that I chose Bucks was because the nursing program is one of the best around here. It's such a good program and it's so close. When I got here, I got wrapped up in Student Life soon after I went to Orientation and have been active ever since. I love it here."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Photography

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1195

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of the Arts

Hicks Art Center • Phone (215) 968-8425

The Photography Transfer Major provides students with experiences in film-based and digital photography. Students develop their technical and creative skills and learn skills applicable to both fine art and commercial photography.

The program includes a balance of film-based and digital photographic techniques allowing students to understand the link between technological innovation and the photographic process. Students are encouraged to develop a unique aesthetic in both commercial and artistic image making. Emphasis on darkroom, digital, location and studio work develops both the creative ability and the technical skills essential both photography careers and transfer to four-year institutions.

Graduates from this program may pursue transfer to professional art schools and complete a baccalaureate degree or begin a career as an entry-level commercial photographer. Photographers may find work with commercial photography studio or in a business such as wedding and/or portrait photography, advertising agencies, publishing companies, training companies, and other firms in the communications business.

Graduates of this program are able to

- use film-based and digital photography to begin to explore and express their own creative voice;
- prepare and present a formal, professional-quality portfolio of work which may be used to apply for admission to a four-year college and/or as part of an employment application*; and
- demonstrate and apply skills associated with traditional film and digital-based imagery as well as photographic lighting techniques in both the studio and the field.

* In preparing and presenting a portfolio in VAMM250, students currently need an array of digital skills, such as, but not limited to, media capture, manipulation, and presentation. Students take several required digital course (e.g. VAMM100, VAGD101, VAGD201, VAMM110) and then reinforce/develop their digital skills across the major. Essential digital competencies associated with portfolio preparation and presentation will be assessed within this course.

Students entering as photography majors require an assessment interview. A portfolio review is not required for admission, but is recommended for placement purposes. An advisor will help select the appropriate sequence of courses.

Degree Course Requirements *

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
VACV140	Digital Editing ¹	3
VAF101	2-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAMM100	Digital Imaging ¹	3
VAMM110	Web and Interactive Design ^E	3
VAMM250	Digital Arts Portfolio Studio ^{E,5,9}	3
VAPH110	Digital Photography Fundamentals ¹	3
VAPH151	Intro to Photography ¹	3
VAPH157	Photography II ^E	3
VAPH196	Photo History ¹	3
VAPH210	Digital Photography II ^E	3
VAPH211	Studio Lighting Fundamentals ^E	3
VAPH257	Large Format Photography ^E	3
Art or Film History ^{C,1}		3
Math/Science ^{A,D,6,7}		3/4
Social Science/Diversity ^{B,3,8}		3

Studio Electives ^F 9
Total Credit Hours 60/61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,10}	3
VAF101	2-D Design Fundamentals	3
VAMM100	Digital Imaging ¹	3
VAPH151	Intro to Photography ¹	3
VAPH196	Photo History ¹	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester

COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
VAPH157	Photography II ^E	3
VAPH110	Digital Photography Fundamentals ¹	3
Art or Film History ^{C,1}		3
VAMM110	Web and Interactive Design ^E	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester

VAPH210	Digital Photography II ^E	3
VAPH211	Studio Lighting Fundamentals ^E	3
Studio Electives ^F		6
Math/Science ^{A,D,6,7}		3/4
Total Credit Hours		15/16

Fourth Semester

VACV140	Digital Editing ¹	3
VAMM250	Digital Arts Portfolio Studio ^{E,5,9}	3
VAPH257	Large Format Photography ^E	3
Social Science/Diversity ^{B,3,8}		3
Studio Electives ^F		3
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required.

B Any of the following may be chosen: COMM111, ECON111, GEOG110, HIST111, HIST112, HIST113, HIST114, HIST151, HIST152, MUSC103, POLI111, PSYC110, SOCI110, SOCI120.

C Any of the following may be chosen: VAF191, VAF192, VAF193, VACV142.

D Any of the following may be chosen: SCIE101, SCIE102, CHEM101.

E Course requires prerequisite and/or corequisite.

F Any studio course from VACV, VAMM, VAF1, VAGD or VAPH.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

***Students who do not seek the Associate of Fine Arts Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied," on their transcripts by successfully completing all the required and elective studio courses listed in the major.*

Bucks County Community College is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Arts and Design. Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Pre-Allied Health

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1105

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

This major prepares students for transfer into baccalaureate degree majors in allied health fields. These may include: nursing, occupational therapy, physical therapy, respiratory therapy, medical technology, or dental hygiene.

Associate Degree Nursing Program graduates are eligible to take the exam to become a registered nurse.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Students are advised to review the entrance requirements of the baccalaureate institutions. In order to assure that students make proper decisions, advising by the Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department is required.

Graduates of this program are able to

- demonstrate and apply proficiency in the basic sciences including laboratory skills and knowledge of biology.
- demonstrate and apply proficiency in the basic sciences including laboratory skills and knowledge of chemistry.
- demonstrate use of a variety of different instruments and techniques to collect, organize, evaluate and present data.

Prospective students with inadequate academic preparations should be aware that they may need additional time to acquire the necessary academic background. Prerequisites and corequisites for the required courses must be followed.

Degree Course Requirements

BIOL121	Biological Principles I ^E	4
BIOL122	Biological Principles II ^E	4
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,E,6,7,9}	4
CHEM122	Chemistry II ^{A,E}	4
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
MATH120	College Algebra ^{A,B,6}	4
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{2,3,8}	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology ^{2,3,8}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{4,5}	3
CISC110	Intro to Information Systems ^{A,9}	3
HLTH120	Nutrition ^G	3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{D,1}		3
Pre-Allied Health Electives ^F		18
Total Credit Hours		62

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,2,10}	3
MATH120	College Algebra ^{A,B,6}	4
Pre-Allied Health Elective ^F		4
CISC110	Intro to Information Systems ^{A,9}	3
HLTH120	Nutrition ^G	3
Total Credit Hours		16

Second Semester

CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,E,6,7,9}	4
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{2,3,8}	3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{D,1}		3
Pre-Allied Health Elective ^F		3
Total Credit Hours		16

Third Semester

BIOL121	Biological Principles I ^E	4
CHEM122	Chemistry II ^{A,E}	4
Pre-Allied Health Electives ^F		6
Total Credit Hours		14

Fourth Semester

BIOL122	Biological Principles II ^E	4
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology ^{2,3,8}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{4,5}	3
Pre-Allied Health Electives ^F		6
Total Credit Hours		16

A Placement testing required.

B MATH122, MATH125, or MATH140 may be substituted.

C MATH141 may be substituted.

D Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

E Course requires prerequisite.

F Depending on career choice and transfer institution, BIOL228, COMM105, CHEM221, CHEM222, CHEM242, BIOL181, BIOL182, BIOT105, BIOT125, MATH115, PHYS106, PHYS107, PSYC180, PSYC181, PSYC200, SOCI120, or courses in Quantitative Literacy, Arts/Humanities, and Social Sciences.

GHLTH120N may be substituted.

- 1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.
- 2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.
- 3 Satisfies Diversity.
- 4 Satisfies Information Literacy.
- 5 Satisfies Oral Communication.
- 6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.
- 7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.
- 8 Satisfies Social Sciences.
- 9 Satisfies Technological Competence.
- 10 Satisfies Writing.

Completion of non-degree major is not available in this program.

Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Pre-K – 4 Early Education

TRANSFER MAJOR
Curriculum Code No.4192

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Social & Behavioral Science
Penn 301 • Phone (215) 968-8270

The goals of the Early Childhood/Elementary Education Pre K-4 major are to:

- provide a teacher education program with an emphasis in the theory and practice in the Pre K-4 setting in accordance with the framework and program guidelines provided by the Pennsylvania Department of Education and NAEYC;
- prepare students for transfer to institutions offering bachelor's degree programs in Elementary Education Pre K-4 and Special Education by acquiring knowledge of educational theories and practices, through use of interpersonal skills, collaborative skills and field experiences in an educational setting; and
- prepare students to enter the workforce in day care and other early childhood career paths.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- apply their knowledge of educational theories, principles and competencies that are appropriate to the Pre K-4 setting;
- demonstrate an understanding of the characteristics of an effective educator; and
- determine adaptations, accommodations, and cognitive development of diverse students in an inclusive setting.

Degree Course Requirements

BIOL101	Biological Science I ^{A,E,7}	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,D,2,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{D,2,4,10}	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,2,3,8}	3
MATH102	Math Concepts for Educators I ^{A,6}	3
MATH105	Math Concepts for Educators II ^{D,6}	3
EDUC105	Foundations for Early Learning Pre K-4 ^{A,E,F}	3
EDUC115	Observing and Recording the Behavior of Young Children ^{E,F}	3
EDUC120	Early Learning and Development I - Ages birth - ⁵ ^{E,F}	3
EDUC130	Early Learning and Development II - Adolescence ^{E,F,9}	3
EDUC150	Math & Science Experiences for Young Children	3
EDUC160	Introduction to Exceptionalities ^{E,F}	3
EDUC170	Language and Literacy Development in Early Childhood: Birth through five years ^{E,F}	3
EDUC200	Integrated Art, Movement and Play ^{E,F}	3
History Elective ^{B,1}		3
Humanities or Fine Art Elective ^{C,1}		3



AMY DAILEY ('04) earned her associate degree in nursing at Bucks, completed her BSN at Jacksonville University (Fl.), and is finishing her MSN at the University of South Alabama. The married mother works at Aria Health (formerly Frankford Hospital), is a nurse examiner for the Bucks County Sexual Assault Response Team, administers first aid at Sesame Place amusement park, and is an adjunct faculty member at Bucks. Her mother also graduated from the Bucks nursing program in the 1970s.

"My instructors at Bucks really inspired me to continue my education. They really push critical thinking and gave me a lot of the tools I needed to succeed. They have really helped me to obtain opportunities that I would have never thought I could accomplish."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.



BRIAN P. LYNCH ('03), who returned to college after 19 years of working in construction, earned an AA at Bucks and is now Manager of Trades Maintenance at Drexel University.

"Bucks guided me every step of the way in attaining my goals. I received credit for my previous career accomplishments, experience and on-the-job training, which contributed to reaching my academic and career objective through the Occupational Studies degree program."

Transfer Track		
Education Elective ^G		3
Literature Elective ^H		3
EDUC205	Fieldwork, Observation/Assessment in Education I [Special Education/Autism emphasis] ^{D,E,F}	3
OR		
EDUC206	Fieldwork, Observation/Assessment in Education II [PreK-4] ^{D,E,F}	3

Transfer Track		
LITR246	Children's Literature	3
EDUC220	Practicum in Education ^{D,E,F,1}	6
Total Credit Hours		61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester		
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,D,2,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,D,2,10}	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,2,3,8}	3
EDUC105	Foundations of Early Learning PreK-4 ^{A,D,E,F}	3
EDUC120	Early Learning and Development I - Ages birth - ⁵ ^{E,F}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester		
COMP111	English Composition II ^{D,2,4,10}	3
EDUC130	Early Learning and Development II ^{E,F}	3
EDUC160	Introduction to Exceptionalities ^{F,G}	3
EDUC150	Science and Math Experiences for Young Children	3
MATH102	Math Concepts for Educators I ^{A,6}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Third Semester		
BIOL101	Biological Science I ^{A,7}	4
EDUC115	Observing and Recording the Behavior of Young Children ^{E,F}	3
EDUC170	Language and Literacy Development in Early Childhood: Birth through five years ^{E,F}	3

EDUC200	Integrated Art, Movement and Play ^{E,F}	3
MATH105	Math Concepts for Educators II ^{D,6}	3
Total Credit Hours		16

Fourth Semester		
History Elective ^{B,1}		3
Humanities or Fine Arts Elective ^{C,1}		3

Transfer Major		
Education Elective ^G		3
Literature Elective ^H		3
EDUC205	Fieldwork, Observation/Assessment in Education I [Special Education/Autism emphasis] ^{D,E,F}	3

OR		
EDUC206	Fieldwork, Observation/Assessment in Education II [PreK-4] ^{D,E,F}	3

Career Major		
LITR246	Children's Literature	3
EDUC220	Practicum in Education ^{D,E,F,1}	6
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required.
 B Either HIST151 or HIST152.
 C Any of the following may be chosen: MUSC101, 105, 106, HUMN111,112, 113, 114, 120, VAFA 100,141,181.
 D Course requires prerequisite.
 E Field experience component.
 F PA clearances required.
 G See suggested electives below, check with transfer institution or Education Advisor: EDUC175-Families, Schools, and Community E,F, PSYC190-Educational Psychology E,F.
 HH Transfer track check Literature requirement with transfer institution.
 II This course is for the Career Path track only.
 1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities
 2 Satisfies Critical Thinking
 3 Satisfies Diversity
 4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication
 6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy
 7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy
 8 Satisfies Social Sciences
 9 Satisfies Technological Competence
 10 Satisfies Writing.

Psychology Interpersonal Emphasis

TRANSFER MAJOR
 Curriculum Code No. 1183

This associate degree program qualifies graduates to compete for entry-level management and/or marketing positions, depending upon which business electives are chosen. Students who are considering transferring to a baccalaureate institution should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the baccalaureate institutions and differ from school to school. Program requirements can be completed in a two-year period of full-time study.

Department of Social & Behavioral Science

Founders 210 • Phone (215) 968-8270

The goals of the Psychology - Interpersonal Emphasis major are to

- provide a liberal arts experience with an emphasis in the theory and practice of psychology and communication;
- prepare students for transfer to institutions offering bachelor's degree programs in psychology, organizational dynamics, business and psychology, health information management, public health, therapeutic recreation, and liberal studies-social sciences by acquiring knowledge of psychological theories, through the use of interpersonal and collaborative skills.

Graduates of this program are able to

- describe major psychological theories that address interpersonal relations;
- apply psychological principles to their own lives and to the lives of others; and
- demonstrate effective communication and collaborative skills.

Degree Course Requirements

BIOL101	Biological Sciences I ^{F,7}	4
CISC100	Digital Literacy ⁹	3
COMM105	Interpersonal Communications	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{F,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,F,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{F,4,10}	3
PSYC105	Introduction to Group Dynamics ^F	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,2,3}	3
Science Elective ^{G,7}		4
College Level Mathematics ⁶		3
Arts/Humanities ^{C,1}		6
Health ^B		3
Social Science ^{D,8}		3
Psychology Electives ^H		6
General Electives ^E		12
Total Credit Hours		62

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete program requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester		
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,F,10}	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{A,2,3}	3
COMM105	Interpersonal Communications	3
Arts/Humanities ^{C,1}		3
General Elective ^E		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester		
COMP111	English Composition II ^{F,4,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{F,4,5}	3
PSYC105	Introduction to Group Dynamics ^F	3
Arts/Humanities ^{C,1}		3
College Level Mathematics ⁶		3

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Total Credit Hours	15
Third Semester	
BIOL101 Biological Sciences I ^{F,7}	4
CISC100 Digital Literacy ⁹	3
Psychology Elective ^H	3
Social Science ^{D,8}	3
General Elective ^E	3
Total Credit Hours	16
Fourth Semester	
Health ^B	3
Psychology Elective ^H	3
Science Elective ^{G,7}	4
General Electives ^E	6
Total Credit Hours	16

A Placement testing required.

B Select any HLTH course or PSYC100, PSYC120, or PSYC125.

C Consult the Arts/Humanities list for courses approved for inclusion within this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

D Consult the Social Sciences list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any may be chosen except PSYC110.

E Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

F Course requires prerequisite.

G Select BIOL102, CHEM101, PHYS106, BIOL220, SCIE103, or SCIE105.

H Select any PSYC course.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Students who do not seek the Associate of Arts Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied", on their transcript by successfully completing all the courses listed in the major except: six credits in cultural perspectives, three credits in social perspectives, three credits in integration of knowledge and fifteen credits of undesignated electives. Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.

Psychology Pre-Professional Emphasis

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1060

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Social & Behavioral Science

Founders 210 • Phone (215) 968-8270

The Psychology Pre-Professional program of study is designed for students who intend to transfer to a four-year college and continue for a bachelors degree in psychology. Often these students intend to pursue a graduate degree in professional psychology. This major emphasizes the scientific foundations of psychology including data analysis and experimental design.

Graduates of this program are able to

- demonstrate familiarity with the major concepts, theoretical perspectives and empirical findings in psychology;
- demonstrate an understanding of the basic scientific methods in psychology including research design, data analysis and interpretation;
- read and interpret research reports in the discipline's journals;
- use statistical software (SPSS) to enter and analyze data;
- write research reports employing APA style; and
- apply psychological principles to an understanding of their own and others' behavioral and mental processes.

Degree Course Requirements

BIOL101 Biological Science I ^{F,7}	4
COMM110 Effective Speaking ^{F,4,5}	3
COMP110 English Composition I ^{F,4,10}	3
COMP111 English Composition II ^{F,4,10}	3
MATH115 Elementary Statistics ^{A,F,6}	3
PSYC110 Introduction to Psychology ^{A,2,3}	3
PSYC215 Introductory Psychological Statistics ^{F,9}	4
PSYC270 Experimental Psychology ^F	4
Arts/Humanities ^{C,1}	6
Science Elective ^{G,7}	4
General Electives ^E	12
Health ^B	3
Social Science ^{D,3}	3
Choose two REQUIRED PSYCHOLOGY COURSES from these three categories: (6 credits)	
1 PSYC180 Human Growth and Development ^F	3
OR PSYC181 Developmental Psychology: Lifespan ^F	3
2 PSYC200 Social Psychology ^F	3
OR PSYC280 Psychology of Abnormal Behavior ^F	3
3 PSYC230 Psychology of Neuroscience ^F	3
Total Credit Hours	61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete program requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

BIOL101 Biological Science I ^{F,7}	4
COMP110 English Composition I ^{A,F,10}	3
PSYC110 Introduction to Psychology ^{A,2,3}	3
Arts/Humanities ^{C,1}	3
General Elective ^E	3
Total Credit Hours	16

Second Semester

Science Elective ^{G,7}	4
COMP111 English Composition II ^{F,4,10}	3
MATH115 Elementary Statistics ^{A,F,6}	3
Required Psychology Course ^F	3
Arts/Humanities ^{C,9}	3
Total Credit Hours	16

Third Semester

PSYC215 Introductory Psychological Statistics ^{F,9}	4
Required Psychology Course ^F	3
General Electives ^E	6
Social Science ^{D,8}	3
Total Credit Hours	16

Fourth Semester

PSYC270 Experimental Psychology ^F	4
COMM110 Effective Speaking ^{F,4,5}	3
General Elective ^E	3
Health ^B	3
Total Credit Hours	13

A Placement testing required.

B Select any HLTH course or PSYC100, PSYC120, or PSYC125.

C Consult the Arts/Humanities list for courses approved for inclusion within this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

D Consult the Social Sciences list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any may be chosen except PSYC110.

E Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

F Course requires prerequisite.

G Select BIOL102, CHEM101, PHYS106, BIOL220, SCIE103, or SCIE105.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

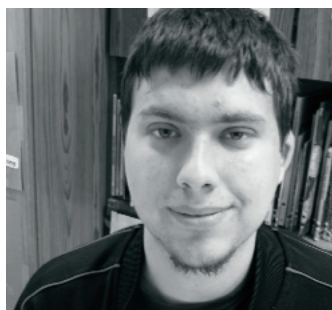
10 Satisfies Writing

A community advisory group helps the College ensure that the Office Administration and Systems Technology program reflects the learning skills required by employers.

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change. Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Students who do not seek the Associate of Arts Degree may earn the legend, "Major Requirements Satisfied", on their transcript by successfully completing all the courses listed in the major except six credits in cultural perspectives, three credits in social perspectives, three credits in integration of knowledge and twelve credits of electives and two credits in personal health.

Credits exceeding the required minimum cannot be used to satisfy required credits in other course requirements.



Associate of Applied Science: Radiography

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR
Curriculum Code No. 2202

Department of Professional Studies: Allied Health & Nursing

Lower Bucks Campus • Phone (267) 685-4821

The associate degree of applied science in radiography prepares the graduate entering the profession of radiography. The degree provides the student with a variety of sound clinical experiences in which the student develops competency in skills, and personal and professional growth in the discipline.

This degree program prepares the student both educationally and clinically to take the American Registry of Radiologic Technologists (ARRT) examination for credentialing and registration and to seek employment as a radiologic technologist.

Graduates of this program are able to

- function as competent, entry-level professionals that meet the medical imaging needs of the surrounding community;
- demonstrate appropriate, professional communication skills;
- develop and practice effective problem solving skills and critical thinking skills; and
- conduct him/herself in a professional manner.

Degree Course Requirements

RADI100	Introduction to Radiography ^A	3
RADI105	Radiographic Procedures I ^B	3
RADI110	Image Production and Evaluation ^B	3
RADI115	Radiation Physics ^B	3
RADI120	Clinical Experience I ^B	2
RADI125	Radiographic Procedures II ^B	3
RADI130	Radiation Protection and Biology ^B	3
RADI135	Advanced Imaging I ^{B,9}	3
RADI140	Clinical Experience II ^B	2
RADI200	Clinical Experience III ^B	3
RADI205	Radiographic Procedures III ^B	3
RADI210	Advanced Imaging II ^B	3
RADI215	Clinical Experience IV ^B	3
RADI220	Registry Review ^B	2
RADI225	Pathology ^B	2
RADI230	Quality Assurance ^B	2
RADI235	Clinical Experience V ^B	3
MEDA120	Medical Terminology	3
MATH120	College Algebra ^{C,6}	4
BIOL181	Anatomy and Physiology I ^{A,7}	4
COMP110	English Composition I ^{C,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{A,2,4,10}	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{2,3,8}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,4,5}	3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{D,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		72

Recommended Semester Sequence

This recommended course sequence is designed for a full-time student who averages 12-14 credits per semester. The courses in the major must be taken in the designated sequence order, as the curriculum builds from one semester to the next. Students may need more time to complete major course requirements based on placement testing or completing prerequisite coursework for general education courses.

The AAS of radiography is a total of 72 credits. The 72 credits takes the full-time student six semesters to complete. The course cycle begins in the summer, not fall, thereby allowing graduates to enter the job market at the same time as those of comparable schools in the area.

Summer I		
MEDA120	Medical Terminology	3
MATH120	College Algebra ^{C,6}	4
BIOL181	Anatomy and Physiology I ^{A,7}	4
Total Credit Hours		11

Fall I		
RADI100	Introduction to Radiography ^A	3
RADI105	Radiographic Procedures I ^B	3
RADI110	Image Production and Evaluation ^B	3
RADI115	Radiation Physics ^B	3
RADI120	Clinical Experience I ^B	2
Total Credit Hours		14

Spring I		
RADI125	Radiographic Procedures II ^B	3
RADI130	Radiation Protection and Biology ^B	3
RADI135	Advanced Imaging I ^{B,9}	3
RADI140	Clinical Experience II ^B	2
COMP110	English Composition I ^{C,2,10}	3
Total Credit Hours		14

Summer II		
RADI200	RADI200 Clinical Experience III ^B	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{A,2,4,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{A,4,5}	3
Total Credit Hours		9

Fall II		
RADI205	Radiographic Procedures III ^B	3
RADI210	Advanced Imaging II ^B	3
RADI215	Clinical Experience IV ^B	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{2,3,8}	3
Total Credit Hours		12

Spring II		
RADI220	Registry Review ^B	2
RADI225	Pathology ^B	2
RADI230	Quality Assurance ^B	2
RADI235	Clinical Experience V ^B	3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{D,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		12

A Course requires prerequisites.

B All courses in the Radiography Major must be taken in sequential order.

C Placement testing required.

D Arts/Humanities course- consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory.

Any course may be chosen.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Recreation Leadership

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Curriculum Code No. 3190

Department of Kinesiology and Sport Studies

Linksz Pavillion 208 • Phone (215) 968-8450

This Associate Degree Program qualifies graduates to compete for entry-level management positions in the retail industry.

The Recreation Leadership Certificate Program prepares the student to work in the recreation field by providing students the following skills: lifeguarding, professional CPR/First Aid, water safety instructor training, advanced skills and standards for ropes course training, and facility and events planning. The program is designed to provide students with a fundamental knowledge base of the recreation field, employment options available within this area, and to provide the students the necessary skills for gainful employment in recreation.

This program prepares students to work as aquatic directors, park service personnel, outdoor educators, program specialists and ropes course instructors.

Graduates of this program are able to

JONATHAN GAY says he entered Bucks simply to further his education but left with a career, a deeper knowledge of himself and a long list of connections that continue to help him professionally. At the urging of a professor, Jon found a job as an assistant teacher at the college's Early Learning Center preschool, where he worked while attending classes. After graduation, Jonathan transferred to Philadelphia Biblical University to complete a bachelor's degree in Early Childhood Education and take the next step toward the dream of being a classroom teacher.

"Bucks is more than an affordable college; it contains some of the most caring and well-versed professors who are always present to help you in the most important stage of your life. They are among the reasons why Bucks County Community College is a highly recommended beginning to the future."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

- Explain the history of the outdoor recreation program and field;
- Describe the appropriate rescues needed per criteria of victim;
- Explain and describe the procedures to perform CPR (Adult, Child, Infant);
- Explain and describe the procedures to perform First Aid;
- Explain and describe the procedures to perform AED (Adult, Child);
- Describe the counseling skills and procedures to implement a counseling session;
- Describe and explain how to set up a ropes course, belay and perform a rescue;
- Explain and describe the six basic strokes in aquatics and explain stroke mechanics;
- Explain and describe how to plan an event; and
- Explain and describe the main functions and areas of concern surrounding facility design.

Certificate Course Requirements*

HLTH110		3
KINS155	Lifeguarding	2
KINS156	Water Safety Instructor ^A	2
KINS190	Outdoor Recreation	3
KINS191	Outdoor Recreation Leadership	3
KINS170	Individual Fitness and Wellness	2
SPMT202	Facility and Events Planning	3
Total Credit Hours		18

Recommended Semester Sequence

A Requires prerequisite and/or co requisite.

Retail Management

OCCUPATIONAL MAJOR
Curriculum Code No. 2017

This associate degree program qualifies graduates to compete for entry-level management and/or marketing positions, depending upon which business electives are chosen. Students who are considering transferring to a baccalaureate institution should be aware that decisions on transferability of courses are made by the baccalaureate institutions and differ from school to school. Program requirements can be completed in a two-year period of full-time study.

Department of Business Studies

Penn 401 • Phone (215) 968-8227

This Associate Degree Program qualifies graduates to compete for entry-level management positions in the retail industry.

Graduates can find employment in positions with job titles such as assistant store manager and manager trainee in a variety of retail operations, from small independent stores to specialty chains to major stores. The growing retail industry has created a great demand for qualified retail managers with knowledge in management, merchandising, advertising, selling, and consumer behavior. In order to provide graduates with the flexibility required in this growing field, the program offers a solid foundation in management, business law and marketing.

Graduates of this program are able to

- exhibit a knowledge of the terminology and procedures of the retailing field in order to communicate with peers, managers, buyers, and other professionals;
- interpret business periodicals in addition to technical reports, and develop written reports on job-related problems;
- relate the special skills required in a people-intensive industry;
- demonstrate a technical knowledge of the major functions of a retail organization; and
- utilize the knowledge of how to merchandise a product.

Degree Course Requirements

ACCT103	Introductory Accounting	3
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{E,9}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,1,10}	3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
OR		
MGMT180	Legal Environment of Business	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,E,6}	3
OR		
MATH117	Finite Mathematics for Business ^{A,E,6}	3
MGMT200	Organizational Behavior	3
MGMT280	Cooperative Education-Management ^{E,9}	3
OR		
MKTG280	Cooperative Education-Marketing ^{E,9}	3
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^E	3
MKTG110	Selling	3
MKTG135	Retail Management	3
MKTG140	Retail Merchandising	3
MKTG200	Advertising	3
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,E,2,4,10}	3
Science Elective ^{B,7}		3/4
Accounting Electives ^D		3/4
Art/Humanities Elective ^{a,b,c-1}		3
Business Electives ^C		6
Total Credit Hours		60-62

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete program requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

ACCT103	Introductory Accounting	3
MGMT100	Introduction to Business ^{2,3,4,8}	3
MKTG135	Retail Management	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,1,10}	3
MGMT120	Business Mathematics ^{A,E,6}	3
OR		
MATH117	Finite Mathematics for Business ^{A,E,6}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester

Accounting Elective ^B		3/4
MGMT135	Business Communication ^{A,E,2,4,10}	3
CISC110	Introduction to Information Systems ^{E,9}	3
MKTG100	Principles of Marketing ^E	3
MKTG140	Retail Merchandising	3
Total Credit Hours		15-16

Third Semester

MGMT200	Organizational Behavior	3
MKTG110	Selling	3
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{B,1}		3
Business Elective ^C		3
Science Elective ^{B,7}		3/4
Total Credit Hours		15-16

Fourth Semester

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
MGMT280	Cooperation Education-Management ^{E,9}	3
OR		
MKTG280	Cooperative Education-Marketing ^{E,9}	3
MKTG200	Advertising	3
Business Elective ^C		3
MGMT130	Business Law	3
OR		
MGMT180	Legal Environment of Business	3
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required.

B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

C Any course with a prefix of ACCT, HRIM, LAWS, MGMT, MKTG, OADM, or REAL may be chosen.

D Any of the following may be chosen: ACCT105, ACCT106, ACCT110, ACCT120, ACCT130.

E Course requires prerequisite.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing



KARA K. MCCLENAHAN ('10), who holds a master's in education, chose Bucks for a career change to earn her Paralegal Certificate. With the encouragement of her professors, she and other Bucks alumni created the Bucks County Paralegal Association for networking purposes which soon paid off. Kara secured a paralegal position based on the contacts she made through the group and its sponsor, the Bucks County Bar Association.

"I wouldn't have achieved so much so soon in this newly chosen field without the networking and support from Bucks. It would have taken twice as long with much less favorable career results if I didn't have BCCC's resources. The time spent here was definitely worth it!"

**Interested in the law?
Learn the legal system,
legal concepts, and
substantive and procedural
law in Paralegal Studies.**

**Program of study requirements
and other catalog contents
are subject to change.**

**Please visit www.bucks.edu
for current requirements.**

Secondary Education: Biology

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1169

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

The Secondary Education – Biology major is designed for students who plan to teach Biology in a high school setting. The program provides the first two years of an undergraduate degree leading to a baccalaureate degree in Secondary Education with an emphasis in Biology.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- Recognize and relate the importance of science in daily life experiences.
- Demonstrate an understanding of fundamental scientific concepts and proficiency in performing basic laboratory techniques.
- Demonstrate use of a variety of different instruments and techniques to collect, organize, evaluate and present data.

Prospective students with academic deficiencies should be aware that they will need additional time to acquire the necessary academic background. Prerequisites and corequisites for required courses must be followed.

Degree Course Requirements

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,C,2,4,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2,4,10}	3
EDUC100	Foundations of Education	3
PSYC190	Educational Psychology ^{2,3}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{C,5}	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{3,8}	3
BIOL121	Biological Principles I ^C	4
BIOL228	Microbiology ^{C,9}	4
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,C,6,7,9}	4
CHEM122	Chemistry II ^C	4
CHEM221	Organic Chemistry I ^C	5
CHEM222	Organic Chemistry II ^C	5
PHYS106	Physics A ^{C,7}	4
PHYS107	Physics ^{B,C,7}	4
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{B,1}		3
Secondary Ed: Biology Electives ^D		6-8
Total Credit Hours		61-63

Recommended Semester Sequence

First Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{C,2,4,10}	3
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{C,6,7,9}	4
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{3,8}	3
BIOL121	Biological Principles I ^C	4
Arts/Humanities Elective ^{B,1}		3
Total Credit Hours		17

Second Semester

COMP111	English Composition II ^{C,2,4,10}	3
CHEM122	Chemistry II ^C	4
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{C,5}	3
BIOL228	Microbiology ^{C,9}	4
Total Credit Hours		14

Third Semester

CHEM221	Organic Chemistry I ^C	5
PHYS106	Physics A ^{C,7}	4
EDUC100	Foundations of Education	3
Secondary Ed: Biology Elective ^D		3-4
Total Credit Hours		15-16

Fourth Semester

CHEM222	Organic Chemistry II ^C	5
PHYS107	Physics B ^{C,7}	4
PSYC190	Educational Psychology ^{C,2,3}	3
Secondary Ed: Biology Elective ^D		3-4
Total Credit Hours		15-16

A Placement testing required; Chem 121 requires taking and passing the Chem Placement Exam and Math120 or a score of 8 on the Math Assessment test

B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

C Course requires prerequisite.

D Choose from: BIOL122; BIOL220; CHEM242; EDUC160; MATH115.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Secondary Education: History

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1180

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Social & Behavioral Sciences

Penn 301 • Phone (215) 968-8270

The Secondary Education History major is designed for students who plan to teach history in a high school setting. The program provides the first two years of an undergraduate degree leading to a baccalaureate degree in Secondary Education with an emphasis in history.

Prospective students with academic deficiencies should be aware that they will need additional time to acquire the necessary academic background. Prerequisites and corequisites for required courses must be followed.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- Demonstrate understanding of the American historical heritage;
- Demonstrate understanding of the Western historical heritage; and
- Write historical reports using the University of Chicago style.

Degree Course Requirements

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
EDUC100	Foundations of Education E	3
EDUC160	Introduction to Exceptionalities	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{2,3,8}	3
PSYC190	Educational Psychology ^{E,2,3}	3
HIST111	History of Western Civilization I ^{1,2,3}	3
HIST112	History of Western Civilization II ^{1,2,3}	3
HIST151	U.S. History: Young America ^{1,2,3}	3
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America ^{1,2,3}	3
HIST290	History Seminar ^{E,9}	3
POLI111	American National Government ^{3,8}	3
History Elective ^F		3
Social Science ^{B,8}		6
Arts/Humanities ^{B,1}		6
College Level Math ^{A,C,6}		3-4
College Level Science ^{D,7}		3-4
Total Credit Hours		60-62

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,E,2,10}	3
HIST111	History of Western Civilization I ^{1,2,3}	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{E,2,3,8}	3
POLI111	American National Government ^{3,8}	3
Social Sciences ^{B,8}		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Second Semester		
COMP111	English Composition II ^{E,2,4,10}	3
HIST112	History of Western Civilization II ^{1,2,3}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{E,4,5}	3
EDUC100	Foundations of Education	3
College Level Math ^{A,C}		3-4
Total Credit Hours		15-16

Third Semester		
HIST151	U.S. History: Young America ^{1,2,3}	3
EDUC160	Introductions to Exceptionalities	3
Arts/Humanities ^{B,1}		3
College Level Science ^D		3-4
History Elective ^F		3
Total Credit Hours		15-16

Fourth Semester		
HIST152	U.S. History: Modern America ^{1,2,3}	3
PSYC190	Educational Psychology ^{E,2,3}	3
Arts/Humanities ^{B,1}		3
Social Science ^{B,8}		3
HIST290	History Seminar ^{E,9}	3
Total Credit Hours		15

A A Placement testing required.

B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

C Choose from MATH101, MATH102, MATH115, MATH117, MATH120, MATH122, MATH125 and MATH140.

D Choose from BIOL101, CHEM101, CHEM121, SCIE101, SCIE102, SCIE103.

E Course requires prerequisite and/or corequisite.

F Choose from HIST 100, 101, 121, 126, 131, 136, 139, 140, 141, 143, 144, 146, 149, 153, 154, 155, 156, 159, 160, 170, 172, 174, 175, 176, 177, 178, 180, 190, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198, 199, 201, 202, 203, 204, 205, 207, 208, 210, 214, 216, 219, 239, 281, or 288.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Secondary Education: Mathematics

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1177

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services office early in their academic program to determine which courses will be transfer to the college of their choice.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215) 968-8305

The Secondary Education – Mathematics major is designed for students who plan to teach Mathematics in a high school setting. The program provides the first two years of an undergraduate degree leading to a baccalaureate degree in Secondary Education with an emphasis on Mathematics.

Prospective students with academic deficiencies should be aware that they will need additional time to acquire the necessary academic background. Prerequisites and co-requisites for required courses must be followed.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- accurately interpret and translate pictorial and descriptive information into mathematical statements;
- solve problems quantitatively and communicate results clearly;
- demonstrate understanding of numeric, algebraic and geometric reasoning;
- demonstrate computational skills in areas of applied mathematics.
- utilize systems software to implement problem solving on a computer system.

Although students completing this degree typically transfer to a 4-year institution with the intention of completing a Bachelor's program, they may be employed as teaching assistants or science technicians.

Degree Course Requirements*

CISC115	Computer Science I ^{D,9}	4
PHYS121	Physics I ^{D,7}	4
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,D,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{D,2,4,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{D,4,5}	3
MATH140	Calculus I ^{A,D,6}	4
MATH141	Calculus II ^D	4
MATH242	Calculus III ^D	4
MATH260	Linear Algebra ^D	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{3,2,3,8}	3
EDUC100	Foundations of Education	3
PSYC190	Educational Psychology ^{D,2,3}	3
Arts/Humanities ^{E,1}		3
Electives ^C		14
Mathematics Elective ^{B,D}		3
Total Credit Hours		61

Recommended Semester Sequence

First Semester		
EDUC100	Foundations of Education	3
PSYC110	Introduction to Psychology ^{2,3,8}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,D,2,10}	3
MATH140	Calculus I ^{A,D,6}	4
Elective C		2
Total Credit Hours		15

Second Semester

COMP111	English Composition II ^{D,2,4,10}	3
MATH141	Calculus II ^D	4
PHYS121	Physics I ^{D,7}	4
PHYC190	Educational Psychology ^{D,2,3}	3
Total Credit Hours		14

Third Semester

MATH242	Calculus III ^D	4
CISC115	Computer Science I ^F	4
Arts/Humanities ^{E,1}		3
Electives ^C		6
Total Credit Hours		17

Fourth Semester

MATH260	Linear Algebra ^D	3
Mathematics Elective ^{B,D}		3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{D,4,5}	3
Electives ^C		6
Total Credit Hours		15

A Placement testing required

B Any of the following may be chosen: MATH101, MATH115, MATH121, MATH125, MATH215, MATH250.

C Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

D Course requires prerequisite.

E Any course from approved list for Arts/Humanities.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Science

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1117

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services Office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department

Founders 112 • Phone (215)968-8305

The Science major is designed for students who wish to major in a branch of science in a four-year institution, but are undecided about the specific discipline during their stay at Bucks. The major will enable students to broaden their experience in mathematics and different areas of science. Transferring students will lack specializations but will be able to transfer into any science major with a suitable selection of electives. Students in the major should keep in close touch with their advi-



Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

sors in the division.

Graduates of this program are able to

- apply mathematical concepts and methods to phenomena and problems as related to chemistry;
- apply mathematical concepts and methods to phenomena and problems as related to physical science;
- describe the energy transformations in living systems; and
- demonstrate ability to use networks, world-wide web, and other communication tools in a variety of settings.

Prospective students with inadequate academic preparations should be aware that they may need additional time to acquire the necessary academic background. Prerequisites and corequisites for the required courses must be followed.

Degree Course Requirements

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,H,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{H,2,4,10}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{H,2,4,5}	3
CISC110	Intro to Information Systems ^{A,H,9}	3
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,H,6,7}	4
PHYS106	Physics ^{A,H,7}	
OR		
PHYS121	Physics I ^{H,7}	4
Biology Elective ^{B,H}		4
Electives ^G		6
College Level Mathematics Electives ^{A,E,6}		10-12
College Level Mathematics ^{A,E,6} or Science ^{B,C,D} Elective		4
Science Electives ^{B,C,D}		8
Social Science ^{F,8}		3
Arts/Humanities ^{F,1}		3
Diversity ^{F,3}		3
Total Credit Hours		61-63

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended.

First Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,H,2,10}	3
CISC110	Intro to Information Systems ^{A,H,9}	3
CHEM121	Chemistry I ^{A,H,6,7}	4
Diversity ^{F,3}		3
College Level Mathematics Elective ^{A,E,6}		3-4
Total Credit Hours		16-17

Second Semester

COMP111	English Composition II ^{H,2,4,10}	3
Arts/Humanities ^{F,1}		3
College Level Mathematics Elective ^{A,E,6}		3-4
Science Elective ^{B,C,D}		4
Social Science ^{F,8}		3
Total Credit Hours		16-17

Third Semester

Biology Elective ^{B,H}		4
College Level Mathematics Elective ^{A,E,6}		3-4
Science Elective ^{B,C,D}		4
Elective ^G		3
Total Credit Hours		14-15

Fourth Semester

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{H,2,4,5}	3
Elective ^G		3
College Level Mathematics ^{A,E,6} or Science ^{B,C,D} Elective		4
PHYS106	Physics ^{A,H,7}	
OR		
PHYS121	Physics I ^{H,7}	4
Total Credit Hours		14

A Placement testing required.

B Except BIOL101, BIOL102, BIOL115.

C Except CHEM100, CHEM101, CHEM102.

D Except SCIE101.

E Except MATH101, MATH102, MATH105, MATH110, MATH117, MATH118.

F Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

G Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

H Course requires prerequisite.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities.

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking.

3 Satisfies Diversity.

4 Satisfies Information Literacy.

5 Satisfies Oral Communication.

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy.

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy.

8 Satisfies Social Sciences.

9 Satisfies Technological Competence.

10 Satisfies Writing.

Social Science

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1059

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Social & Behavioral Science

Penn 301 • Phone (215) 968-8270

The Social Science program of study is designed for students who intend to transfer to a four-year college and continue for a bachelor's degree in one of the following majors: Sociology, Political Science, Anthropology or Geography. This major emphasizes the theoretical and scientific foundations of the social sciences including research methodology and data analysis.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- provide a liberal arts experience with an emphasis in social science-based theory and practice of the social sciences; and

- prepare students for transfer to institutions offering bachelor's degree programs in Sociology, Political Science, Anthropology or Geography by acquiring knowledge of theories, concepts and perspectives

The goals of the Liberal Arts: Social Science Emphasis major are to:

- demonstrate familiarity with the major concepts, theoretical perspectives and empirical findings in the social sciences;
- apply theory to current social and political events that impact local, national and international communities; and
- prepare and present an original research project that includes research design, data analysis and interpretation.

Degree Course Requirements*

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,1,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{1,2,4,10}	3
MATH115	Elementary Statistics ^{A,1,2,6}	3
Science ^{D,1,7}		4
Arts and Humanities ^{B,1}		6
Electives ^H		9
History ^J		3
Literature ^F		3
CISC100	Digital Literacy ⁹	3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology ^{2,3,8}	3
POLI111	American National Government ^{3,8}	3
SOCI230	Contemporary Social Problems ^G	3
Social Science Electives I ^C		3
Social Science Electives II ^E		9
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{1,4,5}	3
Total Credit Hours		61

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended. See catalog for key.

First Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,1,2,10}	3
CISC100	Digital Literacy ⁹	3
History ^J		3
Literature ^F		3
SOCI110	Introduction to Sociology ^{2,3,8}	3

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Total Credit Hours	15
Second Semester	
COMP111 English Composition II ^{1,2,4,10}	3
Science ^{D,7}	4
POLI111 American National Government ^{3,8}	3
Social Science Electives II ^E	3
COMM110 Effective Speaking ^{F,4,5}	3
Total Credit Hours	16
Third Semester	
MATH115 Elementary Statistics ^{A,1,2,6}	3
Social Science Elective I ^C	3
Arts and Humanities ^{B,1}	3
Social Science Elective II ^E	3
Electives ^H	3
Total Credit Hours	15
Fourth Semester	
SOCI230 Contemporary Social Problems ^G	3
Arts and Humanities ^{B,1}	3
Social Science Elective II ^E	3
Elective ^B	6
Total Credit Hours	15

A Placement testing required.

B Consult the list of courses approved for this subcategory. Any course may be chosen.

C Any of the following may be chosen: ECON111, GEOG110, PSYC110, WMST110.

D Choose among BIOL101, BIOL102, CHEM101, SCIE102.

E Students are required to take 9 credits in the social science area including any courses beginning with SOCI, POLI, and GEOG. It is strongly recommended that students take all their social science electives in the major they are planning on declaring at their 4-year institution. For example, if you plan on majoring in Sociology, take all 9 credits in Sociology.

F Any LITR course except LITR246.

G Pre-requisites required: SOCI110 (C or better) and COMP110 (C or better).

H Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

I Course requires prerequisite.

J Student must take HIST151, HIST152, HIST111, or HIST112.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Social Work

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1130

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Social & Behavioral Science
Founders 210 • Phone (215) 968-8270

The Social Work program of study is designed for students who intend to transfer to a four-year college and continue for a bachelor's degree in Social Work. This major emphasizes social work theory and practice with a strong general education foundation.

Graduates of this program are able to:

- demonstrate knowledge and comprehension of the major concepts, theories, values and skills in social work;
- identify the extent to which societal structures influence human behavior;
- demonstrate self-awareness and the competent use of self in professional interaction; and
- apply and integrate social work theory and concepts in the study and assessment of diverse populations.

Degree Course Requirements*

COMP110 English Composition I ^{A,F,2,10}	3
COMP111 English Composition II ^{F,2,4,10}	3
MATH115 Elementary Statistics ^{A,F,2,6}	3
Science ^{D,7}	4
Science ^{E,7}	4

CISC100 Digital Literacy ⁹	3
PSYC110 Introduction to Psychology ^{F,2,8}	3
History ^{G,1,2,3}	3
Literature ^{H,2}	3
Elective ^B	3
PHIL111 Ethics ^{1,2}	3
SOCI110 Introduction to Sociology ^{2,3,8}	3
SOCI140 Peoples of America ³	3
POLI111 American National Government ^{3,8}	3
PSYC105 Introduction to Group Dynamics ^{F,2}	3
Psychology, Sociology or Social Work Elective ^C	6
SSWK110 Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare	3
SSWK220 Social Work: Interviewing, Assessment, and Referral ^F	3
COMM110 Effective Speaking ^{F,4,5}	3
Total Credit Hours	62

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended. See catalog for key.

First Semester

COMP110 English Composition I ^{A,F,2,10}	3
Digital Literacy ⁹	3
History G	3
PHIL111 Ethics ^{1,2}	3
SOCI110 Introduction to Sociology ^{2,3,8}	3
Total Credit Hours	15

Second Semester

COMP111 English Composition II ^{F,2,4,10}	3
Science ^{D,7}	4
POLI111 American National Government ⁸	3
PSYC110 Introduction to Psychology ^{F,2,8}	3
COMM110 Effective Speaking ^{F,4,5}	3
Total Credit Hours	16

Third Semester

MATH115 Elementary Statistics ^{A,F,2,6}	3
SOCI140 Peoples of America ³	3
Science ^{E,7}	4
SSWK110 Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare	3
PSYC105 Introduction to Group Dynamics ^{F,2}	3
Total Credit Hours	16

Fourth Semester

SSWK220 Social Work: Interviewing, Assessment, and Referral ^F	3
Literature	3
Psychology, Sociology of Social Work Elective ^C	6
Elective ^B	3
Total Credit Hours	15

A Placement testing required.

B Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

C Any PSYC, SOCI, or SSWK course that is not already required by the program.

D Choose among BIOL101, BIOL102, BIOL181, BIOL182.

E Choose any science course with a lab component.

F Course requires prerequisite.

G Choose from HIST151 or HIST152.

H Any LITR course except LITR246.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing



KELLY BOURNE ('06), transferred to West Chester University to complete her bachelor's degree. The former Student Government Vice President and Bucks Ambassador was active in the Phi Theta Kappa honor society and the Future Teachers Organization. Bourne says she chose Bucks for its friendly atmosphere.

"Everyone was so nice to each other. It was like a big family. Bucks was convenient, affordable, and friendly."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.



CATHERINE ALLGOR ('78), used her AA in theater from Bucks to attend the North Carolina School of the Arts and launch an acting career. She later attended Mount Holyoke College as a Frances Perkins Scholar and graduated summa cum laude, then received her Ph.D. with distinction from Yale University. The history professor is a University of California Presidential Chair at UC-Riverside and has published two books: *A Perfect Union: Dolly Madison and the Creation of the American Nation* (Henry Holt, 2006) and *Parlor Politics: In Which the Ladies of Washington Help Build a City and a Government* (University of Virginia Press, 2002).

"Having made my life now in academia, I know and appreciate the incredible caliber of faculty at Bucks. I'm amazed at who taught me...Almost every single one of my teachers was an accomplished professor and scholar."

Program of study requirements and other catalog contents are subject to change.

Please visit www.bucks.edu for current requirements.

Sport Management

TRANSFER MAJOR

Curriculum Code No. 1154

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Students enrolled in this major should contact the Transfer Services office early in their academic program to determine which courses will transfer to the college of their choice.

Department of Kinesiology and Sport Studies

Linksz 208 • Phone (215) 968-8450

The Sport Management major prepares the undergraduate student for a career in sport management, athletics, marketing, campus recreation, intramurals, student activities, as well as other related areas. It serves as a foundation for upper division course work. Students planning to transfer to a four-year institution as a sport management major should plan a major parallel to that of the transfer college.

Students who complete this program will be able to:

- demonstrate the ability to communicate effectively with others through oral, written, and/or graphic means that apply interpersonal skills and professional attitudes
- assess, evaluate, and use information effectively and efficiently as lifelong learners in pursuit of personal and professional objectives. This includes interpreting and applying their knowledge of the principles of sport management, marketing, and/or event planning to direct, support or control a sport enterprise
- demonstrate understanding of basic Sport Management Core work
- compute with proficiency and confidence, in planning marketing strategies, and/or campus recreation, intramurals and other activities

Degree Course Requirements

CISC100	Digital Literacy ^{F,9}	3
COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{G,4,5}	3
COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,G,2,10}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{G,2,4,10}	3
HLTH103	Life and Health ²	3
HLTH110	Responding to Emergencies ²	3
ECON111	Prin. of Economics: Macro ²	3
SOCI110	Intro to Sociology ^{2,3,8}	3
SPMT200	Intro to Sport Management	3
SPMT201	Sport Marketing	3
SPMT202	Facility Mgt/Event Planning	3
SPMT203	History & Philosophy of Sport	3
	Scientific Literacy ^{A,C,7}	3-4
	Quantitative Literacy ^{A,H,6}	3-4
	Arts/Humanities ^{D,1}	6
	Elective ^E	3
	Physical Education Electives ^B	6
SPMT280	Cooperative Education/ Sport Internship ^G	3
Total Credit Hours		60-62

Recommended Semester Sequence

The recommended course sequence is designed for full-time students who average 15 credit hours per semester. Students may need more time to complete major requirements based on placement testing. This additional time will entail some adjustments to the sequence recommended. See catalog for key.

First Semester

COMP110	English Composition I ^{A,G,2,10}	3
HLTH103	Life and Health ²	3
SPMT200	Intro to Sport Management	3
	Physical Education Elective ^B	2
	Quantitative Literacy ^{A,H,6}	3-4
Total Credit Hours		14-15

Second Semester

CISC100	Digital Literacy ^{F,9}	3
COMP111	English Composition II ^{G,2,4,10}	3
HLTH110	Responding to Emergencies ²	3
SPMT203	History & Philosophy of Sport	3

Arts/Humanities ^{D,1}	3
Total Credit Hours	15

Third Semester

SPMT202	Facility Mgt/Event Planning	3
ECON111	Prin. of Economics: Macro ²	3
SOCI110	Intro to Sociology ^{2,3,8}	3
SPMT201	Sport Marketing	3
Arts/Humanities ^D		3
Total Credit Hours		15

Fourth Semester

COMM110	Effective Speaking ^{G,4,5}	3
Elective ^E		3
SPMT280	Sport Management Internship ^G	3
	Scientific Literacy ^{A,C,7}	3-4
	Physical Education Electives ^B	4
Total Credit Hours		16-17

A Placement testing required.

B Choose any 3 from the following: KINS133, KINS145, KINS150, KINS155, KINS156, KINS170, KINS178, KINS190, KINS191.

C Choose from: CHEM101, BIOL101.

D Any of the following may be chosen: HIST111, HIST112, HIST151, HIST152, HUMN111, HUMN112, HUMN113, HUMN114.

E Pre-college level courses do not meet this requirement.

F CISC110 or CISC115 may be substituted.

G Course requires prerequisite.

H Choose from: MATH101, MATH102, MATH120, MATH125, MATH140.

1 Satisfies Arts/Humanities

2 Satisfies Critical Thinking

3 Satisfies Diversity

4 Satisfies Information Literacy

5 Satisfies Oral Communication

6 Satisfies Quantitative Literacy

7 Satisfies Scientific Literacy

8 Satisfies Social Sciences

9 Satisfies Technological Competence

10 Satisfies Writing

Web Designer and Multimedia

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Curriculum Code No. 3147

Department of the Arts

Hicks Art Center • Phone (215) 968-8425

The Web and Multimedia Designer certificate will train students to design and create multimedia applications for the World Wide Web or DVD. This program will include courses covering the skills necessary to apply design techniques as well as information management concepts to the development and design of these projects. The content has been selected and continues to be developed with employment in this growing field as a primary goal. Students will work with and learn to use software applications that are employed by professionals. Employment opportunities would be in entry-level positions such as multimedia designer, training designer, web designer, web graphic designer, and interactive application designer.

Note: Students who enroll in web design courses must be experienced in computer use including fluid skills in file saving, management, and retrieval. These skills will not be taught in web design courses.

Graduates of this program are able to

- use software tools and visual design concepts to create assets for WWW pages and sites;
- apply color theory, screen design, and artwork development techniques appropriate to Internet sites;
- successfully understand and use scripting languages appropriate for Web page construction; and
- understand and use content hierarchy, advanced navigation tools and additions from multimedia applications.

Note: Software required to complete assignments can be expensive. Students may need to plan extra time to use campus computing labs to complete course projects.

Certificate Course Requirements*

VAMM100	Digital Imaging	3
VAMM110	Web and Interactive Design	3
VAMM120	Interface Design	3
VAMM130	3-D Modeling Concepts ^A	3
VAMM209	Multimedia Concepts I v	3

VAGD102	Illustration: Drawing & Digital ^A	3
Multimedia Electives		6
Total Credit Hours		24
Multimedia Electives (select 2 courses):		
CISC113	Visual Basic Programming I	3
VACV130	Media Scriptwriting	3
VACV135	Video Studio Production I	3
VACV137	Audio Production	3
MUSC124	Electronic Music Synthesis I	3
VAPH110	Digital Photography Fundamentals	3
VAMM210	Multimedia Concepts II ^A	3
VAMM230	3-D Digital Animation ^A	3

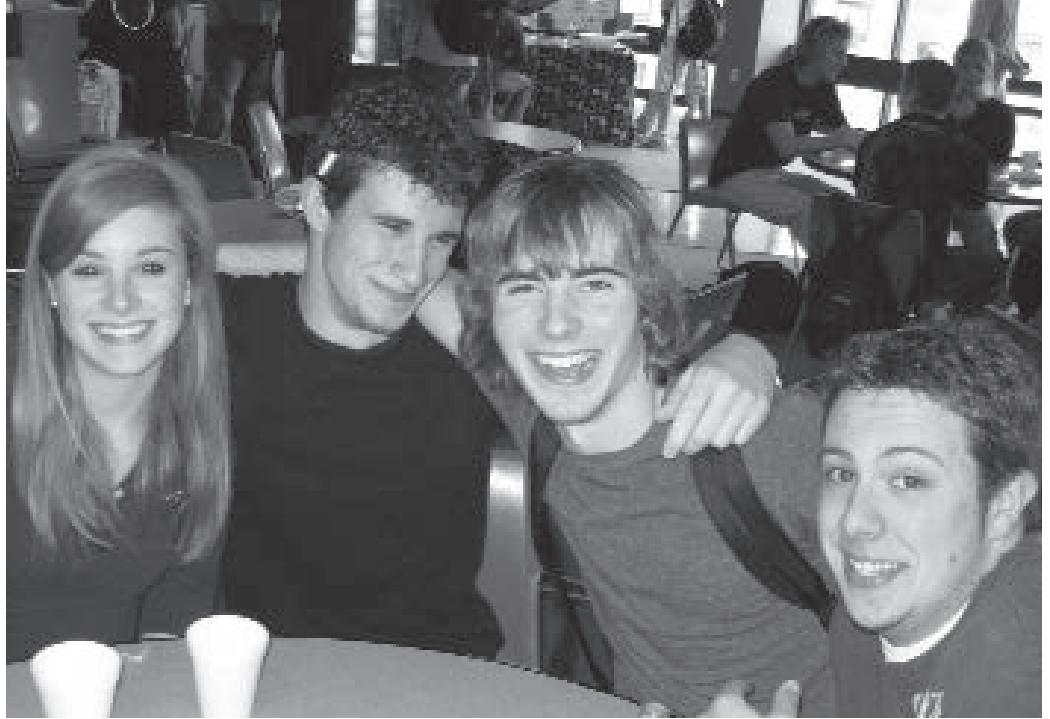
A Course requires prerequisite.

**Since the individual circumstances and backgrounds of students vary, all students planning to complete this certificate program must meet with their assigned academic advisor to develop a planned sequence of courses to meet their individual needs.*

Planning to transfer
as a Phys. Ed. or Sport
Management major?

Contact the Transfer Services
office at
215-968-8030
to be sure your credits transfer
smoothly
to the school
of your choice.

Program of study requirements
and other catalog contents
are subject to change.
Please visit www.bucks.edu
for current requirements.



Program of study requirements
and other catalog contents
are subject to change.
Please visit www.bucks.edu
for current requirements.

Accounting	76	Foreign Languages	88	Philosophy	107
American English as a Second Language.	77	American Sign Language.	88	Physical Education	89
Art	112	French	88	Physics	108
Biology	77	German	88	Political Science	108
Biotechnology.	77	International Cultures.	89	Psychology	108
Chef Apprenticeship.	78	Italian	89	Public Safety.	109
Chemistry	79	Japanese	89	Reading.	110
Cinema/Video Production	80	Spanish	89	Real Estate	110
Communication Studies	81	Geography	89	Science	110
Composition.	81	Health and Physical Education.	89	Social Services.	111
Computer/Information Science.	81	History	92	Sociology	111
Cooperative Education.	83	Hospitality &Tourism Management.	94	Sport Management.	91
Criminal Justice	84	Humanities.	95	Student Services	111
E-Business.	85	Independent Study	95	Visual Arts	112
Economics	85	Integration of Knowledge.	96	3-D Animation	115
Education	86	Journalism	97	Art Foundation Year Studies	112
Engineering.	87	Law/Paralegal.	106	Art History	112
English as a Second Language	77	Literature	97	Ceramics	112
Fire Science.	87	Management.	98	Cinema/Video Production.	80
		Marketing.	99	Drawing: Second Year	113
		Mathematics.	99	Glassblowing and Stained Glass.	113
		Medical Assisting	100	Graphic Design and Illustration.	113
		Music	101	Jewelry	113
		Nanofabrication Technology	103	Painting	114
		Nursing.	104	Photography	114
		Office Administration.	104	Printmaking.	114
		Paralegal/Law.	106	Sculpture	115
		Performance Arts	107	Web Design & Multimedia.	115
				Woodworking.	115
				Women's Studies	116

The College catalog
posted at
www.bucks.edu
is the official version
and contains the
most current
catalog information.

The use of technology
may be required in
some classes.

For students who need
assistance, the **Technology
Learning Centers (TLCs)** are
available in the Newtown,
LowerBucks, and UpperBucks
Campuses.

"The Business Studies department offers a variety of programs and courses in the areas of Accounting, Chef Apprenticeship, E-Business, Hospitality Management, Management, Marketing, Medical Assisting, Coding and Transcription, Paralegal, Phlebotomy, Office Administration, and Real Estate, in addition to our general Business Administration transfer program."

**Tom Zaher,
Assistant Academic Dean,
Business Studies Department**

**ACCT 103
Introductory Accounting (Formerly ACCT090)**
This course provides an introduction to the principles and concepts of financial accounting. This course focuses on bookkeeping and accounting procedures through the accounting cycle for service and merchandising businesses, including special journals. This course presumes no previous knowledge of accounting.
3 credits

**ACCT 105
Financial Accounting (Formerly Principles of Accounting I)**
This course provides an introduction to the objectives, principles, assumptions and concepts of financial accounting. It focuses on procedures and practices from the accounting cycle through financial statement presentation with an emphasis on recognizing, valuing, reporting, and disclosing assets, liabilities, and equity. This course presumes no previous accounting knowledge.
4 credits
Prerequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 3 or ACCT103 (C or better)

**ACCT 106
Managerial Accounting (Formerly Principles of Accounting II)**
This course introduces students to the concepts and applications of managerial accounting. Students focus on analysis and recording of various manufacturing costs, cost-volume-profit analysis, preparation of financial statements for a manufacturer, creation of static and flexible budgets and reports, evaluation of capital investments, and various costing systems.
4 credits
Prerequisite: ACCT105 (C or better)

**ACCT 108
Introduction to Accounting Software**
An introductory course in the practical application and study of current accounting software. The course provides an overview, in a computerized accounting environment, of the manual accounting concepts that were learned in fundamental accounting classes.
1 credit
Prerequisite: ACCT103 (C or better) or ACCT105 (C or better)

**ACCT 110
Personal Financial Planning**
This course prepares students with little or no experience in personal finance to make money management decisions. Students analyze the interrelationships of budgeting, banking, credit, taxation, investments, insurance, and estate planning as they apply to consumer decision-making.
3 credits

**ACCT 120
Payroll Records and Accounting**
This course examines the various payroll laws, payroll accounting systems, and the procedures for computing wages and salaries in small, medium, and large firms.
3 credits
Prerequisite: ACCT103 (C or better) or ACCT105 (C or better)

**ACCT 130
Accounting Applications for the Computer**
This course provides a survey of automated accounting functions, including basic accounting procedures through the accounting cycle for service and merchandising businesses. Students implement current industry standard software to perform accounting functions and analyze financial statements.
3 credits
Prerequisite: ACCT103 (C or better) or ACCT105 (C or better)

**ACCT 200
Intermediate Accounting I**
This course provides an intensive study of the application of generally accepted accounting principles and financial pronouncements for financial reporting and disclosure of current and noncurrent assets.
3 credits
Prerequisite: ACCT106 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Business Studies

**ACCT 201
Intermediate Accounting II**
This course provides an intensive study of the application of generally accepted accounting principles and financial pronouncements to the financial reporting and disclosure of current and noncurrent liabilities and stockholders' equity.
3 credits
Prerequisite: ACCT200 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Business Studies

**ACCT 210
Cost Accounting I**
This course provides an understanding of cost accounting systems and procedures and how they are used for business strategy and implementation. This course presents an analysis of key data for planning and controlling to assist in management decisions.
3 credits
Prerequisite: ACCT106 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Business Studies

**ACCT 230
Financial Management**
This course examines the financial methods and techniques for a business. Analysis emphasizes problems of financial management, internal financial planning and analysis, short-term, intermediate, and long-term financial needs, conflict between profitability and solvency, and financial instruments and markets.
3 credits
Prerequisite: ACCT106 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Business Studies

**ACCT 240
Federal and State Taxes I**
This course examines Federal and Pennsylvania state tax laws as they relate to individual income taxes. This course emphasizes the concepts of filing requirements, the determination of and adjustments to gross income, personal and business deductions, and business income.
3 credits
Prerequisite: ACCT106 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Business Studies

**ACCT 241
Federal and State Taxes II**
This course examines the Federal and Pennsylvania state tax laws as they relate to individual income taxes. It focuses on concepts of gains and losses from property transactions, miscellaneous income items, tax computation, and credits. This course also introduces pass-through entities and their impact on individual taxation.
3 credits
Prerequisite: ACCT240 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Business Studies

**ACCT 250
Auditing**
This course provides a presentation of current audit practices for audit decision making and evidence accumulation. This course emphasizes the understanding of the audit objectives, the audit risks, the audit decisions to be made, the appropriate audit evidence, and audit reports.
3 credits
Prerequisite: ACCT106 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Business Studies

**ACCT 255
Advanced Accounting**
This course provides basic coverage of business combinations and consolidated financial statements, comprehensive coverage of accounting and financial reporting of state and local governments, and in-depth study of partnerships and fiduciary accounting. This course is recommended for students who will take the Uniform CPA examination.
3 credits
Prerequisite: ACCT200 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Business Studies

**ACCT 280
Cooperative Education - Accounting**
This course evaluates a student's ability to relate the academic accounting concepts and skills with on-the-job experience and research of accounting topics as they relate to the student's academic preparation and career objectives.
3 credits
Prerequisite: 24 college credits, a GPA of 2.0 earned in courses by the Department of Business Studies, and Permission of the Department of Business Studies

**AESL 081
Writing Fundamentals for International Students**
This course is designed for international students who need to learn the fundamentals of writing. Students will develop the proper use of American English grammar, syntax, and skill in writing sentences and basic developmental paragraphs.
6 credits
Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Language and Literature only

**AESL 083
Reading Fundamentals for International Students**
AESL 083 is a reading course designed for international students who need to learn the fundamentals of reading. It focuses on reading comprehension skills: vocabulary development, including word definitions, word families, common American idioms, and familiarity with American cultural influences.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Language and Literature only

AESL 085
Oral Communication Fundamentals for International Students

This course is designed for international students who need to learn the fundamentals of oral communication. Students develop their ability to understand spoken English and express themselves clearly in conversation and academic discourse. Individual and group work, as well as reading and writing assignments, build students' American English vocabulary.

3 credits
Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Language and Literature only

AESL 101
Writing Skills for International Students

This course is designed for international students who possess intermediate American English language skills. Students will master the proper use of American English grammar and gain skill in expository writing and vocabulary by writing developmental paragraphs. Transferability is determined by the transfer institution.

6 credits
Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Language and Literature only

AESL 103
Reading Skills for International Students

AESL103 is a reading course designed for intermediate level international students. Reading skills focus on reading comprehension and familiarity with American culture; vocabulary development, including word definition, denotation, connotation, and American idioms. Transferability determined by transfer institution.

3 credits
Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Language and Literature only

AESL 105
Oral Communication Skills for International Students

AESL105 is a required course for advanced intermediate international students that improves their conversation and speaking/listening skills. Group and individual work will build American English vocabulary and further the understanding and usage of idiomatic expression. Oral skills will be reinforced through reading and writing assignments.

3 credits
Prerequisite: Placement by the Department of Language and Literature only

AMSL 110
American Sign Language I

In this introduction to American Sign Language, students develop visual receptive skills, with a focus on visual memory, visual discrimination, and gestural expressive skills, and learn basic ASL vocabulary and grammatical structures. This course introduces students to the American Deaf Community as a linguistic and cultural minority.

3 credits

AMSL 111
American Sign Language II

This course continues the work begun in AMSL110; students develop visual receptive skills, with a focus on visual memory, visual discrimination, and gestural expressive skills, and learn basic ASL vocabulary and grammatical structures. Students further their association with the American Deaf Community as a linguistic and cultural minority.

3 credits
Prerequisite: AMSL110 (C or better) or equivalent

ARBC 110
Elementary Arabic I

This is an interactive course in which students acquire basic knowledge of the Arabic language, as well as Middle Eastern culture. Students read, pronounce, write, and understand basic Arabic words. Cultural background is included.

3 credits

ARBC 111
Elementary Arabic II

This interactive course builds on the instruction from ARBC110. Students continue to acquire basic knowledge in the reading, pronunciation, writing, and understanding of basic Arabic words and phrases. Cultural background is included.

3 credits
Prerequisite: ARBC110 (C or better) or by permission of the Department of Language and Literature

BIOL 101
Biological Science I

This course is an introduction to processes common to all living organisms. Science and the scientific method are described. Topics include: cell structure, energy transfer in plants and animals, classical genetics, molecular genetics, genetic engineering, and evolution. This course does not meet the curriculum requirements for biology majors.

4 credits
Prerequisite: Reading Level 3 or READ110 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics; Math Level 5 or higher or MATH095 (C or better); Writing Level 4 or COMP090 (C or better)

BIOL 102
Biological Science II

This course explores aspects of life at the macroscopic, whole-organism level. Topics are ecology, taxonomy, a survey of plant and animal life forms, and an examination of major systems for both plants and animals, with emphasis on humans. This course does not meet the curriculum requirements for biology majors.

4 credits
Prerequisite: Reading Level 3 or READ110 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics; Math Level 5 or higher or MATH095 (C or better); Writing Level 4 or COMP090 (C or better). BIOL101 is recommended but not required.

BIOL 115
Basic Human Anatomy

This course is a study of human anatomy which develops a basic understanding of the structure and function of body organs and systems and their interactions. Other topics include nutrition, metabolism, and growth and development.

3 credits
Prerequisite: Reading Level 3 or higher, or READ110 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics. Math Level 5 or higher, or MATH095 (C or better) Writing Level 4 or higher, or COMP090 (C or better)

BIOL 121
Biological Principles I

This course is a comprehensive introduction to molecular and cellular biology. Structure/function relations of macromolecules and cellular organelles are studied. Other topics include transformation of energy in plants

(photosynthesis) and in other types of cells (cellular respiration), cellular reproduction (mitosis and meiosis), and Mendelian genetics.

4 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM101 (C or better) or CHEM121 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics.

BIOL 122
Biological Principles II

This course is a continuation of BIOL121 and focuses on comparative studies of plant and animal systems within an evolutionary framework. Additional topics include evolutionary theory, the tempo and mechanisms of evolution, speciation, population genetics, macro and microevolution, the evolutionary history of biological diversity and classification and ecology.

4 credits
Prerequisite: BIOL121 (C or better)

BIOL 181
Human Anatomy and Physiology I

This course introduces the study of the human body and the basic structure of cells, tissues, and organs. Topics include the structure and function of the integumentary, muscular, nervous, and skeletal systems.

4 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM101 (C or better) or CHEM121 (C or better) or recent High School Chemistry (C or better) and approval by the Department of Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics.

BIOL 182
Human Anatomy and Physiology II

This course, a continuation of Human Anatomy and Physiology I, studies the structure and function of the cardiovascular, lymphatic, immune, digestive, endocrine, excretory, nervous, reproductive, and respiratory systems, as well as human development and genetics.

4 credits
Prerequisite: BIOL181 (C or better)

BIOL 183
ICD-10 Anatomy & Physiology

This course is designed to meet the needs of medical coding professionals for the increased specificity associated with ICD-10. Advanced anatomy and physiology is required to understand the upgraded coding requirements and apply it to common medical diseases, disorders, injuries, and conditions.

3 credits
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics

BIOL 220
Principles of Ecology

This lecture and laboratory course provides an overview of ecology from the individual organism to populations, communities, and ecosystems. It examines the physical, chemical, and biological components of ecological interactions, and includes a comparative treatment of terrestrial and aquatic ecosystems. Laboratory exercises require field trips.

4 credits
Prerequisite: BIOL101 (C or better) or BIOL121 (C or better)

BIOL 228
Microbiology

This course includes a study of viruses, protozoa, algae, fungi and with special emphasis, bacteria. Laboratories incorporate the preparation of cultures and use of aseptic laboratory techniques, stains and biochemical activity for identification of organisms. The relationship of microbes to health and disease are also studied.

4 credits
Prerequisite: BIOL121 (C or better) or a grade of C or better in both CHEM101 and BIOL181

BIOL 280
Cooperative Education: Biology/Bio-technology/Environmental Science

On-the-job experience and observation in a field directly related to the student's academic preparation and career objectives. Periodic meetings between College Coordinator and student are held to review actual experience and observation in light of theory and skills learned academically.

3 credits
Prerequisite: Must meet the criteria established for each major

BIOT 105
Introduction to Biotechnology

This course is an introduction to the field of biotechnology. Topics include recombinant DNA, production of biological molecules, bioprocessing, and current events. Students also review employment and careers in the biotechnology and biopharmaceutical industries. Laboratories include aseptic technique, pipetting and measurement, DNA extraction and restriction digestion, gel electrophoresis, and PCR.

4 credits

BIOT 125
Biotechnology Methods and Techniques

This course is an introduction to common practices and methodologies of Biotechnology. Students receive hands-on experience using and maintaining laboratory instruments. Laboratory procedures include: solution preparation, aseptic technique, protein separations and assays, DNA electrophoresis, and Polymerase Chain Reaction (PCR). Lectures support the laboratory activities.

4 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM121 (C or better)

BIOT 205
Cell and Tissue Culture

This course is an introduction to the theory, standard practices, and methodologies of animal cell culture. Students receive hands-on laboratory experience including sterile technique, media preparation, cell counting, maintenance and storage of cell lines, and scale-up. Lectures support the laboratory activities.

4 credits
Prerequisite: BIOT125 (C or better) and BIOL121 (C or better)

BIOT 221
Biomanufacturing

The course provides a solid foundation in the biomanufacturing process of biopharmaceuticals, including producing them under current Good Manufacturing Practices. Students use bacteria, mammalian and/or yeast cells to produce human proteins using the tools of manufacturing, such as upstream and downstream processing of proteins and quality control of protein production.

4 credits
Prerequisite: BIOT125 (C or better) or permission of the department of Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics



BIOT 275 Biotechnology Seminar

This course is intended to prepare students for careers in Biotechnology. Topics include resume writing, interview skills, and discussion and presentation of scientific data. The course features speakers from the biotechnology industry and field trips to biotechnology laboratories.

1 credit
Prerequisite: BIOT125 (C or better)

CHEM 100 Preparatory Chemistry

This lecture and laboratory course introduces some basics of chemistry for students with inadequate preparation for Chemistry I. The development of skills for solving quantitative (numerical) problems is emphasized. Topics include measurement, basic chemical concepts and theories, and nomenclature of simple ionic and covalent compounds.

4 credits
Prerequisite: MATH103 (C or better)
Corequisite: MATH120

CHEM 101 Chemistry A

This lecture and laboratory course examines basic principles of general and organic chemistry. Topics include nature of matter, measurement, dimensional analysis, atomic structure, bonding, properties of gases, liquids, solids, and solutions, chemical reactions, acids and bases, hydrocarbons, functional groups, radiochemistry, and nomenclature. Knowledge of arithmetic and basic algebra is essential.

4 credits
Prerequisite: Prerequisites: MATH095 (C or better) or Math Placement Test score of 5

CHEM 102 Chemistry B

In this lecture and laboratory course the chemical principles covered in a qualitative manner in Chemistry A (CHEM101) are reviewed quantitatively. The study of important topics in Organic and Biological Chemistry is enhanced. Polymer Chemistry and Industrial Syntheses are introduced.

4 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM101 (C or better) or CHEM121 (C or better)

CHEM 103 Introduction to Chemical Technology

This orientation course aids students in gaining perspective for the chemical field and provides basic laboratory skills. Topics include logarithms, plotting and interpretation of graphs, report writing, and library searches. A brief overall view of the chemical industry is presented. Field trips may be taken.

2 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM101 (C or better)

CHEM 121 Chemistry I

Science and engineering majors take this lecture and laboratory course to study fundamental theories and principles of chemistry. Topics include stoichiometry, atomic/molecular structure, bonding, states of matter, changes of state, and solutions. A quantitative study of each area is stressed; a strong background in chemistry and mathematics is required.

4 credits
Prerequisite: MATH120 (C or better) and Chemistry Placement Exam Score of 1

CHEM 122 Chemistry II

This lecture and laboratory course is a continuation of CHEM121. Topics include molecular shape, chemical reactions, properties of liquids and solids and changes of state, solutions, reaction kinetics, chemical equilibrium, thermodynamics, and electrochemistry. Equilibrium topics include gaseous reactions, the ionization of weak acids and bases, hydrolysis of salts, and buffers.

4 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM121 (C or better)

CHEM 144 Chemical Reactions, Separations and Identifications

This lecture and laboratory course is an introduction to the methods and underlying principles involved in the separation and the identification of the components of a mixture. Methods used include selective precipitation, redox, and complex ion formation in solution. Principles affecting the rate and limit of reactions are stressed.

4 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM101 (B or better), or CHEM121 (C or better), or a grade of C or better in both CHEM101 and CHEM102

CHEM 220 Survey of Organic Chemistry

The structure, synthesis, and reactivity of mono- and poly-functional carbon containing compounds are covered in one semester in this lecture and laboratory course. The laboratory stresses one-step synthesis using a variety of organic laboratory techniques.

5 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM101 (B or better), or CHEM121 (C or better), or a grade of C or better in both CHEM101 and CHEM102

CHEM 221 Organic Chemistry I

The preparation, properties, and reactions of the more important classes of carbon compounds are studied in this lecture and laboratory course. Emphasis is on reaction mechanisms, stereochemistry, and functional group characteristics. The laboratory stresses synthetic methods and techniques. Compounds are analyzed using classical and instrumental methods.

5 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM122 (C or better), or CHEM220 (C or better), or a grade of B+ or better in both CHEM101 and CHEM102

CHEM 222 Organic Chemistry II

This course is a continuation of Chemistry 221 with an emphasis on aromatic and carbonyl chemistry. Spectroscopy and chromatography are integrated into the lecture and laboratory. Compounds are analyzed using classical and instrumental methods.

5 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM221 (C or better)

CHEM 230 Quantitative Analysis

The principles and applications of gravimetric and volumetric analysis are reviewed in this lecture and laboratory course. Topics include the theory for selecting various analytical methods, separation techniques - precipitation, extraction and complexation, sources of error, data handling, and error analysis. Solving numerical problems is emphasized.

4 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM144 (C or better), or CHEM122 (C or better), or a grade of C or better in both MATH103 and CHEM102

CHEM 242 Biochemistry

This is a lecture course for students majoring in chemistry, biology or pre-allied health. Emphasis will be placed on the chemistry of biomolecules and their utilization in intermediary metabolism. The principles of bioenergetics and the integration of metabolic control are developed.

3 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM122 (C or better); or CHEM220 (C or better); or a grade of C or better in both CHEM121 and BIOL121, plus CHEM122 as a co-requisite
Corequisite: See prerequisites

CHEM 280 Cooperative Education: Chemistry

This course provides on-the-job experience and observation in a field directly related to the student's academic preparation and career objectives. Periodic meetings between College Coordinator and student are held to review actual experience and observation in light of theory and skills learned academically.

3 credits
Prerequisite: 24 college credit hours must be completed, with a minimum of 12 chemistry credits. Student must have a GPA of at least 2.5 earned in the chemistry courses.

CHNS 110 Elementary Chinese I

In this course students learn the basics of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Chinese. Oral proficiency, correct pronunciation, listening comprehension, and grammatical accuracy are all stressed, as well as the cultural and historical backgrounds of Chinese-speaking countries.

3 credits

CHNS 111 Elementary Chinese II

In this continuation of CHNS110, students continue to learn more basics of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Chinese. Oral proficiency, correct pronunciation, listening comprehension, and grammatical accuracy are all stressed, as well as the cultural and historical backgrounds of Chinese-speaking countries.

3 credits
Prerequisite: CHNS110 (C or better) or equivalent
Corequisite:

CISC 100 Digital Literacy

A hands-on course for non-majors dealing with personal computers in a wide variety of settings. Topics include: basic computer concepts, computer hardware, operating systems, the Internet, online safety and security, email, computer applications including word processors, spreadsheets, presentation graphics, databases, and the impact of computers on society.

3 credits

CISC 110 Introduction to Information Systems

This course provides an overview of business information systems. Topics include hardware and software fundamentals, use of software packages, effective use of networks, Internet, and other communication tools, the design of management information systems, as well as the ethical use of computers in business and society. Hands-on experience is provided.

3 credits
Prerequisite: Reading Placement test score Level 3 or permission of the STEM department

CISC 113
Visual Basic Programming I
This is an introductory course dealing with the concepts of object-oriented/event driven computer programming of Windows applications. The class is offered in a lecture/lab format. Students will develop solutions and create programs to solve business problems. 3 credits
Prerequisite: MATH095 (C or better) or Math Placement Test score of 5 or higher

CISC 114
Visual Basic Programming II
This is a second course dealing with the concepts of programming in an object-oriented language. Students develop programming skills using new controls in addition to those introduced in Visual Basic Programming I. Concepts developed include classes, collections, file processing, database processing using ADO, graphics, MDI, Crystal Reports, and advanced functions. 3 credits
Prerequisite: CISC113 (C or better) or extensive knowledge of another programming language with departmental approval

CISC 115
Computer Science I
This is a first course for computer science students providing an introduction to the use and impact of computers, numbering systems, data representations, the fundamentals of structured programming, and problem solving through the use of logic design tools. Students develop programs using an object-oriented programming language. 4 credits
Prerequisite: MATH095 (C or better) or Math Placement Test score of 5 or higher

CISC 115H
Computer Science I (Honors section)
This is a first course for computer science students providing an introduction to the use and impact of computers, numbering systems, data representations, the fundamentals of structured programming, and problem solving through the use of logic design tools. Students develop programs using an object-oriented programming language. 4 credits
Prerequisite: MATH095 (C or better) or Math Placement Test score of 5 or higher; admission to the Honors@Bucks program

CISC 122
Computer Science II
This course is a continuation of Computer Science I and emphasis is placed on structured and object-oriented programming techniques. Topics include file I/O, lists, stacks, recursion, sorting, searching, strings, and their application in problem solving. 4 credits
Prerequisite: CISC115 - Java based (C or better)

CISC 127
Spreadsheet Concepts and Applications
This course is an in-depth study of spreadsheets used to perform calculations and communicate quantitative information. Topics include: worksheets and templates, functions and formulas, charts and graphs, business intelligence and data analysis tools, validating and auditing workbooks, sorting and filtering data, automation with macros, and database functions. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 5 or better or MATH095 (C or better)

CISC 128
Comparative Operating Systems
The course introduces the student to the functional components of the operating system software, which manages the physical resources of the computer system. Microprocessor based operating systems are emphasized. 4 credits

CISC 135
Programming for Mobile Devices
This course is an overview of developing mobile apps for a variety of platforms. Students utilize an SDK and development tools, and build applications for distribution via an app store. Students choose one platform for more in-depth study culminating in a final project. 3 credits
Prerequisite: CISC115 (C or better) or previous object-oriented programming experience with Permission of the Department of Science, Technology, Engineering, and Mathematics

CISC 143
Essentials of Networking
This lecture and laboratory course introduces the fundamental properties of data transmission and computer networks. Topics include: data transfer, the OSI and TCP/IP models, protocols, WAN and LAN topologies, devices and media, security and troubleshooting. This course provides basic background for other networking courses and industry certifications. 4 credits
Corequisite: CISC128 or permission of the Department of Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics.

CISC 144
Introduction to Microsoft Desktop
This course will focus on the current Microsoft desktop version as the preferred corporate desktop operating system. It will explore the Microsoft networking family and the salient functions and features of installing, configuring, and maintaining the client operating system. 4 credits
Prerequisite: CISC128 (C or better) or CISC143 (C or better)

CISC 201
Managing and Maintaining the PC
The course covers installation, configuration, upgrading, troubleshooting, and repairing desktop computer systems. The hands-on opportunity to build a complete computer from component parts is an integral part of the course. Successful completion of the course will prepare a student to take the industry standard, vendor-neutral certification test in this area. 4 credits
Prerequisite: CISC128 (C or better)

CISC 202
Linux Network Administration
This course provides students with an introduction to Linux Local Area Networks, their components, installation procedures, maintenance and usage, and function in an organization. Students gain hands-on experience in lab exercises using a Linux network. 4 credits
Prerequisite: CISC128 (C or better)

CISC 211
Object Oriented C++
This course introduces the advanced programming techniques in C++ utilizing digital game programming. It will introduce students to C++ object oriented programming, as well as OpenGL and its components. 4 credits
Prerequisite: CISC122 (C or better)

CISC 213
Computer Science III (Java)
This course is a continuation of Computer Science II. This course will apply object-oriented and software engineering techniques to the design and implementation of programs that manipulate complex data structures. Topics include recursion, stacks, queues, linked lists, hash tables, and trees. 4 credits
Prerequisite: CISC122 (C or better)

CISC 215
Database Design and Application Development
This course provides students with a foundation of knowledge needed to work with database management systems and to create applications utilizing current development strategies. Students examine various types of database techniques with emphasis on relational designs. Students design and implement solutions to business-related problems. 3 credits
Prerequisite: CISC113 (C or better) or CISC115 (C or better)

CISC 234
Topics in Network Technology
This is a capstone course for Networking Majors. This seminar course covers the latest developments and enhancements to LAN-based systems. Topics will be selected by the departmental faculty each year. 3 credits
Prerequisite: CISC235 (C or better) AND CISC244 (C or better)

CISC 235
Network Devices
This course is an introduction to the technology of routed and switched networks. Topics include TCP/IP, WAN technologies, CISCO IOS, configuring routers and switches, VLANs, network management techniques, and routing IP traffic. Students will be given the opportunity to gain hands-on experience in the laboratory. 4 credits
Prerequisite: CISC143 (C or better)

CISC 244
Introduction to Microsoft Server
This course will focus on Microsoft Server in the corporate environment. The course will review the installation, set-up, and management techniques of Server. Classes are presented in lecture/lab format, with students configuring Windows Server during extensive hands-on lab assignments. 4 credits
Prerequisite: CISC202 (C or better) or CISC143 (C or better)

CISC 245
Network Security and Troubleshooting
This course is a practical approach to both securing and troubleshooting a network with emphasis on the local area network. Extensive laboratory work is provided. Topics include wired and wireless network security, cryptography, risk mitigation, problem recognition, and solution. 4 credits
Prerequisite: CISC143 (C or better) AND CISC244 (C or better)

CISC 280
Cooperative Education - Computer
This course uses on-the-job experience and observation in a field directly related to the student's academic preparation and career objectives. Periodic meetings between College Coordinator and student are held to review actual experience and observation in the light of theory and skills learned academically. 3 credits
Prerequisite: 24 college credits, a GPA of 2.5 earned in courses in the Computer and Information Science area

CISF 110
Computer Forensics I
This course is an introduction to the science of computer forensics. Topics include how data is stored, where it is located, and how to recover data, using commercial and open source software utilities to conduct computer investigations. Students gain hands-on experience in the laboratory. 3 credits
Prerequisite: CISC105 or CISC128
Corequisite: CISC128 with permission of the Department of Science, Technology, Engineering and Mathematics

CISF 210
Computer Forensics II
This course is a continuation of Computer Forensics I. Topics include the fundamentals of digital computer acquisition, preservation, and analysis. Classroom concepts will be applied in a laboratory setting where students will employ basic rules of evidence, standard operating procedures for computer forensics. 3 credits
Prerequisite: CISF110 (C or better)

CISG 102
Introduction to Game Design and Simulation
This course introduces the basic techniques, concepts, and vocabulary of electronic game and simulation development. Topics, such as storyboarding, character creation, scorekeeping, and the psychology of gaming will be discussed. Additionally, students develop games for both recreation and educational settings utilizing several types of software. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 3

CISG 112
Foundations of Game Design
This course introduces the foundations of digital game design from both a theoretical and practical perspective. Students will apply solid game design and software engineering practices to complete lab assignments. They will work in teams to develop a simple original game, which will undergo peer and instructor evaluation. 3 credits
Prerequisite: CISG102 (C or better)
Corequisite: CISC115

CISG 221
Game Studio I - Concepts and Design
Students will work in teams to complete the logical design, documentation, and limited prototyping for an original digital game. All materials produced in this class will be used as the basis for developing a complete and functional game in CISG222 Game Studio II - Prototyping, Playtesting, and Production the following semester. 4 credits
Prerequisite: CISG112 (C or better) AND CISC211 (C or better) AND VAMM209 (C or better)



CISG 222
Game Studio II - Prototyping, Playtesting and Production

Using the materials produced in CISG221 - Game Studio I, Concepts and Design, students will work in teams to build a fully functional digital game in accordance with best design practices, industry standard tools, and procedures. 4 credits
Prerequisite: CISG221 (C or better)

COLL 101
College Orientation Seminar (General)

Through self-exploration and group interaction, the seminar facilitates students' academic and social integration into the College community and helps build academic success strategies. Students gain knowledge of the College's resources, services, policies, and procedures, and explore various major and career opportunities to develop an academic plan. 1 credit
Prerequisite: None.
Corequisite:

COLL 115
College Success Seminar

This seminar for students on academic warning or probation and for students reinstated to the College focuses on improving academic performance. Students identify factors interfering with their academic progress and develop and implement specific action plans that identify strategies and college resources necessary to improve their academic status. 1 credit

COMM 101
Communication Theory

This course examines concepts and contexts relevant to the study of human communication. Specifically, this course explores basic elements in the communication process as they occur in the context of interpersonal relationships, groups and organizations, public speaking, media, and various cultural contexts. 3 credits

COMM 105
Interpersonal Communication

This introductory communication skills course helps students develop competencies in diverse social and professional communication. Students engage in activities and assignments that focus on diversity, perception, listening skills and conflict management skills. 3 credits

COMM 110
Effective Speaking

This course helps students build confidence in preparing and delivering informative and persuasive speeches. Topics include subject selection, audience analysis, research, organization, and use of voice and body in speech delivery. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or better or COMP107 (C or better)

COMM 110H
Effective Speaking (Honors section)

This course helps students build confidence in preparing and delivering informative and persuasive speeches. Topics include subject selection, audience analysis, research, organization, and use of voice and body in speech delivery. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or better or COMP107 (C or better); admission to the Honors@Bucks program

COMM 111
Media and Society

Students examine the social, legal, ethical, and political implications of the relationship between mass media and society, including world cultures and media influences. All students, particularly those who specialize in communication, multimedia, and journalism, gain through this college-level, survey course a foundation for future studies and responsible citizenship. 3 credits

COMM 210
Voice and Articulation

This course is designed for students in communication based careers, such as theater performance, film acting, broadcasting, education, and business. Coursework focuses on improving quality of speaking voice, articulation and pronunciation of sounds, and accent reduction. This is a workshop based class highlighting application and practice. 3 credits

COMM 215
Intercultural Communication

Students develop cross-cultural competency by examining how different cultural backgrounds communicate based on the value systems, worldviews, and narratives that ground them. The course emphasizes major demographic and societal shifts occurring in the 21st century resulting in growing diversity and interconnectedness throughout the world. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or better or COMP107 (C or better)

COMM 230
Oral Interpretation (formerly COMG230)

This course engages the student in analyzing prose, poetry and drama, essays and documentaries, preparing the material for presentation, and performing oral readings to an audience. Students develop a critical appreciation of literature, enhanced skills in the use of voice and gesture, and skill in critiquing performances. 3 credits

COMM 240
Persuasive Communication

This course helps students build skill in analysis, writing, and communication of persuasive messages. Topics include: the theoretical premises currently operating in the field of persuasion, research and analysis of persuasive messages, preparing and delivering persuasive messages through a variety of channels. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Completion of COMM111 with at least a C or better

COMP 085
Composition Support Seminar

The Composition Support Seminar directly supports the learning objectives of the linked composition course in which the student is concurrently enrolled, by providing additional support and instruction to enhance student success. 1 credit

COMP 090
Basic Writing

By writing short compositions, through a process of pre-writing, drafting, revising, and editing, students improve both grammar and usage and composition development and organization. Course readings serve as sources

and models for writing. This course prepares students for subsequent composition courses. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Writing Assessment Test score of 2 or permission of the Department of Language and Literature

COMP 107
Introduction to Academic Writing

To prepare students for COMP110, this course emphasizes paragraph development in academic, text-based essay assignments. Instructors guide students through the writing process, which requires critical thinking and decision-making in the use of evidence, sources, and rhetorical modes for effective paragraphs and essays. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 4 or better or COMP090 (C or better)

COMP 108
Introduction to Academic Reading & Writing

To prepare students for COMP110, this course emphasizes academic, text-based, themed reading and writing assignments. Instructors guide students through the reading and writing process, which requires critical thinking and decision-making in the use of evidence, sources, and rhetorical modes for effective paragraphs and essays. 4 credits
Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 4 or better or COMP090 (C or better); and Initial Reading Placement Test score of 2 or better
Corequisite:

COMP 110
English Composition I

English Composition I emphasizes the systematic study of writing effective expository prose and argumentation, stressing development and support of a clear thesis. The focus of the course is to lay the foundation for future academic writing requirements, including the ability to analyze, synthesize, evaluate, summarize, paraphrase, and cite textual sources from required course readings. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)
Corequisite:

COMP 110H
English Composition I (Honors section)

English Composition I emphasizes the systematic study of writing effective expository prose and argumentation, stressing development and support of a clear thesis. The focus of the course is to lay the foundation for future academic writing requirements, including the ability to analyze, synthesize, evaluate, summarize, paraphrase, and cite textual sources from required course readings. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better); admission to the Honors@Bucks program
Corequisite:

COMP 111
English Composition II

In this continuation of English Composition I, students write several analytical essays assigned in conjunction with classroom study of at least three genres of literature, including drama, poetry, and short fiction. After sequenced instruction in research techniques, students write an argumentative and scholarly research paper.

3 credits
Prerequisite: COMP110 (C or better) or Permission of the Department of Language and Literature
Corequisite:

COMP 111H
English Composition II (Honors section)

In this continuation of English Composition I, students write several analytical essays assigned in conjunction with classroom study of at least three genres of literature, including drama, poetry, and short fiction. After sequenced instruction in research techniques, students write an argumentative and scholarly research paper.

3 credits
Prerequisite: COMP110 (C or better) or Permission of the Department of Language and Literature; admission to the Honors@Bucks program
Corequisite:

COMP 114
Technical Writing

This course is designed for students majoring in technical, pre-engineering, and scientific fields. Assignments reflect actual technical writing tasks, with a focus on subject, purpose, and audience. The class examines traditional linear documents (instruction manuals, proposals) and those in an on-line format. Students learn to incorporate electronic formatting into technical documents.

3 credits
Prerequisite: COMP110 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Language and Literature

COMP 115
Creative Writing I

This course is a seminar-type exploration of creative writing techniques with emphasis on writing and criticism of student writing. Work from literary tradition will be studied as models and inspiration for the students' own literary efforts. Assignments will enable students to express and develop their creative skills.

3 credits
Prerequisite: COMP110 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Language and Literature, based on the writing samples

COMP 116
Creative Writing II

This course is a seminar-type exploration of creative writing techniques with emphasis on writing and criticism of student writing. Work from literary tradition will be studied as models and inspiration for the students' own literary efforts. Assignments will enable students to express and develop their creative skills. COMP116: Creative Writing II is an expansion of the skills listed in COMP115.

3 credits
Prerequisite: COMP110 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Language and Literature

COMT 101
Introduction to Theatre

Students in this course read, watch, discuss, and analyze historical and contemporary plays. Students examine aesthetic concerns of audience, playwright, performers, director, and designers.

3 credits

COMT 103

Introduction to Acting
Students experience a non-threatening introduction to basic acting techniques through improvisation, theater games in pairs and groups, and beginning scenes. Exploration of interpersonal relationships and non-verbal body language are stressed.

3 credits

COMT 106
Introduction to Improvisational Performance

This course will develop the student's performance skills in creating improvised theater. Emphasis is placed on developing ensemble compatibility, collaborative and creative skills, spontaneity, initiative, risk-taking, the creation of character and environment, as well as a full understanding of both character-driven comedy and drama.

3 credits

COMT 140
Children's Theatre

This course examines the dramatic structure, audience needs, directing, and acting techniques that are employed in the production of theater for children. Practical and creative applications of scene design, costumes, make-up, and lighting are among the topics studied in the preparation of the final production.

3 credits

COMT 150
Theatre Production

Students gain practical experience in technical or administrative aspects of theater through participation in the department's major theatrical production during the semester.

3 credits

COMT 160
Play Production I (formerly COMT162)

Students in this course develop a critical appreciation of dramatic literature. As a performer or in a primary design/management position, the students are required to complete contractual duties, and develop an understanding of their personal contribution to the success of a live public performance.

3 credits

Corequisite:

COMT 203
Acting II (formerly COMT111)

Students will continue to train in expressing emotional believability, character analysis, motivated blocking, conflict resolution, and related activities, through dramatic action in both written and improvised scenes and/ or monologues.

3 credits

Prerequisite: COMT103

Corequisite: COMT103

COMT 206
Improvisational Performance II

This course further develops students' performance, design, and organizational skills acquired in Introduction to Improvisational Production. Emphasis is on developing ensemble compatibility, collaborative and creative skills, and creation of character and environment. Students attain an understanding of creating and organizing an ensemble pertaining to casting, designing, and performing a show.

3 credits

Prerequisite: COMT106 (C or better)

COMT 209
Acting for the Camera

This course provides the actor with an understanding of the special nature of performing before a camera. Students are given the opportunity to learn and practice skills and techniques necessary to compete in the film/video industry.

3 credits

Prerequisite: COMT103 (C or better)

COMT 250
Theater Production II (formerly COMT151)

This course, which is a continuation of Introduction to Theater Production, provides practical experience in technical and/or administrative aspects of theater as gained through participation in the department's major theatrical production during the semester.

3 credits

Prerequisite: COMT150 (C or better), Spring Course only

Corequisite:

CRIJ 100
Introduction to the Administration of Criminal Justice

This course is an introductory survey of the evolution, principles, concepts, and practice of the theory and nature of the criminal justice system including police, courts, and corrections systems.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 3 or READ110 (C or better) or Corequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 2 and enrollment in a paired section of READ110

CRIJ 110
Introduction to Criminal Law

This course introduces students to the study of substantive criminal law. The major topics of study include the purposes of criminal law, the elements of crimes, defenses to crimes, criminal sanctions, and the principles of constitutional limits on criminal law.

3 credits

Prerequisite: CRIJ100 (C or better)

CRIJ 115
Outlaw Gangs and Organized Crime

This course introduces students to the most current legal strategies and law enforcement tools for detecting and interdicting outlaw gangs and organized crime. The major areas of focus include a study of the origins of outlaw gangs and organized crime, and the impact of these outlaw organizations on American society.

3 credits

Prerequisite: CRIJ100 or

Corequisite: CRIJ100

CRIJ 116
Crimes in U.S. Business

This course introduces students to the history of white-collar crime and present-day white collar crime. The major topics of study include criminal infractions in small and large business corporations and the methods of investigation utilized by criminal justice agencies.

3 credits

Prerequisite: CRIJ100 or

Corequisite: CRIJ100

CRIJ 120
Criminal Evidence

This course introduces students to the laws of evidence at the operational level of law enforcement officers and other criminal justice professionals. The major topics of study include the federal rules of evidence, arrest, force, search, and seizure.

3 credits

Prerequisite: CRIJ100 or

Corequisite: CRIJ100

CRIJ 130
Criminal Investigation/Forensics

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of criminal investigations, rules of evidence, sources of information, observations, descriptions, and identifications. The major areas of focus include collection techniques, preservation techniques, technological aids in investigating, and the processing of physical evidence, records, reports, and statements by police investigators.

3 credits

Prerequisite: CRIJ100 (C or better)

CRIJ 140
Criminal Procedure

This course introduces students to the general principles of procedural law. The major topics of study include arrest, initial appearance, hearings, grand jury proceedings, arraignment, bail, procedures, motions to suppress evidence, trial, appellate steps, warrants, and the various roles of individuals working within the criminal justice system.

3 credits

Prerequisite: CRIJ100 or

Corequisite: CRIJ100

CRIJ 160
Introduction to Juvenile Justice

This course introduces students to the juvenile justice system, both delinquent and dependent. The major topics include theories of juvenile delinquency and dependency, juvenile offender laws, and the relationship among juveniles, family, probation, and schools.

3 credits

Prerequisite: CRIJ100 or

Corequisite: CRIJ100

CRIJ 210
Terrorism

This course introduces students to the history and foundations of terrorism, terrorism as a universal phenomenon, weapons of mass destruction, counterterrorism, and the future of terrorism. The major topics of study include modern day national and international events and their connections to terrorism.

3 credits

Prerequisite: CRIJ100 (C or better)

CRIJ 220
Psychology for Law Enforcement Officers

This course introduces students to the fundamental principles of psychology as applied to modern practices in managing crowds, criminals, delinquents, and the public. The major topics of study include an examination of psychological principles as applied to criminals and the effects of trauma on the criminal justice professional.

3 credits

"Our offerings in Computer Science reflect the latest in technology. We stress hands-on experience in the classroom."

Lisa Angelo,
Assistant Academic Dean,
Mathematics, Science
and Technology

CRIJ 250
Police Organization and Administration
This course introduces students to past and present police administration practices. The areas of focus include the operational procedures of both large and small departments and the administrative problems and principles associated with governmental and business administrations.
3 credits
Prerequisite: CRIJ100 (C or better)

CRIJ 260
Probation and Parole
This course introduces students to the history and fundamental theories of probation and parole. The major topics of study include county correctional systems policies and practices and federal and state correctional systems policies and practices.
3 credits
Prerequisite: CRIJ100 (C or better)

CRIJ 275
Introduction to Correctional Administration
This course introduces students to correctional administration. The major topics include theories of criminal behavior, justifications for punishment, correctional philosophy, the correctional processes, correctional treatment methodology, early American prisons, today's prisons, prisons of the future, and the role of probation in the criminal justice system.
3 credits
Prerequisite: CRIJ100 (C or better)

CRIJ 280
Cooperative Education - Criminal Justice
This course introduces students to field work directly related to the student's academic preparation and career objectives. The major areas of focus include partaking in actual field work, observing real-life situations of the working professional and their clients, and comparing academic theory to field work observations.
3 credits
Prerequisite: CRIJ100 (C or better) and permission of the Department

CRIJ 285
Constitutional Law for the Law Enforcement Officer
This course introduces students to constitutional law and the guarantees of personal liberties in the federal constitution. The major topics include the jurisdiction of the U.S. Supreme Court and the lower courts, case law, fundamental rights, such as trials by jury, the right to counsel, privilege, and self-incrimination.
3 credits

ECON 111
Principles of Economics - Macro
An introduction to the basic principles of economics, with emphasis upon macroeconomic theory and analysis. Among topics considered are the scope and nature of economics, ideology and structure of the American economy, national income and employment theory, business fluctuations, money and banking, fiscal and monetary policies, and economic growth.
3 credits

ECON 112
Principles of Economics - Micro
Students study basic economic principles with particular emphasis upon microeconomic theory and problems. Among topics considered are the economics of the firm, the price

system and resource allocation, the distribution of income, domestic economic problems, international trade, economic development, and comparative economic systems.
3 credits

ECON 120
Current Economic Issues
An introduction to the application of economic analysis to current economic problems and the consideration of policy alternatives. This course investigates the role of the U.S. Government in the economy in pursuit of economic and social goals.
3 credits

ECON 130
Introduction to Labor Relations
A study of labor-management relations in the United States, with an emphasis on current collective bargaining issues and procedures. The interaction of labor and management organizations will be analyzed within the context of the legal, economic, and structural environments in which they operate.
3 credits

EDUC 100
Foundations of Education
This course is primarily for students interested in pursuing a career in education. A survey of the history and philosophy of education with emphasis on current problems in education, on significant educational innovations, and on the school as a social institution. Field experiences may be provided.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 3 or READ110 (C or better) or Corequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 2 and enrollment in a paired section of READ110

EDUC 100P
Foundations of Education (Paired Section)
This course is primarily for students interested in pursuing a career in education. A survey of the history and philosophy of education with emphasis on current problems in education, on significant educational innovations, and on the school as a social institution. Field experiences may be provided.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Corequisite: Paired section of READ110

EDUC 105
Foundations for Early Learning PreK - 4
Students explore current issues with historical and philosophical background including inclusionary practices, curriculum development, cultural diversity, research, and developmentally appropriate practice in the PreK-4 setting. The course includes five hours of observation.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 3 or READ110 (C or better) or Corequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 2 and enrollment in a paired section of READ110

EDUC 115
Observing and Recording the Behavior of Young Children
Course content is based on the development of skills in observing, recording, assessing, and evaluating the behavior of young children. Field experiences are required to acquaint students with a genuine teaching learning environment.
3 credits

EDUC 120
Early Learning and Development I - Ages Birth - 5
This course explores child development in the cognitive, language, physical, emotional, and social domains within a theoretical and research framework for children from birth to five years of age. Students examine the influences of cultural diversity, family, and education on early learning and development. Five hours of observation required.
3 credits
Corequisite:

EDUC 130
Early Development and Learning II - Ages 6 - 9
This course explores child development in the cognitive, language, physical, emotional, and social domains within a theoretical and research framework for children ages 6 through 9. Students examine the influences of cultural diversity, family, and education on early learning and development. The course includes five hours of observation.
3 credits

EDUC 141
Practical Psychology for the Childcare Worker
An exploration of the interpersonal and affective skills necessary for the childcare worker to interact with children, parents, and co-workers. Included is an overview of child development, communication skills, and the recognition of the childcare worker as a professional. Emphasis placed on dealing positively with stresses peculiar to children and adults in the childcare setting.
3 credits

EDUC 142
Childcare Program Planning
This course provides an introduction to the childcare profession. It includes an exploration of child development from infancy through school age, with emphasis on planning developmentally appropriate activities in a safe and healthy learning environment. Included are investigations of childcare for special needs children, mildly ill children, and alternative groupings.
3 credits

EDUC 143
Childcare Standards and Regulations
This course provides an overview of formal regulations and acceptable standards impacting childcare programs. Students will compare and contrast local, state, and federal regulations, and the agencies that set and enforce those regulations. The student will be introduced to procedures necessary to maintain program compliance.
3 credits

EDUC 144
Infants and Toddlers
This course will explore the physical, social, emotional, and cognitive development of infants and toddlers. An emphasis will be placed on developmentally appropriate educational practice for this age group. Students will design learning experiences and create learning environments to facilitate development.
3 credits

EDUC 150
Science and Math Experiences for Young Children
Participants in this course will identify science and math experiences relevant to different childhood ages and levels. Students will

create science and math experiences, select appropriate materials, learn specific scientific and mathematical techniques for working with young children, learn how to integrate science and math instruction, and enrich their own background knowledge in science and math for young children. 3 credits

EDUC 155 Math Experiences for Young Children PreK-4

Participants in this course identify mathematics education relevant to the PreK-4 child. Students create math experiences, select appropriate materials, learn specific mathematical techniques, design developmentally appropriate lesson plans, and learn how to integrate math instruction into the PreK-4 curriculum. Course involves field experience. 3 credits

EDUC 160 Introduction to Exceptionalities

This course provides an overview of the different categories of exceptional learners. Issues in the education of individuals with cognitive impairment, learning disabilities, emotional disturbance, and physical handicaps are emphasized, including inclusion and other placement options. The course includes five hours of observation. 3 credits

EDUC 170

Language and Literacy Development in Early Childhood: Birth through five years
This course examines language and literacy development in children from birth to five years of age, including the role of English language learners and language development for exceptional learners. Students present developmentally appropriate activities in the areas of listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Five hours field experience. 3 credits

EDUC 175 Families, Schools, and Community

This course examines relationships among family, school and community as they relate to education. Early childhood professionals develop techniques for establishing respectful partnerships among parents, schools, caregivers, and community agencies while employing effective communication strategies for each unique situation. 3 credits

EDUC 200 Integrated Arts, Movement and Play

Students study integrating children's creativity, play, music, movement, and the arts into the curriculum. This course emphasizes process over product in guiding children to creatively express themselves in art, movement, and play. Students learn how to effectively support goals of multicultural education and exceptional learners. Course involves field experience. 3 credits

EDUC 205 Fieldwork: Observation and Assessment in Education I [Special Education/Autism Emphasis]

Participants engage in a hands-on experience working with children with autism spectrum disorder in a classroom setting. Students use applied behavior analysis, observation, and informal assessment techniques to increase skills and change behavior. Minimum 40 hours of field experience. 3 credits
Prerequisite: EDUC160 or
Corequisite: EDUC160

EDUC 206 Fieldwork: Observation and Assessment in Education II- PreK-4

Students develop skills in interacting and observing children in an early childhood or elementary classroom. Students discuss issues in curriculum development and adaptation based on informal assessment instruments. Students assist with classroom instruction in a small group or one-to-one situation. Minimum twenty hours field experience. 3 credits
Prerequisite: EDUC105 (C or better)
Corequisite:

EDUC 210 Computers, Media, and the Teacher

This course is intended primarily for all educators and future educators. Through an exploration of multimedia usage, the focus is upon computers, interactive media, and the expansion of thinking and creating using technology. 3 credits

EDUC 220 Practicum in Education

A "hands-on" experience in a local school, or childcare placement; contact hours = 15 hours weekly on site, frequent supervisory visitations, and weekly conference. The seminar included clarifies the: school, or childcare organization, staff responsibilities, an orientation of professional ethics, and develops an appreciation of the profession. 6 credits
Prerequisite: Current enrollment in Early Childhood, Childcare, or Instructional Assistant program, academic qualification, and permission of the Department of Social & Behavioral Science, EDUC105 (C or better), EDUC115 (C or better); Instructional Assistant: EDUC100 (C or better), PSYC180 (C or better); Childhood Certificate: EDUC115 (C or better), EDUC142 (C or better)

EDUC 250 Early Childhood Program Organization and Administration

This course is designed for individuals currently working as directors in the early childhood field or for those who are preparing for administrative positions. Topics include local, state, national regulations and standards; program evaluation; effective supervision, mentoring of staff members; staff evaluation techniques; cultural sensitivity; and communicating with the community. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Experience as a Director or Assistant Director of a child care center or permission of the Education Coordinator

EDUC 260 Management Issues in Early Childhood Facilities

This course is designed for directors of early childhood facilities or those who are preparing to assume administrative positions. The course focuses on strengthening the management skills of center directors and offers the opportunity to keep pace with changes in the child care center industry, human resources, and funding resources. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Experience as a Director of Assistant Director of a child care center or permission of the Education Coordinator

EDUC 270 Leadership in the Early Childhood Program

This course is designed for individuals currently working as directors in the early childhood field or for those who are preparing to assume administrative positions. It explores the many dimensions of leadership and offers participants the chance to apply learning to specific projects and plans that will enhance their centers. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Experience as a Director or Assistant Director of a child care center or permission of the Education Coordinator

ENGR 112 Engineering Graphics

This course introduces students to engineering graphics. Topics include: terms, symbols, dimensioning, tolerancing, orthographic, auxiliary, and pictorial views, development and interpretation of engineering drawings, solution of engineering problems using both free-hand and computer aided drafting techniques. It is a foundation course for students pursuing a degree in engineering. 3 credits
Prerequisite: MATH120 (C or better) or Math Placement Test score of 8 or better

ENGR 222 Statics

This course provides an overview of calculus-based engineering statics. Topics include: concurrent force systems; statics of particles; equivalent force/moment systems, distributed forces, and equilibrium of rigid bodies; trusses, frames, and machines; internal forces in structural members; friction; second moments of area, and moments of inertia. 3 credits
Prerequisite: MATH141 (C or better) and PHYS121 (C or better)

ENGR 223 Dynamics

This course provides an overview of calculus-based engineering dynamics. It is a continuation of Engineering Statics. Topics include: second moments, particle kinematics and dynamics, rigid body kinematics and dynamics, work-energy concepts, and vibrations. 3 credits
Prerequisite: PHYS222 (C or better)

ENGR 224 Strength of Materials

This course introduces students to the basics of strength of materials. Topics include: loading; statically indeterminate structures; temperature and prestrain effects; shear force and bending moment; axial, shear, bearing and bending stresses; deflection of beams; and buckling of columns. 3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGR222

ENGR 230 Thermodynamics

This course introduces the students to concepts of thermodynamics: pressure; temperature; heat and heat transfer; properties of substances; First Law of Thermodynamics and its application; Second Law of Thermodynamics and its application; analysis of power and refrigeration cycles. 3 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM121 (C or better), PHYS122 (C or better), ENGR222 (C or better)

ENGR 240 Introduction to Circuit Analysis

This lecture and laboratory course introduces the students to basic circuit devices and circuit analysis. Topics include: circuit elements, techniques of circuit analysis, natural response, steady state analysis, and basic filter design. 4 credits
Prerequisite: PHYS122 (C or better)
Corequisite: MATH250

ENGT 222 Applied Engineering Statics

This course provides a non-calculus analysis of Newton's first law from an applications standpoint as it pertains to particles and rigid bodies. It utilizes algebra and trigonometry for application to problems involving force systems, equilibrium, and structures. 3 credits
Prerequisite: PHYS106 (C or better), and MATH122 (C or better) or score of 9 on math placement test

ENGT 223 Applied Engineering Dynamics

This course provides a continuation of ENGT222, and provides a non-calculus study of the fundamental laws and properties of second moments, particle kinematics and dynamics, rigid body kinematics and dynamics, and work-energy concepts. 3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGT222 (C or better)

ENGT 224 Applied Strength of Materials

This course provides a non-calculus analysis of applied strength of materials. Topics include: mechanical properties of materials; stress and strain analysis; loading in the design of shafts and beams; shear force and bending moment; axial, shear, deflection of beams; and buckling of columns. 3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGT222 (C or better)

ENGT 230 Applied Thermodynamics

This course provides a non-calculus overview of applied thermodynamics. Topics include: pressure; temperature; heat and heat transfer; properties of substances; First Law of Thermodynamics and its application; Second Law of Thermodynamics and its application; analysis of power and refrigeration cycles. 3 credits
Prerequisite: PHYS106 (C or better), and MATH122 (C or better) or score of 9 on math placement test

ENGT 240 Applied Circuit Analysis

This lecture and laboratory course provides a non-calculus overview of applied circuit analysis. Topics include: circuit elements, techniques of circuit analysis, natural response, and steady state analysis. 4 credits
Prerequisite: PHYS106 (C or better), and MATH122 (C or better) or score of 9 on math placement test

ENGT 241 Applied Analog Electronics

This lecture and laboratory course provides a non-calculus overview of applied analog electronics. Topics include: introduction to semiconductors; diode characteristics and applications; bipolar junction and field effect transistors and applications; basic operational amplifier circuits; measurement applications; analog to digital conversion. 4 credits
Prerequisite: ENGT240 (C or better)



ROBERT PORCHE teaches computer information science, including the latest technology in game design and simulation.

“I’m so pleased with the high level of technology that my students and I work with here at Bucks... I always encourage students to enhance their working knowledge of computers through participation in hands-on lab experiences... The opportunities in this field are limitless.”

ENGT 242
Applied Digital Electronics
This lecture and laboratory course provides a non-calculus overview of applied digital electronics. Topics include: number systems, operations and codes; logic gates; Boolean algebra; combinatorial logic; latches, flip flops, and timers; counters and shift registers; memory and storage; computer concepts; and integrated circuits.
4 credits
Prerequisite: PHYS106 (C or better)

ENGT 250
Introduction to Engineering Communications
This course provides a non-calculus overview of the principles and applications of analog and digital data transmission via RF, microwave, wire, and fiber-optic technology associated with the transmission and reception of data. Topics include wired and wireless local area networks, cellular, satellite, radio, and microwave transmission.
3 credits
Prerequisite: ENGT240 (C or better) and PHYS107 (C or better)

EXSC 200
Biomechanics of Human Movement
This course introduces students to basic mechanical principles of physical activity and exercise. The structure, composition, and behavior of basic skeletal and muscular tissue, pathomechanics of injury, adaptation to load and degenerative changes associated with aging are discussed within the scope of scholarly literature.
4 credits
Prerequisite: BIOL181 (C or better) and PHED180 (C or better)
Corequisite:

EXSC 201
Physiology of Exercise
This course covers the basic concepts and principles of the physiology of exercise. Topics include human responses and adaptations to exercise with varying levels of stress and intensity, as well as the relationship of exercise and training to metabolism, energy transfer, muscle contraction, circulatory, and respiratory function.
4 credits
Prerequisite: BIOL182 (C or better) and PHED180 (C or better)
Corequisite:

FCUL 110
Communication between Cultures
This course defines intercultural communication, explores factors that influence it, and examines how all such considerations impact messages sent from one culture to another. It includes international, as well as American co-cultures, and students examine case studies to learn how misunderstandings arise and how to minimize them.
3 credits

FREN 110
Elementary French I
In this course students learn the basics of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing French. This course stresses oral proficiency, pronunciation, listening comprehension, and grammatical accuracy, as well as the cultural backgrounds of French-speaking countries.
3 credits

FREN 111
Elementary French II
In this interactive course, which continues the work of FREN110, students acquire a working knowledge of French necessary to accomplish basic tasks. This course emphasizes comprehension and practice in pronunciation and conversation, as well as listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills in an authentic French cultural context.
3 credits
Prerequisite: FREN110 (C or better) or equivalent

FREN 201
Intermediate French I
This course reviews basic essentials of vocabulary and grammatical constructions and presents some constructions not studied in the Elementary French sequence. The course also provides material for a solid foundation in conversation and composition and continues to place emphasis on knowledge and appreciation of the culture of French-speaking countries.
3 credits
Prerequisite: FREN111 (C or better) or equivalent

FREN 202
Intermediate French II
This course reviews basic essentials of vocabulary and grammatical constructions and presents further constructions not covered in FREN201. The course provides additional material for a solid foundation in conversation and composition and continues to place emphasis on knowledge and appreciation of the cultural backgrounds of French-speaking countries.
3 credits
Prerequisite: FREN201 (C or better) or equivalent

FREN 250
Intermediate French III
This course, conducted in French, is a continuation of the intermediate sequence. It emphasizes greater proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students study more complex language structures, read, view, and discuss current French media, read more difficult literary texts, and critically examine Francophone cultures.
3 credits
Prerequisite: FREN202 (C or better) or equivalent
Corequisite:

FREN 251
Intermediate French IV
This course, conducted in French, continues from FREN250. It emphasizes greater proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students study more complex language structures, read, view, and discuss current French media, read more difficult literary texts, and critically examine Francophone cultures.
3 credits
Prerequisite: FREN250 (C or better) or equivalent
Corequisite:

FRSC 100
Introduction to Fire Science
This course is an overview of fire protection and emergency services including: career opportunities, culture, history, loss analysis, organization and function of public and private fire protection services, laws and regulations, nomenclature, basic fire chemistry and physics, introduction to fire protection

systems, introduction to strategy and tactics, life safety initiatives.
3 credits

FRSC 103
Building Construction for Fire Protection
This course examines the components of building construction that relate to fire and life safety. The focus of this course is on firefighter safety. The elements of construction and design of structures are shown to be key factors when inspecting buildings, preplanning fire operations, and operating at emergencies.
3 credits
Prerequisite: FRSC100 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Public Safety.

FRSC 104
Fire Prevention and Code Enforcement
This course provides fundamental knowledge of fire prevention and code enforcement. Topics include: history and philosophy of fire prevention, organization and operation of a fire prevention bureau, conducting fire/life safety inspections, use and application of codes and standards, plans review, fire and life safety education, and fire investigation.
3 credits
Prerequisite: FRSC100 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Public Safety; and FRSC112 (C or better)
Corequisite: FRSC103

FRSC 105
Fire Protection Systems
This course provides information relating to the features of design and operation of fire alarm systems, water-based fire suppression systems, special hazard fire suppression systems, water supply for fire protection and portable fire extinguishers. The fundamentals of the inspection, maintenance, and operations of these systems are covered in this course.
3 credits
Prerequisite: FRSC100 (C or better) or permission from the Department of Public Safety; and FRSC112 (C or better)
Corequisite: FRSC103

FRSC 112
Fire Behavior and Combustion
This course is a study of the physical properties and chemical characteristics applicable to fire; it also discusses combustion, the principles of fire, heat measurement, heat transfer, and heat energy sources. Emphasis is on emergency situations and the most favorable methods of handling firefighting and control.
3 credits

FRSC 114
Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Safety & Survival
This course introduces the basic principles and history related to the national firefighter life safety initiatives, focusing on the need for cultural and behavioral change throughout emergency services.
3 credits

FRSC 201
Firefighting Strategy and Tactics
This course examines the principle of fire ground control through utilization of personnel, equipment, and extinguish agents related to various emergency scenarios. The focus is on communication, pre-fire planning, and the roles and responsibilities and resource allocation in Incident Command/National Incident Management System (ICS/NIMS).

3 credits
Prerequisite: FRSC100 (C or better) and FRSC103 (C or better) and FRSC112 (C or better).

FRSC 202 Hazardous Materials

This course introduces the student to the chemical and physical characteristics, hazards, and combustibility of the most commonly encountered hazardous materials. Students learn how hazardous materials can influence fire development and spread, as well as how to manage hazardous materials at the incident scene.

3 credits
Prerequisite: FRSC100 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Public Safety.

FRSC 204 Legal Aspects of Emergency Services

This course introduces the Federal, State, and local laws that regulate emergency services and includes a review of national standards, regulations, and consensus standards influencing emergency services.

3 credits
Prerequisite: FRSC100 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Public Safety.

FRSC 206 Fire Investigator I

This course provides the student with the fundamentals and technical knowledge needed for proper fire scene interpretations, including recognizing and conducting origin and cause, preservation of evidence and documentation, scene security, case law and constitutional amendments, motives of the fire setter, and types of fire causes.

3 credits
Prerequisite: FRSC100 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Public Safety and FRSC103 (C or better) and FRSC112 (C or better) and Writing Placement Score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better).
Corequisite: FRSC202

FRSC 208 Principles of Fire and Emergency Services Administration

This course introduces the student to the organization and management of a fire and emergency services department and the relationship of government agencies to the fire service. Emphasis is placed on fire and emergency services, ethics, and leadership from the perspective of the company officer.

3 credits
Prerequisite: FRSC100 (C or better) and Writing Placement Score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better).

FRSC 209 Occupational Safety and Health for Emergency Services

This course introduces the concepts of occupational health and safety as it relates to emergency service organizations. Topics include risk and hazardous evaluation and control procedures for emergency service organizations.

3 credits
Prerequisite: FRSC100 (C or better) and Writing Placement Score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better).

FRSC 210 Fire and Life Safety Education

The course prepares students to develop and deliver fire and life safety education programs. Students develop presentation skills, prepare and deliver an oral presentation, learn how to formulate public education

programs, review the effectiveness of existing programs and identify future trends.

3 credits
Prerequisite: FRSC100 (C or better) and Writing Placement Score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better).

FRSC 214 Fire Plans Review

Through the use of construction documents and a fundamental knowledge of fire codes and standards, students develop an understanding of a building's fire protection features including the design of fire alarm systems, water-based fire suppression systems, special hazard fire suppression systems, water supply for fire protection and egress arrangements.

3 credits
Prerequisite: FRSC103 (C or better) and FRSC104 (C or better) and FRSC105 (C or better)

FRSC 216 Fire Investigator II

This course is a continuation of Fire Investigator I, providing students with advanced principles and technical knowledge on the rule of law, fire scene analysis, fire behavior, evidence collection and preservation, scene documentation, case preparation, and courtroom testimony.

3 credits
Prerequisite: FRSC202 (C or better) and FRSC206 (C or better)

FRSC 227 Pre-Emergency Planning and Computer Aided Design

Students examine the intricacies of preparing pre-emergency plans and diagrams for fire investigation reports using CAD technology. Students demonstrate their understanding of the importance of pre-emergency planning for the Fire Service and prepare pre-emergency plans and diagrams.

3 credits
Prerequisite: FRSC103 (C or better) and FRSC104 (C or better) and FRSC105 (C or better) and FRSC202 (C or better).

FRSC 285 Fire and Emergency Services Internship

Student to field work directly related to their academic preparation and career objectives. The major areas of focus include partaking in actual field work, observing real-life situations of the working professional and their clients, and comparing academic theory to field work observations.

3 credits
Prerequisite: Successful completion of at least fifteen (15) credit hours in Fire Science (FRSC) or permission of the Department of Public Safety and A GPA of 2.5 earned at Bucks County Community College

GEOG 105 Geography of the U.S./Canada

An overview of the human, physical, political, and economic patterns in the various regions of North America; e.g., Appalachia, New England, the Plains, and Pacific Northwest. The historical and contemporary cultural characteristics of these regions are explored. Current population movement is highlighted with the use of census data.

GEOG 110 World Geography

A thematic survey aimed at understanding the contemporary world through an analysis of physical/environmental and cultural re-

gions. Special attention is given to problems of social and technological change, political geographic disputes, and population growth.

GEOG 115 Geography of Bucks County

An in-depth look at Bucks County as part of the East Coast megalopolis, subject to urban pressures, and exemplifying the problems of the American suburban and exurban fringes.

GEOG 130 Environmental Studies

An examination of man's interaction with his environment. Particular emphasis is placed upon man's changing attitudes toward his environment, problems of energy use and supply, and of population growth.

GRMN 110 Elementary German I

In this interactive course students acquire a basic knowledge of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German. It places emphasis on oral proficiency, listening, comprehension, and grammatical accuracy. Cultural background accompanies each chapter.

GRMN 111 Elementary German II

This interactive course continues the work of GRMN110; students continue to acquire a basic knowledge of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing German and it continues to stress oral proficiency, listening, comprehension, and grammatical accuracy. German cultural background accompanies each chapter.

3 credits
Prerequisite: GRMN110 (C or better) or equivalent

GRMN 201 Intermediate German I

This course reviews basic essentials of vocabulary and grammatical constructions and presents constructions not studied in the Elementary sequence and provides material for a solid foundation in conversation and composition. This course continues to place emphasis on knowledge and appreciation of the culture of German-speaking countries.

3 credits
Prerequisite: GRMN111 (C or better) or equivalent

GRMN 202 Intermediate German II

This course reviews basic essentials of vocabulary and grammatical constructions and presents constructions not studied in GRMN201 and provides additional material for a solid foundation in conversation and composition. It continues to emphasize knowledge and appreciation of the cultural backgrounds of German-speaking countries.

3 credits
Prerequisite: GRMN201 (C or better) or equivalent

GRMN 250 Intermediate German III

This course, conducted in German, is a continuation of the intermediate sequence and it emphasizes greater proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students study more complex language structures, read, view, and discuss current German media, read more difficult literary texts, and critically examine German cultures.

3 credits
Prerequisite: GRMN202 (C or better) or equivalent
Corequisite:

GRMN 251 Intermediate German IV

This course, conducted in German, continues from GRMN250 and emphasizes greater proficiency in listening, speaking, reading, and writing. Students study more complex language structures, read, view, and discuss current German media, read more difficult literary texts, and critically examine German cultures.

3 credits
Prerequisite: GRMN250 (C or better) or equivalent
Corequisite:

HIST 100 American Studies Seminar

Students explore American society and culture through readings, discussion, and field work. Methods and concepts from the social sciences, arts, and humanities are synthesized to create a better understanding and deeper appreciation of the nation's past and present.

HIST 101 History of Bucks County

A history of the County from colonial times to the present.

HIST 111 History of Western Civilization I

This course is a survey and critical examination of Western human history and explores the social, political, religious, intellectual, and artistic achievements from the earliest human civilizations to the Age of Reason.

HIST 112 History of Western Civilization II

This course is a survey and critical examination of Western human history and explores the social, political, religious, intellectual, and artistic achievements from the around the year 1500 to the present.

HIST 113 Global History: Ancient and Medieval World

This course is a survey and critical examination of global history in which students explore the social, political, religious, economic, intellectual, and artistic achievements of the earliest human societies until roughly 1500 C.E.

HIST 114 Global History: Modern World

This course is a survey and critical examination of global history in which students explore the social, political, religious, economic, intellectual, and artistic achievements of the major human civilizations from roughly 1500 C.E. to the present.

HIST 121 The Ancient World (to c.500 A.D.)

This course is a survey of the early societies and the development of the civilizations of the ancient world to the fall of Rome in the West.



ROBERT RITCHIE, who teaches criminal justice at Bucks, loves to share his knowledge and experiences with students. A graduate of the FBI Academy, Ritchie served as head of the Philadelphia Police Academy, and retired after 26 years as Chief Inspector.

"I'm thrilled to have a part in educating and preparing people for this critical field. People in this profession have an enormous impact on society – the better educated our law enforcement officers, the better they can deal with problems they encounter."

HIST 126
The Medieval Western World, (c.500 A.D. - c.1600)
 This course is a survey and analysis of achievements and institutions of Western Europe from the disintegration of the Roman Empire through the Renaissance and Protestant Reformation. Major topics include the rise of Christianity and Islam, Feudalism, Renaissance, and Protestant Reformation. 3 credits

HIST 131
The Early Modern Western World (c.1600 - c.1870)
 A survey and analysis of changes and developments in the Western World from c.1600 to c.1870. 3 credits

HIST 136
Modern Europe
 A survey and analysis of the achievements and challenges of the Western World from c. 1870 to the present. 3 credits

HIST 139
World War II
 This course is a survey of the Second World War. Major topics include the roots and causes of the war, diplomacy, the major campaigns and battles, and the home-fronts of the major participants. 3 credits

HIST 140
Peoples of South Asia
 A study of the cultures of India, Pakistan, Bangladesh, and neighboring countries from an interdisciplinary perspective. Social, historical, and geographic factors are examined. Topics include village life, folk arts, urbanization, modernization, and population. Extensive use of guest speakers and audiovisual materials. 3 credits

HIST 141
The Middle East
 An interdisciplinary study of currently significant aspects of the middle east. Special attention will be paid to the effects of modernization and great power conflicts and to the increased economic and strategic significance of this area to the western world. 3 credits

HIST 143
Africa South of the Sahara
 An interdisciplinary study of currently significant aspects of cultures of Africa south of the Sahara. Special attention will be paid to the economic, social, and political impact of the West and the nature of the African response. 3 credits

HIST 144
Latin America
 An interdisciplinary study of Latin America from its colonial origins to the present with an emphasis on contemporary conditions. 3 credits

HIST 146
East Asia
 An interdisciplinary study of the cultures of China, Japan, Korea and neighboring countries. Social, historical, economic, factors will be examined with special attention paid to philosophy, traditional cultures, national unification, modernization and East/West relations. 3 credits

HIST 149
America: The Cold War Years (1945-1990)
 An examination of the post-World War II era featuring diplomatic conflict between the United States and the Soviet Union. When diplomacy broke down, military conflict ensued in such diverse places as Korea, Vietnam, Hungary, and Afghanistan. The course examines the background, causes, and course of this sustained conflict. 3 credits

HIST 151
U.S. History: Young America
 This course explores U.S. history from European colonization until the end of the Civil War. Students critically examine the social, cultural, economic, and political dynamics of America's agrarian age. 3 credits

HIST 152
U.S. History: Modern America
 Students explore America's transformation into an industrial and global power since the Reconstruction era. Topics critically examined include: immigration, modernization, struggles for race, class, gender, and sexual equality, nationalism, world war, and broad social, economic, and cultural change. 3 credits

HIST 152H
U.S. History: Modern America (Honors section)
 Students explore America's transformation into an industrial and global power since the Reconstruction era. Topics critically examined include: immigration, modernization, struggles for race, class, gender, and sexual equality, nationalism, world war, and broad social, economic, and cultural change. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors@Bucks program

HIST 153
Great American Speeches of the 20th Century
 Students will read, hear and/or watch fifteen notable political speeches of the 20th century and analyze them from historical, political, and rhetorical perspectives. After formulating their own analysis of a speech, students will research its immediate and long-term effects in American history. 3 credits

HIST 154
Photographic Image in American History
 An integral part of American culture for nearly 170 years, photographs teach us to remember, experience and understand our world. Students will critically analyze, evaluate, and interpret photographs as historical tools. More importantly, we will examine how the photographic image shaped our understanding of American History. 3 credits

HIST 155
The Peoples of Russia and Eastern Europe
 This course is a survey of the historical development of the Slavic peoples and nations of Eastern Europe, emphasizing their roots, national consciousness, and cultural outlook. Topics include the modernization of Russia and Eastern Europe through the various phases of revolution, industrialization, East/West relations, and human rights. 3 credits

HIST 156
Interpreting History Through Cinema
 Cinema has become one of the most provocative and effective modes of mass communication. This course recognizes the uniqueness of film as an alternate method for exploring, dissecting, and comprehending history. Students will view, analyze, and evaluate films which depict pivotal circumstances and cataclysmic events in history. 3 credits
Corequisite:

HIST 159
The American Civil War
 This course examines the American Civil War, the conflict that defined the United States. Students study the time period stretching from the Compromise of 1850 to the Presidential election of 1876, as well as the various reasons for the war, the combat, the eventual outcome, and the Reconstruction Period. 3 credits

HIST 160
History of American Labor
 A study of the development of American Labor, the forces shaping that development, and the role of labor in American society. 3 credits

HIST 170
Colonial American History
 This course is a survey of the American experience from the age of discovery to the revolutionary convulsions of the late 18th century. Major topics include European antecedents and the dynamics of America's social, cultural, economic, and political life during these early years. 3 credits

HIST 172
20th Century America
 This course is a survey of the American experience from pre-World War I to the present. Students explore the dynamics of America's social, cultural, economic, and political life as the United States reaches maturity as a world power. 3 credits

HIST 173
The American Presidents
 The course is an examination of the character and personality of the forty-one men who have served as Chief Executive of the United States. 3 credits

HIST 174
America Between the Wars
 A study of the significant cultural and political themes of American development since WWII. Issues of race, class, gender, foreign policy, and economic and social reform are examined, as well as global implications for America as a super power. 3 credits

HIST 175
The Vietnam War
 A study of the American involvement in the Second Indochina War. The roots, causes, and consequences of the war will be considered. Historical events, France's First Indochina War, the anti-war movement, and the Vietnam veterans community today will be included in the content. 3 credits

HIST 176
United States Since World War II
A study of the significant cultural and political themes of American development since World War II. Issues of race, class, gender, foreign policy, and economic and social reform are examined, as well as global implications for America as a super power.
3 credits

HIST 177
Historical Field Studies
Students who participate in this course will be combining multiple facets of historical inquiry as part of a study abroad program that will provide the student with the opportunity to explore the places, monuments, and museum artifacts they would otherwise only learn about in a traditional classroom setting.
3 credits

HIST 178
The American Indian
A study of the North American Indian, including daily life, social relationships, myths, legends, and their fate at the hands of European settlers in the New World.
3 credits

HIST 180
History of American Business
An historical survey of American business from its Colonial beginnings to the present. The main topics are the development of the business firm and the development of government-business relations. Of interest to business and history students who want to better understand the American business system.
3 credits

HIST 190
Afro-American History
This course is a study of the history of African-Americans from their origins in Africa to the present. Students examine the social, political, legal, and economic history of the African-American community. Major topics include the impact of slavery, military service, and the Civil Rights Movement and Black Power Movement.
3 credits

HIST 194
Historic Preservation Planning and Sustainability
Historic Preservation Planning and Sustainability introduces students to the principles, practices, and procedures of land-use planning and public policy associated with historic preservation planning. Sustainable communities and the historic preservation connection are discussed within the context of case studies. Issues include combating sprawl, preserving rural landscapes, and managing growth.
3 credits

HIST 195
Introduction to Historical Archaeology I
An introduction to the methodology of historical research, excavation, classification, description, and analysis of historical sites. Field experience and laboratory practice are a major part of the course.
3 credits

HIST 196
Introduction to Historical Archaeology II
A continuation of the methods and techniques surveyed in Historical Archaeology I. Emphasis will be given to excavation, research, and laboratory experience.
3 credits

HIST 197
The History and Theory of Historic Preservation
This course will survey the historical antecedents of the historic preservation movement in America and introduce students to its theoretical foundations.
3 credits

HIST 198
History of American Architecture
A survey of American architectural styles with emphasis on Bucks County's role in this development.
3 credits

HIST 199
Methodology and Documentation in Historic Preservation
The methodology of documenting historic sites will be studied and applied to local buildings and structures.
3 credits

HIST 201
Building Conservation
The course teaches students to see buildings in a new way: as ever decaying artifacts in need of vigilant care. All components of a building are covered along with an understanding of a building's relationship to its environment.
3 credits

HIST 202
Law, Taxes, and Zoning for Historic Preservation
Federal, state, and local laws are studied as they relate to the preservation of historic structures. Special attention is given to the role of historic architecture review boards, as well as planning commissions in the decision making process.
3 credits

HIST 203
Internship for Historic Preservation
The Internship for Historic Preservation provides students with practical training in the field. Students apply historic preservation skills to a selected preservation project. Students work directly under the supervision of a Historic Preservation Professional to develop the project plan and execution.
3 credits
Prerequisite: 18 credits of completed coursework in Historic Preservation (C or better)

HIST 204
Oral History
This course combines the theory and practice of oral history with extensive field work. Students examine the legal and practical issues of recording oral histories as they apply to a public project. Students interview, record, transcribe, formally present, and assemble the material into an accepted archival format.
3 credits

HIST 205
Restoration Workshop
The course is a hands-on approach to the conservation and preservation of buildings. Building techniques are stressed.
3 credits

HIST 207
HABS Survey Workshop
Students will study measured drawing procedures employed by the Historic American Building Survey (HABS) and apply them to local buildings. The course will include extensive field and drawing experience.
3 credits

HIST 208
History, Society and Architecture in the Delaware Valley
This course will explore the history of Bucks County and neighboring areas, with special reference to settlement patterns of various ethnic groups and their influence on the landscape, building traditions, and material culture.
3 credits

HIST 210
Historic Preservation Field Studies
This course will offer a different emphasis each semester. Barns in Bucks County and Architectural Preservation in England have been studied in past years as important aspects of preservation history.
3 credits

HIST 214
Preservation Site Project
This course combines classroom study with hands-on field work under the guidance of a historic preservation professional at a chosen site. Real-world experience surveying and assessing a historic building project or other historical site supplements class sessions. Students apply skills of drafting, photography, and writing to complete a class project.
3 credits
Prerequisite: HIST201 (C or better)

HIST 216
Historic Garden Preservation
This course provides an overview of garden preservation and/or restoration for historic sites. The student will be introduced to American landscape design, the science of horticulture, and landscape site preparation. Students will receive hands-on training in many facets of a formal garden restoration project on campus. Field trips are included.
3 credits

HIST 219
Management of Historic Sites
Using case studies, students study the principles, methods, and disciplines required to manage a small museum or historic site, with special emphasis on personnel, financial and collections management, exhibit development and interpretation, fundraising, marketing, customer service, governance, ethics, and professional standards.
3 credits

HIST 239
American Pop Culture: History of Rock
This course focuses on American popular culture through the lens of rock-n-roll music, including rock's roots, influences, and impact on popular culture. Students experience the subtleties, power, and excitement of the music.
3 credits

HIST 281
Ancient Egypt
This course is designed to introduce students to the powerful contribution of Ancient Egypt. This course will examine the predynastic C.1000 B.C. period to the Ptolemaic period C. 30 B.C.E. This program is an examination of Art, Archeology, Literature, Religion, History, and Social order of Ancient Egypt.
3 credits

HIST 288
The Islamic World
An overview of Islamic history, customs, and literature. Includes American media depiction of the many sects of Islam, the role of women within Islam, contemporary Islamic leaders in the Middle East, and the growth of Islam in the United States.
3 credits

HIST 290
History Seminar
In this capstone course students analyze issues and topics in American, Western and/ or World history through a heavy focus on historical research, writing, presentation, and defense. Consequently, major topics include the techniques and methodologies of cultural, economic, political, and social history.
3 credits
Prerequisite: COMP111 (C or better) and 15 credit hours in HIST (C or better)

HITT 105
Legal Aspects of Health Information Technology
This course covers concepts and principles of law found in the healthcare field. The course focuses on legal issues regarding health information, including confidentiality, release of health information, consent forms, liability of healthcare providers, concepts and methods of risk management in the healthcare field, and other current medical/legal issues.
3 credits
Corequisite:

HITT 190
Introduction to Health Information Technology
This course is an introduction to healthcare delivery systems with emphasis on organizational compliance, structure and accreditation, licensing and/or certification with regulatory agencies. This course covers revenue cycle management, claims management, and bill reconciliation processes. Topics include chargemaster maintenance and health data classification.
3 credits
Corequisite:

HITT 207
Health Information Technology Applications
This course covers the concepts of computer applications related to healthcare. This course discusses healthcare data sets, health information specialty systems, document archival, retrieval and imaging systems, and data storage systems. Students demonstrate an understanding of various health information software applications coding tasks.
3 credits
Prerequisite: CISC110 (C or better) and HITT297 (C or better)
Corequisite:

"We are all about words. We are the world in words – spoken and written. Reading and writing give form to our ideas and allow us to communicate with the world. Literature allows us to imagine other's lives and experiences. The world of our imagination is limitless, not confined to a screen. The Department of Language and Literature offers all this and more. Study a foreign language. Embrace another culture. Write a news story. Take a Women's Studies course. Understand the world. Everything is about words."

**Susan Darrah,
Assistant Academic Dean,
Department of Language and
Literature Faculty**

**HITT 208
Healthcare Quality Improvement**
This course covers quality assessment and improvement, providing a basis for developing skills in collecting and analyzing data. Topics include healthcare evaluation systems and the role of HIT professionals in quality improvement, clinical pathways, case management, utilization management, risk management, infection control, and medical staff credentialing.
3 credits
Prerequisite: HITT190 (C or better)
Corequisite:

**HITT 217
Health Insurance and Reimbursement**
This course covers health insurance products and managed care approaches to the financing and delivery of healthcare services. Students explore reimbursement and payment methodologies. Students examine forms, processes, practices, and the roles of health information professionals. Students discuss concepts in insurance, third-party and prospective payments, and managed care organizations.
3 credits
Prerequisite: HITT190 (C or better)
Corequisite:

**HITT 250
Basic Pathophysiology and Pharmacology for Health Information Technology**
This course is the study of pathological conditions and the drugs used in their treatment. Students study the description of conditions and diseases of the organ systems, including etiology, signs and symptoms, and methods of diagnosis and treatment. Students identify disease entities and describe appropriate diagnostic and treatment modalities.
3 credits
Prerequisite: MEDA120 (C or better) and BIOL181 (C or better)
Corequisite:

**HITT 280
Health Information Technology Externship**
Health Information Technology Externship requires students to work a minimum of 120 clock hours at an off-campus healthcare site in a supervised practice experience.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Prerequisites: Completion of all other HITT courses in the program with a grade of C or better and permission of the Department of Professional Studies: Allied Health and Nursing
Corequisite:

**HITT 285
Medical Coding/Billing Externship (formerly HITT240)**
Medical Coding/Billing Certificate students will apply coding/billing principles in a health care provider setting. Students will gain 120 hours of experience in International Classification of Diseases Coding Modifiers (ICD-9-CM) and Current Procedural Terminology (CPT) coding systems and related activities.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Completion of all courses in the Medical Coding/Billing Certificate program with a C or better and permission of the Department of Professional Studies: Allied Health and Nursing

**HITT 297
Medical Coding (formerly MEDA297)**
This course covers principles of the International Classification of Diseases Coding

Modifiers (ICD-9-CM and ICD-10-CM), Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), and third party reimbursement. Students are provided with the fundamentals of a classification coding system used in health care industries.
3 credits
Prerequisite: MEDA120 or BIOL115
Corequisite: MEDA120 or BIOL115

**HITT 298
Advanced Procedural Coding (formerly MEDA298)**
This advanced course covers Current Procedural Terminology (CPT), International Classification of Diseases (ICD-9 Volume 3), Health Care Procedural Coding Systems (HCPCS), modifier applications, evaluation and management services, and coding issues for specific body systems.
3 credits
Prerequisite: HITT297 (C or better)

**HITT 299
Advanced Diagnostic Coding (formerly MEDA299)**
The ICD-9-CM and ICD-10-CM coding systems are practiced. Content and purposes of disease and procedure indexes are reviewed, as well as the purposes of abstracting from patient medical records. Implications of DRGs and their relationship to coding assignments and financing of hospital care are examined. Tumor registries are discussed.
3 credits
Prerequisite: HITT297 (C or better)

**HLTH 103
Life and Health**
This course is an introduction to perplexing personal and social health problems in contemporary society, providing opinions, data, and facts that help the student investigate these problems. A synthesis of knowledge is presented from a variety of disciplines, such as medicine, psychology, physiology, sociology, sexology, and child development.
3 credits
Corequisite:

**HLTH 103H
Life and Health (Honors section)**
This course is an introduction to perplexing personal and social health problems in contemporary society, providing opinions, data, and facts that help the student investigate these problems. A synthesis of knowledge is presented from a variety of disciplines, such as medicine, psychology, physiology, sociology, sexology, and child development.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors@Bucks program
Corequisite:

**HLTH 110
Responding to Emergencies**
This course teaches the principles and applications of first aid and safety so that the student can correctly respond to medical emergencies. Successful completion satisfies the certification requirements for Responding to Emergencies and CPR courses of the American Red Cross.
3 credits
Corequisite:

**HLTH 120
Nutrition**
This course is an introduction to nutrition as a health science that examines the nutrients essential to human life. The metabolic action, requirements, and food sources of the nutrients are studied. Needs and behavior patterns

in children and adults are used to illustrate the relationship between diet and health.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 3 or higher or READ110 (C or better) or
Corequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 2 and enrollment in a paired section of READ110

**HLTH 120N
Nutrition with a Registered Dietitian**
This course is an introduction to nutrition as a health science that examines the nutrients essential to human life. The metabolic action, requirements, and food sources of the nutrients are studied. Needs and behavior patterns in children and adults are used to illustrate the relationship between diet and health.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 3 or higher or READ110 (C or better) or
Corequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 2 and enrollment in a paired section of READ110

**HLTH 120NH
Nutrition with a Registered Dietitian (Honors section)**
This course is an introduction to nutrition as a health science that examines the nutrients essential to human life. The metabolic action, requirements, and food sources of the nutrients are studied. Needs and behavior patterns in children and adults are used to illustrate the relationship between diet and health.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors@Bucks program
Corequisite:

**HLTH 121
Applied Nutrition**
After completing this course, the student should be able to discuss metabolic functions and needs of the human body, have a basic knowledge of drugs and nutrition, provide information on feed economics, and understand basic diet therapy.
3 credits
Prerequisite: HLTH120 (C or better)

**HLTH 130
Principles and Applications of Diet and Fitness**
A health science course studies variables related to a longer and healthier life. Students will learn basic exercise physiology, nutrition, and weight control. They will study the beneficial effects of regular exercise and nutritious diets maintaining a healthy weight and prevention life-style diseases.
3 credits

**HLTH 140
Cardiopulmonary Resuscitation**
An investigation of the knowledge and skills of cardiopulmonary resuscitation. The course emphasizes the principles and skill application of basic life support, external cardiac compression, and the emergency medical systems. Successful completion satisfies the certification requirements of the American Red Cross and the American Heart Association.
1 credit

**HLTH 200
Introduction to Women's Health Issues**
This course is an introduction to the personal and social concerns of women's past and

present health trends. Emphasis will be placed on the historical perspective of women's health, including an exploration of psychological, physiological, and social barriers to women's health. The holistic model of wellness will be examined.

3 credits

Corequisite:

HRIM 100

Introduction to Tourism and Hospitality

This course provides an overview of the tourism and hospitality industry. Students learn how technological changes and financing affect the industry. Other topics include trends, planning, design, location, and procedures, materials, equipment and supplies.

3 credits

HRIM 101

Introduction to Travel and Tourism

This course develops skills in building domestic and international itineraries and an understanding of air travel products, airfares, policies and associated problems. With regard to international travel, students learn customs regulations, health and safety. Other topics include accommodations, cruises, retail and wholesale tours, sales, and marketing.

3 credits

HRIM 105

Sanitation and Safety (Certification Course)

This course provides an overview of the emerging issues in governmental standards of food safety and sanitation. Specific topics include microorganisms, employee training, equipment purchasing, integrated pest management, cleaning and sanitizing, and other related subjects. Students prepare for, and take an industry recognized food safety and sanitation certification test.

3 credits

HRIM 110

Financial Management in Tourism and Hospitality

In this course, students examine the Uniform System of Accounts for Hotels and Restaurants. Other topics include special journals, transactions, monthly and annual reports, and accounting.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM100 (C or better) or *permission of the Department of Business Studies*

HRIM 111

Conference and Business Meeting Planning

This course is designed to develop skills necessary to plan and organize traditional and technological conferences, meetings, conventions, trade shows and expositions. The student will learn to systemize and assemble reservations for lodging, air and ground transportation, food and beverages, site selection, room design, and conference and meeting materials.

3 credits

HRIM 115

Computer Reservations and Travel Information Systems

This course provides students with an understanding of the various aspects of travel and tourism information systems. Specific topics include computer hardware and software, automated computerized systems, web site design and travel related data collection.

3 credits

Prerequisite: CISC100 (C or better) or *CISC110 (C or better)*

HRIM 120

Basic Food Preparation and Management

After completing this course, the student should be able to demonstrate knowledge of basic food preparation and management techniques used in commercial and institutional food operations. The areas of study will cover safety and sanitation, food preparation techniques, terminology, use and care of equipment, food costing, and standardized recipes.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM105 or *permission of the Department of Business Studies, or* *Corequisite:* HRIM105

HRIM 121

Advanced Food Preparation and Management

After completing this course, the student should be able to demonstrate a knowledge of advanced food preparation and management techniques used for commercial and institutional food operations. The course covers cost implementation, meat and seafood fabrication, and group dynamic quantity food preparation techniques.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM120 (C or better) or *permission of the Department of Business Studies*

HRIM 122

International Cuisine

After completing this course, the student should be able to demonstrate classical cooking skills associated with international and ethnic specific cuisines. The student will have a better understanding of international food sources, global (culinary) cultures and acquire a more in-depth artistic appreciation of food preparation techniques as well as terminology.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM105, HRIM120, HRIM121 or *permission of the Department of Business Studies*

Corequisite:

HRIM 127

Vegetarian Cuisine

In this course, students learn to prepare contemporary vegetarian (ovo-lacto, vegan, and raw foods) meat-free meals using a variety of vegetarian cooking principles, techniques and products. Vegetarian diet culture, a more in-depth artistic appreciation of food preparation techniques, as well as terminology are covered.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM105, HRIM120, HRIM121 or *permission of the Department of Business Studies*

Corequisite:

HRIM 130

Baking and Decorating - Techniques and Procedures

This course includes cake and dessert decorating and baking, involving the preparation of yeast rolls, breads, pies, cakes, cookies, tarts, doughnuts, holiday specialties, and tortes. Students are taught the care of equipment and safety and sanitation in conformance with health laws. The skills can also be used at home.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM105 or *permission of the Department of Business Studies*

Corequisite:

HRIM 131

Buffet Planning and Preparation Basic

After completing this course, the student should be able to demonstrate a knowledge of basic Garde Manger. Topics will be charcuterie techniques, aspics, galantines, pates, mousses, and terrines, buffet preparation, and food arrangement will be demonstrated with group projects. Buffet arrangement, organization, and planning will also be covered.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM105 or *permission of the Department of Business Studies*

HRIM 132

Buffet Planning and Preparation/Advanced

This course covers advanced Garde Manger techniques, such as manipulation and use of specialized tools to produce decorative buffet items and show pieces, i.e., ice sculptures, pastillage, marzipan, and fondant. Modeling chocolate and confectionery (edible) food display are explored. Table arrangement, organization, and planning will also be covered.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM131 (C or better) or *permission of the Department of Business Studies*

Corequisite:

HRIM 133

International Pastries

This course builds on Baking and Decorating-Techniques and Procedures, and is a companion course to Baking II-Advanced Techniques. Students will learn techniques to create European style cakes and pastries. Hands-on instruction in the creation of Danish, Italian, French, and other international desserts and pastries. Introduces skills for home or bakeries.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM105 and HRIM130; or *permission of the Department of Business Studies*

HRIM 134

Ice Cream and Frozen Desserts

This course covers the preparation of frozen desserts. Students will learn the techniques used in the production of ice cream, sorbet, and frozen desserts, including frozen mousses, bombes, and frozen soufflés.

1 credit

Prerequisite: HRIM105 or *permission of the Department of Business Studies*

HRIM 135

Baking II - Advanced Techniques

This course continues HRIM130, covering advanced techniques in pastry, baking, and dessert presentation, including plated desserts, wedding cakes, puff pastry, custards, mousses, and garnishes, with safe and sanitary handling of equipment and supplies. Emphasizes production of high quality, handcrafted desserts for retail, and commercial bakeries and personal baking.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM105 and HRIM130; or *permission of the Department of Business Studies*

HRIM 136

Modern Plated Desserts

Students will develop the ability to combine tastes, textures, and shapes to produce modern plated desserts. Students will gain knowledge of techniques and equipment needed to produce desserts, sauces, and garnishes, and to use these components to create finished plated desserts that are both delicious and visually striking.

1 credit

Prerequisite: HRIM105 or *permission of the Department of Business Studies*

HRIM 137

Wedding Cake Assembly and Decoration

A course in the basic and advanced techniques of wedding cake designs, assembly, and construction. The areas of study include stacked and tiered cakes, decorating with butter cream, fresh flowers, and rolled fondant.

1 credit

Prerequisite: HRIM105 or *permission of the Department of Business Studies*

HRIM 140

Culinary Arts Practicum

On-the-job apprenticeship training under the supervision of a qualified chef supervisor. This affords the apprentice an opportunity to learn food preparation and presentation techniques and to apply job and course related knowledge and skills. Provides experience and training in all aspects of the food service operation.

2 credits

Prerequisite: Must be Chef/Pastry Apprenticeship Student

HRIM 141

Culinary Arts Practicum

On-the-job apprenticeship training under the supervision of a qualified chef supervisor. This affords the apprentice an opportunity to learn food preparation and presentation techniques and to apply job and course related knowledge and skills. Provides experience and training in all aspects of the food service operation.

2 credits

Prerequisite: Must be Chef/Pastry Apprenticeship Student

HRIM 142

Culinary Arts Practicum

On-the-job apprenticeship training under the supervision of a qualified chef supervisor. This affords the apprentice an opportunity to learn food preparation and presentation techniques and to apply job and course related knowledge and skills. Provides experience and training in all aspects of the food service operation.

2 credits

Prerequisite: Must be Chef/Pastry Apprenticeship Student

HRIM 143

Culinary Arts Practicum

On-the-job apprenticeship training under the supervision of a qualified chef supervisor. This affords the apprentice an opportunity to learn food preparation and presentation techniques and to apply job and course related knowledge and skills. Provides experience and training in all aspects of the food service operation.

2 credits

Prerequisite: Must be Chef/Pastry Apprenticeship Student

HRIM 144

Culinary Arts Practicum

On-the-job apprenticeship training under the supervision of a qualified chef supervisor. This affords the apprentice an opportunity to learn food preparation and presentation techniques and to apply job and course related knowledge and skills. Provides experience and training in all aspects of the food service operation.

2 credits

Prerequisite: Must be Chef/Pastry Apprenticeship Student



HRIM 145

Culinary Arts Practicum

On-the-job apprenticeship training under the supervision of a qualified chef supervisor. This affords the apprentice an opportunity to learn food preparation and presentation techniques and to apply job and course related knowledge and skills. Provides experience and training in all aspects of the food service operation.

2 credits

Prerequisite: Must be Chef/Pastry Apprenticeship Student

HRIM 150

Bread Fabrication - Basic

Students will develop the knowledge and ability to produce handcrafted yeast raised breads. This course emphasizes the production of sourdough, lean, sponge-style, and other specialty breads. These skills can also be used at home.

2 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM130 or permission of the Department of Business Studies

HRIM 155

Chocolate - Essential Skills

A course about the history, production and preparation of chocolate. Students will learn tempering techniques, create chocolate decorations, garnishes and confections.

1 credit

Prerequisite: HRIM105 or permission of the Department

Corequisite: HRIM105

HRIM 200

Hotel and Lodging Operations Management

In this course, students examine the responsibilities of front office staff in the hotel/tourism industries. Specific topics include public relations, sales promotions, cash control procedures, night audit and accounting techniques, checking guests in and out, handling mail and other guest information, and emergency procedures.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM100 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Business Studies

HRIM 202

Food Purchasing/Techniques and Procedures

In this course, students examine the principles and practices concerned with the purchase of food, beverages, supplies, and equipment for the hospitality industry. Specific topics include testing and evaluation techniques, and storeroom controls.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM100 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Business Studies

HRIM 203

Menu Planning/Costing/Design

In this course, students examine the basic elements of menu planning. Topics include pricing, ordering, recipe conversion, and various types of menus and food preferences. Nutrition receives special emphasis. Other topics include marketing strategies, the life cycle of the menu, and cost-controls.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM100 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Business Studies

HRIM 210

HRIM Internship

In this course, students engage in on-the-job training in supervised internships in hotels, motels, and restaurants. Industry principals and the Program Coordinator interview

candidates to assist in their placement and provide follow-up assessment.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM100 (C or better) or permission of the Department of Business Studies

HRIM 220

HRIM Seminar

In this writing intensive course, students analyze problems and solutions in the hospitality industry. Students learn about employee-employer, and management relationships in the tourism and hospitality industry. Other topics include food service equipment, kitchen design, and ethical decision making within the industry.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HRIM210 (C or better) or HRIM280 (C or better) or Permission of the Department of Business Studies

HRIM 280

Cooperative Education - Hospitality and Tourism Management

In this course, students gain on-the-job experience in a field directly related to the student's academic preparation and career objectives. Periodic meetings between the program coordinator and student are held to review actual experience and observations in relation to the theories and skills learned academically.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Permission of the Business Studies Department

HRIM 291

Pastry Independent Study I

Students exhibit a working knowledge, both researched and portfolio submission, consisting of, but not limited to: petit fours, basic breads, puff pastry, two types of tortes – including a cheesecake, three-tier cake, and two desserts using either pate a choux, sweet yeast dough or pate sucee and one yeast-raised bread product.

1 credit

Prerequisite:

Corequisite:

HRIM 292

Pastry Independent Study II

Students exhibit a working knowledge, both researched and portfolio submission, consisting of, but not limited to: petit fours, basic breads, puff pastry, two types of tortes – including a cheesecake, three-tier cake, and two desserts using either pate a choux, sweet yeast dough or pate sucee and one yeast-raised bread product.

2 credits

Prerequisite:

Corequisite:

HRIM 293

Pastry Independent Study III

Students continue their work with fine pastries and breads which are publicly consumed at College events and at the annual Chef Graduation event. Included, but not limited to, are seven desserts (one frozen) and two artisan breads. Student work includes a printed portfolio and documented 45 hours of production time.

3 credits

Prerequisite:

Corequisite:

HUMN 107

Survey of Greek Classics

This course explores the historical stages of the Hellenic-Greek World. Students will examine the development of the Bronze Age, Archaic, Classical, and Hellenistic societies

of Ancient Greece. This program will have an interdisciplinary emphasis upon the development of art, primary sources, historical developments, and archeological remains left by the Ancient Greek Civilization.

3 credits

HUMN 108

Survey of Roman Classics

This course is designed to introduce students to the grandeur of Rome and the Empire period. We will follow the growth of Rome from the Bronze Age Etruscan World through the glory of Rome's Empire. This program will place an emphasis upon artistic developments, social changes, literary contributions, and historical documentation.

3 credits

HUMN 111

Humanities I

This course is a historical survey of the art, literature, music, philosophy, technology, science, and religion of ancient cultures (25,000 B.C.E. - 300 C.E.). Students explore the major themes at the heart of the Western cultural tradition.

3 credits

HUMN 112

Humanities II

This course is a historical survey of the art, literature, music, philosophy, technology, science, and religion of human civilizations from the dissolution of the Roman Empire to the Late Renaissance (300-1550 C.E.). Students explore the major themes and ideas at the heart of the Western cultural tradition.

3 credits

HUMN 113

Humanities III

This course is a historical survey of the art, literature, music, philosophy, science, technology, and religion of the Western world in a global context from the Late Renaissance to the Modern Era (1550-1880s C.E.). Students explore the major themes and ideas of the Western cultural and intellectual tradition in a global context.

3 credits

HUMN 114

Humanities IV

This course is a historical survey of the art, literature, music, philosophy, science, technology, and religion of the Western World in a global context from the Age of Nationalism (1880 C.E.) to the present. Students explore the major themes and ideas at the heart of the Western cultural tradition.

3 credits

HUMN 120

Survey of World Religions

This course is a study of the historical development of world religion from pre-civilization to the development of the major religions of India, (Hinduism Jainism, Buddhism, and Sikhism), the Far East (Taoism, Confucianism, and Shintoism), and the Near East (Zoroastrianism, Judaism, Christianity, and Islam).

3 credits

HUMN 121

Christianity

This course is a survey of Christianity from its origins to the present stressing its history, teachings, and institutions. Major topics include the Life of Jesus, Early Church, Catholicism, Protestant Reformation, the Church in the Modern Age, and the overall political and intellectual influence of Christianity on human history.

3 credits

Prerequisite: HUMN120 (C or better) or By Permission of the Department of Social and Behavioral Science

HUMN 122

Buddhism - An Introduction

This course explores the history and ideas of Buddhism. Students explore the religion's varieties, basic abstract concepts, and patterns of spread.

3 credits

HUMN 125

Religion in America

This course is a survey of the contemporary American religious life. Major topics include the major world religions, as well as the rise of noted cults with special emphasis upon their origins, practices, and consequent reactions and repercussions. Students also explore the broad historical trends and phenomena in American religious life.

3 credits

HUMN 126

Science and Religion

Students examine the relationship between religion and science in western and non-western cultures and the extent to which they either conflict or cooperate. Areas of focus include science and religion in ancient Greece and China, medieval Arabia, modern Europe, and contemporary America.

3 credits

Prerequisite: None.

HUMN 127

Spirituality - Encountering the Sacred in Major World Religions

A study of spirituality as it emanates from some of the major religions of the world. The course is designed to challenge the student to articulate and grapple with the spiritual essence and meaning in one's life.

3 credits

HUMN 128

Holy War, Holy Peace in Islam, Judaism, Christianity

This course examines the origins and relationships among the world's three major religions Christianity, Islam, and Judaism. Topics of emphasis include how the three religions influence one another and how they historically relate to each other in times of war and in times of peace.

3 credits

HUMN 129

Eastern Religions

Students examine the religions of the East, including Hinduism, Buddhism, Confucianism, Taoism, Shintoism and Shamanism. Areas of focus include historical development, cultural background, and institutional development.

3 credits

HUMN 166

Europe Since 1789 - An Operatic Approach

The political and intellectual movements that swept Europe from the French Revolution to the present have found some of their most powerful expressions in a characteristically European art form -- opera. This course examines fifteen major operas of the period, focusing on the historical fusion of literature and music in presenting ideals, philosophies, and political goals.

3 credits

INDP 290

Independent Study

None credits

Prerequisite:

Corequisite:

INTG 285

Integration of Knowledge

Students in this writing-intensive, team-taught course examine themes from perspectives of multiple disciplines (scientific, cultural and social). They analyze the past, assess the present, and plan for the future with regard to the theme(s). Through individual and collaborative activities, students analyze perspectives and synthesize positions informed by the different disciplines.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Successful completion (C or better) of 30 credits and a College Writing Level II course.

ITAL 110

Elementary Italian I

In this course students learn the basics of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Italian. Instruction stresses oral proficiency, correct pronunciation, listening comprehension, and grammatical accuracy, as well as the cultural and historical backgrounds of the Italian-speaking countries.

3 credits

ITAL 111

Elementary Italian II

In this interactive course students continue the work of ITAL111; students acquire a further working knowledge of Italian necessary to accomplish basic tasks. Instruction continues to emphasize comprehension and more practice in pronunciation and conversation and addresses listening, speaking, reading, and writing skills within an authentic Italian cultural context.

3 credits

Prerequisite: ITAL110 (C or better) or equivalent

ITAL 201

Intermediate Italian I

In this course students study vocabulary, grammar, and idiomatic constructions; and continue to hone speaking, listening and writing skills. Students write compositions using new and more complex language structures and read culture-related materials.

3 credits

Prerequisite: ITAL111 (C or better) or equivalent

ITAL 202

Intermediate Italian II

This course combines review with new and more complex language usage than were studied in ITAL201. Instruction continues to emphasize intermediate-level speaking, listening comprehension, idiomatic usage, and practice in writing. An Italian cultural reader focuses on Italian history and culture.

3 credits

Prerequisite: ITAL201 (C or better) or equivalent

ITAL 250

Advanced Italian I

This course emphasizes developing greater proficiency in understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Italian through study of more complex language structure, discussion of current Italian media, reading more difficult literary texts, and deeper study of the culture and history of Italy.

3 credits

Prerequisite: ITAL202 (C or better) or by permission of the Department of Language and Literature

ITAL 251

Advanced Italian II

This course builds on the instruction from ITAL250. Students continue to develop greater proficiency in understanding, speaking, reading and writing Italian through study of more complex language structure, discussion of current Italian media, reading more difficult literary texts, and deeper study of the culture and history of Italy.

3 credits

Prerequisite: ITAL250 (C or better) or by permission of the Department of Language and Literature

JOUR 155

Advertising Copywriting

An introduction to the theory and practice of creating and writing advertising messages for products and services. Exercises for developing persuasive ads for magazines, newspapers, radio, and television. Exploration of ad agency creative functions and structure. Discussions, group work, films, videos, lectures.

No prior advertising experience needed.

3 credits

JOUR 175

News Reporting and Writing

This is an intensive workshop course that stresses the hard news reporting and writing techniques important in both traditional print media and Internet publishing. Coverage of news events on and off-campus is supplemented by in-class deadline writing exercises. Students learn to gather information and check facts using Internet search engines.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Writing Placement score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)

JOUR 275

Newspaper Editing and Page Layout

This course provides intensive training in the editing and preparation of newspaper copy, and the writing of headlines and page layout using computerized layout software. It covers local and wire copy, assembling and shaping the various elements of a news story, the requirements of newspaper style, and safeguards against errors.

3 credits

Prerequisite: JOUR175 (C or better)

JOUR 276

Feature Writing for Print and Online Media

This workshop course focuses on the preparation of feature material for magazines and online media, with attention to the ethics of freelancing. Coverage of news events on and off-campus is supplemented by in-class deadline writing exercises. Students learn how to gather information and check facts using Internet search engines.

3 credits

Prerequisite: JOUR175 (C or better)

JOUR 277

Public Affairs Reporting

This course is an introduction to public affairs reporting, including coverage of local government, public schools, courts, crime, and social services. Students cover town government and school board meetings, trials, and the police beat. Emphasis is on students producing stories suitable for publication in the College newspaper or local media.

3 credits

Prerequisite: JOUR175 (C or better)

JOUR 278

Webcast News Production

This workshop course stresses the production of a video news webcast. Students conduct interviews, write scripts, shoot and edit digital video, and help produce a news webcast that can be shown online. Students learn to use digital video cameras and editing software.

3 credits

Prerequisite: JOUR175 (C or better)

Corequisite: None.

JOUR 280

Cooperative Education - Journalism

On-the-job experience and observations in a field directly related to the student's academic preparation and career objectives. Periodic meetings between the faculty coordinator and the student are held to review actual experience and observation in light of the theory and skills learned academically.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department of Language & Literature

JPNS 101

Elementary Japanese I

In this course students learn the basics of listening, speaking, understanding, reading, and writing using the Hiragana and Katakana writing systems, and also study basic communication. The course includes knowledge and appreciation of Japanese historical and cultural backgrounds.

3 credits

JPNS 102

Elementary Japanese II

In this continuation of study from JPNS101, students further develop the basics of listening, speaking, understanding, reading, and writing using the Hiragana and Katakana writing system, and study basic communication. The course continues to present Japanese historical and cultural backgrounds.

3 credits

Prerequisite: JPNS101 (C or better) or equivalent

KINS 106

Art of Personal Defense

This is an introductory course in the theory and techniques of self-defense. The content focuses on recognition and avoidance of dangerous situations, techniques of eliminating dangers, and the physical skills and strategies of personal defense. Basic concepts and principles of nutritional and physiological fitness are included in the course.

2 credits

KINS 110

Tennis

This course is designed to enable any student to learn the leisure time sport of tennis and to enhance and enrich his/her leisure experience. This course will also help the student improve his organic, social, and mental wellness.

2 credits

Corequisite:

KINS 116

Competitive Activities

This course is designed to provide the student with opportunities to participate in a variety of leisure sports and games. Activities are carefully selected to enrich the student's leisure time. Concepts of exercise physiology and proper nutrition are introduced.

2 credits

"We are an area committed to the role of play, the enhancement of health status, and the quality of life for all."

Dr. Priscilla Rice,
Assistant Academic Dean, Health,
Physical Education
& Nursing Department

**KINS 118
Tennis and Competitive Activities**
This course is designed to enable the general student to learn and participate in a wide variety of competitive sports and games with an emphasis on tennis. Emphasis will also be applied to enrich, enhance, and improve the student's organic, social, and mental wellness. 2 credits

**KINS 120
Horsemanship**
This course is for beginners or non-riders of Hunt Seat Equitation. The basic fundamentals of English riding techniques are taught. The course includes ring riding, trail riding, horsemanship, theory of horses, tack, and stable care. Basic principles of exercise physiology and nutrition will be presented as they apply to the individual rider. 2 credits

**KINS 122
Skiing**
This Course is designed to teach students the fundamentals of downhill skiing. Basic concepts of exercise physiology and nutrition are presented. 2 credits

**KINS 124
Badminton and Volleyball**
This course provides students with the opportunity to participate in badminton and volleyball as leisure time pursuits. Instructions will emphasize skill fundamentals, strategy, and rules. It will also include basic principles of exercise physiology and nutrition as they pertain to an individual engaged in this lifetime sport. 2 credits
Corequisite:

**KINS 126
Modern Dance**
This is an introductory course in creative dance that includes dance fundamentals of technique, improvisation, and choreography. Basic dance movements will be used to develop an understanding of body language and an articulation between movement and creativity. Basic concepts of exercise physiology and nutrition are presented. 2 credits

**KINS 129
Tai Chi Chuan**
Tai chi chuan is an introductory Chinese Martial Art course that is performed slowly, in a relaxed fashion with fluid graceful motions. It is based on traditional Chinese philosophies and is useful for body and mind. It increases balance, range of motion, and helps to relieve stress. Basic concepts and principles of nutritional and physiological fitness are included in the course. 2 credits

**KINS 130
Yoga**
This course is designed to introduce the student to the fundamental philosophies, skills, techniques, and terms of Hatha Yoga. Emphasis is placed on how to correctly practice yoga and how to incorporate it into one's daily habits. This course will also teach valid concepts of nutrition and exercise physiology. 2 credits

**KINS 133
Archery**
This course is designed to give the student a fundamental background in the skills, techniques, and rule interpretation of archery.

Students will learn proper care of equipment, safety, and rules for tournament play. Basic principles of physiology of exercise and proper nutrition will be presented. 2 credits
Corequisite:

**KINS 134
Aerobics**
This course is designed to enable any student to plan and progressively develop a personalized fitness program based on participation in a regular system of aerobic dance and other aerobic exercise. Basic concepts of exercise physiology and nutrition will be presented. 2 credits

**KINS 135
Walk-Jog-Run**
This course is designed to give the student an opportunity to improve his/her fitness through the activity of walking or jogging. The emphasis will be on the walking aspect of fitness. Basic concepts of exercise physiology and proper nutrition will be presented. 2 credits
Corequisite:

**KINS 141
Golf**
This course is designed to give the student the skills, techniques, and rule interpretation of golf as a leisure time activity. Principles of physiology of exercise, proper nutrition, care of equipment, safety, and etiquette will be presented. 2 credits
Corequisite:

**KINS 142
Fencing**
This course is designed to give the student a fundamental background in the skills, techniques, and rules of fencing. Special attention will focus on conditioning, technique, competitive bouts, and safety. Basic concepts of exercise physiology and nutrition will be presented. 2 credits

**KINS 145
Bowling and Golf**
This course is designed to give the student a fundamental background in the skills, techniques, and rule interpretation of golf and bowling. Students will learn proper care of equipment, safety, and rules for tournament play. Basic principles of physiology of exercise and proper nutrition will be presented. 2 credits
Corequisite:

**KINS 150
Beginning Aquatics**
This course is for non-swimmers and students with limited swimming ability. Special attention is given to basic swimming skills and water safety. This course is recommended for students who plan to transfer to colleges requiring aquatics for graduation. Basic concepts of exercise physiology and nutrition are presented. 2 credits
Corequisite:

**KINS 154
Swim for Fitness**
This course is designed to improve cardiovascular capacity and personal wellness through an individual program of aquatic training. Basic concepts of exercise and nutrition are presented. 2 credits
Corequisite:

**KINS 155
Lifeguarding**
This course satisfies the transfer requirements for Physical Education majors. It is designed to meet all American Red Cross requirements. Students will receive certification in lifeguarding, first aid, and other appropriate certifications. Basic concepts of exercise physiology and nutrition will be presented. 2 credits
Corequisite:

**KINS 156
Red Cross Water Safety Instructor**
This course is designed to teach students swim strokes and water safety techniques for American Red Cross certification in specific water safety courses. Included are specific concepts of planning, organizing, and teaching techniques. Lifetime health benefits related to proper nutrition and exercise physiology are examined. 2 credits
Corequisite:

**KINS 170
Individual Fitness and Wellness**
This course is designed to guide the student to develop a personal fitness program utilizing concepts of muscle physiology and nutrition. Each student will be evaluated and an individual exercise and nutrition program will be recommended. 2 credits
Corequisite:

**KINS 172
Gymnastics**
This course satisfies requirements for physical education majors. Content includes an introduction to elementary tumbling and apparatus skills. It requires performance of specific skills, compulsory routines, and safe-class participation. Lifetime health benefits related to proper nutrition and exercise physiology are examined. 2 credits

**KINS 175
Dance: Square and Folk**
This course satisfies the transfer requirements for Physical Education majors. Students are taught and practice square and folk dances. The course also teaches proper etiquette and appreciation of dance. Lifetime health benefits related to proper nutrition and exercise physiology are examined. 2 credits

**KINS 176
Basketball and Softball**
This course satisfies the transfer requirements for Physical Education majors. Fundamental skills and strategies of basketball and softball are introduced with emphasis in learning, teaching, playing, and coaching using current national and state rules. Lifetime health benefits related to proper nutrition and exercise physiology are examined. 2 credits
Corequisite:

**KINS 177
Soccer and Wrestling**
This course meets the transfer requirements of Physical Education majors. It covers fundamental skills, NCAA rules, history, selection and care of equipment, and strategy needed to play, teach, officiate, and coach soccer and wrestling. Lifetime health benefits related to proper nutrition and exercise physiology are examined. 2 credits

KINS 178
Basketball and Baseball
This course satisfies the transfer requirements for Physical Education majors. Fundamental skills and basic strategies of basketball and baseball are introduced according to Men's rules. Instructional drills and progressions on various skill levels are emphasized. Lifetime health benefits related to proper nutrition and exercise physiology are examined. 2 credits
Corequisite:

KINS 179
Field Hockey and Soccer
This course satisfies the transfer requirements for Physical Education majors. It teaches rules and strategy needed to play, officiate, teach and coach, and proper selection and care of equipment. Lifetime health benefits related to proper nutrition and exercise physiology are examined. 2 credits
Corequisite:

KINS 180
Foundations of Physical Education
This course gives the prospective teacher of Health, Physical Education, and Recreation insight into this area, including the historical, philosophical, and sociological principles with a survey of the latest research and literature in the field. Lifetime health benefits related to proper nutrition and exercise physiology are examined. 3 credits

KINS 183
Movement and Physical Education for Early Childhood
A study and application of the theories of movement, games, self-testing, and challenge activities suitable for young children. The growth patterns, developmental needs, interests, and related movement activities of elementary school children are examined. Field experience is included. Lifetime health benefits related to proper nutrition and exercise physiology are examined. 3 credits

KINS 188
Net Games: Tennis and Badminton
This course satisfies the transfer requirements for Physical Education majors. Students are given instruction and practice fundamentals, drills, court strategy, doubles play, and conditioning. They are taught about rules and equipment. Lifetime health benefits related to proper nutrition and exercise physiology are examined. 2 credits

KINS 189
Bowling and Volleyball
This course satisfies the transfer requirements for Physical Education majors. Content includes the history, etiquette, rules, terminology, and safe performance. Teaching, practice, and team play experience is provided. Lifetime health benefits related to proper nutrition and exercise physiology are examined. 2 credits

KINS 190
Introduction to Recreation Leadership
This course is a comprehensive survey of recreational activities and facilities. Various agencies that govern and administer recreation programs will be studied, as well. This course will examine the trends and philosophies of education for leisure, outdoor recreation programs, and camping. A two-day overnight camping experience is required. 3 credits

KINS 191
Outdoor Recreation
This course teaches outdoor recreation activities, such as biking, cross-country skiing, orienteering, backpacking hiking, rock climbing, and repelling. Instruction includes classroom seminars, supervised outdoor practices, and field trips. Lifetime health benefits related to proper nutrition and exercise physiology are examined. 3 credits

LAWS 100
Introduction to Paralegal Studies
This is a survey course encompassing the varied duties of a paralegal as practiced in Bucks, Montgomery and Philadelphia counties. This course describes work done by paralegals in the following areas: civil procedure, administrative law, legal research, and legal writing. 3 credits

LAWS 101
Divorce and Family Law
This course covers the principles of the Divorce Code of 1980 in Pennsylvania courts, and a comparison with other states. Emphasis is on divorce law, antenuptial agreements, separation agreements, child custody issues, child support, alimony, tax consequences of divorce, and adoptions. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 or LAWS110

LAWS 140
Civil Litigation and Practice
This course provides students with an overview of the theory, procedure and mechanics of a lawsuit from fact gathering through judgment enforcement, with an emphasis on the Pennsylvania Court System. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better)

LAWS 150
Elder Law
This course gives an overview of all areas of the law which concern the elderly client such as elder abuse, living facilities, insurance, estate planning and healthcare. Attention is focused on drafting documents such as advance directives, Power of Attorney, wills, trusts and guardianships. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better)

LAWS 160
Wills, Trusts, and Estates
In this course, students examine the legal principles and ethical considerations of probate, wills, trusts and the fiduciary code as applied by the Orphans Courts in Pennsylvania. Students also learn how to prepare and file probate and estate planning documents. Students also discuss ethical issues that affect the estate client. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better)

LAWS 165
Criminal Procedure for the Paralegal
This course offers an overview of criminal procedure for the paralegal by focusing on crimes against persons, crimes against property, summary offenses, misdemeanors and felonies, as well as state and federal crimes. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better)

LAWS 170
International Law
This course offers an overview of international trade, licensing, investment, collections, and letters of credit. Students analyze and contrast the risks of international versus domestic business. Students also examine procedures for buying and selling goods in foreign countries. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better)

LAWS 180
Business Organizations: Paralegal
This course provides an overview of corporations, partnerships, and sole proprietorships in businesses. Students also learn the court procedures and tax implications associated with sole proprietorships, corporations or partnerships. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better)

LAWS 205
Paralegal Trial Procedure and Practices
Using a realistic case file, the student works through the intense trial advocacy process from conceptualizing the trial, including strategy and tactics, preparing a trial notebook, filing pretrial motions, and performing exercises exploring procedural and evidentiary issues. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better) and LAWS140 (C or better)
Corequisite:

LAWS 210
Real Estate Law and Conveyancing
This course addresses various topics in real estate law, including estates, titles, acquisition, agreements of sale, encumbrances, conveyancing, and bonds. Other topics include liens, deeds, and mortgages. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better) OR REAL101 (C or better) AND REAL102 (C or better);

LAWS 215
Advanced Real Estate Law
In this course, students examine advanced real estate law and the documents used in sophisticated residential and commercial transactions with concentration on financing, option contracts, title insurance, zoning, and the vocabulary of these advance transactions. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better) and LAW210 (C or better)

LAWS 220
Legal Research and Writing I
This course provides an introduction to the tools used in legal research including statutes, cases, treaties, encyclopedia and computer search techniques. Students research actual case problems and prepare written memorandum of law. Students also learn how to file research materials and use state and federal legal reporter services. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better) AND EITHER COMP110 (C or better) OR MGMT135 (C or better)

LAWS 225
Legal Research and Writing II
This course emphasizes the systematic study of electronic legal research and critical analysis of legal issues, location, and evaluation of appropriate legal authority and application of such authority to the resolution of hypothetical factual situations. Students learn

how to prepare persuasive presentations in acceptable legal format. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better) AND LAWS220 (C or better)

LAWS 235
Bankruptcy
This course provides an overview of the federal bankruptcy law, its purposes and procedures, with special emphasis on asset liquidation, business reorganization, and individual income rehabilitation plans. Other topics include the relationship of debtor, creditor and trustee, ethics, litigation, and the collection process. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better)

LAWS 240
Tort Law for the Paralegal
This course provides an overview of tort law including intentional torts, personal injury, negligence law and strict liability. Students learn how to prepare legal pleadings and discovery materials. Other topics include ethics, and trial preparation. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better) AND LAWS140 (C or better)

LAWS 255
Ethics for the Paralegal
This course examines ethical requirements under the Pennsylvania Rules of Professional Conduct and the National Federation of Paralegal Associations. Specific topics include attorney regulation, and paralegals, the unauthorized practice of law, confidentiality, conflicts of interest, advertising, solicitation, fees, client funds, competency and professionalism. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better) and LAWS140 (C or better)

LAWS 260
Computers in the Law Office
This course provides a general introduction to the use of computers and legal specialty computer software programs in the modern law office. Students use hands on computer exercises using professional software programs frequently used by paralegals, including billing software, spreadsheets and litigation support software. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better) AND CISC100 (C or better) OR CISC110 (C or better)

LAWS 285
Paralegal Internship/Capstone Course
In this course, students gain practical work experience either in a private or public sector under the supervision of an attorney or experienced paralegal in day-to-day, on-site office work. This course also includes internship seminar sessions. 3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better)
Successful completion of at least fifteen (15) credit hours in paralegal courses that includes LAWS140 (C or better) and LAWS220 (C or better); and
A GPA of 2.0 earned at Bucks County Community College

LAWS 290
Administrative and Municipal Law
This course provides an introduction to the laws involving the administration of government by various departments, agencies, boards and commissions that implement and



enforce law and policy. Students learn the laws and procedures that affect the administrative decision-making processes on a local, state and federal government level.

3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better)

**LAWS 295
 Special Topics in Law**

This special topics course provides an introduction to various emerging legal issues. Topics vary by semester, and include developing areas of law and/or areas of law which are subject of frequent re-interpretation. This course is designed to enhance students' written communication skills through various writing exercises.

3 credits
Prerequisite: LAWS100 (C or better)
Corequisite:

**LITR 205
 English Literature to the 19th Century**
 This course traces the development of British Literature from its Anglo-Saxon origins to the beginning of the 19th Century through the examination of representative literary and historical/cultural texts from a diverse range of writers and perspectives.

3 credits
**LITR 206
 English Literature in the 19th and 20th Century**
 This course traces the development of British Literature from the beginning of the 19th Century to the present through the examination of representative literary and historical/cultural texts from a diverse range of writers and perspectives.

3 credits
**LITR 231
 American Literature to 1865**
 This course surveys the development of American Literature from the Colonial beginning to Whitman, emphasizing a thorough acquaintance with the work of significant writers of the period, including women and minorities, in their historical and cultural context.

3 credits
**LITR 232
 American Literature from 1865**
 This course surveys the development of American Literature from Whitman to the present, with emphasis upon thorough acquaintance with the work of the significant writers of the period, including women and minorities, in their historical and cultural context.

3 credits
**LITR 234
 Introduction to British Women Writers**
 Course features novels, short stories, poems, plays and other literature by, for, and about women in Britain from the medieval period to the present. Students examine the portrayal of women's lives, the relationship to women's roles in modern society, the expression of multi-cultural developments, and major movements in British literature.

3 credits
**LITR 235
 A Century of Literature by American Women**
 This course features novels, short stories, poems, and plays by women writers in America from the late 19th century to the present. Students examine the portrayal of women's lives and changing roles, the expression of

multi-cultural developments, and major movements in American literature alongside new perspectives created by women's voices.

3 credits
**LITR 246
 Children's Literature**

This course surveys the development of children's literature from oral folk tales through nursery rhymes, literary folk tales, modern fantasy, realistic fiction, and informational books. Students learn about poetry, prose, illustrations, fiction, and literary genres, study the dynamics of reading aloud, and explore creative techniques for presenting literature.

3 credits
**LITR 254
 World Literature I**
 Students read and analyze literary works drawn from non-English speaking cultures. Lecture and discussion shall emphasize both literary issues, including structure and technique, and a sense of the cultural backgrounds that inform those works. Instructors assign translated works from the ancient world until approximately 1650.

3 credits
**LITR 255
 World Literature II**
 Students read and analyze literary works drawn from non-English speaking cultures. Lecture and discussion shall emphasize both literary issues, including structure and technique, and a sense of the cultural backgrounds that inform those works. Instructors assign translated works from approximately 1650 to the present.

3 credits
**LITR 261
 Themes in Literature - Women**
 Readings and discussion in this course center on selected works of primarily but not exclusively American and Western European literature that portray female characters in prominent roles and explore the problems of women in their various societies. The works are drawn from various genres representing several centuries.

3 credits
**LITR 262
 Themes in Literature - Psychology**
 This course promotes understanding of selected literary works in terms of their experiential values and relevance to daily living. The course focuses on works in which characters confront life with the need to integrate self and deepen their relationship with the world.

3 credits
**LITR 264
 Themes in Literature - Religion**
 This course explores the connection between religious belief and literary expression, including poetry, novels, drama, and essays. Study of classic religious and literary texts from around the world will focus on both formal and thematic patterns to help students understand the varieties of religious experience and deepen their sense of literature.

3 credits
**LITR 264H
 Themes in Literature - Religion (Honors section)**
 This course explores the connection between religious belief and literary expression, including poetry, novels, drama, and essays. Study of classic religious and literary texts from around the world will focus on both

formal and thematic patterns to help students understand the varieties of religious experience and deepen their sense of literature.

3 credits
Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors@Bucks program

**LITR 271
 Introduction to Drama**
 This course examines drama from Greek theater to plays by current playwrights. Readings include work from diverse cultural contexts, including, for example, plays by women, African Americans, other minorities, and non-Western playwrights. The emphasis is on play construction, dialogue, staging, themes and cultural values, symbols and motifs, and character development.

3 credits
**LITR 273
 Introduction to Poetry**
 This course concentrates on the analysis and study of poetry and its forms. Readings include work from diverse cultural contexts, including, for example, poems by women, African Americans, other minorities, and non-Western writers. The course emphasizes discussion and student presentation of poetic analysis.

3 credits
**LITR 275
 Introduction to the Novel**
 This course introduces students to the novel as a literary form and explores its development in different historical and cultural contexts. Students read selected novels, discuss them, and learn to write critically about them. Readings include novels by women, African Americans, other minorities, and non-Western writers.

3 credits
**LITR 277
 Introduction to Short Fiction**
 This course explores the short story and novella as meaningful literary forms, with emphasis on structure and technique. Lectures and classroom discussions are reinforced by examinations, critical essays, and exercises in critical analysis.

3 credits
**LITR 278
 Introduction to African-American Literature**
 This course introduces students to the writing of persons of African descent in North America. Students examine and critically study the themes, content, and structure of African-American writing from the late 18th century up through the modern period.

3 credits
**LITR 279
 Introduction to Shakespeare**
 This course provides an introductory study to Shakespeare's tragedies, comedies, and histories, and a careful study of major plays and sonnets. Shakespeare's importance as a dramatist and the enduring nature of his ideas and vision are stressed. The class may view films and live performances.

3 credits
**MATH 089
 Fast Track Mathematics**
 This course reviews various mathematical concepts from Pre-Algebra through Pre-Calculus. After taking the math placement test, students work with math software to strengthen their mathematical knowledge and potentially increase their placement score

through the software, leading to continue with other courses within a program of study earlier.

1 credit

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test

MATH 090

Prealgebra

This course provides preparation for study in algebra. Topics include a review of basic arithmetic skills, fractions, and decimals, an introduction to signed numbers, variables, equation solving, and data analysis. Transferability is determined by transfer institution.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 1

MATH 095

Basic Algebra

This is an introductory course in Algebra. Topics include operations with numerical and algebraic expressions, solving linear and absolute value equations and inequalities; factoring polynomials, solving quadratic equations, and graphing linear equations and inequalities. Study skills are also emphasized. Transferability is determined by transfer institution.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 3 or MATH090 (C or better)

MATH 101

Mathematical Concepts I

This course is primarily for liberal arts and education majors, and emphasizes mathematical systems and reasoning. Course content includes sets, symbolic logic, and elementary probability and such optional topics as basic statistics, game theory, or linear programming.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 5 or better or MATH095 (C or better)

Corequisite:

MATH 102

Mathematics for Educators I

This course provides a preparation in mathematics for students interested in elementary education. Topics include elementary logic, sets, relations, functions, numeration systems, whole numbers, integers, and number theory.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 7 or MATH103 (C or better)

Corequisite:

MATH 103

Intermediate Algebra

This course provides a preparation for more advanced study in mathematics and related fields. Topics include simplifying algebraic expressions, including fractional and radical expressions, solving linear, quadratic, rational, and radical equations, graphing algebraic functions, and an introduction to logarithms.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 5 or MATH095 (C or better)

MATH 105

Mathematics for Educators II

This course provides a continuation of the mathematics preparation for students interested in elementary education. Topics include rational numbers, real numbers, probability, statistics, measurement, and geometry.

3 credits

Prerequisite: MATH102 (C or better) or Permission of the Department of Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics

MATH 110

Mathematics for Technology I

This course is primarily for students in technological career programs. Topics include basic arithmetic and algebraic operations; binary, octal and hexadecimal numbers; and Boolean logic. Emphasis is on applications for careers using digital technology.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 5 or better or Math095 (C or better)

Corequisite:

MATH 115

Elementary Statistics

This course is primarily for business, science, liberal arts, and education majors. Topics studied include descriptive measures for empirical data, theory of probability, probability distributions, sampling distributions of statistics from large and small samples, estimation theory, hypothesis testing, correlation, and regression.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 7 or better or MATH101 (C or better) or MATH103 (C or better) or MATH110 (C or better)

Corequisite:

MATH 115H

Elementary Statistics (Honors section)

This course is primarily for business, science, liberal arts, and education majors. Topics studied include descriptive measures for empirical data, theory of probability, probability distributions, sampling distributions of statistics from large and small samples, estimation theory, hypothesis testing, correlation, and regression.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 7 or better or MATH101 (C or better) or MATH103 (C or better) or MATH110 (C or better); admission to the Honors@Bucks program

Corequisite:

MATH 117

Finite Mathematics for Business

This is primarily for students of accounting, business, economics, management, data processing, technologies, and related fields. Topics include linear and quadratic models, matrix theory, linear systems and linear programming, probability, and expected value.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 7 or better or MATH103 (C or better)

Corequisite:

MATH 118

Business Calculus

This is an introduction to basic calculus with emphasis on applications to business, economics, management, information science, and related fields. Topics include relations and functions, limits, continuity, derivatives, techniques of differentiation, chain rule, applications of differentiation, antiderivatives, the definite integral, the fundamental theorem of calculus, and applications of integration.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 8 or better or MATH117 (C or better) or MATH120 (C or better)

Corequisite:

MATH 120

College Algebra

This course is designed to strengthen and increase the understanding of basic algebraic concepts before a student undertakes advanced study in mathematics. Topics include algebra of the real numbers, algebraic, exponential, and logarithmic functions and their graphs, systems of equations, inequalities, and absolute value.

4 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 7 or better or MATH103 (C or better)

Corequisite:

MATH 121

Discrete Mathematics

This course enables students to strengthen and increase the understanding of discrete mathematics with special emphasis on computer science applications. Topics include sets, number systems, the nature of proof, formal logic, functions and relations, combinatorics, recurrence relations, trees and Boolean algebra.

3 credits

Prerequisite: MATH140 (C or better) or Permission of the Department of Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics

MATH 122

Trigonometry and Analytic Geometry

Topics in this course include right triangle trigonometry, trigonometric functions and their inverses, identities, equations, solutions of oblique triangles, complex numbers, and analytic geometry.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 8 or better or MATH120 (C or better)

Corequisite:

MATH 125

Precalculus Mathematics

This course introduces the foundations of analysis designed to precede the calculus sequence with emphasis on functions and graphs. Topics include properties of absolute value, polynomial, rational, exponential, logarithmic and trigonometric functions, techniques for solving equations and inequalities, and an introduction to the concept of limits and the difference quotient.

4 credits

Prerequisite: MATH Placement Test score of 9, or MATH122 (C or better), or MATH120 (C or better) and High School Trigonometry

Corequisite:

MATH 140

Calculus I

This is the first course in the calculus sequence for physical science, business, computer science, mathematics and engineering students. Topics include: limits, the rate of change of a function, derivatives of algebraic and trigonometric functions, applications of derivatives, integration, and applications of the definite integral.

4 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 11 or MATH125 (C or better)

MATH 141

Calculus II

This course is a continuation of Math 140. Topics include differentiation and integration of transcendental functions, indeterminate forms, methods of integration, improper integrals, infinite series, parametric equations, and polar coordinates.

4 credits

Prerequisite: MATH140 (C or better)

MATH 215

Elementary Statistics II

This course is a continuation of MATH115 and is designed primarily for business, economics, and management students. Topics include decision-making procedures in business and related fields that include ANOVA, simple and multiple regression, correlation, time series, forecasting, index numbers, total quality management, and nonparametric methods.

3 credits

Prerequisite: MATH115 (C or better)

MATH 242

Calculus III

This course is a continuation of Math 141. Topics for this course include: vectors and solid analytic geometry, surfaces, partial and directional derivatives, Lagrange multipliers, multiple integrals, cylindrical and spherical coordinates, line and surface integrals, Green's Theorem, Stokes's Theorem, and the Divergence Theorem.

4 credits

Prerequisite: MATH141 (C or better)

MATH 250

Differential Equations

Topics for this course include first order and higher order ordinary differential equations; linear differential equations with constant coefficients; differential operators, non-homogenous differential equations and their solutions, special techniques for solving ordinary differential equations, and Laplace transforms.

3 credits

Prerequisite: MATH141 (C or better)

MATH 260

Linear Algebra

Topics for this course include: vector spaces, linear transformations, matrix algebra, change of bases, similarity, diagonalization, eigenvalues and vectors; with application to solutions of systems of linear equations, linear programming, Leontief models, Markov chains, codes, and quadratic forms.

3 credits

Prerequisite: MATH140 (C or better)

MEDA 120

Medical Terminology

This is an introductory course in medical terminology. The course focuses on accurate spelling and pronunciation of terms and building knowledge of basic medical vocabulary with an emphasis on prefixes, suffixes, roots, and combining vowels. Anatomical, physiological, and pathological terminology are covered. Terminology related to the body systems is discussed.

3 credits

MEDA 200

Clinical Procedures I

This course is designed to give the medical assistant student knowledge and practice in skills needed in a medical office. Topics include managing the clinical environment, patient teaching, obtaining a medical history and vital signs, assisting with examinations, sterilizing equipment, assisting with minor office surgery, and understanding diet and nutrition.

3 credits

Prerequisite: MEDA120 (C or better) or BIOL115 (C or better)



STEVE CAPUS is the Emmy-award winning president of NBC News. He started at Bucks in 1981 before transferring to Temple University. He started his career in television news at KYW-TV before moving to the network level as a producer for the *Today* show, *NBC Nightside* and MSNBC's *The News with Brian Williams*.

"The education that I received underscores what people can do. Bucks County Community College really works."

MEDA 201

Clinical Procedures II

This course offers the student knowledge and practice in medical assisting skills required in a medical office. Pharmacology, medication administration, and principles of medical assisting in specialized areas of medicine are the main focus.

3 credits

Prerequisite: MEDA200 (C or better)

MEDA 203

Laboratory Procedures

This course is a laboratory introduction to microscopic and chemical analysis of blood and urine as performed in the physician's office. Basic procedures for diagnostic tests, including the handling and preservation of specimens, urinalysis, and capillary and venous blood withdrawal are performed.

3 credits

Prerequisite: MEDA120 (C or better) or BIOL115 (C or better)

MEDA 204

Phlebotomy Procedures and Techniques

This course provides skill development in the performance of blood collection using proper techniques and standard precautions. Topics include phlebotomy equipment and procedures for collecting venipuncture and capillary specimens. Emphasis is on patient identification, safety, preanalytic variables, infection control and specimen handling. Students are required to be certified in CPR.

4 credits

Prerequisite: Corequisite: MEDA120 or BIOL115

MEDA 205

Medical Law and Ethics

This course is an introduction to the concepts of medical law and ethics for health care practitioners. Topics including criminal and civil acts, contracts, negligence, and ethical concepts as they relate to the medical profession. Managed care, HIPAA, and other health care legislative rulings are discussed.

3 credits

MEDA 215

Medical Administrative Procedures

This course examines the role and function of the medical professional. Topics including patient education, compliance with HIPAA, and relationships with health care providers are covered. Students are introduced to the latest in financial procedures, financial management concepts, and communication technology and skills essential in preparing them for today's job market.

3 credits

Prerequisite: OADM140 or Corequisite: OADM140

MEDA 216

Medical Insurance, Billing and Reimbursement

This course covers advanced medical administrative procedures using billing software. Topics including maintaining files, entering patient data, inputting insurance, posting transactions, generating reports, and scheduling appointments are covered.

3 credits

Prerequisite: OADM140 or Corequisite: OADM140

MEDA 220

Medical Assistant Externship

The course prepares students to work in a medical office assisting physicians and office personnel by performing assigned duties in both administrative and clinical procedures.

The work experience is supported by instructor site visits and classroom seminars.

4 credits

Prerequisite: Completion of all courses in the medical assisting program with a grade of C or better and permission of the Department of Professional Studies: Allied Health & Nursing.

MEDA 275

Medical Transcription I

The student will develop transcription skills to accurately transcribe medical papers and reports, such as: history and physicals, consultation reports, operative reports, discharge summaries, x-ray reports, pathology reports, autopsy reports, and letters.

3 credits

Prerequisite: OADM140 (C or better); and MEDA120 (C or better) or BIOL115 (C or better)

MEDA 287

Phlebotomy Externship (formerly MEDA230)

Students participate in an on-the-job experience in an affiliated healthcare facility perfecting venipuncture skills and perform a minimum of 100 successful venipunctures under supervision. Students are evaluated for technical proficiency and professionalism by the supervisor using criteria established by the coordinator in conjunction with the healthcare facility standards of performance.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Completion of all courses in the Phlebotomy Certificate program with a C or better and permission of the Department of Professional Studies: Allied Health & Nursing

MGMT 100

Introduction to Business

This course examines the social, legal, ethical, economic and political interactions of business and society in the United States and internationally. Business and non-business majors learn about the relationship and impact of business to society in which they are citizens, consumers, and producers.

3 credits

MGMT 100H

Introduction to Business (Honors section)

This course examines the social, legal, ethical, economic and political interactions of business and society in the United States and internationally. Business and non-business majors learn about the relationship and impact of business to society in which they are citizens, consumers, and producers.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors@Bucks program

MGMT 110

Small Business Management

This course reviews considerations faced by an individual planning to establish and manage a small business venture in today's complex business environment. It includes a review of legal forms of ownership, financial planning and resources, considerations of management, operations and control, ethical issues, and the importance of social responsibility.

3 credits

MGMT 111

Current Problems in Small Business Management

Current problems of general interest in small business are analyzed by students under the

guidance of the instructor. The courses are presented in modules of five-week duration, each considering different problems.

1 credit

Prerequisite: MGMT110

MGMT 112

Current Problems in Small Business Management

Current problems of general interest in small business are analyzed by students under the guidance of the instructor. The courses are presented in modules of five-week duration, each considering different problems.

1 credit

Prerequisite: MGMT110

MGMT 113

Current Problems in Small Business Management

Current problems of general interest in small business are analyzed by students under the guidance of the instructor. The courses are presented in modules of five-week duration, each considering different problems.

1 credit

Prerequisite: MGMT110

MGMT 115

Introduction to International Business

This survey course provides the student with an understanding of the complex factors that affect a business in its desire and ability to trade with countries outside the United States. Topics include international trade theories, monetary systems, and the global aspects of economic growth.

3 credits

Prerequisite: MGMT100 (C or better) or MGMT110 (C or better) or Permission of the Department of Business Studies

MGMT 120

Business Mathematics

This course applies students' interpretation of basic mathematical concepts to common business usage covering such topics as percentages, interest, trade, bank and cash discounts, payroll, time value of money, and business loans.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Math Placement Test score of 5 or better or MATH095 (C or better)

MGMT 130

Business Law

This course examines the fundamentals of Business Law, the legal process and environment within which individuals and business operate, and the relationship of law, business, and the individual. Topics include the basic elements of a contract, the Uniform Commercial Code, and provision on sales and negotiable instruments.

3 credits

MGMT 135

Business Communication (formerly OADM110)

The strategies and techniques of writing letters, memos, and reports are emphasized. Students will develop and refine these skills through assignments that include positive letters, negative letters, and other types of business messages. An analytical business report is assigned to apply principles for writing a business research report.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Writing Placement score of 6 or better or COMP107 (C or better)

MGMT 140 **Supervision**

This course investigates the roles and functions of the first-level supervisor in industrial, business, and institutional settings, both profit and non-profit. It reviews supervisory practices that relate directly to general issues and problems of managers at the first level and emphasizes the management of human relations from a supervisory perspective. 3 credits

MGMT 155 **Introduction to Entrepreneurship**

This course focuses on understanding basic entrepreneurial concepts, gaining experience with useful tools, and developing entrepreneurial skills through hands on learning. The entrepreneurial process and the application of this process to a broad range of business contexts are emphasized. Creativity, resource marshaling, team building, communication, and leadership are addressed. 3 credits

MGMT 160 **Insurance and Risk Management**

The course covers the risks that are faced by an individual or firm and the various methods for their treatment. Methods of treatment include, but are not limited to, insurance, loss prevention, suretyship, simple retention, and self-insurance. Topics include personal and business insurance. 3 credits

MGMT 175 **Professional Development (formerly OADM190)**

Students study the various factors that contribute to successful professional growth and development with emphasis on business ethics, business and professional etiquette, presentation skills, human relations, international business customs, and the job search and interview process. Each student develops a professional growth plan. 3 credits

MGMT 180 **Legal Environment of Business**

This course examines the various classifications of the law and the rights and responsibilities imposed on the business community by our legal system. It introduces students to the evolutionary process of the legal system and its impact on the individual, business environment, and upon society as a whole. 3 credits

MGMT 190 **Introduction to Finance**

This course focuses on a firm's financial goals and decisions to maximize shareholders' wealth. It examines financial concepts and analytical techniques, financial performance, time value of money, measurement of risk and return, capital budgeting, capital structure, short-term financial planning, working capital management, and international finance. 3 credits

Prerequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 3

MGMT 200 **Organizational Behavior**

This course examines the nature of individual and group employee behavior in a work environment and how it affects organizational performance. Psychological principles explain how and why people act as they do. It includes an emphasis on the use of theories as conceptual tools for analyzing and solving personnel problems. 3 credits

Prerequisite: MGMT100 (C or better) or MGMT110 (C or better) or Permission of the Department of Business Studies

MGMT 210 **Office Management**

This course studies the responsibilities of the administrative office manager relative to human relations and cost reduction. Topics emphasize planning and organizing office administrative services, work stations, and office staffing. It uses scientific principles to study cost control and reduction with specified applications of automated systems and procedures. 3 credits

MGMT 220 **Production and Operations Management**

This course reviews the management of operations in manufacturing, service, and government organizations. Topics include a review of the activities and responsibilities of operations management, the tools and techniques available to assist in running the operation, and the factors considered in the design of the system. 3 credits

Prerequisite: MGMT100 or MGMT110 or permission of the Department of Business Studies

MGMT 230 **Principles of Management**

This course presents the principles, techniques, and concepts needed for managerial analysis and decision-making. It highlights the effective management of planning, organizing, influencing, and controlling related to the internal and external environment and issues of ethics and social responsibility. It emphasizes a variety of communication skills. 3 credits

Prerequisite: MGMT100 (C or better) or MGMT110 (C or better) or Permission of the Department of Business Studies

MGMT 250 **Human Resource Management**

This course examines the policies and practices used by human resource management staff to build and maintain an effective work force. Topics include human resource planning, job analysis, recruitment, selection, performance appraisal, manpower development, compensation, and labor relations. 3 credits

Prerequisite: MGMT100 (C or better) or MGMT110 (C or better) or Permission of the Department of Business Studies

MGMT 260 **Project Management**

This course reviews the components that encompass project management in the arena of business. The processes include starting, controlling, managing, and successfully completing a project by carefully coordinating human resources. 3 credits

Prerequisite: MGMT100 (C or better) or MGMT110 (C or better) or Permission of the Department of Business Studies

MGMT 280 **Cooperative Education - Business Management**

Students participate in an on-the-job experience and observation in a field directly related to their academic preparation and career objectives in business management. Students review actual experience and observation in the light of theory and skills learned academically with a College Coordinator. 3 credits

Prerequisite: 24 college credits, a GPA of 2.5 earned in courses by the Department of Business Studies and permission of the Department of Business Studies

MKTG 100 **Principle of Marketing**

This course examines the major elements in the marketing mix, including product planning, pricing, channel and logistics of dispersion, and promotion. It reviews consumer demand, as well as principles, functions, and the basic problems and opportunities that exist in the world of marketing. 3 credits

Prerequisite: MGMT100 (C or better) or MGMT110 (C or better) or Permission of the Department of Business Studies

MKTG 110 **Selling**

This course evaluates selling as a component of the marketing mix. Students examine effective selling and steps in the selling process in the consumer and industrial markets. Topics include an analysis of consumers, motivation and communications, handling objections, closing techniques, and the role of the salesperson. 3 credits

MKTG 120 **Introduction to the Fashion Industry**

This course explores the relationship of the fashion industry to the society in which we are consumers. It includes fashion history development, a survey of select fashion industries, fashion merchandising, fashion design, apparel manufacturing, textile marketing, and accessory marketing. 3 credits

MKTG 125 **Fashion Goods Production**

This course will identify the prevailing influences on contemporary textile products; the design elements and principles for textile products; and the post-purchase care of textile products. Prevailing influences may include political, economic, social, technological, psychological, cultural, and demographic. 3 credits

MKTG 135 **Retail Management**

This course examines the overall organizational structure and relationships within a retail organization. It emphasizes sales supporting (non-merchandising) functions and current trends. It includes single-unit and multi-unit structures, receiving, marking, stock, warehousing, delivery, wrapping-packing, adjustments, credit, accounts payable, audit, security, workrooms, and personnel. 3 credits

MKTG 140 **Retailing Merchandising**

This course examines planning and organizing for buying in the retail merchandising environment. Topics include elements related to when, what, and how much to buy. This course also covers pricing, developing resources and inventory, promotional planning and controls, and supervision of sales and supporting staffs. 3 credits

MKTG 143 **Public Relations Management**

This course deals with the application of public relations tools and techniques and the management of public relations campaigns. Topics include methods of public relations research, strategic planning, preparation of public relations materials, and the use of controlled and uncontrolled media. 3 credits

MKTG 150 **Introduction to Industrial Distribution**

This course will introduce students to the industrial distribution industry. Topics will include ID careers, channels of distribution, supply chain management, the role of wholesalers and distributors in the supply chain, logistics, inventory control and management, and the importance of proper pricing and mark-up. 3 credits

MKTG 200 **Advertising**

This course studies advertising theory, design, functions, principles, and procedures. It emphasizes the utilization of various media, along with the overall advertising campaign strategy based on creative problem solving. Topics include creative promotional activities, particularly as they help to integrate advertising into the marketing program. 3 credits

MKTG 220 **Digital Marketing**

This course examines the basic principles and concepts underlying the use of digital information and communication technology by organizations and consumers. It reviews critical success factors and best practices central to the effectiveness of digital tools and social media. 3 credits

MKTG 280 **Cooperative Education - Marketing/Retail**

Students participate in an on-the-job experience and observation in a field directly related to their academic preparation and career objectives in marketing/retail. Students periodically review actual experience and observation in the light of theory and skills learned academically with a College Coordinator. 3 credits

Prerequisite: 24 college credits, a GPA of 2.5 earned in courses by the Department of Business Studies and permission of the Department of Business Studies

MUSC 100 **Music Fundamentals**

Music Fundamentals introduces basic musical concepts, develops rudimentary skills in musicianship, and functions as a precursor to the study of music theory and ear training. 3 credits

MUSC 101 **Introduction to Music**

This course is a listening-based survey of Western art music from Gregorian chant to the present, including a study of basic acoustics and musical notation. Subject matter includes representative composers, their lives, times, and works, as well as musical instruments, styles, genres, and forms presented in an historical context. 3 credits

Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)



JO CIAVAGLIA, Health Enterprise Reporter at the Bucks County Courier Times and an award-winning journalist, earned her AA at Bucks before graduating magna cum laude from the College of New Jersey.

“I got my first taste of journalism at Bucks County Community College working on the student newspaper. That experience helped ignite the passion in me to write and be a journalist and muckraker and always seek the truth. If I hadn’t had that experience, I wouldn’t be where I am today.”

MUSC 103 World Music

Beginning with a preliminary study of music fundamentals and an overview of societal contexts of music and musicians, this listening-oriented survey of traditional and popular music from around the world employs the ethnomusicological approach to explore the diverse musical heritages of Africa, Asia, the Americas, and the Middle East.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)

MUSC 105 American Music

This course is a listening-based survey of American music from Colonial times to the present, including a study of basic acoustics and musical notation. Subject matter includes representative American composers, their lives, times, and works, as well as musical instruments, styles, genres, and forms presented in an historical context.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)

MUSC 106 History of Jazz

This course surveys the development of jazz from its origins to the present time, investigates representative composers, and examines the musical characteristics, compositional practices, and instrumental/vocal techniques associated with ragtime, blues, bebop, swing, progressive, and other styles.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)

MUSC 107 American Pop Culture: History of Rock

This course focuses on American popular culture through the lens of rock-n-roll music, including rock’s roots, influences, and impact on popular culture. Students experience the subtleties, power, and excitement of the music.
3 credits

MUSC 111 Music Theory I

Music Theory I explores elements of diatonic harmony (including triads, chord progressions, cadences, and part-writing principles). This course, intended for music majors, must be taken in conjunction with MUSC115 Ear Training I.
3 credits
Prerequisite: By qualifying exam or Corequisite: MUSC115 Ear Training I

MUSC 112 Music Theory II

Music Theory II explores elements of diatonic harmony (including qualities and inversions of triads and seventh chords, non-harmonic tones, and modulation to closely related keys). A continuation of Music Theory I and intended for music majors, MUSC112 must be taken in conjunction with MUSC116 Ear Training II.
3 credits
*Prerequisite: MUSC111 (C or better) and by qualifying exam
Corequisite: MUSC116 Ear Training II*

MUSC 115 Ear Training I

Ear Training I applies the aural skills of sight-singing, rhythmic, melodic, and harmonic dictation in diatonic relationships (including triads, chord progressions and cadences).

This course, intended for music majors, must be taken in conjunction with MUSC111 Music Theory I.
3 credits
Prerequisite: By qualifying exam or Corequisite: MUSC111 Music Theory I

MUSC 116 Ear Training II

MUSC116 applies sight-singing and dictation to diatonic relationships (including qualities and inversions of triads and seventh chords, non-harmonic tones and modulation to closely related keys). A continuation of Ear Training I and intended for music majors, MUSC116 must be taken in conjunction with MUSC112 Music Theory II.
3 credits
*Prerequisite: MUSC115 (C or better) and by qualifying exam
Corequisite: MUSC112 Music Theory II*

MUSC 124 Music Technology

Following a general historical survey of MIDI (Musical Instrument Digital Interface) technology, this course examines entry, transmission, and editing of MIDI data, and its musical notation via industry standard software and hardware. Students apply music technology in creative projects ranging from song writing to film scoring to studio preproduction.
3 credits

MUSC 129 Digital Recording Technology

In this studio course students utilize a hands-on approach in applying principles and techniques of studio configuration, microphone placement, digital recording, digital signal processing, editing digital audio, and mixing.
3 credits

MUSC 130 Music Education for Early Childhood

This course provides early childhood educators with the essential background for teaching music to young children. Course content includes the pedagogy of teaching singing, basic instrument playing, listening, rhythm and movement to young children via developmentally appropriate activities.
3 credits
Corequisite:

MUSC 201 Music Styles and Literature: Music before 1750

This course is an historical and analytical study of Western music of the Medieval, Renaissance, and Baroque Periods. Students explore lives and works of prominent composers in an historical context while examining representative forms, styles, genres, and compositional techniques of the respective musical eras in both written and aural contexts.
3 credits
Prerequisite: MUSC112 (C or better)

MUSC 202 Music Styles and Literature: Music after 1750

This course is an historical and analytical study of Western music of the Classical, Romantic, and Modern Periods. Students explore lives and works of prominent composers in an historic context, while examining representative forms, styles, genres, and compositional techniques of the respective musical eras in both written and aural contexts.
3 credits
Prerequisite: MUSC112 (C or better)

MUSC 206 Jazz Improvisation: Theory and Ear Training

This course provides the essential techniques needed for jazz improvisation. Students develop improvisational skills through applicable jazz theory, ear training, and performance-based exercises in both solo and small group settings. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Audition

MUSC 211 Music Theory III

Music Theory III explores Eighteenth and Nineteenth Century chromaticism (including secondary dominants, primary, secondary, and double mixture, Neapolitan chords, and related chromatically altered sonorities). A continuation of Music Theory II and intended for music majors, MUSC211 must be taken in conjunction with MUSC215 Ear Training III.
3 credits
*Prerequisite: MUSC112 (C or better) and by qualifying exam or
Corequisite: MUSC215 Ear Training III*

MUSC 212 Music Theory IV

Music Theory IV explores Eighteenth- and Nineteenth-Century chromaticism (including secondary dominants, primary, secondary, and double mixture, Neapolitan chords, and augmented sixth chords), Twentieth-Century techniques. Students analyze stylistically representative repertoire.
3 credits
*Prerequisite: MUSC211 (C or better) or by Departmental placement exam or
Corequisite: MUSC216 Ear Training IV*

MUSC 215 Ear Training III

Ear Training III applies sight-singing and dictation to chromatic tonal relationships (including modal mixture and secondary dominants). A continuation of Ear Training II and intended for music majors, MUSC215, must be taken in conjunction with MUSC211 Music Theory III. 3 credits
*Prerequisite: MUSC116 (C or better) and by qualifying exam or
Corequisite: MUSC211 Music Theory III*

MUSC 216 Ear Training IV

Ear Training IV applies sight-singing and dictation to chromatic tonal relationships (including secondary dominants, modal mixture, Neapolitan and augmented sixth chords), modes, and non-diatonic scales (pentatonic, octatonic, and whole tone). 3 credits
*Prerequisite: MUSC215 (C or better) or by Departmental placement exam
Corequisite: MUSC212 Music Theory IV*

MUSE 101 Concert Choir (formerly MUSA101)

Concert Choir is a mixed vocal ensemble that prepares stylistically diverse musical repertoire for one or more public performances each semester. It is open to all students.
1 credit
Prerequisite: Audition Required

MUSE 115 Jazz Orchestra (formerly MUSA115)

Jazz Orchestra is an instrumental jazz ensemble (“big band”) that prepares diverse musical repertoire for one or more public performances each semester. It is open to all students.
1 credit
Prerequisite: Audition Required

MUSE 121
Bucks County Community College Symphony (formerly MUSA121)
The Bucks County Community College Symphony is an instrumental ensemble consisting of students, community members, professional musicians, and, by special arrangement, the Newtown Chamber Orchestra. It prepares stylistically diverse repertoire for public performance.
1 credit
Prerequisite: Entrance is by audition only. Entrance is limited to ten (10) students.

MUSE 140
Percussion Ensemble
Percussion Ensemble provides students opportunity to study the full-range of pitched and non-pitched percussion instruments in a group setting. The ensemble performs percussion music of varied historical, cultural, and stylistic backgrounds and genres.
1 credit
Prerequisite: Audition Required

MUSE 151
Chamber Ensemble: Classical
This course addresses the unique dynamic of small group performance in the Classical idiom and provides students with a venue for rehearsing and performing the wealth of repertoire specifically composed for Classical chamber ensembles.
1 credit
Prerequisite: Audition
Corequisite:

MUSE 155
Chamber Ensemble: Jazz
This course addresses the unique dynamic of small group performance in the Jazz idiom and provides students with a venue for rehearsing and performing the wealth of repertoire specifically composed for Jazz chamber ensembles.
1 credit
Prerequisite: Audition
Corequisite:

MUSE 201
Madrigal Singers
Madrigal Singers is a select vocal ensemble that specializes in the performance of advanced repertoire representing diverse historical, cultural, and stylistic backgrounds and genres.
1 credit
Prerequisite: Audition
Corequisite:

MUSG 165
Group Instruction in Piano Level I (Formerly MUSA165)
This course offers group instruction in piano and introduces fundamental concepts of music reading. Students practice proper fingering and hand position in the contexts of sight-reading, performance of elementary repertoire, and execution of scales and simple chord progressions.
1 credit

MUSG 166
Group Instruction in Piano, Level II (formerly MUSA166)
This course, which is a continuation of MUSG165, offers group instruction in piano and develops concepts of music reading. Students practice proper fingering and hand position in the contexts of sight-reading, performance of intermediate repertoire, and execution of scales and simple chord progressions.
1 credit

Prerequisite: MUSG165 (C or better) or Permission of the Department of the Arts

MUSG 175
Group Instruction in Guitar (Formerly MUSA167, Guitar Minor I)
This course offers group instruction in guitar and introduces music reading of standard notation. Students practice right and left hand techniques, including strumming/plectrum and finger-picking styles as applied to scales and melodies, provide primary chord accompaniment for melodies, and perform simple works for the solo guitar.
1 credit

MUSL 100
Preparatory Lessons
MUSL100 is private applied instruction at the Preparatory Lesson level. Students develop technical competency, learn representative musical repertoire, and advance performance skills in their chosen area of emphasis.
1 credit
Prerequisite: Audition, Departmental Placement Exam, Enrollment in Music Transfer Major (curriculum code: 1019) and permission of the Department of the Arts
Corequisite:

MUSL 101
Secondary Lessons
MUSL101 is private applied instruction at the Secondary Lesson level. Students develop technical competency, learn representative musical repertoire, and advance performance skills in their secondary area of emphasis.
1 credit
Prerequisite: Audition, Departmental Placement Exam, Enrollment in Music Transfer major (curriculum code: 1019) and permission of the Department of the Arts

MUSL 110
Performance Class
Students of the same applied instrument perform solo repertoire from their lessons and develop critical listening skills by evaluating the performances of their peers.
1 credit
Prerequisite: Permission of the Department of the Arts and current enrollment in Program of Study (1019) - Music or
Corequisite: Concurrent registration in one of the following private lesson courses: MUSL100, MUSL111, MUSL112, MUSL211, or MUSL212

MUSL 111
Principal Lesson I
MUSL111 is private applied instruction on the student's principle instrument. Students develop technical competency, learn representative musical repertoire, and advance performance skills in their chosen area of emphasis.
1 credit
Prerequisite: Audition
Departmental Placement Exam
Enrollment in Music Transfer Major (curriculum code: 1019)
Permission of the Department of the Arts or
Corequisite: Students must be registered in both Music Theory and Ear Training course sequences and an MUSE music ensemble course.

MUSL 112
Principal Lesson II
MUSL112, a continuation of MUSL111, is private applied instruction on the student's principle instrument. Students develop technical competency, learn representative musical repertoire, and advance performance skills in their chosen area of emphasis.
1 credit
Prerequisite: MUSL111
Audition
Department Placement Exam
Enrollment in Music Transfer Major (curriculum code: 1019)
Permission of the Department of the Arts or
Corequisite: Students must be registered in both Music Theory and Ear Training course sequences and an MUSE ensemble course.

MUSL 211
Principal Lesson III
MUSL211, a continuation of MUSL112, is private applied instruction on the student's primary instrument. Students develop technical competency, learn representative musical repertoire, and advance performance skills in their chosen area of emphasis. This course includes a weekly master class.
2 credits
Prerequisite: MUSL112
Audition
Departmental Placement Exam
Enrollment in Music Transfer Major (curriculum code: 1019)
Permission of the Department of the Arts or
Corequisite: Students must be registered in both Music Theory and Ear Training course sequences and an MUSE music ensemble course.

MUSL 212
Principal Lesson IV
MUSL212, a continuation of MUSL211, is private applied instruction on the student's primary instrument. Students develop technical competency, learn representative musical repertoire, and advance performance skills in their chosen area of emphasis. This course includes a weekly master class.
2 credits
Prerequisite: MUSL211
Audition
Departmental Placement Exam
Enrollment in Music Transfer Major (curriculum code: 1019)
Permission of the Department of the Arts or
Corequisite: Students must be registered for both Music Theory and Ear Training course sequences and an MUSE ensemble course.

NANO 211
Material, Safety and Equipment Overview
This three credit course is part of a six course, eighteen credit, Nanofabrication Manufacturing Technology (NMT) capstone program taught at Penn State University. The Dean of the Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department located in Founders 112 at Bucks County Community College may be contacted at (215) 968-8305 for additional information.
3 credits
Prerequisite:
Corequisite:

NANO 212
Basic Nanofabrication Processes
This three credit course is part of a six course, eighteen credit, Nanofabrication Manufacturing Technology (NMT) capstone program taught at Penn State University. The Dean of the Science, Technology, Engineer-

ing & Mathematics Department located in Founders 112 at Bucks County Community College may be contacted at (215) 968-8305 for additional information. 3 credits
Prerequisite:
Corequisite:

NANO 213
Materials in Nanotechnology
This three credit course is part of a six course, eighteen credit, Nanofabrication Manufacturing Technology (NMT) capstone program taught at Penn State University. The Dean of the Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department located in Founders 112 at Bucks County Community College may be contacted at (215) 968-8305 for additional information. 3 credits
Prerequisite:
Corequisite:

NANO 214
Lithography for Nanofabrication
This three credit course is part of a six course, eighteen credit, Nanofabrication Manufacturing Technology (NMT) capstone program taught at Penn State University. The Dean of the Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department located in Founders 112 at Bucks County Community College may be contacted at (215) 968-8305 for additional information. 3 credits
Prerequisite:
Corequisite:

NANO 215
Materials Modification in Nanofabrication
This three credit course is part of a six course, eighteen credit, Nanofabrication Manufacturing Technology (NMT) capstone program taught at Penn State University. The Dean of the Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department located in Founders 112 at Bucks County Community College may be contacted at (215) 968-8305 for additional information. 3 credits
Prerequisite:
Corequisite:

NANO 216
Characterization, Packaging, and Testing of Nanofabrication Structures
This three credit course is part of a six course, eighteen credit, Nanofabrication Manufacturing Technology (NMT) capstone program taught at Penn State University. The Dean of the Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics Department located in Founders 112 at Bucks County Community College may be contacted at (215) 968-8305 for additional information. 3 credits
Prerequisite:
Corequisite:

NEUR 121
Fundamentals of Neuroscience
This course introduces students to the structure and function of the nervous system and the neural foundations of behavior. Topics include cellular components of the nervous system; neuroanatomy; neurophysiology; chemical signaling and neuropharmacology; brain development; behavioral genetics; and the neurobiology of movement, perception, homeostasis, emotion, learning, memory, and cognition. 4 credits
Prerequisite: CHEM121 (C or better) or permission of the Social and Behavioral Science Department



**NEUR 122
Clinical Neuroscience**

This course examines the neurobiological basis of brain disorders across the lifespan, from disorders that typically present in childhood, such as autism, to degenerative conditions of old age, such as Alzheimer's disease. Students learn about diagnostic techniques and current treatments for brain disorders.

3 credits
Prerequisite: NEUR121 (C or better)

**NURS 101
Nursing I**

In Nursing I, students learn the cognitive, psychomotor, and communication skills associated with nursing that recognizes the needs of culturally diverse individuals in a healthy state. The nursing process is introduced. Students use current technology to analyze and integrate data.

6 credits
Prerequisite: Must meet Admission criteria. CHEM101 and BIOL181 and COMP110 or *Corequisite:* CHEM101 and BIOL181 and COMP110

**NURS 102
Nursing II**

In Nursing II, students learn the nursing care of various age individuals who have alterations in their needs. Providing care to individuals with potentially ineffective responses is emphasized, and ineffective responses are introduced. Students use current technology to analyze and integrate data.

6 credits
Prerequisite: COMP110, NURS101, CHEM101, BIOL182, BIOL228, and HLTH120N or *Corequisite:* BIOL182 and BIOL228 and HLTH120N

**NURS 120
Drug Calculations and their Implications**

This course is designed for nursing students and for nurses returning to practice. Drug calculations, intravenous solutions, and their implications will be covered.

1 credit
Prerequisite: Nursing major, RN, or LPN license. *Elective.*

**NURS 121
Pharmacology in Nursing**

This course discusses commonly used medications and their nursing implications. Related issues in gerontology, pediatrics, ethical concerns, and legal implications are integrated throughout the course.

3 credits
Prerequisite: NURS101 (C or better), RN or LPN license. *Elective.*

**NURS 201
Nursing III**

Nursing III students care for individuals who have alterations in their functional health patterns with potentially ineffective responses. The nursing process is utilized to diagnose and treat the responses. Clinical experience is expanded to allow for increased student-patient interaction and practice settings. Students use current technology to analyze and integrate data.

9 credits
Prerequisite: NURS102, BIOL228, BIOL182, HLTH120N, PSYC110, SOCI110, and COMP111 or *Corequisite:* PSYC110 and SOCI110 and COMP111

**NURS 202
Nursing IV**

Nursing IV continues with the nursing care that assists individuals to respond to alterations in every functional health pattern and ineffective responses to each of those alterations, emphasizing the cognitive perceptual health pattern. Students care for patients and use current technology to analyze and integrate data.

9 credits
Prerequisite: NURS210, SOCI110, PSYC110, COMM110, and *Cultural Perspective* or *Corequisite:* COMM110 and *Cultural Perspective*

**NURS 220
Nursing Health Assessment**

This course provides theory and technical skills to perform health and physical assessment. The legal and ethical aspects of the examination and documentation will be included. This course will fill the pre-requisite requirement for Registered Nurses pursuing a Bachelor of Science in Nursing (BSN) degree.

3 credits
Prerequisite: BIOL181 (C or better) and BIOL182 (C or better)

**OADM 105
Administrative Office Procedures I**

This is a basic course in office technology and procedures covering the high tech workplace, success behaviors, and office communication skills.

3 credits
Prerequisite: OADM140

**OADM 115
Legal Terminology**

This is an introductory course in legal terminology designed to acquaint the legal secretarial student with the law office. The major focus is on legal terminology and legal documents that are relevant to a law office.

3 credits
**OADM 126
Word Perfect**

This course is designed for students who wish to learn the practical applications of the most recent version of WordPerfect. Emphasis is placed on mastering word processing functions, including creating, saving, using tools, formatting, and retrieving documents.

**OADM 140
College Keyboarding and Document Processing**

Students use computers to learn the touch method of keyboarding and the basic features of Microsoft Word to produce letters, tables, reports and memos. Eligibility for exemption determined by placement test.

**OADM 141
Basic Applications of Microsoft Word**

This course is designed for students wishing to master the fundamentals of Microsoft Word.

**OADM 142
Basic Applications of Microsoft Excel**

This course is designed for students wishing to master the fundamentals of Microsoft Excel. Students acquire a working knowledge of Excel with emphasis on creating, modifying, and formatting worksheets; performing calculations; developing and formatting workbooks; and applying formulas, charts, and graphs in spreadsheets.

1 credit
Prerequisite:

**OADM 143
Basic Applications of Microsoft Access**

This course is designed for students wishing to master the fundamentals of Microsoft Access. Students create and modify new databases; create and modify tables and reports; and improve queries forms and reports.

**OADM 145
Basic Applications of Microsoft PowerPoint**

This course is designed for students wishing to master the fundamentals of Microsoft PowerPoint. Students create, edit, format, use WordArt, and link embedded objects in a PowerPoint presentation.

**OADM 147
Microsoft Windows**

This course is designed for students wishing to master fundamentals of Microsoft Windows. Students will use the start menu, create shortcuts, work with Windows accessory programs, open data files, customize the desktop, and manage disks, folders, and files.

**OADM 150
Office Technology Concepts**

This course is an in-depth exploration of computer hardware and software with emphasis on business applications, information systems, technological innovations, and introductory hands-on software applications.

**OADM 155
Searching the Web**

This course is designed for students wishing to master the fundamentals of the World Wide Web. Students receive hands-on practice using the Internet to perform simple searches, use web e-mail features, and post to newsgroups.

**OADM 156
Basic Applications of Web Page Development**

This course is designed for students wishing to master the fundamentals of creating pages on the World Wide Web.

**OADM 165
Basic Applications of Microsoft Publisher**

This course is designed for students wishing to master the fundamentals of desktop publishing using Microsoft Publisher.

**OADM 167
Basic Applications of Microsoft Outlook**

This course is designed for students wishing to master the fundamentals of Microsoft Outlook to compose and send emails, schedule appointments and meetings, manage contact information and tasks, and use notes.

**OADM 195
Records Management**

This is an introductory course in the field of records management. Alphabetic filing rules is covered, along with methods of storing and retrieving alphabetic, subject, numeric, and geographic records consistent with ARMA (Association of Records Managers and Administrators, Inc.) filing rules.

3 credits
Prerequisite: OADM140
Corequisite: OADM140

OADM 205
Administrative Office Procedures II
This is an applications-oriented course that reinforces the major office applications found in suite software—word processing, electronic presentations, spreadsheets, desktop publishing, and database. Office administrative skills are integrated through problem-solving assignments and office simulations.
3 credits
Prerequisite: OADM105 (C or better)

OADM 210
Legal Secretarial Procedures
This course is a study of specialized procedures used in law offices and legal departments of businesses with emphasis on points of law and legal secretarial procedures. Students will complete computer applications projects.
3 credits
Prerequisite: OADM115 (C or better) and OADM140 (C or better)

OADM 225
Microsoft Word-Beginning
Students learn to use Microsoft Word for job entry or advancement. Productivity is emphasized through the application of word processing skills and by the knowledge required to produce documents for business.
3 credits
Prerequisite: OADM140

OADM 226
Microsoft Word-Advanced
A second-level course where productivity is emphasized through the application of advanced word processing functions.
3 credits
Prerequisite: OADM225

OADM 230
Microsoft Office
This is a project-based hands-on approach course using integration features of Microsoft Office to copy, paste, link, and embed files from one program to another using Microsoft Word, Access, Excel and PowerPoint.
3 credits
Prerequisite: OADM225 (C or better) or *Corequisite:* OADM226

OADM 242
Excel Level II
Additional Excel spreadsheet techniques and application, including macro programming, database searching, extraction, and linking to obtain prescribed reports and graphs.
1 credit
Prerequisite: OADM142

OADM 245
Microsoft PowerPoint Level II
This course is designed for students wishing to master advanced levels of Microsoft PowerPoint. Students will learn how to add movement and sound to desktop presentations to enhance audience attention.
1 credit
Prerequisite: OADM145 (C or better)

OADM 246
Microsoft PowerPoint Level III
This course is designed for students wishing to master advanced levels of Microsoft PowerPoint. Students learn how to use PowerPoint software for advanced desktop presentation techniques, including advanced animation and sound sequences.
1 credit
Prerequisite: OADM245 (C or better)
Corequisite:

OADM 250
Office Transcription Skills
This course develops skills in office transcription techniques from the translation of recorded correspondence, reports, and records to properly formatted documents used in various office settings. Emphasis is placed on grammar, punctuation, spelling, sentence sense, capitalization, number expression, word usage, and proofreading skills. Students prepare typed transcripts of material dictated.
3 credits
Prerequisite: OADM140 (C or better)

OADM 260
Advanced Keyboarding
This course is designed to increase speed, accuracy, and production of mailable copy. Advanced keyboarding applications are introduced, including various letter styles, comprehensive reports and tables, business statements and forms, itineraries, and cover pages.
3 credits
Prerequisite: OADM140 (C or better)

OADM 280
Cooperative Education - Office Administration
This course involves on-the-job experiences and observations in a field directly related to the student's academic preparation and career objectives. Periodic meetings between College Coordinator and student are held to review actual experience and observations in the light of theory and skills learned academically.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Completion of all courses in the Office Administration and Systems Technology program of study and permission of the Department of Business Studies

OADM 285
Office Systems and Technology Management
An advanced course that deals with the management of office systems, technology, and procedures. Topics include the improvement of productivity through technology and systems; optimization of personnel resources; systems selection, configuration, design, and implementation; and procedures development.
3 credits

OADM 288
Office Systems Supervision
An advanced course examines administrative concepts as applied to the office, particularly for administrative assistants and office supervisors. Topics include leadership styles, general supervisory principles in such areas as information processing and records management, and administrative duties pertaining to hiring, training, and evaluating office personnel.
3 credits

PHIL 105
Critical Thinking
Students examine the nature of both formal and informal reasoning in order to think more clearly and avoid biases. In addition to studying informal fallacies, students learn basic patterns of deductive and non-deductive argument analysis. Examples from across disciplines help students apply critical thinking to all areas of inquiry.
3 credits

PHIL 111
Ethics
A critical examination of the foundations of ethical theory; contributions of eminent philosophers of ethics are evaluated. The source material used consists of analytic studies from great religious thinkers and philosophers. Students learn to begin to formulate an intellectual basis for their own ethical behavior.
3 credits

PHIL 115
Philosophy of Religion East and West
The nature and meaning of religion in different cultures is investigated and the major ideas of different religions are studied. Exploration and analysis of psychological, sociological, and anthropological implications of mystical, legalistic, and secular forms of religion.
3 credits

PHIL 125
Introduction to Philosophy
An investigation of the basic themes in philosophy from around the world. Topics include the nature of existence, knowledge, and values. Readings are drawn from both ancient and contemporary sources. Students develop the ability to apply philosophical theories to their lives.
3 credits

PHIL 125H
Introduction to Philosophy (Honors section)
An investigation of the basic themes in philosophy from around the world. Topics include the nature of existence, knowledge, and values. Readings are drawn from both ancient and contemporary sources. Students develop the ability to apply philosophical theories to their lives.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors@Bucks program

PHIL 140
Existentialism
A study of an influential modern philosophical movement, including such philosophers and writers as Dostoevski, Kierkegaard, Nietzsche, Heidegger, Jaspers, Camus, Sartre, and Buber. Includes an analysis of the influence of this movement on contemporary deconstructionism and post modernism.
3 credits

PHIL 145
Aesthetics
An examination of the major philosophical issues raised in connection with music, the visual arts, literature and poetry, craft, and contemporary media art. Topics include the concept of beauty, critical evaluation, artistic truth, and meaning in the arts. Traditional, as well as contemporary viewpoints will be addressed.
3 credits

PHYS 106
Physics A
This lecture and laboratory course provides a non-calculus study of the fundamental laws and properties of matter, mechanics, heat, and sound. This course places emphasis on the mathematical solution of problems based on an understanding of the underlying physical phenomena.
4 credits
Prerequisite: MATH120 (C or better)

PHYS 107
Physics B
This lecture and laboratory course is a continuation of PHYS106. It is a non-calculus study of the fundamental laws and properties of electricity, magnetism, geometrical, and physical optics. This course places emphasis on the mathematical solution of problems based on an understanding of the underlying physical phenomena.
4 credits
Prerequisite: PHYS106 (C or better)

PHYS 121
Physics I
This lecture and laboratory course provides a rigorous introduction to classical physics designed specifically for engineering and science majors. Topics include: SI units, vector mathematics, kinematics, dynamics, work and energy, momentum, gravitation, rigid body dynamics, angular momentum, elastic properties of solids, fluid dynamics, vibrational dynamics, and mechanical waves.
4 credits
Prerequisite: MATH140 (C or better)

PHYS 122
Physics II
This lecture and laboratory course continues a rigorous introduction to classical physics designed specifically for engineering and science majors. Topics include: electric forces and fields, potential and potential energy, capacitors, direct current and transient circuits, magnetic forces and fields, electromagnetic induction, inductors, photons, geometric and physical optics.
4 credits
Prerequisite: PHYS121 (C or better)

POLI 101
Political Science Internship
A hands-on opportunity to work in a legislative office thereby augmenting the political science classroom learning experience. Interaction with constituents and those in public office will heighten student understanding of the political process and the relationship of citizen and government.
3 credits

POLI 111
American National Government
An examination of the workings of American government at the national level. A consideration of who gets what, when, how, and why. An introduction to effective citizenship, suitable for all students.
3 credits

POLI 112
American Political Issues
An analysis of government policies, examining various approaches to welfare, the economy, urban affairs, race relations, national defense, and foreign policy.
3 credits

POLI 120
American State and Local Government
The problems, structure, and major functions of government at the state and local levels. Emphasis is on the political processes in the suburban, urban, and state political systems.
3 credits



POLI 130

Introduction to Political Science

An introduction to what we know about government and politics, emphasizing the techniques by which we have come to know what we know. Intended for students planning to major in social science and other serious students of government and politics. 3 credits

POLI 212

International Relations

The study of international relations. An introduction to geopolitics, emphasis on diplomacy, crisis-solving techniques, ideology, nationalism, and international problem-solving. 3 credits

PSYC 100

Psychology of Personal Awareness

This course seeks to promote personal growth. Students examine definitions of the healthy personality, the historical, biological and historical views of adjustment, theories of personality, assertiveness training, issues pertaining to women and minorities, and various methods of achieving a healthy adjustment to societal and individual stresses. 3 credits

PSYC 105

Introduction to Group Dynamics

This course focuses on the communication behavior of individuals within group structures. Didactic and experiential techniques are used to explore the stages of group development, decision-making techniques, group problems and problem solving, resolution skills, norms, structures, leadership, authority, membership, ethics, cultural sensitivity, and the intra- and inter-personal dynamics within small groups. 3 credits

Prerequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 3 or higher or READ110 (C or better)

PSYC 110

Introduction to Psychology

Introduction to Psychology is the scientific study of the psychological factors which influence the behavior of individual organisms, both animal and human. 3 credits

Prerequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 3 or higher or READ110 (C or better)
Corequisite:

PSYC 110H

Introduction to Psychology (Honors section)

Introduction to Psychology is the scientific study of the psychological factors which influence the behavior of individual organisms, both animal and human. 3 credits

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors@Bucks program
Corequisite:

PSYC 110P

Introduction to Psychology (Paired Section)

Introduction to Psychology is the scientific study of the psychological factors which influence the behavior of individual organisms, both animal and human. 3 credits

Prerequisite:
Corequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 2 and enrollment in a paired section of READ110

PSYC 120

Human Sexuality

This course seeks to foster healthy attitudes toward sexuality by providing knowledge and having discussions about the formation of sexual attitudes and myths, the physiology of human sexual systems, psychological aspects of sex roles, love and human sexuality, sexual minorities, and the legal aspects of sexuality. 3 credits

PSYC 125

Psychological Techniques of Stress Management

In this experiential course, the positive and negative consequences of stress are examined. Emphasizing the mind/body connection and encouraging holistic health in the students, both the physiological and psychological aspects of stress management are studied. 3 credits

PSYC 130

Psychology Applied to Business

This course focuses on the application of psychological principles and research methods to the study of human behavior in various environmental settings, such as business, industry, and government. 3 credits

PSYC 160

The Psychology of Addiction and Substance Abuse

This course analyzes the development, intervention, and treatment of drug abuse, alcoholism, and codependency. Family dysfunction and its results are examined, as well as specialized techniques in counseling. Various intervention strategies are discussed. 3 credits

Prerequisite: PSYC100 (C or better) or PSYC110 (C or better)

PSYC 180

Human Growth and Development

This course is a survey of development and growth from conception through adolescence. The physical, emotional, intellectual, and social processes of maturation are examined. Emphasis is on the adjustment of the individual to his or her peer group, social institutions, the community, and the home. 3 credits

Prerequisite: PSYC110 (C or better)

PSYC 181

Developmental Psychology - Lifespan

This course describes the intellectual, emotional, social, and physiological development of the human being. Development will be studied from conception through adulthood and aging. 3 credits

Prerequisite: PSYC110 (C or better)

PSYC 185

The Psychology of Adulthood and Aging

Examines developmental and psychological needs of the young, middle-aged, and older adults. The developmental tasks encountered during these stages, such as deciding on a career, choice of marital states, life management, and adjusting to a decline in physical ability, are studied in the light of current research and theory. 3 credits

Prerequisite: PSYC110 (C or better)

PSYC 190

Educational Psychology

This course surveys the nature of the learning process and application of the principles of psychology to the problems of learning and teaching. Individual differences, special problems of learning, and evaluation techniques are among the topics covered. Field experiences are provided to acquaint students with an authentic teaching-learning environment. 3 credits

Prerequisite: PSYC110 (C or better)

PSYC 200

Social Psychology

This course emphasizes those findings and theories of psychology, which aid in the understanding of socially significant behavior. Areas of psychology are emphasized to the extent that they contribute to an understanding of human behavior on a social level. 3 credits

Prerequisite: PSYC110 (C or better)

PSYC 205

The Psychology of Cultural Diversity

The purpose of this course is to increase one's ability to relate to people whose backgrounds and experiences are different from his or her own by critically examining one's own sense of self and others' identity, personal attitudes, values and norms. 3 credits

Prerequisite: Reading Placement Test score Level 3 or READ110 (C or better)

PSYC 215

Introductory Psychological Statistics

This course includes exercises within the following areas: scales, graphic representations, central tendency and variability, probability, the normal distribution, standard scores, correlation, hypothesis testing, basic non-parametric techniques, analysis of variance, and basic experimental design. This course includes a two-hour weekly computer lab. 4 credits

Prerequisite: MATH115 (C or better) and PSYC110 (C or better)

PSYC 230

Neuroscience of Psychology

This course focuses on biological contributions to behavior. Instruction encompasses teachings regarding introduction to the structure and function of the nervous systems, as well as psychological topics, including but not limited to, emotions, stress, sleep, substance use and abuse, learning, memory, and psychological disorders. 3 credits

Prerequisite: PSYC110 (C or better)

PSYC 270

Experimental Psychology

This course introduces the student to the basic principles of experimental design through a description of experimental investigations in various subject areas such as perception, learning, memory, and social psychology. It also focuses on the skill of scientific report writing and includes scheduled laboratory experiences. 4 credits

Prerequisite: PSYC215 (Prerequisite or co-requisite)
Corequisite:

PSYC 280**Psychology of Abnormal Behavior**

This course presents a summary of the field of abnormal behavior. It analyzes current theories which attempt to explain the development of personality and the cause of mental illness. Also discussed are diagnostic and therapeutic procedures and the techniques currently used.

3 credits

Prerequisite: PSYC110 (C or better)

RADI 100**Introduction of Radiography**

RADI100 is an introduction to the hospital setting, radiology department, and the radiography school. The topics of patient care, including physical and psychological needs of the patient and family, routine and emergency patient care procedures, infection control, ethical principles and legal terminology are discussed.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Admission to the radiography program.

Corequisite:

RADI 105**Radiographic Procedures I**

Radiographic Procedures I is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform standard radiographic procedures of the chest, upper extremity and lower extremity. This course combines didactic coursework and laboratory simulation. The laboratory portion of the course provides the student opportunity to practice and demonstrate their proficiency.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Admission to the radiography program

Corequisite: RADI100, RADI110, RADI115, and RADI120

RADI 110**Image Production and Evaluation**

This course is designed to provide a knowledge base of factors that influence the production and recording of radiologic images. Film, image production, and related accessories are discussed. Class demonstrations/labs are used to demonstrate the application of theory. A basis for analyzing radiographic images is provided.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Admission to the radiography program.

Corequisite: RADI100, RADI105, RADI115, and RADI120

RADI 115**Radiation Physics**

This course provides basic knowledge of atomic structure and terminology. The concepts of electricity, magnetism, electromagnetic radiation, electric motors, rectification, and the x-ray tube are presented. The nature and characteristics of radiation, x-ray production, and photon interactions with matter are discussed.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Admission to the radiography program

Corequisite: RADI100, RADI105, RADI110, and RADI120

RADI 120**Clinical Experience I**

Students will be assigned to clinical areas and attend clinical education for 16 hours per week. In the clinical setting, the student will demonstrate their knowledge in ethical situations, legal issues, evaluation of radiographic images and patient care situations.

2 credits

Prerequisite: Admission to the radiography program.

Corequisite: RADI100, RADI105, RADI110, and RADI115

RADI 125**Radiographic Procedures II**

Radiographic Procedures II provides the knowledge base necessary to perform standard radiographic procedures of the abdomen, spine, pelvic girdle, bony thorax and mobile studies. This course combines didactic coursework and laboratory simulation. The laboratory portion of the course gives the student opportunity to practice and demonstrate their proficiency.

3 credits

Prerequisite: RADI100 (B or better), RADI105 (B or better), RADI110 (B or better), RADI115 (B or better), and RADI120 (B or better)

Corequisite: RADI130, RADI135, and RADI140

RADI 130**Radiation and Protection Biology**

This course provides the principles of radiation biology, including the interaction of radiation with living tissue and the methods used to protect the patient, radiographer, and others. An emphasis on the National Council on Radiation Protection dose limits, interpreting personnel dose reports and the types of radiation badges is discussed.

3 credits

Prerequisite: RADI100 (B or better), RADI105 (B or better), RADI110 (B or better), RADI115 (B or better), and RADI120 (B or better)

Corequisite: RADI125, RADI135, RADI140

RADI 135**Advanced Imaging I**

This course provides the student with a detailed understanding of various radiographic imaging techniques, procedures, and equipment. Topics explored include: film, film intensification screens, and introduction to computers, digital radiography, mobile radiography, image intensification, fluoroscopy, and tomography.

3 credits

Prerequisite: RADI100 (B or better), RADI105 (B or better), RADI110 (B or better), RADI115 (B or better), and RADI120 (B or better).

Corequisite: RADI125, RADI130, and RADI140

RADI 140**Clinical Experience II**

Students are assigned to clinical areas and attend clinical education for 16 hours per week. In the clinical setting, the student demonstrate their knowledge in ethical situations, legal issues, evaluation of radiographic images and patient care situations.

2 credits

Prerequisite: RADI100 (B or better), RADI105 (B or better), RADI110 (B or better), RADI115 (B or better), and RADI120 (B or better).

Corequisite: RADI125, RADI130, and RADI135

RADI 200**Clinical Experience III**

Students are assigned to clinical areas and attend clinical education for 24 hours per week. In the clinical setting, the student demonstrate their knowledge in ethical situations, legal issues, evaluation of radiographic images and patient care situations.

3 credits

Prerequisite: RADI125 (B or better), RADI130 (B or better), RADI135 (B or better), and RADI140 (B or better)

Corequisite:

RADI 205**Radiographic Procedures III**

Radiographic Procedures III is designed to provide the knowledge base necessary to perform radiographic procedures of the cranium, sinuses, facial bones, and contrast media studies. This course combines didactic coursework and laboratory simulation. The laboratory portion of the course gives the student opportunity to practice and demonstrate their proficiency.

3 credits

Prerequisite: RADI200 (B or better)

Corequisite: RADI210, and RADI215

RADI 210**Advanced Imaging II**

This course is a continuation of RADI135 and provides the student with a detailed understanding of various radiographic imaging techniques, procedures, and equipment. The major topics that are included are introduction to all modalities and introduction to cross-sectional anatomy.

3 credits

Prerequisite: RADI200 (B or better)

Corequisite: RAD205, and RADI215

RADI 215**Clinical Experience IV**

Students will be assigned to clinical areas and attend clinical education for 24 hours per week. In the clinical setting, the student will demonstrate their knowledge in ethical situations, legal issues, evaluation of radiographic images and patient care situations.

3 credits

Prerequisite: RADI200 (B or better)

Corequisite: RADI205, and RADI210

RADI 220**Registry Review**

This course is designed to provide a review of all previously studied radiography course work in preparation for the ARRT examination.

2 credits

Prerequisite: RADI205 (B or better), RADI210 (B or better), and RADI215 (B or better)

Corequisite: RADI225, RADI230, and RADI235

RADI 225**Pathology**

This course provides the student with an introduction to pathology related to medical-surgical diseases and injury. Diseases that are demonstrated using radiographic procedures are the primary focus. The various modalities used to demonstrate pathologies are also discussed.

2 credits

Prerequisite: RADI205 (B or better), RADI210 (B or better), and RADI215 (B or better)

Corequisite: RADI220, RADI230, and RADI235

RADI 230**Quality Assurance**

This course provides the student with the effective and corrective measures to ensure production of high quality radiographs. Applicable state, federal, and non-governmental regulations are also presented.

2 credits

Prerequisite: RADI205 (B or better), RADI210 (B or better), and RADI215 (B or better)

Corequisite: RADI220, RADI225, and RAD235

RADI 235**Clinical Experience V**

Students will be assigned to clinical areas and attend clinical education for 24 hours per week. In the clinical setting, the student will demonstrate their knowledge in ethical situations, legal issues, evaluation of radiographic images and patient care situations.

3 credits

Prerequisite: RADI205 (B or better), RADI210 (B or better), and RADI215 (B or better)

Corequisite: RADI220, RADI225, and RADI230

READ 085**Reading Support Seminar**

The Reading Support Seminar directly supports the learning objectives of the linked reading and/or content course in which the student is concurrently enrolled. This seminar provides additional academic support and facilitates success in the linked course.

1 credit

READ 089**Fast Track Reading**

This self-paced course assesses, strengthens, and develops reading skills. Focus of instruction is on basic comprehension skills, which are assessed by the College's placement test, such as identification of main idea, supporting details, sentence relationships, and author's purpose and tone.

1 credit

READ 090**Introduction to College Reading**

This introductory course prepares students to read college textbooks and related course material. Emphasis is on developing the ability to apply, monitor, and adjust reading strategies for increased understanding. Topics include comprehension and critical reading skills, vocabulary development, and basic college success skills.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Reading Placement test score Level 1, or completion of AESL 103 (C or better), or permission of the Department of Language and Literature

READ 110**College Reading and Study Strategies**

This course develops and improves reading comprehension skills and learning strategies that will enhance academic performance across the curriculum. Emphasis is on the transfer and application of comprehension, critical thinking, vocabulary, and study skills to college course material.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Reading Placement test score Level 2, or completion of READ090 (C or better), or permission of the Department of Language and Literature

Corequisite:



READ 115

Academic Support Seminar

This course helps students identify, acquire, and adapt the skills necessary for academic and personal success. Emphasis is on self-assessment, self-management, goal-directed behavior, effective study strategies, and relevant information concerning college resources. The course includes intensive, individualized advising. The focus of instruction varies based on the specific population enrolled.

1 credit

REAL 101

Real Estate Fundamentals

This is a basic course designed to provide students with an overview of real estate practice in Pennsylvania. Students learn the language, principles, and laws governing the real estate profession, with an emphasis on land, property rights in realty and practices, and the laws governing conveyance of these rights.

2 credits

REAL 102

Real Estate Practice

This course focuses on the role of a real estate agent in residential brokerage. The course introduces basic techniques, procedures, regulations, and ethics involved in a real estate transaction and a working knowledge of the necessary forms and documents. Specific topics include fair housing, listing, settlement, and surveys.

2 credits

Prerequisite: REAL101 (C or better)

SCIE 101

Physical Science

Physical Science provides an introduction to the phenomena of motion, force, energy, matter, sound, electricity, magnetism, and light. Students study nature's basic laws and how they govern human experience.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Reading Placement test score Level 3, or READ110 (C or better), Math Placement test score of 5 or higher, or MATH095 (C or better)

SCIE 102

Astronomy

Astronomy provides a survey of our knowledge of the structure, formation, and evolution of Earth, the solar system, the stars, and the galaxies. The course focuses on the logical development of ideas and concepts within the framework of science.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Reading Placement test score Level 3, or READ110 (C or better), Math Placement test score of 5 or higher, or MATH095 (C or better)

SCIE 103

Physical Geology

This lecture and laboratory course introduces the basic principles and processes of geology. Emphasis is on a wide range of topics, including rocks and minerals, topographic maps, surface processes, hydrologic systems, plate tectonics, and the earth's interior.

4 credits

Prerequisite: Reading Placement test Level 3, or READ110 (C or better), Math Placement test score of 5 or higher, or MATH095 (C or better)

SCIE 105

Introduction to Environmental Science

This lecture and laboratory course examines the history of environmental ethics, conservation movements, environmental policy and sustainable lifestyles. It covers basic ecological principles, especially as pertains to conservation, restoration, and resource management. Students study agricultural practices, waste management, and energy sources. Laboratory exercises require field trips and service learning.

4 credits

SCIE 108

Discoveries in Chemistry: A History

This course examines the historical development of chemistry; the personalities, stories, and experiments behind modern understanding of matter (specifically elements and compounds), and how that understanding has led to practical technologies. In addition, the course explores the nature of scientific thought related to the historic chemical research explored.

3 credits

SCIE 206

Fundamentals of Geographic Information Systems

This course teaches the theory and practical use of Geographic Information Systems (GIS). Topics include issues of data accuracy, map projections, scale, data collection, metadata, and data storage/management. GIS analysis techniques, data display options, and cartography are also covered. Students use current GIS software in laboratory exercises.

3 credits

Prerequisite: CISC110 (C or better)

Corequisite:

SOCI 110

Introduction to Sociology

This course is an introduction to the basic concepts in the field of sociology, with emphasis upon the application of these concepts to the understanding of American institutions: politics, economics, religion, education, marriage, and the family.

3 credits

SOCI 110H

Introduction to Sociology (Honors section)

This course is an introduction to the basic concepts in the field of sociology, with emphasis upon the application of these concepts to the understanding of American institutions: politics, economics, religion, education, marriage, and the family.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Admission to the Honors@Bucks program

SOCI 110P

Introduction to Sociology (Paired Section)

This course is an introduction to the basic concepts in the field of sociology, with emphasis upon the application of these concepts to the understanding of American institutions: politics, economics, religion, education, marriage, and the family.

3 credits

Corequisite: Paired Section of READ110

SOCI 120

Introduction to Cultural Anthropology

This course explores human culture worldwide, including cultural elements and systems, diversity and cross-cultural interactions, and cultural change. It covers concepts essential to the discipline of cultural

anthropology, such as holism, fieldwork, and environmental adaptation. Course topics include worldview, domestic groups, kinship, gender, power structures, economics, religion, and artistic expression.

3 credits

SOCI 140

Peoples of America

This course explores systems of oppression and liberation related to racial and ethnic minorities, immigrants, gender outlaws, sexual minorities, and other marginalized groups in U.S. society. Attention is on past and present status of these groups as it relates to an understanding of intergroup dynamics in today's society.

3 credits

SOCI 150

Criminology

The sociological relationships involved in the causes and prevention of crime and juvenile delinquency and in the treatment of criminal offenders.

3 credits

SOCI 160

Marriage and the Family

This course examines the institution of marriage and the family through history and across cultures with emphasis on the contemporary family. Topics, such as the changing family, love, mate selection, marital communication, divorce, gender roles, and domestic violence are studied.

3 credits

SOCI 230

Contemporary Social Problems

Students examine and analyze complex contemporary social problems. The major topics include the application of sociological theory to local, national, and international social problems, including the environment, poverty, crime, violence, drug abuse, and inequality. Students prepare and present an original research project that includes research design, data analysis, and interpretation.

3 credits

Prerequisite: SOCI110 (C or better) and COMP110 (C or better)

SPAN 110

Elementary Spanish I

This is an interactive course in which students acquire a basic knowledge of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Oral proficiency, listening, comprehension, and grammatical accuracy are all stressed. Cultural background accompanies each chapter.

3 credits

SPAN 111

Elementary Spanish II

This interactive course builds on the instruction from SPAN110; students continue to acquire a basic knowledge of understanding, speaking, reading, and writing Spanish. Oral proficiency, listening, comprehension, and grammatical accuracy are all stressed. Cultural background accompanies each chapter.

3 credits

Prerequisite: SPAN110 (C or better) or equivalent

SPAN 201

Intermediate Spanish I

This course, which further develops skills introduced in SPAN111, reviews basic essentials of vocabulary and grammatical constructions and presents some constructions not yet studied. The course also provides material for a solid foundation in conversa-

tion and composition. Emphasis is placed on knowledge and appreciation of the culture of Spanish-speaking countries.

3 credits
Prerequisite: SPAN111 (C or better) or equivalent

SPAN 202 Intermediate Spanish II

A continuation of SPAN201, this course reviews more basic essentials of vocabulary and grammatical constructions and presents constructions not yet studied. The course provides additional material for a solid foundation in conversation and composition. Emphasis continues to be placed on knowledge and appreciation of the cultural backgrounds of Spanish-speaking countries.

3 credits
Prerequisite: SPAN201 (C or better) or equivalent

SPAN 250 Advanced Spanish I

This continuation of the work from the Intermediate sequence focuses on discussion of selected cultural readings, periodical articles, etc., to instill a greater mastery of spoken and written Spanish. This course also addresses advanced language skills and a deeper understanding of the Spanish-speaking countries.

3 credits
Prerequisite: SPAN202 (C or better) or equivalent

SPAN 251 Advanced Spanish II

In this continuation of work from SPAN250, students discuss selected cultural readings, newspaper and magazine articles, etc., in order to acquire a greater mastery of spoken and written Spanish. This course also addresses advanced language skills and a deeper understanding of the Spanish-speaking countries.

3 credits
Prerequisite: SPAN250 (C or better) or equivalent

SPMT 200 Introduction to Sport Management

This course is an analysis of effective management strategies and the body of knowledge associated with pursuing a career in sport management. The course introduces the student to sport management career opportunities in the sport industry and to sport principles as they apply to management, leadership style, communication, and motivation.

3 credits

SPMT 201 Sport Marketing

This course is an analysis of effective management strategies and the body of knowledge associated with pursuing a career in sport management. The course will introduce students to the sport management career opportunities in the sport industry and to sport principles as they apply to management, marketing, leadership style, communication, and motivation.

3 credits

SPMT 202 Facility Management and Event Planning

This course analyzes effective management strategies and knowledge associated with pursuing a career in sport management. It will introduce students to the sport management career opportunities in the sport

industry and to sport principles as they apply to facility management and event planning, leadership style, communication, and motivation. 3 credits

SPMT 203 History and Philosophy of Sport Management

This course is a survey of the philosophy and historical development of sport. The course will examine the major philosophical and historical schools of thought in sport and trace the development of competitive sport from ancient civilizations to the present.

3 credits

SPMT 280 Sport Management Co-op

The student is required to perform 180 hours of internship at an affiliated training site. An attempt is made to match sites to the intern's professional interests and career goals. Periodic meetings between the College Coordinator and the student are held to review actual experience and observation. 3 credits
Prerequisite: Permission of the Assistant Academic Dean of the HPEN Department. Must have completed all sport management Core courses with a 2.5 GPA in those courses.

SSWK 110 Introduction to Social Work and Social Welfare

This course provides an overview of the historical, economic and political foundations of social work and social welfare. Emphasis is on the structure and functions of the social welfare delivery system. Students examine core concepts, theories, skills, values, and ethics in the field of social work. 3 credits

SSWK 220 Social Work: Interviewing, Assessment, and Referral

Students apply core concepts, theories, values and ethics of social work to interviewing, assessment, and referral. Students apply direct skills including basic listening, empathy, focusing, confrontation, directives, feedback, and self-interpretation. Emphasis is on practicing professional values that guide practice. 3 credits

Prerequisite: SSWK110 (C or better); and SOCI110 (C or better); and COMP110 (C or better)

Corequisite:

STUS 110 Career Decision Making

Occupational and educational research is presented to acquaint the student with the requirements for and avenues toward entering or changing careers. A study of the decision-making process, goal-setting, fundamental job-finding skills, resume writing, and interviewing techniques. Students will participate in an in-depth look at personal and job characteristics.

3 credits

VACV 130 Media Scriptwriting

This course introduces students to the fundamentals of writing and critiquing scripts for various media. Students write, edit, and pitch original material. Students critique their own work and the work of other writers.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or better or COMP107 (C or better)

Corequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or better or COMP107 (C or better)

VACV 135 Video Studio Production I (formerly COMV135)

This course introduces students to the equipment and techniques of video studio production from planning through scripting to taping. A series of exercises and individual projects provide a foundation for personal expression in various video formats. 3 credits

VACV 137 Sound Design for Film and Video

This course covers the fundamental elements of producing, designing, and editing sound for film/video. Students learn the basics of audio recording, sound editing, and multi-track sound design specifically for the moving image. Topics covered include microphone techniques, field and studio recording, Foley techniques, and using digital audio multi-tracking software. 3 credits

VACV 140 Digital Video Editing

This course covers digital editing using current software tools. Students work with digital non-linear editing hardware and software tools, multi-track audio creation, and sound sweetening. Students work with either their own footage or with exercise footage prepared by the instructor. 3 credits

VACV 141 The Art of Independent Cinema (formerly COMC141)

Students examine films made outside of the film industry, which fall into three genres -- experimental, documentary, and animated. Particular emphasis is given to form and technique and how they are used to express meaning. The course traces the development of alternative cinema from its beginnings to the present. 3 credits

Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)

VACV 142 The Art of Theatrical Cinema

Students examine the art and craft of the narrative cinema as it has developed from the beginning of film history to the present. Feature films are analyzed for their visual and story elements, as well as their historic, cultural, religious, political, and economic context.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)

VACV 145 Filmmaking

This course introduces students to the equipment, techniques, and the art of filmmaking. Through a series of exercises and projects, students explore the basic processes of motion picture production from planning and filming to editing and incorporation of sound.

3 credits

VACV 230 Motion Graphics

Students learn the essential elements of motion graphics and visual effects creation through the use of industry-standard software programs. This course provides students with the essential skills of compositing and creating post-processing effects for a wide range of media, including video, animation, gaming, and the web.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VACV140 (C or better) or

VAMM100 (C or better)

Corequisite:

VACV 231 Video Field Production

Students practice single-camera, on-location, digital video-tape recording, and post-production, non-linear video editing. Students plan the location of shoots, practice storyboarding and scripting, and operate digital video cameras, microphones, lights, and tripods.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VACV140 (C or better)

VACV 232 Cable TV Production I

Students produce two (2) twenty-eight minute cablecast news and information programs. These programs are aired on local cable systems. Students participate in each of the following activities: studio and field production, video editing, use of computer graphics, and final program assembly.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VACV135 (C or better) or permission of the Department of the Arts

VACV 235 Video Studio Production II

Students write, produce, direct, and edit their own original 15-minute programs. Professional attitudes are emphasized in the students' collaboration with crew members in producing and directing programs.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VACV135 (C or better) or permission of the Department of the Arts

VACV 238 Cinematography

Students research and explore the art of visual storytelling through published works and hands-on lighting and cinematography techniques for both studio and field projects. Students learn creative composition through lighting, camera techniques, and color manipulation to convey their message.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VACV231 (C or better) and VACV140 (C or better)

Corequisite:

VACV 242 Cable TV Production II

Students participate in advanced digital video techniques and the production of two (2) twenty-eight minute cable television news shows ready for cablecast. Students also learn the process of creating, writing, and editing Public Service Announcements (PSA), and further their skills in studio and field production, computer graphics, and program assembly.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VACV232 (C or better)

VACV 246 Film Production II

Building on the skills from Film Production I, students explore detailed techniques of filmmaking using special equipment, synchronous sound, and laboratory processes. Students work on the development of skills and techniques through individual projects. Students produce a 7.5-minute original film.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VACV145 (C or better)



VACV 247
Advanced Cinema/Video Production
This is an advanced class in cinema video production. The final project is based on content and in a format selected by the student with the approval of the instructor. Students apply skills and methods learned in the prerequisite courses to the development of their own creative work.
3 credits
Prerequisite: VACV246 (C or better) and VACV231 (C or better)

VACV 280
Cooperative Education - Cinema/Video and Multimedia
This course provides on-the-job experience in a cinema video/multimedia field directly related to students' academic preparation and career objectives. Periodic meetings between faculty coordinator and students are held to ensure students' progress. Students maintain a work journal and complete a final report summarizing the learning experience.
3 credits
Prerequisite: Cinema/Video major, 30 BCCC credits, a GPA of 2.5 or greater earned in courses offered by the Department of the Arts

VAVA 100
Drawing Fundamentals
This is an introduction to the concepts and techniques of drawing. The course stresses disciplined draftsmanship. Students analyze the structure and appearance of natural forms. Relying on their perception, observation, and memory, they apply basic drawing skills. Black and white media are utilized to explore space, value, and volume.
3 credits
Prerequisite: VAVA111 (C or better) or by permission of the Department of the Arts

VAVA 101
2-D Design Fundamentals
This course introduces students to abstract and representational two-dimensional design concepts. Projects emphasize creativity, conceptualization, problem-solving, skill-building, expression, execution, teamwork, research techniques, and presentation. Black, white, and gray media serve as the basis for learning the vocabulary, concepts, and principles of two-dimensional design.
3 credits
Prerequisite:

VAVA 102
3-D Design Fundamentals
This foundation course covers the elements and principles of three-dimensional form in space and lays the groundwork for future 3-D courses. The materials employed introduce basic technical skills, and conceptual approaches are emphasized. The relationship between two- and three-dimensional thinking is stressed.
3 credits
Prerequisite:

VAVA 103
Drawing Composition
This course analyzes the systems of perspective, spatial illusions, flat planes, composition, and examines the elements of the structural arrangements of form and space. The approaches of both Western and non-Western cultures are appraised. Students practice appropriate drawing techniques and work with various media.
3 credits
Prerequisite: VAVA100 (C or better) or permission of the Department of the Arts

VAVA 104
2-D Design Color
Students learn basic color concepts including theory, perception, chromatic relationships, phenomena, terminology, physics, psychology and harmony. Projects emphasize perception, creativity, conceptualization, problem-solving, skill-building, expression, execution, teamwork, research techniques, and presentation. Work in paper and pigment serves as the basis for learning the principles of color.
3 credits
Prerequisite: VAVA101 (C or better)

VAVA 105
3-D Design Materials/Modeling
This course combines the study and examination of process-based forms and figurative based-forms. Students are introduced to drawing and modeling the human body. Students are introduced to various tools, materials, and techniques in the application of design to tactile forms in space.
3 credits
Prerequisite: VAVA102 (C or better) or permission of the Department of the Arts

VAVA 107
Introduction to Jewelry and Metalsmithing
Students are introduced to the basic techniques necessary for the design and fabrication of jewelry and small three-dimensional metal forms. This course is the foundation for further exploration into jewelry design and metalsmithing as a vehicle for self-expression.
3 credits

VAVA 108
Jewelry II
This course emphasizes the refinement of technical skills necessary to fabricate complex design concepts. Students explore various methods and materials, which are incorporated into the design and construction of several major works.
3 credits
Prerequisite: VAVA107 (C or better)

VAVA 109
Jewelry/Lost Wax
This course introduces the ancient art of lost wax metal casting and its contemporary application to the production of fine jewelry or small sculptural objects.
3 credits
Prerequisite: VAVA107 (C or better)

VAVA 111
Drawing Basics
This course introduces and reinforces preliminary skills related to basic drawing concepts. The course comprehends three major units: (1) Simple shapes and Proportions; (2) Measuring and Perspective; and (3) Light and Composition. Students improve their concentration in a studio setting and develop essential skills related to drawing structural forms.
3 credits

VAVA 141
Introduction to Sculpture
This course introduces basic sculpture techniques, such as carving, casting, modeling, and welding, with emphasis on understanding issues of line, plane, shape, and volume. Plaster, metal, clay, and wood are utilized to help the student understand the form and content of sculpture. Historical sculpture topics supplement this course.
3 credits

VAVA 147
Introduction to Glassblowing
Students are introduced to basic studio techniques of forming molten glass through the use of various tools, equipment, and processes. They are introduced to basic technical skills required for the production of glass objects, and to aesthetic sensitivity for the material. Studio procedures, including maintenance, safety, and construction are covered.
3 credits

VAVA 148
Glassblowing II
This course advances the processes and concepts in the forming of molten glass through the use of various tools and equipment. Students in this class are expected to have basic knowledge of studio operation and glassblowing techniques.
3 credits
Prerequisite: VAVA147 (C or better)

VAVA 149
Architectural Stained Glass Windows
Students make architectural stained glass windows that are structurally sound and artistically designed. They apply the traditional techniques of cartooning, pattern making, color selection, cutting, glass decoration, and installation.
3 credits

VAVA 160
Introduction to Printmaking
Students explore a wide variety of printmaking processes, including intaglio, relief, color reduction printing and monoprinting. Students focus on the comprehension of techniques and materials and their relationship to the printed image and visual concepts.
3 credits

VAVA 161
Screenprinting
Students employ screenprinting processes using water-based inks. They explore a variety of techniques, including photo silkscreen, cut paper stencils, direct drawing techniques, color registration, and textile printing. Students gain an understanding of these techniques and develop their individual imagery.
3 credits

VAVA 165
Book Arts
This course introduces students to basic bookbinding structures, materials, and techniques. Students construct visual books that are artistic objects and vehicles for creative expression. Both traditional and contemporary methods are explored.
3 credits

VAVA 167
Papermaking
This course provides an introduction to both Western and Eastern handmade papermaking processes through the exploration of a variety of fibers and techniques. Students gain an understanding of the basics of fiber preparation, papermaking history and terminology, sheet formation, stencil lamination, and pulp painting.
3 credits

VAF A 171**Introduction to Painting**

This course introduces and explores various problems in painting often seen in the work of beginners, but also students with some experience. The medium is determined by the instructor. Students paint from models, still life, landscape, and imagination.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF A100 is recommended

VAF A 181**Introduction to Ceramics**

Lectures, demonstrations, and practice introduce students to the historical, cultural, scientific, creative, and expressive basis of ceramics. Developing a personal viewpoint as an outgrowth of the ceramic process is encouraged by emphasizing historical perspectives, design, basic pottery skills, and exploration.

3 credits

VAF A 191**Art History Before 1450**

This survey course covers painting, sculpture, and/or architecture from the Paleolithic period through the age of Gothic cathedrals. Students gain a formal understanding of ancient, classical, and medieval art. They interpret selected examples of Western art using a variety of analytic methodologies, including cultural, religious, social, political, and/or economic context.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)

VAF A 192**Art History After 1450**

This survey course covers painting, sculpture, and/or architecture from the Renaissance through Impressionism. Students gain a formal understanding of Western art by major artists of the fifteenth through nineteenth centuries. They interpret selected examples of art using a variety of analytic methodologies, including cultural, religious, social, political, and/or economic context.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)

VAF A 193**History of Modern Art**

This survey course covers painting, sculpture, and/or architecture from the late-nineteenth century up to the present. Students gain a formal understanding of major twentieth-century stylistic movements. They interpret selected examples of Modern art using a variety of analytic methodologies, including cultural, religious, social, political, and/or economic context.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)

VAF A 194**American Art History**

This survey course covers the history of American painting, sculpture, architecture, photography, and other significant arts and crafts from the settlement period to the present. Students gain a formal understanding of American art. Students examine American art from cultural, social, and economic perspectives.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)

VAF A 195**Non-Western Art History**

This course surveys the art and architecture of India, China, and Japan, from the earliest times to the 19th century. Indian art is presented in the context of Buddhist, Hindu, and Islamic traditions. Relationships between Chinese and Japanese art are examined. Influence in Islamic and Western culture is also explored.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)

VAF A 200**Drawing Anatomy**

Through drawing, students study the design and function of the figure. The proportions and architecture of the human form are analyzed. Insight into the construction of the body is achieved through skeletal and muscular studies and conceptual applications of 3-D form. A selection of masterworks is emulated.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF A100 (C or better) and VAF A103 (C or better)

VAF A 202**Figure Drawing**

Students integrate and review the drawing experiences of the previous drawing classes. The figure is expressed within complex situations dealing with spatial concepts and composition through extended problems. These exercises encompass relationships to interior spaces, landscape, and still life situations.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF A200(C or better) or Permission of the Department of the Arts

VAF A 242**Sculpture II**

Students develop an understanding of the aesthetics and vocabulary of sculpture by expressing their personal vision. They explore and determine the visual content of their work and increase their knowledge of sculpture history. Works are created through casting, fabricating, using mixed media, and/or may be developed for a specific site.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF A141 (C or better)

VAF A 246**Sculpture/Foundry**

This advanced course emphasizes foundry practices. Initial work is done in foundry wax or Styrofoam. Topics covered are procedures in ceramic shell or investment and burnout of wax preparatory to casting in metal. Basic foundry procedures are followed and studied. Finish and treatment of metal castings are also explored.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF A141 (C or better) or VAF A105 (C or better)

VAF A 249**Stained Glass II**

Students further develop their skills in making architectural stained glass windows and create more complex designs. Students employ traditional methods and are introduced to the additional techniques of plating, painting, gold staining, etching, and slumping.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF A149 (C or better)

VAF A 250**Fine Arts and Design Portfolio Studio**

Students develop and enhance their fine arts and design portfolio for transfer or employment. Also, students prepare and deliver an informative speech describing their work using appropriate vocabulary and/or historical references. Finally, students engage in class critiques of their work and the work of other students.

3 credits

Prerequisite: 24 studio credits and either VAF A191, VAF A192, or VAF A193 (C or better) or permission of the Department of the Arts

VAF A 260**Printmaking II**

This course is a continuation of the Introduction to Printmaking class. Students add to their knowledge of intaglio and relief printmaking processes through the exploration of intermediate-level technical skills. Students develop their own imagery and investigate printmaking as a means of creative expression.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF A160 (C or better)

VAF A 261**Printmaking III**

This course provides advanced exploration of content introduced in Printmaking II. Students examine both historical prints and current trends in printmaking as they continue to develop personal imagery and build knowledge of printmaking processes and techniques.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF A160 (C or better) and VAF A260 (C or better)

VAF A 271**Painting II**

This course is a continuation of Introduction to Painting. Students work from the traditional subject matter with the emphasis upon development of individual concepts and imaginative statements. Students also develop aesthetic values and quantitative judgment in terms of creative painting and critical appraisal of any art work.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF A171 (C or better)

VAF A 282**Ceramics II**

Emphasis is placed on developing a consistent body of work stressing wheel work and hand building. Laboratory and practical study of clays and glazes are explored. Slide presentations, lecture, and demonstrations expose students to the history of world ceramics and current techniques used by today's ceramic artists and industry.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF A181 (C or better)

VAF W 100**Fine Woodworking Fundamentals**

This studio course focuses on structural, functional, and sculptural properties of wood, together with the traditional studio techniques of professional woodworkers. Emphasis is on a variety of design approaches, the execution of working drawings, and completing wood projects.

3 credits

VAF W 133**Woodcarving - Furniture**

This studio course focuses on the creation of well-crafted functional and sculptural carved wood objects. Students explore low and high relief, 3-dimensional forms, figurative and decorative subjects, tool use and care to develop their carving skills and creative expression.

3 credits

VAF W 136**Bending and Veneering**

This studio course focuses on design, drawing, and execution of curved forms and laminating techniques. Students employ bending and veneering techniques in the design and construction of a piece of furniture. Emphasis is on a variety of joinery, bending, and veneering techniques.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF W100 (C or better)

VAF W 137**Chair Construction**

This comprehensive course covers the structural, design, and historical basis of good seating devices. Students learn to develop designs and construct models and finished pieces, using classical and contemporary guidelines that satisfy functional requirements and reflect personal creativity.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF W100 (C or better)

VAF W 138**Table Systems**

This studio course focuses on table design and construction. Students study classical and contemporary shapes and employ construction techniques. Students explore the relationship of structural issues and design.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF W100 (C or better)

VAF W 140**Cabinetmaking**

This studio course focuses on the design, construction, and joinery requirements necessary in cabinet construction when using sheet goods for both free-standing and built-in applications. Students work with a variety of materials, including plywood and composite boards.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF W100 or

Corequisite: VAF W100

VAF W 145**Conceptual Furniture**

This course focuses on designing and creating conceptually-based furniture. Students create functional furniture through the process of exploring ideas, construction methods, and finishes.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAF W100 (C or better) or

VAF A102 (C or better)

VAF W 180**Woodturning**

This studio course explores the historical and contemporary basics of lathe work. This course investigates both spindle (between center) and bowl (faceplate) turning techniques. Students learn how to care for, sharpen, and use a variety of lathe tools. Students design and make a variety of lathe-turned objects.

3 credits



MARIANNEKEPLER ('83) returned to her alma mater to teach psychology and stress management.

"It's exciting to watch students realize that many of the physical and psychological symptoms that they experience are due to stress. Once they begin to learn and implement stress management techniques into their lifestyle, they report that this course completely changes their lives for the better... And that for me makes it all worthwhile!"

**VAFW 181
Woodturning II**

This course provides an in-depth exploration of lathe turning in the traditional, as well as the contemporary context. Multi-axis spindle turning, split turning, and turning in conjunction with processes off the lathe, including carving, shaping, surface ornamentation, and joinery are used to create sculptural and functional items.

3 credits
Prerequisite: VAFW180 (C or better)

**VAFW 190
History of American Furniture**

Students analyze American furniture in the context of craft, elements of style, connoisseurship, historical influences, connections to European and Eastern traditions, socio-economics, regionalism, pattern books, and related domestic architecture.

3 credits
Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)

**VAFW 280
Cooperative Education - Fine Woodworking**

On-the-job experience occurs in a field directly related to the student's academic preparation and career objectives. Periodic meetings between the College Coordinator and the student are held to evaluate the student's performance.

3 credits
Prerequisite: Fine Woodworking major, 30 BCCC credits, a GPA of 2.5 earned in courses offered by the Department of the Arts

**VAGD 101
Layout and Basic Typography**

Using manual methods for layout and design, together with current software applications, students explore the relationship between text and image, as well as the design and impact of typography. Students analyze a variety of published materials and complete a series of introductory graphic design projects.

3 credits
Prerequisite: VAMM100 (C or better)

**VAGD 102
Illustration - Drawing and Digital**

This course introduces drawing strategies, concepts, and specialized illustration techniques used by designers and illustrators. Students create illustrations in both traditional and digital formats. Emphasis is on realistic modeling approaches and rendering skills, as well as expressive and historical perspectives that an illustrator-designer must have.

3 credits
Prerequisite: VAMM100 (C or better) and VAFA100 (C or better) or the permission of the Department of the Arts

**VAGD 190
Graphic Design History**

This graphic design survey course covers visual communication since the Middle Ages, focusing on the period from the Arts & Crafts Movement through Postmodernism. Students gain a formal understanding, and they interpret selected examples using a variety of analytic methodologies, including cultural, religious, social, political, and/or economic context.

3 credits
Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or better or COMP107 (C or better)

**VAGD 201
Graphic Design**

Working from concept to finished artwork, students develop methods and strategies for producing effective graphic design solutions. Formal and practical design concepts, skills, and essential digital applications are covered. Presentation of visual ideas, design principles, typography, prepress and commercial printing technology, and advanced graphic design processes are explored.

3 credits
Prerequisite: VAMM100 (C or better) and VAGD101 (C or better)
Corequisite:

**VAGD 280
Cooperative Education - Graphic Design**

On-the-job experience occurs in a field directly related to the student's academic preparation and career objectives. Periodic meetings between the College faculty coordinator and the student are held to ensure the student is making adequate progress. Students maintain a work journal and complete a final report summarizing the learning experience.

3 credits
Prerequisite: 30 BCCC credits in a studio art major and a minimum GPA of 2.5, or permission of the Department of the Arts

**VAMM 100
Digital Imaging**

This studio course presents in-depth techniques for image creation and manipulation using current software applications. Students explore peripherals, file formats, resolution requirements, media storage, and digital photo processing. Emphasis is on image-making methods used to create raster and vector graphics for print and the web.

3 credits

**VAMM 110
Web and Interactive Design**

This course is an introduction to the XHTML coding and techniques used to create websites. Students learn to design and develop interactive websites using both editors and hand coding skills. Project management and design skills are introduced. The semester culminates in the development of a website.

3 credits
Corequisite: VAMM100 or CISC110

**VAMM 120
Interface Design**

The theoretical foundation needed to design user interfaces for digital projects are established. Topics discussed include human computer interaction, current trends, and basic methods for design, as well as project management techniques. Software is used to create the menus and navigation systems needed.

3 credits

**VAMM 130
3-D Modeling Concepts**

Three-dimensional concepts and design techniques are presented through lecture and demonstration. The student, through studio experience, uses these concepts to design and create a digital 3-D environment. Current animation and graphic software is used in this class.

3 credits

**VAMM 209
Multimedia Concepts I**

Through lecture and studio work, students create multimedia projects. Students import or create video clips, sound bytes, still imagery, and copy; to produce a digital multimedia project. Graphic editing, video editing, and animation applications are used in this course.

3 credits
Prerequisite: VAMM100 (C or better) or CISC102 (C or better) equivalent knowledge with permission of Department of the Arts

**VAMM 210
Multimedia Concepts II**

Building on the foundation of Multimedia Concepts I, students add interactivity to their projects. Basic scripting and advanced design are covered. The course provides students with the skills needed to develop an advanced interactive multimedia project.

3 credits
Prerequisite: VAMM209 (C or better) or equivalent knowledge with permission of the Department of the Arts

**VAMM 230
3-D Animation**

Three-dimensional animation techniques are presented through lecture and demonstration. Students build on the concepts of 3-D modeling to expand their project to include motion scripting of fully mapped and lighted scenes. Animation and graphic editing applications are used in the course.

3 credits
Prerequisite: VAMM130 (C or better) or equivalent knowledge with permission of the Department of the Arts

**VAMM 250
Digital Arts Portfolio Studio**

Students develop and enhance their portfolio for transfer or employment. Students prepare and deliver an informative speech describing their work using appropriate vocabulary and/or historical references. Students engage in class critiques of their work and the work of other students.

3 credits
Prerequisite: 24 studio credits or permission of the Department of the Arts

**VAPH 110
Digital Photography Fundamentals
(formerly VAFA110)**

Students are introduced to digital-based photographic imagery. The course examines the potential inherent in the methods, techniques, and applications of digital photography as a means of personal expression. Students produce a portfolio of images for presentation.

**VAPH 151
Introduction to Photography (formerly VAFA151)**

Students learn the basic photographic processes, from making an exposure to making a final print. Students use the camera and darkroom techniques in black and white still photography to explore the visual world. The course is designed to treat photography as a medium of personal expression.

3 credits

VAPH 157
Photo II (formerly VAFA157)

This course emphasizes the development of a critical eye and the use of photography as a form of self-expression and an artistic medium. Students are expected to have a working knowledge of the photographic process. Students produce photographs as fine art and refine advanced technical and printing techniques.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAPH151 (C or better)

VAPH 196
History of Photography (formerly VAFA196)

This survey course covers the history of photography from its invention in 1839 to the present day. Specific artists, movements, and technical histories will be explored, together with some of the relationships between photography and aesthetics, culture, and social history.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Writing Placement Test score of 6 or COMP107 (C or better)

VAPH 210
Digital Photography II (formerly VAFA210)

Students will continue to explore the potential of digital photographic imagery and will concentrate on advanced image editing methods. A central aim of the course will be creating a portfolio of high quality printed images. The course will additionally emphasize the use of photography as an artistic medium.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAPH110

Corequisite: VAPH110

VAPH 211
Studio and Lighting Fundamentals (formerly VAFA211)

Students will be introduced to the fundamentals of photographic lighting. Tungsten, strobe, daylight, and an array of light shaping tools will be explored in an effort to further refine their photographic imagery. A central aim of the course will be the creation of a portfolio of high-quality, digital images.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAPH110 (C or better) or VAPH151 (C or better) and VAMM100 (C or better)

VAPH 257
Large Format Photography (formerly VAFA257)

This course introduces students to the operation and current practices associated with view cameras. Students learn about lens selection, the use of camera swings and tilts, and processing procedures for sheet film. Students produce images in both the traditional darkroom and the digital lab.

3 credits

Prerequisite: VAPH151 (C or better)

WMST 110
Introduction to Gender Studies

This course examines the contingent nature of identity factors, such as gender, sexuality, race, ethnicity, and social class, and how such factors are intertwined with relations of power. It emphasizes the consequences of the distribution of inequality, and the ways in which individuals exert agency and challenge systems of inequality.

3 credits

Corequisite:

WMST 280
Cooperative Education - Women's Studies

On-the-job experience and observations in a field directly related to the student's academic preparation and career objectives. Periodic meetings between the faculty coordinator and the student are held to review actual experience and observation in light of the theory and skills learned academically.

3 credits

Prerequisite: Permission of the Department of Language and Literature and successful completion of COMP110 and WMST110

Corequisite:

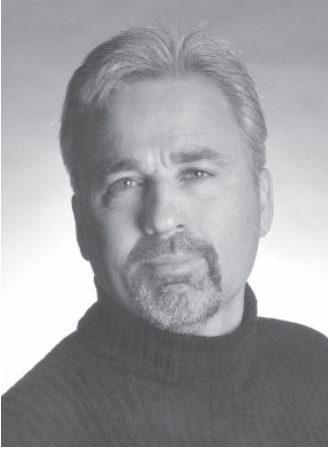


DONNAA.WOOLLEY ('80), shown here with her pen-and-ink drawing of Tyler Hall, went directly from earning her AA in fine arts to working as a commercial and noncommercial artist. Her art has been published in ads in The Wall Street Journal and several magazines, while her drawings are sold on sets of note cards and prints available at museums and historic sites throughout Bucks County.

"Bucks far exceeded my expectations of a college. My experience was very fulfilling. The teachers really gave me the confidence to go out there and pursue my goals, not just in the art area, but in English, psychology, and sociology. They really prepared me for the workforce."

"Starting with four faculty members in 1965, the social and behavioral science faculty now numbers over 100."

**John Petito,
Assistant Academic Dean,
Social & Behavioral
Sciences Department**



JERRY MILLEVOI ('78) has been providing location photography in challenging environments to an extensive array of clients for more than two decades. He credits Bucks for igniting his career path before he continued on to earn a bachelor's degree from The College of New Jersey and a master's degree from West Chester University.

"My decision to enter a creative field was largely inspired by the academic freedom to explore a variety of classes offered by Bucks County Community College."

"Whether your interests are in fine arts, multimedia, cinema/video, performance, or music, Bucks offers students the opportunity to develop strong foundation skills. Our dedicated faculty and state-of-the-art facilities create a learning-centered environment. We are one of the few community colleges in the country accredited by both the National Association of Schools of Art and Design and the National Association of Schools of Music."

**John Mathews
Assistant Academic Dean
The Department of the Arts**

Admissions	118	Online Learning	138	Information	
Policy	118	Continuing Education & Work-	139	Technology Services	145
Applying for Admission	118	force Development	139	Food Service	146
Specific Concerns	118	Nursing and Allied Health	139	Student Life	147
High School Enrichment	118	Professional Development	139	Clubs & Organizations	148
Dual Enrollment.....	118	Personal Growth	139	Athletics	148
Disability Services	119	Fire & Emergency Services		College Committees	148
International Students	119	Training	139	Music	148
Senior Citizens	119	Information Technology		Alumni Association	148
Residency Verification	119	Academy	139	Facilities Use	149
Credit Evaluations.....	120	Cultural Programs	139	Campus Regulations	150
Transfer Credits	120	Workforce Development		Drug & Alcohol Policy	150
Military Experience	120	Programs.....	139	Assault & Harassment	
Life Experience Credit	121	Practical Nursing Program	139	Policy	150
Shared/Statewide Majors	122	Radiography Program.....	139	Motor Vehicle Regulations ...	151
Courses Open to Challenge		Transferring	140	Student Records, Rights and	
by Examination	123	Academic and Student		Responsibilities	155
Tuition/Expenses	124	Services	142	Student Privacy	153
Expenses Per Semester	124	Library	142	Equal Opportunity	
Refund Policy	125	Technology Learning Center....	142	Statements	154
Payments	125	Bookstore	143	Student Consumer	
Tax Credits	125	KEYS Program	143	Information	154
Financial Aid	126	Adult & Multicultural		Student Right-to-Know Act... 155	
Eligibility	126	Student Services	143	Student Bill of Rights	
Payment of Awards	127	Perkins Academic		& Responsibilities	155
Summary of		Support Services.....	143	Discipline	155
Programs (Table).....	128	American English as a		Code of Conduct	155
Registration Guidelines	130	Second Language	144	Cheating & Plagiarism	
Course Registration.....	130	Career Services.....	144	Policies.....	158
Academic Advising	130	Child Care	144	Use of Electronic	
Choosing Courses	130	Counseling Services	142	Communication	158
Placement Testing	131	Disability Services	144		
Course Audit	133	Evening Programs	144		
Changes after Registration	133	Multicultural			
Course Withdrawal	133	Student Services	144		
Academic Policies	135	Perkins Academic			
Grading System	135	Support Services (PASS).....	143		
Academic Standing	135	Security & Safety	145		
Academic Restart	136	Testing	145		
Completing the		Transfer Services	145		
Semester/Major	136	Tutoring Center	143		
Honors.....	137	Veterans Services	145		

Admissions

Admissions Policy

Any person may apply for admission to the College. Bucks County Community College admits as regular students only persons who have a high school diploma; have the recognized equivalent of a high school diploma; or are beyond the age of compulsory school attendance in the state in which the institution is physically located.

Admission to some majors is limited by available facilities, the number of faculty, or other factors. The College may guide the enrollment of entering students in an effort to improve their opportunity to succeed in college.

Admission for selected curricula is considered first for residents of Bucks County and then for residents of the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania.

Applying for Admission

Applicants for admission must submit an official Application for Admission to the Office of Admissions. Students who are intending to receive financial aid, or who intend to pursue the Nursing (2035) major, must also have an official copy of their high school transcript or an official copy of their GED scores on file in the Office of Admissions. A transcript marked “issued to student,” unsealed, or missing the Registrar’s signature or school seal, will be marked as unofficial. A transcript is considered final official when a date graduated, for high school, and a degree conferred, for college, is stated.

It is important to note that Placement Testing is mandatory for all students who are planning to enroll at the College. Students must make application to the College prior to Placement Testing.

The results of the Placement Testing have no bearing on a student’s acceptance to the College; rather they are used for academic advising and program planning that will help to ensure student success.

Individuals who previously attended another college or university may be eligible for an exemption from Placement Testing. Those applicants must submit a transcript from that institution for re-

view by the Office of Admissions. The transcript can be unofficial for the purpose of testing waivers.

Application Deadline

Students should apply for admission as early as possible to ensure optimal course availability. Applications are accepted on a rolling admissions basis.

Specific Admissions Concerns

Readmission

Students who seek readmission must reactivate their student records by following the information found on the website.

Applicants with Previous College Experience

Transfer students must have an official copy of their transcripts sent and submit a Request for Evaluation in order to obtain transfer credits. For purposes of placement testing or prerequisite course waivers, an unofficial copy may be submitted.

Guest students are students currently enrolled at another college or university who wish to take courses at Bucks for transfer back to their primary institution. Such students should be advised by their own institution regarding course selection and transferability and meet any necessary course prerequisites by submitting an unofficial transcript, along with a prerequisite waiver request.

Non-degree/Non-certificate seeking students may be exempt from placement testing, unless that testing is a prerequisite for the desired coursework. Prerequisite waiver requests must be submitted for such courses.

High School Enrichment Program

The College allows eligible students from Bucks County high schools to enroll. This program expands educational opportunities and allows college credits to be earned before high school graduation. The High School Enrichment program enables students to select unique courses, as desired or required by their high school, while Dual Enrollment programs feature designated courses taught at the high school location.

Dual Enrollment

With Dual Enrollment, students can get a head start on college

while in high school.

Classes are held in participating high schools. These courses are college level and are preselected by the high school. Taught by Bucks faculty, the classes take place during the school day.

To learn if your high school participates in the Dual Enrollment Program, contact your high school guidance counselor.

The Accessibility Office

Students with disabilities who may be eligible for reasonable accommodations should request them through this office.

Services can include interpreters, note takers, access to alternative format texts, adaptive technology and testing modifications.

Students are strongly urged to contact this office for information prior to or immediately after registering for classes calling 215-968-8182 or by contacting accessibility@bucks.edu.

Students who need accessible parking should contact The Office of Security and Safety, 215-968-8394.

International Student Applicants

Non-immigrant students seeking F-1 International Student status must complete the following documentation:

- Bucks Application for Admission and Information Form
- Certified and English translated academic records of secondary and any post secondary education
- Official results of TOEFL (Test of English as a Foreign Language) if English is not your native language
- Affidavit of Financial Support and a bank statement and bank letter reflecting, in U.S. dollars, the funds available to the student
- Affidavit of Sponsor Room and Board with deed or lease of the property
- Copies of passport and other immigration documents
- Other information as required for specific cases (see application for details)

In order to allow the time needed to process applications for students requiring an I-20, the Admissions Office must receive application materials by the following deadlines:

July 1 - for the Fall semester

November 1 - for the Spring semester

Other non - U.S. citizens seeking admission to the College, including Resident Aliens, should follow the regular application process but must supply proof of immigration status.

Please contact the Admissions Office for application materials and information or download the information from the College's International Student Website.

Any non-immigrant individual wishing to obtain an F-1 student visa through the United States government must first complete all documents required by Bucks County Community College, along with any necessary government forms. Application materials and information can be obtained through our International Student Website.

Other non-U.S. citizens seeking admission to the College, including Resident Aliens, should follow the regular application process but must supply proof of immigration status. Please note that any visa holder authorized to attend credit classes while in the United States is not considered a legal resident for purposes of tuition..

Senior Citizens

Bucks County residents aged 65 and over may enroll tuition-free in credit courses on a space-available basis. To qualify for this waiver, students must register during the period designated by the College in its semester registration publication. Tuition is waived but all other applicable fees must be paid at registration. Proof of age and Bucks County residency may be required.

Students may elect to pay full tuition to secure a seat but, in doing so, forfeit their tuition waiver for the semester. Students who choose this option should report to a scheduled registration.

Residency Verification

All applicants for admission and enrolled students are legally bound to certify the county and state

of their legal residency and are obligated to the College for the established tuition and fees.

Bucks County Community College adheres to the Regulations of the State Board of Education of Pennsylvania, Chapter 35, Community Colleges, which defines residency and domicile. The regulations define domicile as "the place where one intends to and does, in fact, permanently reside." The regulations also state "continuous residence in this Commonwealth for a period of 12 months prior to registration as a student. A student may rebut this presumption by convincing evidence." A copy of the regulations is available in the Office of Admissions, Records and Registration. If requested to prove residency or to establish residency in Bucks County, documentary evidence from disinterested persons is required.

Examples of factors which may provide convincing evidence include the following:

- copy of a signed lease or proof purchase of a permanent independent residence
- payment of appropriate State and local taxes
- agreement on company letterhead for permanent employment as a resident of the county

For in-county tuition, a student must provide evidence of permanent residency of Bucks County prior to registration.

Non-US citizens must supply admissions with their immigration documents. Visa holders and those who are not legal residents are subject to the out-of-state tuition.

Ownership of property or a business in Bucks County while not actually residing in the county does not qualify a person to attend the College as a county resident.

A student's residence is determined at the time the student makes application for admission, readmission, or registration. If you are visiting or living with a relative who is not your parent or guardian, you are not considered a legal resident of Bucks County.

The College reserves the right to challenge a student's residence at any time if there is reason to suspect that the student's address

is incorrect.

In order for a student to be classified or reclassified as a Bucks County resident for a particular semester, the classification or reclassification must be approved by the Office of Admissions, Records and Registration by the end of the third week of classes. Any questions concerning residency should be directed to the Dean, Enrollment Services at 215-968-8117..

College Credit for High School Students

Bucks County Community College has developed articulation agreements with several area high schools:

- Bucks County Technical High School
- Centennial School District
- Eastern Center for Arts & Technology
- Lancaster County Career and Technical Center
- Middle Bucks Institute of Technology
- Northern Montgomery County Technical Career Center
- Upper Bucks County Area Vocational Technical High School
- Western Center for Technical Studies

Programs of study at the above-named schools in which students can earn a specified number of credits in related majors at BCCC include:

- Accounting
- Automotive Collision Technology
- Automotive Technology
- Building Trades Technology
- Carpentry/Masonry Technology
- Cinema/Video
- Collision Repair Technology
- Commercial Arts
- Computer Programming
- Computer Technology
- Cosmetology
- Criminal Justice
- Diesel Technology
- Early Childhood Education
- Electrical Technology
- Emergency Management Training/Medical Assistant
- Emergency Management/Public Safety
- Fine Woodworking
- Fire Science
- Graphic Arts
- Graphic Design

- Health Care/Medical Assistant
- Health Care/Social Services
- Hospitality
- HVAC/R Technology
- Law Enforcement/Correction Administration
- Law Enforcement/Police Administration
- Law Enforcement/Social Services
- Multimedia
- National Occupational Competency Testing Institute (NOCTI)
- Networking Technology/Electronics
- Outdoor Power Equipment Technology
- Plumbing/Heating Technology
- Precision Machining Technology
- Retail Management
- Welding Technology

In these areas, the course of study at the high school has been compared with the course of study at Bucks. Credit is granted for the mastery of common topics.

High school students in programs listed above should work through their instructors at the high school to pursue program articulation and should arrange to have their transcripts sent to the Office of Admissions, Records and Registration. The appropriate academic departments will evaluate these credits and will inform the Office of Admissions, Records and Registration which courses may be brought in for credit on the Bucks County Community College transcript.

Individuals who are pursuing (or have completed) a registered apprenticeship program can earn credits under the evaluation guidelines of the American Council on Education. This is accomplished by a detailed evaluation of the individual's training record. Please visit the PLA Website for additional details or contact Prior Learning Assessment at 215-968-8161.

Other area high school students and/or previous high school graduates may be interested in pursuing an Associate Degree in Occupational Studies.

If you have questions regarding the Occupational Studies Program, call the Department of Business Studies, 215-968-8227 or the Office of Academic and Curricular Services, 215-968-8212.

Advanced Placement

The College participates in the Advanced Placement Program of the College Entrance Examination Board (CEEB). Under this program, the College grants credit and advanced placement to students with completed college-level courses in approved secondary schools with a score of three (3) or better in the Advanced Placement Tests of the CEEB.

Applicants for credit for advanced placement should request the CEEB to send their test scores to the Dean, Enrollment Services. Students are notified of the action taken on advanced placement and credit. Questions should be directed to 215-968-8117.

Evaluation of Transfer Credits

To have credits from prior colleges and universities evaluated, students must provide an official transcript to the Office of Admissions. Please note that the official transcript must be sent directly from the issuing institution. Students must indicate "Evaluation" on the college application or submit a Waiver or Evaluation Form or via login.

Unofficial and/or "student copy" transcripts will not be accepted for credit transfer; however, they can be reviewed for possible assessment testing waivers and/or prerequisite course waivers. Please refer to the Placement Testing page for acceptable exemptions from placement testing.

Upon receipt of a Transcript Evaluation Request, Bucks County Community College will evaluate parallel work completed at accredited post-secondary institutions for potential transfer credit.

- Students seeking transfer credit should first submit an Application for Admission to the College.
- Next, students must request that an official copy of their transcript(s) be sent from their previous institution(s) to Bucks Office of Admissions.

General Policies related to transfer credits and transcript evaluations:

- A student can obtain no more than 30 transfer credits from all outside sources (including Advanced Placement and Prior Learning Assessment) for Associate programs.

- A student can obtain no more than half the number of credits required for a given certificate.
- Only grades of "C" or better will be considered for potential transfer credit.
- Courses are considered for transfer credit as they relate to the student's program of study.
- Course descriptions are reviewed for course content and in determining equivalency. At times, syllabi and additional consultation with the area academic dean and other support documentation may be necessary.
- If a student changes his/her major, a new evaluation request must be submitted as above.
- Developmental coursework will not be accepted as transfer credits.
- Proficiency courses (those which produce "pass" or "satisfactory" grades) will not be accepted as transfer credits.
- Courses taken at some institutions without regional accreditation may not be accepted for transfer credit through traditional means. Schools that are vocational or technical in nature without regional accreditation are reviewed through the Office of Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) for potential life experience credit.
- Credentials earned outside the United States require external evaluation before submitting to Bucks for review and potential transfer.
- Military credentials are reviewed by PLA.
- Coursework previously determined for equivalencies can be viewed at the Pennsylvania Transfer and Articulation Center or CollegeTransfer.Net, but all coursework presented will be considered based on the above criteria.
- The Office of Admissions is responsible for consideration of incoming transfer credit. Concerns or questions regarding coursework not transferred will be reviewed by the Director of Admissions and appropriate academic officers.

For more information about transferring to Bucks County Community College, please read our Frequently Asked Questions (FAQs) for Transfer Students page.

For details regarding transferring out of Bucks to another institution, please review the Transfer Services webpage, www.bucks.edu/transfer, or call 215.968.8031 to make an appointment with a transfer counselor.

Evaluation of Military Experience

The College evaluates previous military experience in accordance with the recommendations of the American Council on Education (ACE) through the Guide in the Evaluation of Educational Experience in the Armed Forces. Veterans seeking credit for previous military experience must submit an official copy of their transcript (AARTS or SMART).

Once an evaluation is completed, the student will receive notification when credits are posted to the student's record.

Foreign College or University Experience

Credits will be accepted from a regionally accredited foreign college or university after a course-by-course evaluation is conducted by an approved Credential Evaluation Service. A list of acceptable services is available in the Office of Admissions.

Supplemental External Credits

For students who are seeking to transfer college credits to Buck, the following general policies apply:

- A student can obtain no more than 30 transfer credits from all outside sources, including Advanced Placement and PLA, for Associate programs.
- A student can obtain no more than half the number of credits required for a given certificate.
- Only grades of "C" or better will be considered for potential transfer credit.
- Courses are considered for transfer credit as they relate to the student's program of study.

- If a student changes his/her major, a new evaluation request must be submitted as above.
- Developmental coursework will not be accepted for transfer credit.
- Proficiency courses (those which produce "pass" or "satisfactory" grades) will not be accepted for transfer credit.
- Courses taken at some institutions without regional accreditation may not be accepted for transfer credit through traditional means but may be reviewed through the Office of Prior Learning Assessment (PLA).

Supplemental Internal Credits

Internal credits are earned at the College and satisfy the degree requirements of completion of not fewer than thirty semester credit hours at the College. These internal credits may be earned through Portfolio Assessment (LE), Credit by Examination through division examinations (CREX), the College Level Examination Program (CLEP), and the Defense Activity for Non-Traditional Education Support Program (DANTES). The CLEP and the DANTES examinations may also be accepted as external credits by the College.

Prior Learning Assessment Program

www.bucks.edu/pla

Bucks County Community College (Bucks) recognizes that students enter the College from a variety of backgrounds and experiences, some of which may involve college-level learning. The College is committed to providing pathways for students to proceed along smooth transitions without delays, duplication of courses, or loss of credit. As such, the College maintains a Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) Program in order that students will be afforded the assessment methods by which they can document their college-level learning and pursue equivalent credit toward courses in their Program of Study.

Participation

To be eligible to participate in the Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) Program at Bucks students must be in good academic and financial standing with the College, have successfully completed a semester at Bucks, currently enrolled, and ac-

tively pursuing classes in a Program of Study that includes requirements for the course(s) they propose to challenge.

There are limitations to the total number of equivalent credits earned through PLA that students can use toward their degree or certificate at Bucks, based upon the College's graduation residency policy. The nontraditional ungraded credits that can be used toward a Bucks degree or certificate include all equivalent credit awarded through PLA (marked as CL, CX, and/or LE on the Bucks transcript where the grade would go) in addition to any Advanced Placement (marked as AP on the Bucks transcript where the grade would go), Military equivalent (marked as ME on the Bucks transcript where the grade would go) and Transfer credit (marked as TR on the Bucks transcript where the grade would go) brought into Bucks.

Equivalent credit awarded via Prior Learning Assessment may not be transferable to a Bachelor's degree program. However, students should check directly with the intended transfer institution to determine transferability and/or the possibility of applying for a similar credit equivalency award process at the transfer school.

Application Process

Students begin the PLA process by completing, signing and submitting an application. The PLA Application is available online, in the Advising and Transfer Office in the Rollins building on the Newtown campus, and at the Student Services area of each campus location (Newtown, UBC, LBC). All students should feel free to contact the Office of Prior Learning Assessment directly for advice regarding their questions, concerns, and/or developing their individualized PLA plan. In order to complete the PLA Application the student should:

- 1) Carefully consider the course requirements for their Bucks Program of Study.
- 2) Review the Master Course Outline, to understand the course objectives of the course for which PLA is being sought.
- 3) Consider whether their prior learning has included mastery of the course objectives for any specific course(s) in their Bucks Program of Study.

- 4) Identify any course(s) to potentially challenge for equivalent credit.
- 5) Determine which course(s) they propose to challenge and indicate this on the PLA Application.
- 6) Explore, with the PLA advisor if desired, the pathways available to document their prior learning that led to mastery of the course objectives.
- 7) Select the most appropriate pathway(s) or assessment method(s) by which to document the prior learning and indicate this on the PLA Application.

The completed PLA Application should be submitted to the Office of Prior Learning Assessment in The Advising and Transfer Center in the Rollins Center at 275 Swamp Road; Newtown, PA 18940. Official supporting documentation, which verifies the learning, will also need to be provided, with the type varying depending upon the pathway.

The complexity of the actual PLA process for individual students can vary along a broad spectrum. For example, some PLA plans, such as those for Challenge by Exam, are straightforward and may require little to no advising. In those cases, the student should feel free to use the resources available through the PLA web pages and publications to create and pursue their plan to completion. On the other end of the spectrum, some situations may be complex and even involve multiple assessment processes and the student may benefit by consulting with the Office of Prior Learning Assessment to obtain advice for creating their individualized PLA plan.

All students should feel free to contact the Office of Prior Learning Assessment directly for advice regarding their questions, concerns, and/or developing their individualized PLA plan.

Pathways – Assessment Methods

The College recognizes the three primary assessment methods by which students can document their college-level learning - examination, evaluation of non-collegiate instruction, and individual assessment.

Challenge by Examination (CBE)

Many Bucks courses are open for Bucks students to challenge by examination. The College recognizes and makes available departmental challenge exams (CREX) along with the standardized exams of CLEP, DSST (formerly known as DANTES) and NYU's Foreign Language Testing Service. The specific courses and corresponding exams are reviewed annually with updated lists made available on the Testing Center, and PLA web pages.

Scores at or above the minimum will lead to equivalent credit for the associated Bucks course, but no letter grade will be awarded. If the student does not achieve the minimum score, they must wait at least three months to repeat a CLEP, six months to repeat most CREX exams (except for NURS101/102), and 90 days for a DSST exam. Credit awarded from an exam will not replace a grade on the student's Bucks transcript. If a student has previously taken or is currently enrolled in the course for which they wish to take a CREX exam, the student must obtain permission of the Academic Dean for the Department in which the course is taught. The code "CL" will be indicated on the Bucks transcript where the grade would be for credit granted for standardized exams (CLEP, DSST, NYU) or "CX" for CREX exams.

Students should feel free to contact the Office of Prior Learning Assessment directly with any questions and/or concerns regarding challenging courses by examination.

Evaluation of Non-Collegiate Instruction

The evaluation of non-collegiate instruction often results in Credit Recommendations and/or Articulation Agreements that provide students with specified opportunities to pursue equivalent credit. Students who have successfully completed instruction and training programs outside the traditional college classroom may be eligible to pursue equivalent credit via this PLA pathway, which evaluates these programs. Examples of programs that have qualified students for equivalent credit include tech-prep programs at secondary schools; noncredit continuing education programs at Bucks; and various training programs for professional. Summary

information about the many Credit Recommendations and Articulation Agreements is maintained on the College's PLA web pages and in the PLA Office in The Advising and Transfer Center in the Rollins Center at 275 Swamp Road; Newtown, PA 18940.

The College recognizes the American Council on Education (ACE) and the National College Credit Recommendation Service (National CCRS, formerly known as PONSI), two national bodies that evaluate non-collegiate instruction and training programs. If the program the student successfully completed has been evaluated by one of these two bodies, the student has the opportunity to challenge a Bucks course(s) based upon their credit recommendations.

Students should feel free to contact the Office of Prior Learning Assessment directly with any questions and/or concerns regarding challenging courses by the evaluation of non-collegiate instruction.

Individual Assessment via Portfolio

The opportunity for individual assessment is provided via the portfolio method at Bucks, by which students challenge a particular course(s) in their program of study. Students must obtain authorization to pursue this method prior to beginning any portfolio preparation.

Contact Information

The College is committed to providing pathways for students to proceed along smooth educational transitions without delays, duplication of courses, or loss of credit. The Prior Learning Assessment (PLA) Program at Bucks provides students with the assessment methods by which they can document the college-level learning they have achieved outside the traditional college classroom and pursue equivalent credit toward courses in their program of study. This allows students to save time and money by not having to take courses for material they have already mastered.

The complexity of the actual PLA process for individual students can vary along a broad spectrum. All students should feel free to contact the Office of Prior Learning Assessment directly for advice regarding their questions, concerns, and/or developing their individualized PLA plan.

The Office of Prior Learning Assessment Advising and Transfer Center - Rollins Center, 1st floor
 PLA Coordinator: 215-968-8161
 Appointments: 215-968-8031
 Fax: 215-968-8033
 pla@bucks.edu

Shared Majors

Bucks County Community College students may elect to take courses at Philadelphia, Montgomery, or Delaware County Community Colleges under this plan. Students who elect to enroll at these community colleges must be authorized by the Dean of Enrollment Services and will pay the host college sponsored student rate for courses that they take at the host college.

Shared Program opportunities include:

Host College	Major
Delaware	Automated Manufacturing and Robotics Technology
	Machine Tool Technology
	Mechanical Technology
Philadelphia	Amer. Sign Language/Interpreter Education
	Architecture
	Chemical Technician
	Computer Assisted Design Construction Manager
	Facilities Management
	Interior Design
Montgomery	Automotive Technology
	Dental Hygiene
	Medical Laboratory Technology
	Computer-aided Drafting & Design

Sport Management AA
 Delaware, Montgomery
 Meeting, Convention, and Event Planning AA and Certificate
 Delaware, Montgomery

Interested students should contact the Bucks Office of Enrollment Services at 215-968-8117

Bucks County Community College and Mercer County Community College students can enroll in unique programs that are not offered at their home colleges for in-state tuition rates. For more information visit the Office of Advising and Transfer Services.

Interested students should contact the Office of Admissions at the host college of the major they wish to pursue.

Bucks County Community College is the host college for the following programs

- Major Home College
- Fine Woodworking AA
 Delaware, Montgomery, Philadelphia
- Furniture and Cabinetmaking Certificate
 Delaware, Montgomery, Philadelphia
- Historic Preservation Certificate
 Delaware, Montgomery, Philadelphia
- Paralegal AA and Certificate
 Montgomery

Bucks Courses Open to to Challenge by Examination

Department of the Arts · Hicks 123 · 215-968-8425

<u>Bucks Course No.</u>	<u>Exam</u>	<u>Min Score</u>	<u>Credits</u>
MUSC100	CREX	70	3
MUSC111/115	CREX	70	6
MUSC112/116	CREX	70	6
MUSC211/215	CREX	70	6
MUSC212/216	CREX	70	6
VAF100	CREX	70	3
VAF192	DSST - Art of the Western World	48	3
VAMM100	CREX	70	3

Department of Business Studies · Penn 401 · 215-968-8227

<u>Bucks Course No.</u>	<u>Exam</u>	<u>Min Score</u>	<u>Credits</u>
ACCT103	CREX	70	3
ACCT105	CLEP - Financial Accounting	50	4
MGMT100	DSST - Introduction to Business	46	3
MGMT120	DSST - Business Mathematics	48	3
MGMT130	CLEP - Introductory Business Law	50	3
MGMT140	DSST - Principles of Supervision	46	3
MGMT200	DSST - Organizational Behavior	48	3
MGMT230	CLEP - Principles of Management	50	3
MGMT250	DSST - Human Resource Management	46	3
MKTG100	CLEP - Principles of Marketing	50	3
OADM140	CREX	70	3
OADM225	CREX	70	3

Department of Kinesiology & Sport Studies · Links Pavilion 209 · 215-968-8450

<u>Bucks Course No.</u>	<u>Exam</u>	<u>Min Score</u>	<u>Credits</u>
HLTH103	CREX	80	3
HLTH120/120N	CREX	80	3

Department of Language & Literature · Penn 105 · 215-968-8150

<u>Bucks Course No.</u>	<u>Exam</u>	<u>Min Score</u>	<u>Credits</u>
COMP110	CLEP - College Composition	50	3
COMP111	CLEP - Analyzing and Interpreting Literature <i>Only open to Nursing students in lieu of transferring in a successfully completed comparable Composition II course from a regionally accredited college or university</i>	50	3
COMP114	DSST - Technical Writing	46	3
FREN110/111	CLEP - French Language, Level 1	50	6
FREN201/202	CLEP - French Language, Level 2	59	6 (plus 6 for FREN110/111)
GRMN110/111	CLEP - German Language, Level 1	50	6
GRMN201/202	CLEP - German Language, Level 2	60	6 (plus 6 for GRMN110/111)
LITR205	CLEP - English Literature	50	3
LITR206	CLEP - English Literature	65	3 (plus 3 for LITR205)
LITR231	CLEP - American Literature	50	3
LITR232	CLEP - American Literature	65	3 (plus 3 for LITR231)
SPAN110/111	CLEP - Spanish Language, Level 1	50	6
SPAN201/202	CLEP - Spanish Language, Level 2	63	6 (plus 6 for SPAN110/111)

Professional Studies · Founders 210 · 215-968-8106

<u>Bucks Course No.</u>	<u>Exam</u>	<u>Min Score</u>	<u>Credits</u>
MEDA120	CREX	70	3
NURS101	CREX		
	Only open to LPNs and/or students transferring from other NLNAC accredited Nursing programs.	pass	6
NURS102	CREX		
	Only open to LPNs and/or students transferring from other NLNAC accredited Nursing programs.	pass	6
NURS120	CREX		
	Only open to LPNs and RNs	80	1

Department of Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics (STEM) · Founders 113A · 215-968-8305

<u>Bucks Course No.</u>	<u>Exam</u>	<u>Min Score</u>	<u>Credits</u>
CISC100	CREX	70	3
CISC110	CLEP - Information Systems and Computer Applications	50	3
CISC113	CREX	70	3
CISC115	CREX	70	4
CISC128	CREX	70	4
CISC143	CREX	70	4
MATH101	CLEP - College Mathematics	50	3
MATH115	CREX	70	3
MATH115	DSST - Principles of Statistics	48	3
MATH120	CLEP - College Algebra	50	4
MATH125	CLEP - Precalculus	50	4
MATH140	CLEP - Calculus	50	4
MATH141	CLEP - Calculus	65	4 (plus 4 for MATH140)

Department of Social & Behavioral Science · Penn 301 · 215-968-8270

<u>Bucks Course No.</u>	<u>Exam</u>	<u>Min Score</u>	<u>Credits</u>
CRIJ100	DSST - Criminal Justice	49	3
CRIJ250	DSST - Introduction to Law Enforcement	45	3
ECON111	CLEP - Principles of Macroeconomics	50	3
ECON112	CLEP - Principles of Microeconomics	50	3
HIST111	CLEP - Western Civilization I: Ancient Near East to 1648	50	3
HIST112	CLEP - Western Civilization II: 1648 to the Present	50	3
HIST151	CLEP - History of the United States I	50	3
HIST152	CLEP - History of the United States II	50	3
POLI111	CLEP - American Government	50	3
PSYC110	CLEP - Introductory Psychology	50	3
PSYC180	CLEP - Human Growth and Development	50	3
PSYC190	CLEP - Introduction to Educational Psychology	50	3
SOCI110	CLEP - Introductory Sociology	50	3

Tuition/Expenses

Expenses Per Semester

Tuition and fees are subject to change by action of the Board of Trustees of Bucks County Community College.

Tuition and fees are subject to change by action of the Board of Trustees of Bucks County Community College.

In addition to the tuition and fees listed below, some courses or majors require additional expenditures for travel, supplies, materials, performance tickets, and the like. Additional expenses are shown with the course description where applicable.

All tuition and fees are due by the posted deadline for each semester. For registrations occurring after the deadline, payment will be due immediately.

Out-of-county residents who receive permission and county financial support to attend the College do so at the resident tuition rate.

All full-time students who register for more than eighteen credits must have the approval of their academic advisor.

Some courses are billed at a different rate than the credits awarded. Such courses are noted in the course descriptions listing.

Sample Cost Illustration

12 semester hour credits @ \$135 each credit	\$1620
Activity Fee (12 or more credit hours)	\$242
Capital Fee (County Resident)	\$0
College Service Fee	\$25
Technology Support Fee (\$35 per credit hr)	\$420
Illustrative Total (per semester)	\$2069
Other Fees/Costs	
Return Check Fee	\$25

Tuition and Fees

o Fall 2016 Tuition Rates and Fees will be announced on April 15th, 2016. Invoicing for the Fall 2016 Semester will commence at that time. The Tuition Due Date for Fall 2016 will be Thursday, July 28, 2016.

Tuition

This is the basic charge for full-time and part-time students. Tuition costs for In-County residents are reasonable because they are subsidized by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and the County of Bucks. Tuition for Out-of-County and Out-of-State residents will vary due to the absence of this subsidy.

Activity Fee

This fee is assessed to all students, dependent upon the number of credits taken. It supports all student activities and organizations such as the campus newspaper and athletic events.

Capital Fee

This fee is assessed to out-of-county and out-of-state students as a contribution to the costs of land, buildings, and equipment furnished by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania and the County of Bucks.

Nursing Fees

In addition to tuition and fees, the following are estimates of other expenses incurred by students in the nursing major: nursing fee, \$100/course (1st year), \$150/course (2nd year); student uniforms, \$160; laboratory fees \$20/course both years; malpractice insurance \$15/course covered and billed by college both years; NCLEX-RN Assessment tests (required each semester). Application for NCLEX-RN examination, Permit-to-Practice, PA Licensure Examination, graduation nursing pin (price varies based on pin selected). Additionally, students will have various fees for achievement tests and conferences that they must attend. Fees listed are subject to change.

Graduation Fees

This charge is assessed to cover a portion of the costs of graduation ceremonies and diplomas. \$20 fee.

Credit by Examination for Nursing

This charge is assessed for each course for which a student wishes to test competency. The charge covers the cost of the special examination and grading of the examination.

Transcript

This charge covers the handling and printing of transcripts for students. \$2 fee.

College Services Fee (per semester)

A general services fee covering registration, parking decal, computer use, etc. \$25 fee.

Technology Support Fee

This fee is assessed to cover the cost of technology resources. It supports Internet access, computing network services, and other technical services and resources.

Tuition Refund Policy

Tuition and fees paid for classes cancelled by the College due to insufficient registrations are fully refundable. Other tuition refunds will be processed under the following official policy of the College:

- Official Withdrawal or Drop of courses is effective upon receipt of written notice from the student in the Office of Admissions, Records and Registration.
- Official Drop from courses prior to the start date of a course as published on WebAdvisor:
 - 100% refund of Tuition, Capital Fee, Activities Fee and Technology Support Fee. (Note: The College Service Fee is non-refundable).
- Official Drop from courses following the start date of a course as published on WebAdvisor:
 - Refunds are based on the official start and end date of the period of time the course is being offered (as published on WebAdvisor).*
 - Refunds Tiers are based on percent completion of a term, and will vary.

- Refunds will be processed according to the following semester Refund Schedule(s)

Summer 2016 Refund Schedule

Fall 2016 Refund Schedule

- *To determine your refund: 1) Find the corresponding Start and End date for your course(s) on the semester chart above. 2) Find the official date of your withdrawal or drop within the date ranges of the Refund Tiers.
- Official Drop period ends with the last day of the available refund. Following this date official Withdrawal period begins.

All Title IV aid recipients, who totally withdraw from classes at or before the 60% point in the semester, will have a calculation performed to determine the amount of unearned aid that must be returned. Based on the withdrawal date recorded in the Office of Admissions, Records and Registration, we determine how many calendar days a student has attended in the semester. We divide the calendar days attended by the calendar days in the semester to get the percentage completed. Total disbursed aid is then multiplied by this percentage completed to determine earned aid. If earned aid is less than disbursed aid, we must perform another calculation to determine how much of the unearned aid has to be returned by Bucks County Community College and how much has to be returned by the student. Once the amount of unearned aid that needs to be returned is determined, it must be returned to the Title IV aid programs in the following order:

- Unsubsidized Federal Stafford Loans
- Subsidized Federal Stafford Loans
- Federal Perkins Loans
- Federal PLUS Loans
- Federal PELL Grant Program
- FSEOG Program
- LEAP (if known Title IV)

Military Duty Tuition Refund

A student unable to complete any semester by virtue of being called to Military Reserve Duty, other than a training obligation scheduled prior to the beginning of the semester, shall be granted, at his/her option, a complete drop or complete withdrawal or an incomplete for all courses in that semester. A student dropping all courses will receive a 100% refund, including fees. A student withdrawing will receive no

refund. A student electing incompletes will be expected to complete courses within the time frame and policy prescribed by college policy. A student receiving financial aid or veteran benefits may be required to elect a particular option in accord with established policies.

Tuition Refund Appeals

No refunds will be made after the first week of the semester (or equivalent during summer sessions or modular courses). However, students may appeal their refunds if extenuating circumstances prevented them from dropping from classes by the refund deadline. The deadline for submitting appeals to Admissions, Records and Registration is by the last day of the semester that the student is appealing.

Students may appeal their refunds (if extenuating circumstances occur) by submitting the appropriate Tuition Appeal Form to the Office of Admissions, Records and Registration.

The application fee and college-services fee are **non-refundable**.

Indebtedness to the College

The College uses a standard collection process for unpaid indebtedness to the College. In addition, student transcripts are withheld and the College will deny registration and readmission to students who:

1. are indebted to the College.
2. have failed to return books or equipment loaned to them.

Payments of Tuition and Fees

Students are expected to pay all tuition and fees due at the designated time(s) before classes begin each semester. Failure to pay or attend classes neither cancels registration nor reduces the amount due. To have courses and charges removed, submit written and signed notification to the Admissions office by the deadline. Deadlines are published in the credit course brochure each semester.

Students may pay by cash, check, or credit card at the Student Accounts office, in the Links Pavilion, during regular business hours, or at the Evening Services office, Rollins First Floor, Monday through Thursday, 4:30 p.m. to 8:30 p.m.; Saturday, 8:00 a.m. to 12:00 p.m.

Any checks returned to the College for insufficient funds will be assessed a return check fee in the amount of \$25.

Tax Credits

Hope Scholarship

Students taking at least six credits in the first two years of college are eligible for the Hope Scholarship, a federal tax credit. A tax credit is subtracted from the amount of tax owed, unlike a tax deduction, which is subtracted from the amount of taxable income.

Under the Hope credit, a family may claim a tax credit of up to \$1,800 of tuition and fees for each eligible student for up to two tax years. The amount of the credit is affected by income, and the amount of scholarships, grants and untaxed income used to pay tuition and fees.

Lifetime Learning

For those beyond the first two years of college, or taking classes part-time to improve or upgrade their job skills, up to \$2,000 credit per tax return can be taken. The credit is available for net tuition and fees (less grant aid) on a per-taxpayer (family) basis. Like the Hope tax credit, higher-income families are not eligible.

For specific information, consult a tax advisor or visit www.irs.gov/publications/p970.

Financial Aid

Financial aid is any grant, scholarship, loan or employment opportunity with the express purpose of helping a student meet educationally-related expenses while attending college. During the 2014-2015 academic year, approximately 4104 students received some form of financial aid. The total amount of financial aid received by these students exceeded \$ 20.4 million.

Financial Aid Office

The Financial Aid Office is located on the first floor of the Linksz Pavalion. Office hours are 8:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m. Monday through Friday, during the fall and spring semesters. The Office is also open Wednesday evening until 7:00p.m.

Dean's Academic Scholarships

A limited number of Dean's High School Academic Scholarships are available. Applicants must meet the following requirements at the time of application: Be a legal Bucks County resident and have applied for admission to BCCC by May 1, of the current year. Possess a minimum 3.0 high school GPA, be accepted for and maintain full-time enrollment for the Fall and Spring semesters, and have graduated from high school by June of the current year. A recipient must continue to make Satisfactory Academic progress once enrolled, and maintain a minimum cumulative GPA of 3.0 to receive the second installment for the Spring. Details and application can be found on: <http://ac.bucks.edu/apps/scholarship/listing/credit/browse/>

Application Deadlines

Financial Aid Applications are accepted at any time during the year, with preference given to applications received by May 1st for students entering in the fall semester and by November 1st for new students entering for the spring semester.

Applications received after these dates will be considered Late Applications and will be reviewed after all on-time applications have received consideration. Late awards are dependent upon available funds.

Assuming that you apply by the above dates, properly complete the application, and we need no

additional information or verification, you will be notified of your eligibility status prior to the start of the semester(s). If verification is required, additional information may be requested including a verification form and tax returns. The student must comply with verification requirements before any financial aid is processed. If corrections are required as a result of verification, the Financial Aid Office can make changes to a student's federal record electronically. If changes are made electronically, the Financial Aid Office will receive the corrected electronic ISIR.

Application Forms

Students applying for financial aid MUST complete:

- a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA).
- (Bucks County Community College's federal school code is 003239.)

In addition to the FAFSA form all students interested obtaining a Federal Direct Loan, must complete:

- A Master Promissory Note
- A Loan Entrance Counseling Session
- A Loan Request form

Parents wishing to borrow a PLUS loan, must complete:

- PLUS Master Promissory Note
- Credit Application
- Plus Loan Request Form
- Entrance Counseling is required for PLUS borrowers with adverse credit, it is recommended for all to complete.

PHEAA STATE Grant Program may request additional information from any student who would like to be considered for a PHEAA State grant.

Eligibility

Eligible students are notified by mail. The majority of awards are made during the months of May, June, July, and August for students entering for the fall semester, and November and December for students entering for the spring semester. Eligible students receive a Financial Aid Award Letter, outlining awards being offered, and terms and conditions of the awards. Most awards are based upon financial need, and eligible students generally are awarded a combination

of types of awards, referred to as a "financial aid package." This "package" is usually a combination of grant/scholarship, loan, and work-study opportunities. You may also view your financial aid package using the Web Advisor.

Non-eligible students are notified in writing of the reasons why aid was refused, and may appeal this decision by directing a request for reconsideration, in writing, to the Financial Aid Office.

Sample Budget

A sample budget, used for financial aid purposes during 2015-2016, for an in-county commuter student living with parents, enrolled at 14 credits per term is listed below:

Tuition and Fees	\$4866
Room and Board	1500
Books and Supplies	1700
Transportation	2800
Personal Expenses	1350
TOTAL	\$12,386

General Application Eligibility Criteria

To apply for assistance, students MUST:

- be U.S. citizens or permanent residents;
- provide the BCCC Office of Admissions with either an Official Final High School Transcript or Official GED Test scores;
- be enrolled or planning to enroll for at least six (6) credits for most programs; Federal Pell Grant eligibility has been extended to less than half-time students.
- be enrolled in a major on a degree-seeking basis leading to an Associate of Arts Degree or Certificate offered by the College. (NOTE: Students enrolling on a non-degree seeking basis are not eligible for financial aid. Some financial aid programs will not cover the College's Certificate Programs. Contact the Financial Aid Office for details.)
- not be in default status on a previously secured student loan;
- not owe a refund due to an overpayment received from a federal or state student aid program;
- be making satisfactory academic progress.

Verification

If the student is selected for verification, a school's financial aid administrator must confirm the information the student reported on the FAFSA is accurate. This is completed by requesting the appropriate information the student and their family used to complete the FAFSA. Usually this is done by requesting tax information filed by the student and, if applicable, by the student's parent(s) or spouse. At Bucks we also require students selected to provide a Verification Form as well. A student selected for verification will be sent a letter requesting the information that is needed to complete this process. Failure to provide verification documents within the specified time frame will result in deactivation of their financial aid file, and no further processing will take place. If documentation is received after a student's file was deactivated, the file will be reactivated and processed providing there is adequate time for delivery of aid and if funding is available.

Reminder to all students selected for verification. We are no longer able to accept paper copies of you and your spouse's or parental tax returns. We can only accept an IRS Tax Transcript for verification purposes. See link below on suggested ways to request your transcript. We still suggest that you retain copies of all your federal tax documents including tax returns, W-2 forms, 1099 forms, and any schedules submitted with your tax return in case of discrepancies. In addition to tax information, you may also be required to submit proof of separation/divorce, marriage licenses, Social Security ID, birth certificates, driver's license, and proof if you are a non-citizen or other legal documentation as requested to verify conflicting information. Please note that tax documentation may not be required if your FAFSA Application was completed using the IRS Data retrieval tool when you filed. Other verification documents will still be requested from you and your spouse, or parents. Please visit IRS Tax Transcript Request Instructions for more information.

Enrollment Status

Eligibility for financial aid awards is contingent upon enrollment status throughout the semester.

Some programs require students to maintain full-time status. Other programs require that students maintain at least half-time enrollment. In most cases, award amounts are dependent upon enrollment status. Adjustments in enrollment status either between or during semesters will result in adjustments to award amounts or cancellation of awards.

Auditing a course

Students attending college and Auditing a course are not eligible to receive financial aid. Students must be enrolled in credit courses and receive a grade. Students that enroll as "Audit" do not receive a grade that will be applied towards the completion of their degree and therefore, Audit course(s) cannot be counted in awarding financial aid.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

To continue to be eligible for financial aid, a student is required, by federal regulations, to maintain satisfactory academic progress in the course of study he or she is pursuing. This policy was written to comply with current federal regulations and became effective in July 2011, updated June 2014.

1. A student's academic progress will be checked at the end of each semester. All prior semesters are reviewed whether or not a student has received financial aid during each semester.
2. Students who have attended Bucks County Community College for less than (2) two academic years must maintain a grade point average which complies with the following scale:

Credits Attempted G.P.A.

Includes "F" grades, Withdrawals (W) and Incompletes (I) and Transfers (TR)

- 0-8 - no minimum
- 9-16- at least 1.00
- 17-30 - at least 1.60
- 31-45 - at least 1.75
- 46 or more - at least 1.85

Once a student attends Bucks County Community College for two (2) academic years* a student must have a grade point average consistent with graduation requirements. A grade point average that is considered to be consistent with graduation requirements is at least 2.00.

* For example, a student who attends fall 2012, spring 2013, summer 2013 and fall of 2013 has attended two (2) academic years for purposes of this policy. (Combined summer sessions will be treated as one semester.)

1. In addition to the GPA requirement, a student must successfully complete sixty-seven (67%) (PACE) percent of cumulative attempted credits during their enrollment at the College. Total credits attempted include grades of F, Withdrawals (W), and Incompletes (I) and Transfer Credits (TR).
2. Once a student attempts more than 150% of the credits that it normally takes to complete his/her program of study, he/she is no longer eligible for financial aid. Exceptions may be made for students who have changed their major. If a student wishes to be considered for such an exception, the student must complete an appeal form in the Financial Aid Office. If an exception is made to the maximum time frame for a student, due to a change in major, the Financial Aid Office will notify the student of the academic plan which must be followed.
3. Repeat courses will be counted towards total credits attempted and total credits completed for determining the required 67% credit (PACE) completion rate referred to in item #4 of this policy. Repeat courses will also be counted towards the 150% maximum credit limit referred to in item #5 of this policy. Financial Aid can be applied only once to repeat any course, where the student has received a passing grade of "A", "B", "C" and "D. Students who have failed "F" or withdrew from a course "W" in any previous attempts are not restricted by this one repeat limit. Finally, the grade earned by retaking a course is the grade, other than W, that is counted in the cumulative grade point average. For more information please review Repeated Coursework.
4. If lack of academic progress results from either the death of a relative of the student, an injury or illness of the student, or other special circumstances, this

policy may be reconsidered on a case-by-case basis. For special consideration, a student must complete an appeal form in the Financial Aid Office. If granted an appeal the student must adhere to all terms of appeal, failure to comply will terminate this exception and student will no longer be eligible.

5. Students not meeting the satisfactory academic progress requirements according to federal regulations, defined as qualitative (GPA) and quantitative (PACE) may be reinstated for financial aid once they have regained their eligibility as noted on the “no progress” letter sent to students. In addition, they must also meet the grade point average requirement referred to in item #2 of this policy.
6. Federal regulations permit financial aid to be awarded for no more than 30 semester hours of remedial coursework. Once a student has attempted a total of 30 semester hours of remedial courses, no additional remedial courses will qualify for financial aid. English as a Second Language (AESL) courses are exempt from the remedial course limit. Remedial courses will be counted as attempted credits and calculated into the GPA. The PHEAA State Grant has other remedial requirements. Please see the rules and regulations in the PHEAA Grant eligibility notice provided to you with your state grant award notice.
7. Students who have been granted an “Academic Restart” approval. Please note: The granting of an academic restart does not automatically constitute eligibility for financial aid. Students must complete a Financial Aid Academic Progress Appeal Form that will be evaluated by the Financial Aid Staff and eligibility notification will be sent to the student.
8. Satisfactory Academic Progress also includes following the prescribed coursework of the students current program of study. Students should note that the majority of courses they are enrolled in for each semester must apply toward their major at BUCKS. This information can be found in the

Program Evaluation under on Academic Planning section on WebAdvisor.

Class Attendance

To be eligible to receive financial aid, students must be attending class(es) on a regular basis. Failure to attend classes is not considered to be an official withdrawal from class(es) or the College. It is the student’s responsibility to notify the Admissions Office of intent to withdraw from class(es) or the College. Students who stop attending class(es), but fail to notify the Admissions Office, will be required to repay any financial aid refund received to cover educational expenses during the time of non-class attendance.

Enrollment in a study abroad program approved for credit may be considered enrollment at Bucks County Community College for the purpose of applying for Title IV assistance. Please contact the Financial Aid Office for further information.

Students convicted of possession or Sale of Drugs

A federal or state drug conviction can disqualify a student for Federal Student Aid (FSA) funds. The student self-certifies in applying for aid that he is eligible; the Financial Aid Office is not required to confirm this unless there is conflicting information.

Convictions only count if they were for an offense that occurred during a period of enrollment for which the student was receiving Title IV aid - they do not count if the offense was not during such a period. Also, a conviction that was reversed, set aside, or removed from the student’s record does not count, nor does one received when she was a juvenile, unless she was tried as an adult.

Withdrawal From the College

Financial aid recipients withdrawing from the College should contact the Financial Aid Office. This will ensure that all matters regarding financial aid awards, refunds, and student loan obligations are taken care of prior to leaving the College. It is the policy of Bucks County Community College not to grant leaves of absence. Students are considered to be withdrawn at the time

they are no longer in attendance.

A student will be considered an unofficial withdrawal if such student receives financial aid and fails to earn a passing grade in at least one class in which he/she was enrolled. In this case, the Financial Aid Office will perform a Return to Title IV calculation and remove any unearned financial aid received by the student. If the removal of unearned financial aid results in an outstanding balance, the student will be unable to re-enroll until such time that the outstanding balance has been paid. Students not contacting the Financial Aid Office will be billed for any unearned financial aid received, and will be unable to re-enroll until such time that the resulting balance has been paid. Students with Federal Perkins Loans (formerly National Direct Student Loans), Nursing Health Professions Student Loans, and Federal Stafford Loans (formerly Guaranteed Student Loans) must contact the Financial Aid Office so that exit counseling can be conducted.

Please contact the Financial Aid Office if you are interested in receiving information regarding exit counseling required to be provided to student borrowers of a Federal Stafford Loan or Federal Perkins Loan. You may also contact the Financial Aid Office to receive terms and conditions of deferments of loans for service in the Peace Corps, under the Domestic Volunteer Service Act of 1973 or comparable volunteer service for a tax-exempt organization of demonstrated effectiveness in the field of community service. Finally, you may request, from the Financial Aid Office, information regarding the terms of any loans received, sample loan repayment schedules and the necessity for repaying loans.

Return to Title IV Refund Policy

All Title IV Aid recipients, who totally withdraw from classes at or before the 60% point in the semester, or if they have all “F” grades at the end of the semester, or if the student has a combination of grades including any “I” Incompletes will have a calculation performed to determine the amount of unearned aid that must be returned. Based on the withdrawal date recorded in the Office of Admissions,

Records, and Registration or the last date of attendance recorded by the instructor, we determine how many calendar days a student has attended in the semester. We divide the calendar days attended by the calendar days in the semester to get the percentage completed. Total disbursed aid is then multiplied by this percentage completed to determine earned aid. If earned aid is less than disbursed aid, we must perform another calculation to determine how much of the unearned aid has to be returned by the college and how much has to be returned by the student. Once the amount of unearned aid that needs to be returned is determined, it must be returned to the Title IV aid programs in the following order:

- Unsubsidized Direct Stafford Loans (other than PLUS Loans)
- Subsidized Direct Stafford Loans
- Federal Perkins Loans
- Federal Direct PLUS Loans
- Federal PELL Grants for which a return of funds is required
- Academic Competitiveness Grants for which a return is required
- Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grants (SEOG) for which a return is required
- Iraq and Afghanistan Service Grant for which a return is required

Payment of Financial Aid Awards

The College pays all financial aid scholarship, grant, and loan awards by direct credit to student accounts on a semester basis. Payments are credited to the student accounts after they have been awarded. Students must have returned all required forms as requested to be awarded. Payments are not applied or credited until after the refund period has ended for the regular semester. Enrollment in Modular courses may delay the payment of your aid, as students must be in attendance before payments can be made for the semester. Dropping credit hours and/or course withdrawal may result in the revision or cancellation of financial aid awards.

You may be able to charge your books if you have financial aid

awards in excess of the amount needed to pay your tuition and fees. If you are able to receive a Bookstore voucher, a notice will appear on your WebAdvisor account under the Student Communication Area, click on My Documents to see if this code is on your account: Book Voucher Eligible. If this code appears on your account and you are currently enrolled, you can go to the Bookstore and purchase your textbooks. The notice will appear the day before the first day of the semester. You can purchase books using this virtual voucher starting the first day of the semester. There is no physical voucher. Bookstore staff will look up your virtual voucher balance in our database. Remember that a photo id is required and you have a designated time frame to use your voucher (typically the first 2 weeks of the regular semester). Vouchers expire as the payment process begins for the full traditional semester.

Financial Aid Refunds

Financial aid awards in excess of the amount needed to pay any outstanding balance owed to the College are refunded directly to students. Late financial aid awards are processed as soon as administratively possible. Late refund checks are issued to students throughout the processing year. In general, students can expect to receive their refund check within 14 days of the date their financial aid is paid to their student account, assuming that classes have started, the refund period has ended and there is no change in their enrollment or other eligibility criteria.

Change in Financial Circumstances

Students and/or parents who have experienced an unexpected reduction in income may complete a Special Condition Form with the Financial Aid Office. You must provide documentation such as tax returns, pay stubs, W2 forms, etc. Students/parents will be notified of the outcome in writing.

Reapplication for Financial Aid

All students must reapply for financial aid each year. New applications are generally available each January for the ensuing academic year. Students who have received financial aid during one academic year will automatically receive a federal renewal application. Preference is

given to applications received by May 1st for the fall semester and November 1st for students entering in the spring semester. Applications received after the deadlines are processed as soon as administratively possible, dependent upon available funding.

Job Location Program

Students who are interested in securing part-time jobs during the semester are encouraged to contact the Job Location Coordinator in the Financial Aid Office, Newtown Campus. Students eligible for the Federal Work-Study Program may be placed in open positions within a few days. Although the majority of the open positions are filled at the beginning of each semester, a number of openings become available each month. Students not eligible for a part-time job through the Federal Work-Study Program will be referred to other College departments assisting the students with job location while enrolled. For additional information, schedule an appointment to see the Job Location Coordinator or Financial Aid Office.

Please contact the Financial Aid Office if you are interested in receiving our informational brochure on the Federal Work-Study Program which outlines general conditions and terms applicable to the FWS Program.

You may view the current listings for the Federal Work-Study Program at: www.bucks.edu/jobs. This website will allow you to search for Federal Work-Study positions and other employment opportunities outside of the college.

Bucks Financial Aid Programs

The College participates in all major federal and state financial aid programs. Descriptions of the various programs, including eligibility requirements, application procedures, and possible award amounts are summarized below.

Award amounts and eligibility requirements are subject to change by state and federal legislation.

Contact the Financial Aid Office at Bucks to secure application forms. If possible, pick up the forms in person. For those unable to come to campus, the forms can be

mailed. However, mailing will delay the application process at least two weeks. The FAFSA can be completed on-line at www.fafsa.gov.

Federal Pell Grant

Source

Federal Government Program

Who is Eligible to Apply

Applicants must be:

1. U.S. citizens or permanent residents.
2. Enrolled or planning to enroll for at least six (6) credits, half-time status.
3. Federal Pell Grant eligibility is extended to less than half-time students.
4. Enrolled in a major on a degree-seeking basis.
5. Not in default status on a previously secured student loan.
6. Making “satisfactory academic progress.”
7. A recipient of a high school diploma or a high school equivalency diploma (GED).

Award Amounts

Yearly amounts range from \$500 to \$5,775 at Bucks. (Dependent upon eligibility and enrollment status.)

How Eligibility is Determined

Eligibility is based on the federal methodology needs analysis, student’s enrollment status, and cost of attendance.

How to Apply

Complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Renewal students should receive a renewal FAFSA automatically. The FAFSA can be completed on-line at www.fafsa.gov.

Federal Work-Study Program

Source

Federal Government - 75%

Bucks - 25%

Who is Eligible to Apply

Applicants must be:

1. U.S. citizens or permanent residents.
2. Enrolled or planning to enroll for at least six (6) credits, half-time status.
3. Federal Pell Grant eligibility is extended to less than half-time students.
4. enrolled in a major on a degree-seeking basis.
5. Not in default status on a previ-

ously secured student loan.

6. Making “satisfactory academic progress.”
7. A recipient of a high school diploma or a high school equivalency diploma (GED).

Award Amounts

Amounts are determined by hourly rate of pay and number of hours per week. Awards generally range from \$1,000 to \$4,500 per year.

How Eligibility is Determined

Based on program guidelines and available funds.

Preference given to students applying before May 1st for the fall semester and November 1st for new students entering in the spring semester.

How to Apply

Complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Renewal students should receive a renewal FAFSA automatically. The FAFSA can be completed on-line at www.fafsa.gov.

Federal Supplemental Educational Opportunity Grant Program (SEOG)

Source

Federal Government - 75%

Bucks - 25%

Who is Eligible to Apply

Applicants must be:

1. U.S. citizens or permanent residents.
2. Enrolled or planning to enroll for at least six (6) credits, half-time status.
3. Federal Pell Grant eligibility is extended to less than half-time students.
4. Enrolled in a major on a degree-seeking basis.
5. Not in default status on a previously secured student loan.
6. Making “satisfactory academic progress.”
7. A recipient of a high school diploma or a high school equivalency diploma (GED).

Award Amounts

Yearly awards range from \$100 to \$1,000 per year at Bucks.

How Eligibility is Determined

Based on program guidelines and available funds.

Preference given to students applying before May 1st for the fall

semester and November 1st for new students entering in the spring semester.

How to Apply

Complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Renewal students should receive a renewal FAFSA automatically. The FAFSA can be completed on-line at www.fafsa.gov.

Federal Perkins Loan Program

Source

Federal Government - 75%

Bucks - 25%

Who is Eligible to Apply

Applicants must be:

1. U.S. citizens or permanent residents.
2. Enrolled or planning to enroll for at least six (6) credits, half-time status.
3. Federal Pell Grant eligibility is extended to less than half-time students.
4. Enrolled in a major on a degree-seeking basis.
5. Not in default status on a previously secured student loan.
6. Making “satisfactory academic progress.”
7. A recipient of a high school diploma or a high school equivalency diploma (GED).

Award Amounts

Amounts range from \$250 to \$2,000 per year at Bucks.

How Eligibility is Determined

Based on program guidelines and available funds.

Preference given to students applying before May 1st for the fall semester and November 1st for new students entering in the spring semester.

How to Apply

Complete a Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA). Renewal students should receive a renewal FAFSA automatically. The FAFSA can be completed on-line at www.fafsa.gov.

Federal Direct Loan Program (both subsidized and unsubsidized)

Source

Federal Government

Who is Eligible to Apply

Students intending to enroll on at least a half-time basis (six credit hours).

Award Amounts

Maximum amounts for dependent students:

Academic grade level 1: \$5,500 per academic yr.

Academic grade level 2: \$6,500 per academic yr.

Maximum amounts for independent students:

Academic grade level 1: \$9,500 per academic yr.

Academic grade level 2: \$10,500 per academic yr.

How Eligibility is Determined

Eligibility is determined by the school, based upon certification information provided by BUCKS. Eligibility is based upon cost of education, expected family contribution, and other financial resources received by the student.

How to Apply

1. A Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)/Renewal FAFSA
2. Loan Application or Master Promissory Notes may be completed at www.Studentloans.gov
3. Entrance Counseling session must be completed at www.Studentloans.gov
4. A Loan Request Form is available from the Financial Aid Office, on the web under Additional Financial Aid Forms
5. PLUS Loan Credit Applications can be completed at www.Studentloans.gov

Federal PLUS Loan

Source

Federal Government

Who is Eligible to Apply

Parents of dependent undergraduate students. Students must enroll at least half-time.

Award Amounts

Loan amount may not exceed cost of attendance minus financial aid student received.

How Eligibility is Determined

Eligibility is determined by the school, based upon certification information provided by BUCKS. Eligibility is based upon cost of education, expected family contribution, and other financial resources received by the student.

How to Apply

1. A Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)/Renewal FAFSA
2. Loan Application or Master Promissory Notes may be completed at www.Studentloans.gov
3. Entrance Counseling session must be completed at www.Studentloans.gov
4. A Loan Request Form is available from the Financial Aid Office, on the web under Additional Financial Aid Forms
5. PLUS Loan Credit Applications can be completed at www.Studentloans.gov

Happ-Grover Fund of the Bucks County Foundation

Source

Happ-Grover Fund of the Bucks County Foundation

Who is Eligible to Apply

Students enrolled on at least a half-time basis who are from the Central Bucks County School District.

Award Amounts

Yearly awards range from \$200 to \$1,000.

How Eligibility is Determined

Eligibility is based on federal methodology needs analysis, student's enrollment status, GPA, and residence in the Central Bucks County School District. Final eligibility is determined by the Financial Aid Office.

Other Financial Aid Programs

The College participates in all major federal and state financial aid programs. Descriptions of the various programs, including eligibility requirements, application procedures, and possible award amounts are summarized below.

Award amounts and eligibility requirements are subject to change by state and federal legislation.

Contact the Financial Aid Office at Bucks to secure application forms. If possible, pick up the forms in person. For those unable to come to campus, the forms can be mailed. However, mailing will delay the application process at least two weeks. The FAFSA can be completed on-line at www.fafsa.gov. The state of Pennsylvania offers a variety of grant opportunities through the PHEAA- Pennsylvania

Higher Education Assistance Agency Special Programs, funding and availability is determined through PHEAA please check their website at www.pheaa.org for information regarding these special programs.

PHEAA Grants

Pennsylvania Higher Education

Assistance Agency Grants

Source

Commonwealth of Pennsylvania

Who is Eligible to Apply

Students enrolled on at least a half-time basis (at least 6 credits) enrolled in majors leading to the A.A. Degree.

NOTE: One-year Certificate Programs are ineligible according to State Regulations.

Award Amounts

Yearly grants are based upon a percentage of tuition

How Eligibility is Determined

Awards are determined by a State formula based on financial need.

How to Apply

Complete the Free Application for Federal Student Aid (FAFSA)/Renewal FAFSA and the PHEAA State Grant Application is available on the Web at www.pheaa.org.

Scholarships

A complete listing of the Foundations scholarships available can be found at <http://www.bucks.edu/about/foundation/scholarships/>. There are also scholarship opportunities on www.fastweb.com which is a free scholarship search engine and can be found as a link on the Financial Aid homepage. There are other free search engines available that students can also use, beware of any scholarship searches that require a fee.

Registration Guidelines

Course Registration

For Continuing/Returning Students

Dates for course registration are announced by the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration. Currently enrolled students are sent priority registration information from that office. Dates and locations for registration are also published in each semester's registration brochure and at www.bucks.edu/register.

Before course registration, students are encouraged to meet with an appropriate academic advisor. Please see the section below titled Academic Advising and be sure to note the steps on how to prepare for the advising appointment prior to course registration.

For New Students

Registration for new students who have been formally accepted to the College begins as early as May for the fall semester or December for the spring semester. Upon completion of placement testing, students are directed to sign up for an advising and registration group session appointment.

Late Registration

Late registration has been discontinued.

Students must register no later than two (2) days before the start of the term. For course-sections which begin later in the term, students must register at least two (2) days before the start-date of the section.

Academic Advising

Academic Advising assists students with setting educational goals, planning how to achieve the goals, and making informed decisions on matters related to academic success.

The Advisor is a source of information about institutional policies, procedures and programs, and helps students use College resources for integrating academic pursuits with personal and vocational goals.

It is best to meet with advisors well before course registration periods so that adequate time and attention can be devoted to student concerns, apart from the urgency of registration itself. Advisors are prepared

to assist students in considering career choices, transfer of courses, selection of transfer colleges, major requirements, and course choices.

Advising Requirements

For enrolled degree-seeking students, Advisor approval is required in order to register for fall and spring courses.

Obtaining Advising

Students are encouraged to seek advising from Faculty Advisors in their academic field of study. In October and March of each semester, enrolled students will be assigned to a faculty advisor. Students are asking to connect with their advisor during the fall or spring semester in order to discuss course progress,

In order to prepare for the advising discussion, students should become familiar with required courses for their program of study and prepare a trial schedule of classes for the upcoming semesters.

Choosing Courses

Course Scheduling

Courses are offered at a variety of campus locations, times, days and modalities. Students may need to schedule courses during other than morning hours. The large number of students, a limited number of classroom and other instructional spaces, parking, and food service capacities combine to make it impossible for all students to attend the College during the popular morning hours. Courses, therefore, are also scheduled during afternoon and evening hours and on Saturdays, and are open to all students. In addition, courses are offered through on line Learning.

Course Selection

The ultimate responsibility for course selection rests with the student. The Advisor's function is to help the student identify degree/course requirements, alternatives and to evaluate options.

The Web Advisor Search and Register feature is the most convenient way for students to find available courses at times and locations convenient to them.

Prerequisites

A prerequisite is a course condition or requirement which must be met before enrolling in a course. Students are not permitted to enroll

in a course without first satisfying the prerequisite. Courses requiring prerequisites are so noted in the College Catalog and course schedules. Requests for the waiver of prerequisites are considered by Assistant Academic Deans.

Corequisites

A corequisite is a course which is required to be taken simultaneously with another. For example: Preparatory Chemistry (CHEM100) must be taken in conjunction with College Algebra (MATH120).

Course Syllabus

A copy of the syllabus for each course offered by the College is available for reference by students in Department offices, the Office of the Provost/ Dean, Academic Affairs, the Library and online.

Course Format

Every instructor is required to distribute a course format to students in a class. The course format contains information on the teaching methods to be employed in the class, student evaluation criteria and devices, required instructional materials, and other information pertinent to the organization and conduct of the class.

Student Schedules

A student's schedules is available online (via WebAdvisor) or may be requested through the Office of Admissions, Records and Registration.

Identification Cards

Identification Cards are required for all full-time and part-time students. Cards are issued by the Library and will be used for library and equipment check-out, as well as for admission to College activities. Loss of the I.D. Card should be reported immediately to the Library. There will be a replacement fee charged to reissue an I.D. Card.

Placement Testing

As of the 2007 Spring Semester Placement Testing is required of all incoming students at Bucks (students enrolling at Bucks for the first time). Students who were enrolled at Bucks prior to the 2007 Spring Semester are still under the previous rules, with Placement Testing required of all full-time students, and part-time students before registering for their 16th credit. These tests include:

The Writing Sample, used to determine English course placement, is required of all students who are planning to register for English Composition I (COMP110) or Business Communication (MGMT135).

The Mathematics placement test is used to determine the level at which a student is best prepared to begin the study of mathematics.

The Reading Test measures vocabulary and comprehension.

The chemistry placement test measures comprehensive, basic chemical vocabulary and math applications. The Chemistry Placement Exam is only required for students planning to enroll in CHEM121.

American English as a Second Language Students for whom English is their second language should take the American English as a Second Language (AESL) placement test which consists of a writing sample, a 45 minute grammar test, and a reading test. An oral interview may also be required. Students must contact the AESL Coordinator, at 215-968-8018, for information on testing, advising and registering for classes.

The purpose of placement testing is to assess the level of student learning and skills for placement at the appropriate level in courses. If test results do not meet the standards of college-level courses, students are required to register in courses which help them to improve their learning and skills and increase their opportunity to succeed in college work.

The placement tests are given on regularly-scheduled days and at other times when demand is adequate. For additional Placement Testing information and to view the Placement Testing Schedule visit www.bucks.edu/testing.

Placement tests may not be taken a second time unless permission is granted by the Academic Department.

Test scores are entered on transcripts for College use but are removed from those transcripts sent to off-campus locations, such as other colleges or employers.

Test scores are valid for placement purposes for three years. If a student does not enroll in the College within three years, new testing will be required.

Who Must Be Tested

- All applicants and reapplicants for full-time or part-time status;
- Students with a degree or course work from a foreign country's college or university;
- All students planning to enroll in reading, writing, or math courses, or CHEM121.

Exemptions from Testing (Waivers) Individuals qualifying for an exemption from Placement Testing must complete the Form available through the following link: Waiver or Evaluation Form

- **Previous Success in the College Level Course:**
Students who have taken English composition and/or mathematics courses from a regionally accredited college within the United States, and earned a grade of C or better in these courses, are exempt from Placement Testing for that course. In order to be eligible for this exemption, please contact your previous college(s) and request that they mail an official copy of your transcript to Bucks County Community College's Office of Admissions.
- **Already Earned a Bachelors Degree:**
Students who have already earned a Bachelors degree from a regionally accredited college within the United States are exempt from Placement Testing. In order to be eligible for this exemption, please contact your previous college(s) and request that they mail an official copy of your transcript to Bucks County Community College's Office of Admissions.
- **Senior Citizens:**
Students 65 years of age or older are exempt from the Math and Reading Placement Tests, but must take the Writing Placement Test to register for COMP110.
- **Personal Enrichment:**
Students who at the time of application indicated they are enrolling at Bucks solely for personal enrichment (not seeking a degree or certificate program, or taking a course to transfer credit) are not required to take Placement Tests, unless they are enrolling as a full time student or in courses that specifically require Placement

Tests.

Questions regarding exemptions from Placement Testing can be directed to the Office of Admissions, at (215) 968-8100, admissions@bucks.edu.

Testing Accommodations

If testing accommodations are necessary as a result of a physical or learning disability, notify the office of Disability Services, in advance, 215-968-8463 (VTDD).

Use of Test Results

Depending upon placement test scores, students may be required to enroll in one or more of these courses:

AESL081 - Writing Fundamentals for International Students

AESL083 - Reading Fundamentals for International Students

AESL085: Oral Communication Fundamentals for International Students

AESL101 - Writing Skills for International Students
AESL103 - Reading Skills for International Students

AESL105 - Oral Communicative Skills for International Students

READ090 - Introduction to College Reading

READ110 - College Reading and Study Strategies

COMP090 - Basic Writing
COMP107 - Introduction to Rhetorical Skills

MATH090 - Pre-Algebra

MATH095 - Basic Algebra

CHEM100 - Preparatory Chemistry

Students who test into the above courses should complete them as quickly as possible at a required rate of no less than one per semester of enrollment.

Reading Placement:

Score	Required Reading Course
Level 1 (ESL)	AESL103 Reading Improvement for International Students (a required course, must be taken the semester immediately following the test)
Level 1	READ090 Introduction to College Reading (a required course, must be taken the semester immediately following the test)

Level 2 READ110 College Reading and Study Strategies (a strongly recommended course but not required)

Level 3 No Reading Course Required

Students with a Level 1 Reading score are limited in their enrollment to certain courses until they pass READ090 with a grade of C or better. Students who take READ090 must also successfully complete READ110 with a grade of C or better in the subsequent semester. All academic advisors have the list of currently approved courses for READ090 students. Students enrolled in AESL103 must next register for READ090 unless they take the placement reading test at the end of AESL103 and score at Level 2 or 3. Students must pass READ090 with a grade of C or better and a placement score of Level 2 or 3. Students enrolled in READ090 must next register for READ110 unless they take the placement reading test at the end of READ090 and score a level 3 and receive a C grade or better.

Inquiries about the reading test, scores, or course placement should be directed to the Reading Coordinator in the Department of Language and Literature, . 215-968-8133.

Writing Placement:

Score Required Writing Course
AESL081 Writing Fundamentals for International Students (students who score into AESL081 must also take AESL083, and AESL085)

AESL101 Writing Skills for International Students (students who score into AESL101 are also required to take AESL103 and AESL105)

2 COMP090 Basic Writing

4 COMP107 Introduction to Rhetorical Skills

6 Depending upon major:
COMP110 English Composition I or

OADM110 Business Communication

Students placed into AESL081 must complete with (grade C or better) AESL081, AESL083, and AESL085. Students placed in AESL101 must complete satisfactorily (C grade

or better) AESL101, AESL103, and AESL105 in order to move on to other courses. Inquiries about AESL courses, AESL scores, or AESL course placement should be directed to the AESL Coordinator in the Department of Language and Literature, 215-968-8018. Students placed in COMP090 must complete the course with a C grade or better before they are permitted to register for COMP107. Students placed in COMP107 must complete the course with a grade of C or better before they are permitted to register for COMP110 or OADM110.

Each student planning to take COMP110 English Composition I or OADM110 Business Communication is required to write a multi-paragraph placement essay.

Each essay will be read by two readers and scored 1 (lowest) - 6 (highest), corresponding to standards established by the Department of Language & Literature. A student who receives a 6 should take COMP110 English Composition I or OADM110 Business Communication, depending on major.

Failure to write the placement essay means a student is not permitted to take COMP110 English Composition I or OADM110, Business Communication. If a student is required to take COMP090 or COMP107, registration for COMP110 or OADM110, Business Communication is not permitted until successful completion of the earlier writing course with a grade of C or better.

Inquiries about placement test scores and course placement should be directed to the Department of Language & Literature, 215-968-8150.

Mathematics Placement:

Score Entry Level Mathematics Course

1 MATH090 Pre-Algebra

3 MATH095 Basic Algebra

5 Depending upon major:
MATH103 Intermediate Algebra or

MATH110 Mathematics for Technology I or

MATH101 Mathematical Concepts I or

MATH102 Mathematical Concepts II or

MGMT120 Business

7 Mathematics
Depending upon major and previous coursework:
MATH115 Elementary Statistics or
MATH117 Finite Mathematics for Businesses or
MATH120 College Algebra

8 Depending upon major:
MATH122 Trigonometry or
MATH125 Pre-Calculus (if Trigonometry was previously studied) or
MATH140 Calculus I (with appropriate high school background)

9 Depending upon major:
MATH125 Pre-Calculus

10 Depending upon major:
MATH140 Calculus I (with appropriate high school background)

In general, a Liberal Arts major could take either MATH101 or MATH102. Each course is independent of the other and either may be taken before the other.

MATH117 is not a preparation for calculus. It is for students in majors in business, biology, information science, and social science.

Students are not permitted to register for a course higher than the score level indicates but may register for lower level courses.

Inquiries about the Math placement test or course should be directed . to the Department of Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics, 215-968-8305.

Chemistry Placement

In order to enroll in CHEM121, students must take and pass the Chemistry Placement Exam irrespective of any prior courses they have taken or degrees they have completed.

Inquiries about the Chemistry placement test or course should be directed to the Department of Science, Technology, Engineering & Mathematics, 215-968-8305.

Transfer of Bucks Courses to Other Schools

Decisions on the transferability of courses are made by the four-year colleges and differ from school to school. Transfer Services, 215-968-

8031, offers materials and counseling helpful to students planning transfer.

Students should consult with Transfer Services as early as their first semester at Bucks rather than waiting until they are close to degree completion. Since policies and procedures may change at transfer institutions, students should maintain contact with Transfer Services and with their transfer school's admissions representatives during the course of their study at Bucks County Community College.

Course Audit

Students auditing courses are expected to attend classes regularly although they do not take examinations or receive a grade or credits for the courses. Standard tuition and fees are charged for audit registration. If space is limited, preference in registration will be given to those seeking academic credits.

Students wishing to audit the same course more than once must petition the Chairperson of the Department in which the course is offered for permission to register for the course. Under no circumstances, however, may the same course be taken for audit more than three times.

Students may register to audit courses or change their registration from audit to credit only during the specified drop/add period. Please note that if you audit a course you will not be eligible to receive financial aid for that course.

How to Make Changes after Registration

Changes of Curriculum

Students who wish to change their majors must complete a Change of Major form available in the Office of Admissions, Records & Registration, the Director's office at the Lower and Upper Bucks campuses and at www.bucks.edu. The form must be returned to the Admissions Office.

Drop and Add

Each semester begins with a period when courses may be added or dropped with no grade being recorded. Students must complete and submit the required forms or use their online WebAdvisor student account to have any drop/add changes officially recorded. Dates for this drop/add period

(and related refund percentages) are published in each semester calendar.

Once the drop/add period ends for a semester, no further adds or late registration is permitted. Students may still withdraw from courses (with a grade of "W" recorded and no refund) until the date specified in the semester calendar. Any request to change to or from "audit" status must be submitted by the end of the drop/add period.

A course that begins later than the first week of a semester is known as a modular course. A modular course may be added no later than one day after its start date. Full refund for a modular course ends the business day before the course begins. Refund tiers for modular courses may be found at www.bucks.edu/refundschedule.

The drop/add period is intended to aid students in adjusting their schedules or courses due to unforeseen circumstances or academic considerations. Students are responsible for promptly completing missed assignments if they enter a course after it has begun.

Withdrawal

Instructor-Initiated. An instructor may withdraw students from courses for lack of attendance until the deadline for mid-term grades. Students will be notified by the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration when an instructor has withdrawn them from class(es). Students may appeal the withdrawal to the Committee on Academic Performance if they believe the instructor-initiated withdrawal is unjustified.

Student-Initiated. From the second week of classes (or its equivalent in summer sessions) until the deadline for student-initiated withdrawal (see the College calendar at www.bucks.edu for specific dates), students may withdraw from a course with a grade of W recorded on the transcript. The course instructor's signature is not required. No courses may be added. A grade of F will be given for withdrawals made after the deadline.

Failure to attend class is not an official withdrawal. Students who discontinue class attendance and who do not complete the official withdrawal procedures may receive a grade of F.

Students may withdraw from a course(s) by completing a withdrawal form in the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration.

Students who are unable to withdraw from class(es) in person may do so by sending written notice, by letter, fax, or appropriate form, to the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration. The withdrawal becomes effective the day that the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration receives written notice. It must be received before the deadline which is stated in the College calendar.

Withdrawal after the Deadline. Any student who needs to withdraw from class after the withdrawal deadline, as listed in the College Calendar, must provide evidence of the circumstances which require the late withdrawal. The student must file a petition for withdrawal with the Committee on Academic Performance. Petition forms are available in the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration, the Director's offices at the Lower and Upper Bucks Campuses, and in the Office of the Evening Director. If the appeal is denied by the Committee, the student may not withdraw from class. If the appeal is upheld and the instructor agrees with the Committee's decision, the grade will be changed to a withdrawal.

No appeal for a change of a grade to W will be considered after three years have elapsed since the end of the semester or session in which the grade was received.

Students completely withdrawing from the College must secure a clearance from the Financial Aid Office prior to submitting a withdrawal form.

Veterans' Registration Policy

Veterans' Course Scheduling Preference Policy

General:

Bucks County Community College, in support of those that have served our country, will grant Veteran Students course scheduling preference for credit courses. At Bucks, this means that Veteran Students who have been approved for this preference, have no outstanding obligations, and have met all academic advising obligations, will be allowed to register on a designated day(s) prior to the first day of Priority Registration for the

general student population (usually mid-April for Fall registration and mid-November for Spring registration). This opportunity is extended to all full-time and part-time Veteran Students, as well as active duty service members, whether or not they are receiving education benefits. In addition, dependents and family members receiving education benefits under the appropriate GIBill® are eligible for this program.

A Veteran Student is a student who:

- Has served in the United States Armed Services, including a Reserve Component and National Guard
- Was discharged or released from such service under conditions other than dishonorable

Course Scheduling Preference is defined as:

- A designated day(s) whereby veterans and/or active duty service members may register for upcoming courses prior to the time when registration is opened to the general student population and/or other select groups of students that qualify for early registration.

If a Veteran Student is enrolled in one of the college's selective admission programs, the veteran student will receive preference provided all other eligibility criteria are equal (for example: GPA, class status, etc.)

Act 46 of 2014 requires public institutions of higher education in Pennsylvania to provide veteran students, as defined in the Act, with preference in course scheduling. Non-compliance may be reported to the Pennsylvania Department of Education by submitting the Higher Education Student Complaint form found at www.education.state.pa.us.

Procedures:

Veterans and/or their dependents or family members currently receiving benefits under the GIBill® are automatically eligible to take advantage of priority registration and will receive an email alerting them to the priority registration dates. Additional notices will be posted on the website, in registration materials, in the catalog and in the Admissions, Records, Registration and Financial Aid Offices, as well as in other locations throughout the campus including the Veterans'

Lounges on each campus.

Veterans who are not currently receiving benefits under the GIBill® and active duty service members must complete the Identification Form for Priority Registration found at <http://www.bucks.edu/admissions/records/forms/>.

In order to exercise this benefit, a copy of this form, along with the Veteran's DD-214 or other discharge papers, or for active members, a copy of the active duty military ID, must be submitted to the Office of Admissions via one of the following methods:

- Postal mail or in-person delivery to: Bucks County Community College, Admissions Office, Links Pavilion, 275 Swamp Road, Newtown, PA, 18940
- Email from your Bucks Student Email Account to: VAbenefits@bucks.edu

Students will receive confirmation of eligibility via their Bucks Student email.

Students will be directed to the Bucks website for a list of Priority Registration Dates.

Questions regarding this policy and/or procedures, should be directed to the Veterans' Coordinator.

Academic Policies

Grading System

Each instructor will explain the grading system used in a course. Students are responsible for obtaining a clear understanding of the system.

Grades	Numerical	Quality Points
A Excellent	90-100	4
B+	87-89	3.5
B Good	80-86	3
C+	77-79	2.5
C Average	70-76	2
D+	67-69	1.5
D Lowest		
Passing Grade	60-66	1
F Failure	Below 60	
W Withdrawn		

I Incomplete (A grade of F is automatically recorded if course work is not completed within thirty calendar days after the start of the following academic year semester.)

AU Audit

Advisory Grades

At the third week and midpoint of each semester an S (Satisfactory) or U (Unsatisfactory) grade is reported for each student officially enrolled in a course. This grade is advisory only, indicates the quality of the work up to that point of the semester, and is not a permanent part of the academic record.

Satisfactory Academic Progress

To continue to be eligible for financial aid, students are required by federal and state regulations to make satisfactory academic progress towards the completion of their major.

To continue to receive financial aid from the federal aid programs, students must adhere to the "Satisfactory Academic Progress" policy outlined in the Financial Aid section of this catalog.

To continue to receive financial aid from the Pennsylvania Higher Education Assistance Agency (PHEAA), state regulations require that students be in good academic standing and progress an academic grade level for each year of assistance received. For the PHEAA Grant Program, students must successfully complete (Grade A, B, C, or D) at least twenty-four (24) credits for each academic year of state grant that is received.

Course Load

A full time course load is 12-18 credits. A part time course load is 1-11 credits. Students wishing to register for more than 18 credits in a semester must obtain approval for the overload from their academic advisor or the Department Dean.

Grade Changes and Challenges

The College provides an appeal procedure for students who believe that a recorded grade is not the one earned in a course. Students should first see the course instructor to resolve the matter. If resolution is not achieved, then the Department Dean should be consulted. The final step in the appeal process is the Committee on Academic Performance. It should be noted that only the instructor of a course makes a grade change. Other steps in the appeal process are advisory. Stu-

dents are urged to retain all graded work until final grades have been received from the College.

No appeal for a change of a grade will be considered after three years have elapsed since the end of the semester or session in which the grade was received.

Student Academic Scale

Students enrolled at the College are governed by this student academic scale:

Cumulative Grade Point Average (C.G.P.A.)

Cumulative Credits Attempted	Probation	Academic Warning	Acceptable
0-8	-	.00-1.99	2.00
9-16	.00-0.99	1.00-1.99	2.00
17-30	.00-1.59	1.60-1.99	2.00
31-45	.00-1.74	1.75-1.99	2.00
46-	.00-1.84	1.85-1.99	2.00

A student's cumulative grade point average is determined by dividing the number of credits attempted into the quality points. For example:

	Credits	Grade	Quality Points
COMP110 English Composition I	3	B	3x3=9
PSYC110 Intro to Psychology	3	C	3x2=6
MATH101 Mathematical Concepts I	3	C	3x2=6
BIOL101 Biological Science I	4	B+	4x3.5=14
HLTH103 Life and Health	3	B	3x3=9
	16		44

Thus, the Cumulative Grade Point Average is $44/16 = 2.75$.

Acceptable: Cumulative grade point average (C.G.P.A.) of 2.00 or greater.

Academic Warning: An indication that students are experiencing academic difficulty and are "at risk" of not successfully completing their academic program.

Enrollment restricted to a maximum of 12 billable credit hours for the Fall and Spring semesters and a maximum of 6 billable credits in any summer session.

Academic Probation: A second level warning category. Students falling into this category are in serious academic difficulty and "at risk" of academic dismissal.

Enrollment restricted to a maximum of 7 billable credit hours for the Fall and Spring semesters and a maximum of 3 billable credits in any summer session, as well as other conditions as specified by the

College. Appeals to enroll above the 7 credit limit will be heard by the Academic Performance Committee. Guidelines denoting acceptable and unacceptable appeals will govern all Academic Probation students.

Students who fall into one of the above categories and who pre-register for an upcoming semester will be restricted according to the conditions stated. Students who improve their academic status may adjust their schedules accordingly.

Academically Dismissed: A student who is on "Academic Probation" for two consecutive semesters and who earns less than a 2.0 semester G.P.A. will be separated from the college for the subsequent (fall or spring) semester. Further, the student will be prohibited from registering for any summer or intersession course while academically dismissed.

Students who have been dismissed must apply for readmission to the college. Permission to register (with attendant conditions) will be determined by the Academic Performance Committee. A formal appeal for reinstatement must be submitted to the Academic Performance Committee in the semester preceding the student's intended re-enrollment. Readmitted students will be designated "Academic Probation" and the conditions described for that category will apply.

A mandatory period of separation of two semesters will be required for students who are "Academically Dismissed" for a second time. If a student is "Academically Dismissed" for a third time, a three year period of separation will be required, at which time the student may be eligible for the "Academic Restart" program.

Credits Attempted: Includes all academic credits taken at Bucks County Community College for which the final grades of A, B+, B, C+, C, D+, D, F were recorded. If a student repeats a course, the most recent grade will take precedence over the former in determining credits attempted. (See Repeating Courses.)

Credits Earned: Includes all academic credits taken at Bucks County Community College for which the final grades of A, B+, B, C+, C, D+, D, CX, P were recorded. Credits earned also include credits accepted through CLEP, AP, and other means.

Quality Points: Are determined by multiplying the academic credit hours of a course by the quality point value of the grade received (A=4, B+=3.5, B=3, C+=2.5, C=2, D+=1.5, D=1, F=0).

Academic Restart

This program is for students who attended Bucks in the past and compiled an unsuccessful academic record. The Academic Restart program provides certain students with an opportunity to redirect their academic goals or renew their college careers. This one-time-only option permits students to reset the Bucks County Community College grade point average (GPA) and the cumulative credits earned total to zero.

In order to be eligible for this program, you must meet these criteria:

- You have not been enrolled at Bucks County Community College for a period of three (3) consecutive years. The effective date of the restart is the semester you return to the College after the three year absence.
- You were never granted the Academic Restart option previously.
- You must take the College's battery of placement tests administered by the Office of Testing.

Test scores are valid for placement purposes for three years. If a student does not enroll in the College within three years or register and fulfill courses tested into, new placement scores will be required.

For more information about Academic Restart or to make an appointment with Counseling Services, please contact us at 215-968-

8189 or at counseling@bucks.edu. You can also visit our webpage at www.bucks.edu/counseling.

Completing the Semester, Completing the Major

Final Examinations

Final examinations, for those courses in which instructors require them, are scheduled during the week following the last day of classes. Examination periods are two hours long.

The schedule of final examinations is posted throughout the campus several weeks before the end of classes and instructors giving final examinations in their courses announce in class the day, hour, and place of the examinations.

Students with conflicts in their final examination schedule take one of the examinations during the scheduled hour and arrange in advance with the department office to take the other at another hour. All final examinations are to be completed by the close of the final examination period.

If students must miss a final examination, notice should be given to the instructor or Department office in advance to avoid a failing grade on the examination. The instructor will determine if and when the final examination will be given.

Repeating Courses

Students may repeat courses in which they earned grades of D or F to improve these grades. Students wanting to repeat a course in which a C or higher grade was earned must petition the Assistant Academic Dean of the department in which the course is offered for permission to register for the course.

The grade earned by retaking a course is the grade, other than W, counted in the cumulative grade point average. The previous grade will continue to be recorded on the transcript but the semester hour and quality points will not be used in computing the total semester hours or cumulative grade point average.

Revisions in Major

If revisions occur in a major, the College follows the principle that students will not be required to spend more time taking additional credits to complete the revised major or be hindered in their normal

progress toward the completion of the major in which they are already enrolled.

Students changing their major to one with revised requirements must meet the new requirements in effect at the time of their entry into that major, regardless of the date of their admission to the College.

Students already enrolled in a major in which revisions occur may elect to follow the revised major. In this case, students assume the responsibility if they must spend more time taking additional credits to complete their requirements.

Honors Lists

The academic distinction of students is recognized by placement on either the President's Honor List or the Dean's Honor List.

For the President's Honor List, full-time students are recognized when they have completed twelve or more semester credit hours with a semester grade point average of 4.0. Part-time students are recognized at the end of the semester when they have completed a unit of at least twelve semester credit hours with a unit grade point average of 4.0.

For the Dean's Honor List, full-time students are recognized when they have completed twelve or more semester credit hours with a semester grade point average of 3.5 or higher with no grade below C. Part-time students are recognized at the end of the semester when they have completed a unit of at least twelve semester credit hours with a unit grade point average of 3.5 or higher with no grade below C.

A student on the President's Honor List will not be included on the Dean's Honor List.

If a part-time student who has not yet accumulated a unit of twelve semester credits enrolls as a full-time student, he or she is evaluated at the end of the full-time semester. If he or she then returns to part-time status, the accumulation of a new unit of twelve credit hours begins.

Graduation

Students anticipating graduation should report to the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration during the first month of the semester in which they expect to graduate.

Students expecting to earn a degree, certificate, or complete a major

must complete the specific requirements of that major as listed in the College Catalog. The waiver or substitution of any course requirements must be exceptional and educationally justifiable. An official waiver or substitution must be approved by the appropriate Academic Department and the Academic Dean and must be forwarded to the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration before any substitution will be considered.

Teacher Certification

In Public Schools

Credits earned at Bucks County Community College are not acceptable for the renewal of the Instructional I (provisional) Certificate and conversion to the Instructional II (permanent) Certificate. According to Section 49.84 of the Certification Regulations, credit "must be earned at a State approved baccalaureate degree granting institution."

In Private Kindergartens, Private Nursery Schools, and Private Child Day Care Centers

Assistant teachers may become certified after two years of successful teaching experience and 24 additional credits. This experience must be accomplished through the supervision of a certified director or someone holding a comparable public school certificate. The additional credits must be taken after the issuance of the assistant teacher certificate and be related to early childhood education.

Online Learning

Types of Classes

Online Learning encompasses eLearning and hybrid, as well as face-to-face courses that use online technologies for instruction.

eLearning

eLearning courses provide the most flexibility for students, as they are taught completely online. Your classwork and interactions with your instructor and fellow students occur primarily online. Online instruction may be supplemented with printed or online textbooks, online content from textbook publishers, online videos, and CDs or DVDs. Some courses require proctored testing. Email, discussion groups, and chat rooms provide a high degree of student-to-student

and student-to-instructor interactivity.

Some eLearning courses may allow students to proceed at their own pace; most follow a schedule provided by the instructor.

Hybrid Courses

Hybrid courses meet on campus, but replace some on-campus meetings with online instruction and interaction. Some courses may have as few as two or three on-campus meetings; others may meet weekly or on a more regular basis.

Not all hybrid courses have the same requirements for number, days, and times of face-to-face meetings. Additionally, hybrids may meet at any of our physical campus locations.

Face-to-Face

Face-to-face courses meet on campus on a regular basis, and may also have online instructional components

Many of our face-to-face courses use online extensions to provide additional notes, research, assignments, and links to further reading and study resources. Some instructors also conduct quizzes and assessments online.

eLearning and Hybrid courses are fully accredited college courses. The credits earned and requirements fulfilled by them are identical to those for face-to-face sections of the same course. Application and registration procedures, tuition/fees, assessment tests and prerequisites are also identical to face-to-face classes. eLearning and Hybrid courses appear exactly the same as face-to-face courses on transcripts. All courses have specific beginning and ending dates. For greater scheduling flexibility, eLearning and Hybrid courses are also offered in 4, 6, 8, and 12 week formats with additional starting dates in February, March, June, September, October, and December.

Technology Requirements

Students in online courses should have regular access to a computer with a DVD/CD-ROM drive and an Internet connection. Comfort using a word processing program, web browser and email is also recommended. The Newtown, Upper Bucks, and Lower Bucks campuses have open access computer labs available for student use.

Who Should Take eLearning and Hybrid Courses?

Self-motivated and self-disciplined students who can handle college level work and who are comfortable studying independently are successful in these courses. Online Learning provides the flexibility that mature students need to juggle their many responsibilities while advancing their career and personal goals in a more convenient manner. Successful eLearning and hybrid students include those with full-time jobs, homemakers with young children, the elderly, those on rotating work schedules, the disabled, and anyone who has difficulty traveling.

Are eLearning & Hybrid Courses Right For You?

If you answer yes to the following questions, then an online class may be for you:

- I need this course - NOW!
- I am self-motivated to study and self-disciplined at completing assignments without close supervision.
- I have time available each week to devote to the coursework.
- I have reliable access to an internet-connected computer with a CD/DVD drive.
- I usually have no difficulty understanding texts and written assignments.
- I am comfortable using, or learning to use, technology.
- I am comfortable communicating through email and/or discussion boards.
- I can attend all scheduled on campus meetings of the course (Hybrid).

There is a strong correlation between a student's success in online classes and his/her maturity, past educational performance, and motivation. Students who are aware of the additional work and discipline required to excel in an online class are much more likely to succeed in that environment.

Some students mistakenly sign up for eLearning courses believing the courses will be easier or the workload lighter because there are no regular face-to-face meetings. In reality, eLearning (and hybrid) courses often require more work and self-discipline than their face-

to-face counterparts. For example, students should plan a minimum of 6-9 hours per week for each 15 week (standard semester) online course, 12-15 hours per week for each 8 week course and 10 hours per day for each Wintersession course. Students with weak study skills or those who are marginally motivated are advised to register for face-to-face classes with more traditional classroom instruction and preset meeting times.

Find Out More

Full descriptions of all online courses, including the specific technology and meeting requirements for each course, can be found on our website at www.bucks.edu/welcome.

To help you decide whether a specific course is right for you, feel free to contact the instructor directly to discuss the specifics of the class.

For support or general questions regarding online learning, please visit www.bucks.edu/virtual or contact the Virtual Campus/Online Learning Office via phone at 215-968-8052, email virtual@bucks.edu, or live chat at www.bucks.edu/virtual.

Continuing Education & Workforce Development

Professional and Workforce Development Programs

These programs assist students in acquiring new skills and/or enhancing their existing knowledge in a variety of career areas.

Professional Development

In addition to providing professional development programs that can increase competencies in a variety of skill areas, Continuing Education and Workforce Development offers specific programming to assist individuals in maintaining their professional credentials:

- Act 48 for Educators (for PA certified educators)
- Allied Health Professionals
- Certified Alcohol Counselors
- Certified Public Accountants
- Child Development Associates
- Food Service
- Information Technology Professionals
- Management

- Nursing
- Radiography
- Real Estate
- Tax Collection
- TOEFL Test Preparation

Center of Workforce Development

Our Center for Workforce Development provides high value training, working with businesses to customize courses to enhance employee skills, on campus or at your site – you decide. Our expert staff works to identify specific skills currently lacking and to prepare for future needs. We then tailor programs, drawing from a robust network of recognized trainers to offer the best training at competitive rates. Investment in talent drives employee engagement to help you achieve your business objectives.

We also provide

- Consultation and training plan development
- Continuing professional education

If you're looking to improve the performance and skill sets of your employees, add Bucks to your team. Our goal is to help you create the most productive team to drive growth and success. Call us today for a free consultation on how we can help. Please contact Lauren Loeffler, Executive Director, Workforce Development at 215-968-8017 or cwd@bucks.edu. Ask about sourcing and application for funding of your company's training initiatives.

Workforce Development Services Include:

- Industry-specific skills such as: Construction Estimating, Management and Supervisory Series; Electrical Pre Apprenticeship Program; Green Technician Basics/Technical Core Skills; Sustainable Building Advisors Program; Large Wind Turbine Technician; Mechanical Maintenance/Mechatronics Technician Fast Start and many more. (Certain programs prepare individuals for industry standard certification or state licensure examinations.)
- Business-specific customized courses and job training programs
- Computer skills

- Professional/personal development
- Lean Six Sigma
- Project Management
- ServSafe® for food professionals, English and Spanish
- Entrepreneurs
- Technical Writing
- Banking/Teller Excellence (Banking) coming soon!

Allied Health Programs

Continuing Education for Nursing and Allied Health is responsive to the needs of the healthcare community for career training, enhancement and advancement. Our course offerings provide quality educational opportunities for a variety of practice specialties for those who wish to continue their professional and personal development. Programs with an asterisk (*) also prepare individuals for industry standard certification of state licensure examinations. Programs include:

- ARC Lifeguard Training
- ARC Water Safety Instructor
- Aquatics Fitness Instructor
- Bedside Harp
- Clinical Trial Specialist
- CPR & First Aid*
- Computed Tomography
- Continuing Education for Nurses
- Dental Assisting
- Direct Care Worker
- EKG Technician
- Gerontology
- Holistic Therapies
- Hypnotherapy
- Mammography
- Medical Coding & Billing
- Medical Office Administration
- Medical Transcription
- Magnetic Resonance Imaging
- Nurse Aide Training
- Nursing Review & Reentry
- Patient Care Technician
- Personal Trainer
- Pharmacy Technician
- Phlebotomy Technician
- Reiki
- Thanatology

Information Technology Academy

The IT Academy provides the community with cutting edge, career focused training that prepares our diverse student population for vendor and vendor neutral certifications in an increasingly technology oriented society. Certified instructors focus on practical, hands-on applications throughout all courses and programs. The IT Academy promotes career awareness, skill development, and workplace experiences within the Information Technology field. Programs with an asterisk (*) also prepare individuals for industry standard certifications. Programs include:

- Computer Fundamentals
- Introduction to Personal Computers
- Introduction to MAC OS X
- Introduction to SQL
- Microsoft Windows 7 & Windows 8*
- Microsoft Server Fundamentals*
- Microsoft Networking Fundamentals*
- Microsoft Security Fundamentals*
- Microsoft Database Fundamentals*
- Microsoft Office 2010 (Excel, Word, Access, PowerPoint, Outlook)
- Microsoft Project 2010
- CompTIA
- A+ Certification*
- Net+ Certification*
- Linux+ Certification*
- Security+ Certification*
- Web Design and Development
- HTML, XHTML & CSS
- Java Scripting
- PHP/MySQL
- Adobe Dreamweaver, Illustrator, Photoshop, Flash, InDesign, Lightroom
- Microsoft
- Visual Studio 2010 .NET
- Microsoft Windows Server 2008 R2 Certification*
- Microsoft SQL Server 2008 Database Administration*
- Microsoft SQL Server 2008 Business Intelligence Developer*

- Microsoft Exchange Server 2010, Design and Implementation*
- Microsoft SharePoint Server 2010 Certification*
- Google Android Programming, Google AppEngine, Google Cloud
- Cisco CCNA Certification*
- Cisco CCNA Security*
- Cisco CCSP Security*
- Oracle Database Administration*
- VMware Server & Workstation Certification*
- Healthcare
- CompTIA Healthcare IT Technician Certificate
- Introduction to Healthcare IT and Medical Office Applications
- Healthcare Technology Implementation Support Specialist
- Authorized Testing Center
- Prometric Testing Center
- Pearson VUE Testing Center
- Certiport Testing Center
- Memberships
- Microsoft IT Academy
- Cisco Networking Academy
- CompTIA Member

For more information on IT Academy programs, please visit: www.bucks.edu/itacademy

Green Jobs Academy

The Green Jobs Academy is a new venture that includes a variety of academic and private industry partners in addition to Bucks County Community College. The Green Jobs Academy provides both long and shorter-term training programs geared toward workers looking for new skill sets in the green and sustainability industries. For more information on programs, please call 215-504-8532.

Business and Industry Services

The Center for Workforce Development provides customized training services for employers seeking to increase productivity, improve quality, and retain employees through workforce education. Area of expertise include

- AutoCAD
- Business Writing

- Computer Software Applications
- Customer Service
- Diversity Awareness
- Effective Communications
- Executive Management
- English as a Second Language
- First Aid & CPR*
- Industrial Safety
- Lean Six Sigma
- Mechanical Maintenance/Mechatronics
- Presentation Skills
- Skills Assessments
- Spanish for the Workplace
- Supervisory and Leadership Training
- Teambuilding
- Train-the-Trainer
- Employee Safety

Services are delivered at your location or one of our sites located throughout Bucks County. We offer relevant flexible, short format workshops designed to meet your objectives, and scheduled at your convenience. Call 215-968-8006 or go to the Center for Workforce Development website.

Fire and Emergency Services Training

The Bucks County Public Safety Training Center, located in Doylestown, and the Lower Bucks Public Safety Training Center, located in Bristol, are a partnership between the County of Bucks and Bucks County Community College. The Public Safety Training staff provides international, national, and state level fire, rescue, emergency medical, and hazardous materials training at both facilities and off-site locations.

The professional certification testing offered has been examined and accredited by the National Professional Qualifications Board (Pro Board). The Department of Public Safety Training & Certification offers professional certification in over 45 NFPA (National Fire Protection Association disciplines.)

For more information visit: www.bucks.edu/publicsafety

For a course schedules, registration and information on certification or national certification exams, contact the Staff at 215-340-8417 or 1-888-BUCKS 77

For e-mail inquiries, contact: moritzc@bucks.edu

Online Learning

Ed2go, Gatlin, ProTrain and ACT online courses provide the opportunity for students to continue their education by choosing from a variety of online courses in the following areas:

- Computers and Information Technology
- Foreign Language
- English as a Second Language
- Industrial Technology & Safety Skills
- Management and Leadership
- Professional and Personal Development
- Adult Literacy/Employability Skills

We also offer online certification and license testing, workplace assessments, and educational and career guidance. Please visit us online at www.bucks.edu/actonline.

Adult Education Programs

Adult Education Programs are offered to county residents seeking to upgrade their basic skills or prepare for the GED exam. For program information call 215-968-8553. Employment assistance is available at the Team PA CareerLink sites in Perkasio 215-258-7755 and Bristol 215-781-1073.

Non-credit American English as a Second Language

Non-credit AESL courses are designed for beginning through advanced English language learners who are not pursuing a degree at this time.

- Non-credit AESL courses are a lower cost alternative to credit courses and the tuition includes all books and fees. Most 24-hour courses cost \$220; most 48-hour courses cost \$340. Non-credit courses do not qualify for financial aid through our college.
- To learn more, view information about non-credit AESL courses, or contact Marcia Shady at 215-968-8413 or shadym@bucks.edu.

Practical Nursing Program

The PN program is fully approved by the Commonwealth of Pennsylvania State Board of Nursing. For information on this program,

please call 215-968-8316.

Radiography Program

The Radiography Program is a two year program accredited by the Joint Review Committee on Education in Radiologic Technology. For more information, please call, 215-968-8475.

Cultural Programs

Each year the Cultural Programs Office presents a variety of musical and theatrical programs of the highest quality aimed at providing the entire family with opportunities for cultural enrichment. Other College organizations sponsor concerts, art exhibits, poetry readings, music and theatre programs, as well as film and lecture series for both students and the public. For a complete brochure listing these events, call 215-968-8087.

Personal Growth and Enrichment

Opportunities for personal growth are offered in art, cooking, culture, fitness, health, language, English as a Second Language, and more. In the summer, the Kids on Campus program for children provides a variety of enriching experiences, which are both fun and challenging. Additionally, enrichment programs for seniors are available both on and off campus at many retirement communities. For complete information, on our programs, call the Office of Continuing Education at 215-968-8409 or visit the Continuing Education website.

Transferring

Bucks transfer planning services are offered at all campuses and include individual transfer planning appointments, an extensive web site, and transfer fairs. Educational Planning Advisors/Transfer Specialists are available to assist Bucks students with decision-making for the transfer planning process. Visit www.bucks.edu/transfer or call 215-968-8031.

Begin Here . . . Go Anywhere

Why begin at Bucks if your goal is a bachelor's degree?

Financing the cost of a four-year college degree is a major investment for most families. You can decrease the cost of your education with one simple decision. Attend Bucks County Community College and take courses that will meet the requirements of the first two years of a bachelor's degree. Then

transfer your Bucks credits to the bachelor's degree program of your choice.

Begin planning early!

Early planning leads to successful and smooth transfers. The process of transfer planning involves outlining a schedule of courses which can lead to both a Bucks associate degree and a bachelor's degree of your choosing. It helps assure a smoother path to reach your academic goals.

Begin planning during your first semester at Bucks. Even if you are unsure of your major or transfer school, Bucks Educational Planning Advisors/Transfer Specialists can help you take the steps toward setting your goals and making decisions.

Bucks Transfer Services provides individual transfer planning appointments, an extensive web site, and Transfer Fairs. Many colleges and universities welcome transfer students from Bucks. Representatives from these schools visit Bucks campuses during Transfer Fairs to talk directly with students about their transfer opportunities. The schedule of Transfer Fairs is on the Transfer Services web site. See www.bucks.edu/transfer or call 215-968-8031 for more information or to schedule an appointment.

While planning your Bucks courses, you should be aware of the following.

- If you need to work on basic skills / developmental education and are required to take courses to prepare for college-level work, these courses may not transfer.
- Certain occupational programs of study prepare students for immediate employment rather than for further education. Therefore, courses in these programs may not transfer to some colleges.
- A course in which you receive a D grade may not transfer.
- Too many courses in your major or in one area of study may not fit into the requirements of the program you plan to follow when you transfer.
- A lack of knowledge of the requirements for the bachelor's degree or for your major at the transfer college may result in your taking courses that are not

appropriate for the major that you plan to study.

- Schools have a limit on the number of credits that are accepted for transfer.

Transfer Agreements

Bucks courses transfer! Even without formal agreements, your Bucks program can prepare you for the college of your choice. However, many colleges and universities have made the transfer planning process even smoother by providing several types of transfer agreements.

Core-to-Core agreements mean that, with the completion of an associate degree, the general education (core) requirements have already been completed when you transfer to the agreement school. Bucks has formal core-to-core agreements with several institutions.

- Transfer Intent Agreements (sometimes called Dual Admission Agreements) assure admission (either to the school or only to specific programs) when students complete a Bucks degree and meet certain admission requirements.
- Program-to-Program agreements outline exactly what courses a student should take as part of an associate degree in order to transfer at the junior level in a specific major. Bucks has program agreements with many schools. These valuable outlines can be found on the Transfer Services web site at www.bucks.edu/transfer/agreements.
- Many schools have given us information specifying how Bucks courses transfer to their colleges. Course Equivalency lists (also at www.bucks.edu/transfer/agreements) can help you choose transferable courses.

Various schools have several types of agreements with Bucks. For more information on Bucks transfer agreements, contact Transfer Services at 215-968-8031 or transfer@bucks.edu, or visit www.bucks.edu/transfer.

Pennsylvania State System of Higher Education (PASSHE)

There are transfer advantages for Pennsylvania community college students who transfer to one of the universities of The Pennsylvania

State System of Higher Education (PASSHE). PASSHE includes the following PA Universities: Bloomsburg, California U. of PA, Cheyney, Clarion, East Stroudsburg, Edinboro, Indiana U. of PA, Kutztown, Lock Haven, Mansfield, Millersville, Shippensburg, Slippery Rock and West Chester.

The PA Transfer Credit Framework was developed among these universities and PA community colleges. This Framework allows students to transfer up to 30 credits of foundation courses from Bucks County Community College to any of the PASSHE universities or other PA community colleges and have those courses count toward graduation. The Framework includes courses in English, public speaking, math, science, art, humanities, history and the behavioral and social sciences.

Additionally, there are Statewide P2P Articulation Agreements that allow students who graduate with specific associate degrees to transfer as juniors into a bachelor's degrees in similar fields of study at PA TRAC colleges.

The website www.PAcollegetransfer.com outlines how to work with a transfer advisor to plan a smooth transfer. It also provides information on the transferability of Framework courses to any of the PASSHE universities. In addition, a number of statewide program articulations are being developed and will be available on the same website.

Academic and Student Services

Academic Advising

Advising is a process by which students work with faculty advisors to discuss appropriate course selections and future educational plans. Discussion may include:

- progress toward degree completion
- understanding the college's curriculum & policies
- academic success strategies
- career objectives and transfer assistance

Students following a specific major or degree program are strongly encouraged to seek academic advising from faculty in the academic department in which their major is housed.

Accessibility Office

Students with disabilities who may be eligible for reasonable accommodations should request them through this office. Services can include interpreters, note takers, readers, access to alternative texts, liaison with faculty, adaptive technology and testing modifications. Students are strongly urged to contact this office for information prior to or immediately after registering for classes by calling 215-968-8182, or contacting accessibility@bucks.edu. Note that faculty are not required to provide accommodations unless the student has registered with the Accessibility Office.

Students who need accessible parking should contact The Office of Security and Safety, 215-968-8394.

American English as a Second Language Program

The American English as a Second Language (AESL) Program offers quality courses and services to residents and employers in Bucks County. The program provides students with multi-level AESL courses in grammar, reading, writing, listening, and speaking skills, and with services in advising, assessment, and placement. Credit courses in AESL are listed in the catalog. Non-credit AESL courses are listed in the Continuing Education brochure. For further information about credit AESL courses, please call the AESL coordinator at 215-968-8018. For further information about non-credit AESL courses, please go to <http://www.bucks.edu/academics/coned/allcourseofferings/pro-con-ed/aesl/> or call 215-968-8409 or email shadym@bucks.edu. For further information about non-credit AESL in the workplace, call the Workforce Development training at 215-504-8621.

Bookstore

The College Bookstore, located on the second floor next to the library, is a self-service operation for service to students, faculty, and staff. In addition to the required materials for all classes, the Bookstore carries stationery supplies, clothing, gift items, and greeting cards.

Refunds, under certain conditions, are allowed. See policy posted in Bookstore and KEEP YOUR RECEIPT.

The Bookstore conducts a used book buy-back at the end of each semester. Watch for dates in The Centurion, posted on bulletin boards throughout campus, or advertised on Visual Information Services (VIS) television monitors.

Career Services

Career Services provides career and job planning services and occupational information resources for people who are undecided about choosing a major, setting occupational goals, planning their career, or searching for a job. Several services are offered:

- Individual counseling and group workshops on career exploration and job search.
- Print and digital resources for occupational research, job search, and career exploration.
- Interest and personality assessments, as appropriate.

Job Search Assistance

Paid jobs and internships through the Bucks Online Job Board at www.bucks.edu/careerservices

- Employers post job openings and review student resumes
- Students can post their resumes and access full-time, part-time and seasonal job openings, internships and Bucks work study openings online.
- Students registered on the Online Job Board can receive updates and announcements from Career Services about upcoming workshops and recruiting events like Job Fairs and information tables.
- Career Services hosts a large, campus-wide Job Fair at the Newtown campus each year, where Employers, with competitive job opportunities, are available to recruit students. Employers are encouraged to schedule visits to BCCC campuses to recruit students for available job opportunities or internships.

Career Services are available at all three campuses. Hours may vary when classes are not in session. Please call 215-968-8195 or visit www.bucks.edu/careerservices.

Child Care

The Early Learning Center provides a program for the education and

care of the young children of BCCC students, staff, and faculty and participates in the Pennsylvania Keystone Stars early childhood quality assurance system. Current registration dates are available on the web at <http://www.bucks.edu/life/child-care/>

For information, call the Early Learning Center at 215-968-8082.

Counseling Services

Counseling Services helps students develop skills with goal-setting and decision-making and assists students to meet the challenges associated with their higher education endeavors. Student Planning Counselors assist students with:

- responding effectively when personal issues interfere with academics
- coping with stress and personal problems
- degree completion and transfer planning
- job search strategies
- understanding college policy and procedures
- setting goals
- developing skills for making decisions

While Bucks County Community College counselors do not provide long-term mental health therapy and do not replace outside help when indicated, they are an element in providing student support and ensuring student success.

Evening Services

Student Services provides assistance for students and faculty during the evening instructional periods. Evening Services is located at the Newtown Campus, Rollins 1st Floor, Student Services Center, 215-968-8189.

Below is an example of some of the areas we can assist with:

- Advising and Transfer Services
- Career and Job Assistance
- Counseling
- Room Reservation Conflicts
- Tuition Payments
- Registration Assistance

Food Service

The Newtown campus, Upper Bucks Campus, and Lower Bucks Campus dining service operations

are under the direction of private contractors. Each campus offers a variety of hot and cold food options and a dining facility. The food service is open daily with modified hours over breaks and the summer. Vending machines are available throughout each campus for beverages and snacks.

Help Desk

The mission of the Help Desk is to provide assistance to students, faculty and staff in their use of technology tools. The Help Desk is committed to the College community's success with the use of technology on all campuses. For more information call 215-497-8754 or visit www.bucks.edu/helpdesk. Support is also provided to students, faculty and staff at "8191" for on-campus callers, and at 215-968-8191 for outside callers.

The Help Desk provides (1) one-on-one technology assistance, (2) just-in-time training, (3) targeted workshops, and (4) assistance with basic computer skills. Users can expect assistance in the following areas:

- Microsoft Operating Systems
- Microsoft Office Suite
- Logins and passwords
- Internet browsers
- MyBucks College Portal
- College's WebMail system
- Canvas for online learning
- WebAdvisor to find courses, register for classes, and check grades

Housing

The college has no on-campus housing facilities and does not supervise or approve student housing. Any agreements concerning rent or conditions of occupancy are made between students and landlords. All housing arrangements must be made by students. The College offers a local housing list guide to at <http://www.bucks.edu/life/student/info/housinglist/>

Information Technology Services

Information Technology Services (ITS), is located in Pemberton Hall, and provides the technical planning, installation and support for the College's technology infrastructure, including enterprise and web

systems, instructional and administrative desktop and notebook computers, telecommunications equipment and voicemail systems, instructional support equipment, and network equipment and systems.

ITS supports multiple servers, primarily HP Unix and Microsoft Windows. The servers host the College's web page, email, student and administrative systems, web registration and related services, student files and programs, document imaging, library and online course management systems. The servers are connected to the campus-wide Ethernet-based network, running multiple network protocols. IT also supports the Internet connections to the College's Internet Service Provider and to the Public Safety Training Center, Lower Bucks Campus and Upper County Campus, including providing Internet2 services to the College and county school districts.

ITS provides primary desktop support to instructional labs and offices throughout the College. This support includes assistance with the selection, procurement and deployment of desktop and notebook computers, printers and instructional/audiovisual and video conferencing equipment.

The Enterprise Systems group in ITS is primarily responsible for development, support and training for the College's administrative systems, including student records, applications, registration, assessment test scoring, tuition and billing, grading, schedules, transcripts, degree audits, financial aid, budget, general accounting, accounts payable, accounts receivable, human resources and payroll, and the foundation office's gift and pledge processing. ITS also supports web-based registration, and other online services such as student records, degree audit, test scores, grades, transcripts, class rosters, and schedules, as well as the College web services which include the website and intranet.

KEYS Program (Keystone Education Yields Success)

KEYS is a grant funded program of the PA Department of Public Welfare (DPW). It has been designed to provide the opportunity for PA TANF (Temporary Assistance for Needy Families) cash recipients to

enroll in Pennsylvania's community colleges. KEYS students may be enrolled on either a part-time or full-time basis. DPW and PA's community colleges provide a KEYS Facilitator to work with TANF students and help them get the services and support they need to be successful in college and achieve their career goals.

Bucks County Community College KEYS staff provide career counseling, tutoring and academic support including help with financial aid, and discuss other supportive services available through the County Assistance Office, as well as assist in connecting the student to other community agencies and College resources.

How to enroll in KEYS: If you are currently enrolled at any of the Bucks County Community College campuses and are receiving TANF cash benefits, or if you are receiving TANF cash benefits and are not currently enrolled at BCCC, but would like to learn more about the program, contact the BCCC KEYS Facilitator, or your case worker at the County Assistance Office. Bucks County Community College KEYS contact information: Newtown Campus, Charles E. Rollins Center, Student Services Room 7A, 215-504-8621.

Learning Resources

Learning Resources provides academic support for students, and professional development and training for faculty and staff members. Resources include Library Services, Online Learning, MInDSpace (Media and Instructional Design) Services, TLC, and Tutoring Services.

Library Services

The College Library, 2010 recipient of the Association of College & Research Libraries' Excellence in Academic Libraries Award, provides resources and services on all three campuses and online through its web pages (<http://www.bucks.edu/academics/learn/library/>). The Library collection includes over 100,000 books and 300 print periodicals, as well as video and sound recordings. All of these are searchable through the Online Catalog, which also provides direct online access to about 5,000 electronic books and more than 10,000 streaming videos. Nearly 25,000

electronic journals, as well as electronic reference materials, newspapers, and art images, are available through the Library's collection of databases, which is available both on and off campus; off-campus access requires user login.

The Library provides information and media literacy instruction in College courses, both face-to-face and online, to guide students in finding, evaluating, and utilizing research resources in their course assignments. Reference assistance is available in person and by telephone, email, instant message, and text. Computers are available in all three campus libraries for research and use of MS Office applications, and Help Desk staff provide on-site and remote assistance with technology. Visit <http://www.bucks.edu/academics/learn/library/> for hours and other information.

Newtown:

Reference 215-968-8013

Circulation 215-968-8009

Lower Bucks Campus: 267-685-4825

Upper Bucks Campus: 215-258-7721

Media Lab

Media Lab staff members support students in carrying out multimedia assignments, providing a workspace, technological tools, and training in 21st Century literacy skills. For example, a member of an INTG class assigned a mashup video project could find the gadgets (video camera, microphone, etc), software (video editing, Glogster, Prezi, etc), and expertise in Media Lab.

Media Lab provides support to faculty in instructional design, new media literacies, and emerging technologies, and assists faculty members in developing assignments with measurable goals and learning outcomes that support multiple learning styles.

Virtual Campus/Online Learning Office

The Virtual Campus/Online Learning office supports students and faculty in eLearning, hybrid, and web-enhanced face-to-face courses. The office provides information, training and assistance in the use of the Canvas learning management system and other online tools and technologies. For more information call 215-968-8052.

Parking Lot Emergency Assistance

Each major campus parking area is equipped with an emergency two-way communication system that allows immediate access to a staff member of the Office of Security and Safety. These emergency radio/phones are housed in white boxes identified by blue lights and large signs. Campus buildings and grounds are patrolled 24 hours a day by a trained staff of officers.

Perkins Academic Support Services (PASS)

The Carl D. Perkins Vocational and Applied Technology Education Act of 1998 provides grants to colleges and secondary schools to improve student outcomes in vocational/technical education. Each year the College, with the assistance of the community based Participatory Planning Committee, develops and submits a plan to assist students enrolled in occupational degree and certificate programs. Most students enrolled in occupational majors at Bucks County Community College fall into one of the “special populations” or categories as defined in the grant. These categories include students who are economically disadvantaged, disabled, single parents, displaced homemakers, ESL (English as a Second Language), and persons in non-traditional majors.

Services provided through PASS include both direct and indirect support such as purchasing and upgrading computer and technical equipment; technology-oriented instructional support and supplies; new program development and implementation; direct tutoring; career development and advising assistance for students; and training and assistance to occupational faculty in upgrading technical skills.

The PASS Office is located in room 51 of the Charles E. Rollins Center. All students enrolled in occupational majors are encouraged to visit the office, call 215-968-8140, or go to www.bucks.edu/pass.

Security and Safety

This department is staffed by trained officers who patrol the Newtown campus buildings and grounds on a 24-hour-daily basis, the LBC and UBC campuses all hours those campuses are open, and provide security and safety to the College community. Security

and Safety officers render services that include motor vehicle registration and assistance, traffic control, routine campus-wide safety checks, crime prevention services, emergency assistance and also act as sources for directional and general information. The Office of Security and Safety is located in Cottage 4.

Emergencies

Report ALL emergencies, medical or otherwise to Security and Safety at 215-968-8395. Officers are trained in CPR/AED, First Aid, and are equipped to handle emergencies of all types.

Campus Crime Information

Campus Security statistics required by the College and University Security Information Act of Pennsylvania and Jeanne Clery Disclosure of Campus Security Policy and Campus Crime Statistics Act of the Federal Government are available at the Office of Security and Safety and other campus locations, and on the web at 2010 Annual Security Report.

A daily log of reported complaints, statistical data and the Security Information Report are also published on the College’s website at www.bucks.edu/security.

Testing Office

This office provides testing services for BCCC students and community members at the Newtown, Bristol and Perkasié campuses. The main office is located in Rollins 100, Newtown campus. Most testing is done on a walk-in basis and services include:

- Placement testing in reading, writing, math, AESL, and chemistry.
- Administration of the CLEP, DSST, PSB, NLN, as well as examinations through the Kryterion Testing Network.
- Course testing for On-Line Learning and Hybrid classes and Make-Up Testing for on-campus classes.
- Exam proctoring for Distance Learning students from other colleges.

Testing schedules can be viewed on-line at www.bucks.edu/testing. This testing schedule can also be accessed by phone at 215-968-8460. Testing Services staff can be reached by e-mail through testing@bucks.edu or at 215-968-8466.

Transfer Services

Educational Planning Advisors assist with transfer planning for students interested in pursuing a bachelor’s degree. Transfer Planning appointments are available at the Advising & Transfer Center, Rollins 60 at the Newtown Campus and in the Student Services areas of the Upper Bucks and Lower Bucks campuses. Students planning to transfer should visit www.bucks.edu/transfer or contact 215-968-8031 or transfer@bucks.edu for further information.

Tutoring Center

In order to support student learning, the College provides a Tutoring Center where students can obtain free and user-friendly tutorial assistance. The Tutoring Center offers tutoring in writing, reading, study skills, American English as a Second Language (AESL), select foreign languages, music, math, accounting, computer science, science, economics, and nursing. Online tutoring is available for math and writing, reading, study skills, and AESL. Telephone tutoring is available for math and accounting. Weekly workshops and AESL Conversation Groups are also offered.

The Tutoring Center is located in Library 210 at the Newtown Campus. Tutoring is also available at the Lower Bucks and Upper Bucks Campuses. Call 215-968-8044, or visit www.bucks.edu/tutor for information, including hours, subjects tutored, and online resources. Professional tutors, faculty tutors, instructional assistants, and qualified student tutors are available to help both day and evening students at all Campuses. Additionally, the Center houses many resources, including subject-specific handouts, at each location and online.

Please note that all tutoring is supplemental to the classroom and should not take the place of class attendance.

Accounting: Tutoring is available for the majority of the accounting courses. Call 215-968-8044 for accounting tutor hours, or visit the Center’s website.

Computer Science: Tutoring is available for certain computer science courses. Call 215-968-8044 for hours and information, or visit the Center’s website.

Economics: Tutoring is available for microeconomics and macroeconomics. Call 215-968-8044, or visit the Center's website for additional information.

Mathematics: Tutoring is available for all levels of math, both face-to-face and online. Call 215-968-8044 for additional information, or visit the Center's website.

Music: Tutoring is available for certain music classes. Call 215-968-8044, or visit the Center's website for additional information.

Science: Tutoring is available for biology, chemistry, physics, astronomy, and engineering for most courses. Call 215-968-8044 for additional information, or visit the Center's website. Please note that additional assistance is available in the Science Learning Center in Founders Hall, Room 231A.

World Language: Tutoring is available for the majority of the Spanish classes. Call 215-968-8044, or visit the Center's website for additional information. Additional languages may be available based upon requests.

Writing, Reading, Study Skills, and American English as a Second Language: Tutoring is available for students in any course (except those preparing for standardized tests). Students who wish to improve their skills, can receive assistance in areas, such as writing paragraphs or essays, test-taking or note-taking strategies, research and documentation, reading comprehension, grammar, and AESL conversation skills. Call 215-968-8044 for additional information, or visit the Center's website.

Veterans Services

The Certifying Official for veterans' education benefits under the GI Bill® is within the Office of Admissions. Each semester, veteran-students must submit the required documents to the Certifying Official in order to receive their available benefits.

To register for benefits:

1. Apply to the Veterans Administration for approval using the online application found at www.gibill.va.gov.
2. Consult the VA for determining which benefit is best for you.
3. Register for classes and complete the Veterans Certification

form and submit this to the Admissions Office. This form is required each semester for which you register.

Tuition Deferments are available for all veterans receiving benefits under the various chapters of the GI Bill® and who have no outstanding financial obligation to the College. The deferment is effective until the end of the semester; however you are responsible for tuition and fees, if you are denied benefits. Complete information is available on the Veterans Benefits website.

The GIBill® is a registered trademark of the US Department of Veteran Affairs (VA). More information about education benefits offered by VA is available at the official US government website at www.benefits.va.gov/gibill.

The "Stars & Stripes" Lounge, located in the Rollins Center, provides a welcoming space for our veterans to study, relax, or network. For more information, please visit our website at www.bucks.edu/admissions/vabenefits.php.

Web Services

Web Services is responsible for developing and maintaining the College's web site and intranet resources.

Student Life and Athletic Programs

Campus life opportunities and activities are on every Bucks campus. The Student Life and Athletic Programs Office assists students in supplementing academic experiences with experience in service, social, and recreational pursuits. The Student Life and Athletic Programs Office is located in the Rollins Student Center, Room 112. They can be reached at 215-968-8257. Please visit us on the web at <http://www.bucks.edu/life/student/>

Why Involvement Matters:

Getting Involved in student activities can lead to success in many areas of life both during and after one's term as a student.

Getting Involved in college brings the obvious benefits of peer contact, productivity, and meaningful leisure time. In addition students participating in student organizations and other activities gain the opportunity for practical application and can round out their resume.

Getting Involved in activities, clubs, or organizations is of proven interest to employers. The personal contacts one makes when active in student life programs may serve as the foundation for lifetime friendships and networking sources.

Getting Involved in student leadership opportunities will enable you to discover your leadership potential, build your confidence, and develop and / or sharpen skills you will use throughout your life.

Student Life and Athletics Information Window

The Information Window is a centralized clearinghouse of information, keeping abreast of what is happening on campus and disseminating this information to students, staff, and the general public. The Information Window is the place to purchase tickets to College events, purchase SEPTA tokens, sign up for a student organization or athletic or intramural team, and pick up the latest issue of the College newspaper, The Centurion.

Serving our community is a what we do best! The Information Center assists students in finding service opportunities to fit into their busy school or work schedule. Community service is rewarding and is sure to enhance your College experience. We hope this will serve as the foundation for lifelong friendships and networking resources.

The Information Window is located in the Rollins Student Center , Room 112. Contact number: 215-968-8257

Student Judicial Process

Bucks County Community College is committed to the integrity and personal growth of each individual. Choosing to join the College community obligates members to make positive contributions to the community and be accountable for their own behavior. As adults and members of the community, students are expected to conduct their lives in a manner that is consistent with good citizenship. The Director of Student Life and Athletic Programs is responsible for holding all Bucks students accountable to the College Code of Conduct which is found under Student Records, Rights & Responsibilities portion of the college catalog, in the Student Planner, and online at www.bucks.edu/catalog.

Student Government Association

The Student Government Association (SGA) is the elected representative student structure of the College. The functions of this organization include the representation of student interests, the coordination of campus activities for clubs and organizations, and the planning of social activities through the administration of the College Activity Fee.

The Student Government Association is composed of several standing committees. The Student Government consists of five officer and 7 councilor positions.

Elections are conducted each spring semester by the Student Government Association through the Election Committee in an online format. Elections are conducted for officers and representatives positions.

The Director, Student Life and Athletic Programs serves as the advisor for Student Government Association. Co-advisors are allowed.

The Student Government Association office is located in the Rollins Student Center of the Newtown campus, Room 111-2. Contact the Student Government Association at 215-968-8375.

Student Programming Groups

Would you like to learn about event planning? Bucks has three student programming groups, one at each campus, that are dedicated to planning and providing educational, cultural, social, and recreational activities for the students of Bucks County Community College. These groups are entirely run by Bucks students. Whether it be coffee house music performer, free food day, or welcome week festivities, the student programming groups strive to maintain a variety of programs for the student body. Contact Student Life and Athletic Programs at 215-968-8257 for more information on joining.

Student Programming Board (SPB)- Newtown Campus

Students Programming Activities (SPA)- Upper Bucks Campus

Lower Bucks Programming Council- Lower Bucks Campus

Leadership Development

Anyone can learn to be a student leader at Bucks! Though collaboration with academic departments, community agencies and the campus community, the Student Life Office provides many opportunities to develop responsible leadership in holistic lifelong learning. There is a diversity of leadership development programs that exist on campus. This has enabled students to grow and succeed in many aspects of their lives. Contact the Student Life and Athletic Programs Office at 215-968-8257 or studentlife@bucks.edu for more information.

Civic Engagement/ Volunteering/ Community Service

Looking to do some volunteering or community service? When you volunteer in the community, you gain new friends, life experience and resume building skills. Student Life and Athletic Programs coordinates a college-wide volunteer program with the United Way each fall and has a database of Student Life community agencies, contact information, programs, and events that will fit any student's needs. Contact the Student Life Programs Office at 215-968-8257 or 215-968-8261.

Educational Enrichment Programs

The sole mission of Educational Enrichment Programs (EEP) is to introduce subject matter considered to have educational value to the students of Bucks County Community College. The mode will be through speakers, performances, discussions, and multimedia. Our goal is to graduate well rounded students who are exposed to a variety of ideas and opinions that will assist them in creating their own educated decisions and opinions. Contact 215-968-8015 or Heather.Kouveras@bucks.edu for more information.

Bulletin Boards

In order to prevent damage to painted and finished surfaces, only bulletin boards may be used to post notices. All postings are posted by staff or student workers and must be approved and stamped by Student Life and Athletics staff prior to being posted. Posting approvals at the Upper Bucks and Lower Bucks campuses will be handled by the Executive Director/ Coordi-

nator, Student Services of each campus. Materials should be delivered to the reception desk.

New Student Welcome

The New Student Welcome is designed to get our new students excited about starting college and getting last minute questions answered. New students get to meet members of their academic department, student service department, and student organization members. Parents are welcome and tours are given to all.

Athletics

The College offers Division III intercollegiate athletic programs under the NJCAA- Region 19. Bucks is a member of the Eastern Pennsylvania Collegiate Conference (EPAC) and competes for against teams in eastern Pennsylvania, New Jersey, and Delaware. Under the NJCAA Bucks competes for regional and national titles. Many Bucks student-athletes transfer to other colleges to continue to play at four year institutions.

Fall Sports

Coed Golf
Men's Soccer
Women's Soccer
Equestrian (Hunt seat)
Women's Volleyball
Women's Tennis

Varsity Winter Sports

Men's Basketball
Women's Basketball

Varsity Spring Sports

Men's Tennis
Women's Softball
Equestrian (Hunt seat)
Baseball
Coed Golf

Athletic Director: Matt Cipriano,
Matt.Cipriano@bucks.edu (215)
968-8261

The College also provides an intramural program for the student body. There are no formal practices held by the College. Individuals as well as teams or groups may sign up for the activities. There are leagues and various activities held in the afternoons. A partial list of the events held during the year follows. It should be noted that not all the events are held each year and that different activities may be added as student interests change.

Intramural Program: Examples of past leagues are flag football, volleyball, basketball, softball,

and tennis, indoor soccer, kickball, dodgeball. Students are encouraged to submit their ideas or sign up for a league at the Student Life and Athletic Programs office, studentlife@bucks.edu or Rollins Student Center, Room 112.

Facility Usage:

The tennis courts are available to students when no classes or practices are in session.

The Gym is available during intramural and open gym hours that are posted outside of the Gym. There is open swimming during posted hours.

Physical education facilities include tennis courts, and fields for archery, soccer, baseball and softball. The physical education building features a swimming pool and a gymnasium.

Wellness Center

The Bucks County Community College Wellness Center offers a new model for health. This model addresses itself to enriching life, preventing illness and encouraging individuals to accept a greater degree of responsibility for their own life and well-being. This commitment to the positive is at the heart of a wellness lifestyle.

The Wellness Center programs include Physical Fitness Assessments and Personal Fitness Training through the Health Enhancement System, Sport-Specific Conditioning programs, individualized and group Weight Management Counseling through the Healthy Choices Program and various health and wellness - related programs and events. The Wellness Center, located outside the gymnasium, contains state-of-the-art testing and exercise equipment. Individuals can receive comprehensive fitness tests and personalized fitness programs designed specifically to suit their needs. The Wellness Center has a variety of aerobic training equipment inclusive of treadmills, elliptical trainers, rowers, versa-climbers and exercise bikes. The center also provides a large selection of resistance training modalities inclusive of two comprehensive resistance training stations, two Selectorized cable stations and an extensive free weight area.

The Wellness Center is open for use to all current students and staff of the College. Identification cards are required of all members of the Wellness Center. Each member

is required to complete a signed Agreement and Waiver of Liability form, as well as a Physical Activity Readiness Questionnaire prior to beginning exercise within the Wellness Center. For more information call 215-968-8447.

College Committees

Participation in the College's committees include faculty, students, and administrators, as determined by the President.

Administrators are appointed to College committees by the President of the College. Faculty representatives for committees are nominated by the faculty through their representative organization. These nominations are submitted to the President of the College for appointment.

Students are nominated to serve on committees by the Student Council. The nominations are submitted to the President of the College for appointment.

Students are appointed to those College committees which annually request student representatives.

Music

For students interested in musical performing activities, the College offers a variety of organizations sponsored by the Department of the Arts. Some College-owned instruments are available for use by students in instrumental ensembles. It is possible to receive College academic credit for participation in some of these organizations. College-wide participation is encouraged. Students should contact the Department of the Arts Office, 215-968-8425, concerning meeting times and details of the following:

Musical organizations open to non-music majors: BC3 Music Society, Concert Choir, Jazz Orchestra, Contemporary Singers, Madrigal Singers, BCCC Symphonic Orchestra.

Ensembles open only to music majors: Brass, Guitar, Piano, Sax, Percussion, Bass, and Woodwind.

Alumni Association

Since 1983, the Bucks County Community College Alumni Association has provided leadership and means for the College's alumni to unite in their efforts to support and strengthen the institution. Its mission is to keep the alumni well

informed about the College and the Association and to support the College community by raising funds that will directly benefit students and student services. The Alumni Completion Scholarship, which is annually awarded at the College's Honors Convocation in May, the "Leave a Legacy" program, and a variety of other events and awards all promote and recognize Bucks' growing student and alumni population. The College encourages the more than 200,000 individuals who have enrolled in courses to remain active in supporting Bucks County Community College through its alumni programs. The Alumni Association also offers those who graduate with an associate's degree, complete a certificate program, or accumulate a minimum of 30 credits at Bucks the opportunity to apply for a "Key to the College" Alumni Card. This complimentary membership card allows graduates to take full advantage of the many benefits Bucks offers its alumni.

For more information about the Alumni Association or to update an Alumni file, call 215-968-8224, email alumni@bucks.edu.

Use of College Facilities

Requests for use of College facilities should be directed to the Office of the Dean of Administration. For guidelines and information please call 215-968-8301.

Types of requests include, but are not limited to, training programs, state and local conferences, social affairs of non-profit community groups and local schools, shows, exhibits, and festivals.

As a rule, facilities will be limited to single event scheduling. Groups wishing to use the facilities for regular meetings must do so on a month-by-month basis. Fees may be involved.

Requests for permission to solicit funds on the campus by off-campus organizations will not be considered.

Campus Regulations

Drug and Alcohol Policy

The unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensation, possession, or use of alcohol, narcotics, or illicit drugs is prohibited on the campus of Bucks County Community College. Any student or employee

of the College discovered to be violating these rules is subject to immediate suspension or dismissal. Such action will be taken independently of any criminal action that may arise from a violation of civil law governing these areas.

Weapons

Firearms and other weapons are prohibited on all Bucks Campuses.

Animals on Campus

This College does not permit students, faculty, staff or visitors to bring pets or animals to campus. This includes all parking lots, buildings, classrooms, dining areas, walkways and grassy areas.

Guide dogs are the exception. All requests for additional exceptions should be directed to the Office of Security and Safety.

Buildings and Grounds

Skateboarding, roller blading, ice skating, skiing, sledding and snowmobiling are prohibited on the grounds and in the buildings of all campuses.

Buildings - Hours of Use

College buildings are closed from midnight to 6:00 a.m. Exceptions will be considered for special events. All requests for exceptions should be directed to the Office of Security and Safety at least three days in advance.

Children/Visitors

All children under the age of sixteen must be accompanied by a student, faculty, or staff member, who will stay with them, in order to utilize College facilities. Children are not permitted to attend class with a parent or guardian.

Community members or visitors will be asked to register with the Office of Security and Safety. Should these persons exhibit disruptive behavior, they will be asked to leave. If it becomes necessary, Security will be called.

Emergency Calls

Emergency telephone calls to students should be made only to the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration, 215-968-8100. That office will try to contact students in their scheduled classes or, if possible, elsewhere on campus. The content of the emergency message

will be given to students for their decision on any further action. Non-emergency calls are discouraged and may be refused by Admissions, Records, and Registration.

Lost and Found

If you have lost something, please notify the Office of Security and Safety immediately. A lost and found drop is located at the Student Life Information Center in the Charles E. Rollins Student Center or the Office of Security and Safety, Cottage 4 (Newtown Campus).

Medical Insurance

Since the college does not provide insurance, students who do not have medical coverage/insurance are encouraged to purchase insurance through a medical provider identified by the college. For more information, contact the Student Life Programs Office at 215-968-8257. International students are required to have medical coverage while pursuing their studies at the college and must contact Adult and Multicultural Student Services at 215-968-8107.

Smoking on Campus

Bucks County Community College is a smoke-free environment. Smoking is prohibited in all campus buildings.

Telephones

Office telephones are for official use only. Students should not encourage friends and relatives to call them at the college except in case of emergency. Public telephones are not available.

For emergencies, call boxes are located in parking lots A, C, C, D-E, K, between Penn and Founders Halls, and the Accessible lot. These telephones are free of charge and give a direct line to the Security and Safety office.

Gender Based Misconduct

This policy applies to all students, employees, faculty members, administrators, and trustees of the college, as well as contractors and vendors. Each student, employee, faculty member, administrator, contractor and vendor of the college is personally responsible for ensuring that he/she does not engage in conduct that violates this Policy. Each student, employee, faculty member, administrator, contractor and ven-

dor is responsible for cooperating in any investigation of alleged Gender Based Prohibited Conduct if requested to do so by the person(s) conducting the investigation.

This policy applies to any Gender Based Prohibited Conduct committed (1) on college property; (2) in connection with any college activity or program on or off college property; or (3) off college property when the conduct (a) is in connection with a college or college-recognized program or activity, or (b) may have the effect of creating a hostile environment for a member of the college community, which shall include students, employees, faculty members, and administrators of the College, visitors, and applicants for admission to or employment with the college. Further, if any student or employee engages in any conduct on or off campus that constitutes Improper Gender Based Prohibited Conduct, said student or employee shall be subject to the fullest extent of disciplinary consequences that the college has the lawful power or authority to impose.

General Policy Statement

1. It is the Policy of the Bucks County Community College ("the College") to comply with applicable federal and state law prohibiting sex or gender discrimination, unlawful retaliation, and sexual harassment.
2. It is the Policy of the College to prohibit conduct that constitutes sexually related crimes, including but not limited to rape, indecent aggravated assault, indecent assault, and indecent exposure.
3. It is the policy of the College to provide:
 - a. educational and employment environments for its students, faculty, and staff that are free from unlawful sex and gender discrimination, unlawful sexual harassment and unlawful retaliation;
 - b. an educational and employment environment in which no member of the College community is, on the basis of sex or gender, excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or subjected to unlawful discrimination, unlawful harassment or unlawful retaliation in any

- College program or activity.
4. The College does not and shall not discriminate against any employee, applicant for employment, student or applicant for admission because of sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression. Accordingly, all recruiting, hiring, and promoting for all job classifications and all recruiting and admissions of students will be made without regard to sex, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression.
 5. The College expressly prohibits Gender Based Prohibited Conduct as defined in this Policy. Gender Based Prohibited Conduct as defined in this Policy will not be tolerated. Individuals—including students, faculty, staff, contractors and vendors, who engage in such Gender Based Prohibited Conduct will be subject to disciplinary action, termination of contracts, or exclusion from the campus or College activities.
 6. The College shall take immediate and appropriate action once it knows of any act of Gender Based Prohibited Conduct in any of its educational programs and activities.
 7. The College will act on any complaint of Gender Based Prohibited Conduct in order to investigate and to resolve such complaints promptly and effectively.
 8. It is the policy of the College to
 - a. provide educational, preventative and training programs regarding this policy and Gender Based Prohibited Conduct;
 - b. to encourage reporting of violations or alleged violations of this Policy;
 - c. to prevent incidents of Gender Based Prohibited Conduct from denying or limiting an individual's ability to participate in or benefit from the College's programs;
 - d. to make available timely services for those who have been affected by Gender Based Prohibited Conduct; and
 - e. to provide prompt and effective methods of investigation and resolution to stop Gender Based Prohibited Conduct,

remedy any harm, and prevent its recurrence.

9. No one may retaliate against anyone who has engaged in protected activity as defined in this Policy or applicable law.
10. Nothing in this Policy shall be construed to abridge academic freedom and inquiry, principles of free speech, or the College's educational mission. This Policy does not preclude application or enforcement of other College policies.
11. If two or more interpretations can be given to any provision of this Policy, the College intends that only such an interpretation that is lawful is intended.

Definitions

Sex or Gender Discrimination

Unlawful sex or gender discrimination shall be defined for purposes of this Policy in the same manner as it is defined in applicable law. By way of example, sex or gender discrimination, including sexual harassment, is conduct directed at a specific individual or a group of identifiable individuals that subjects the individual or group to treatment that adversely affects the individual or group's employment or education on account of sex. Sex discrimination can be manifested by unequal access to educational programs and activities on the basis of sex, unequal treatment on the basis of sex in the course of conducting those programs and activities, or, the existence of a program or activity that has a disparate impact on participation, improperly based on the sex of the participants.

Sexual Harassment

Sexual harassment shall be defined for purposes of this Policy in the same manner as it is defined in applicable law. By way of example, sexual harassment is unwelcome conduct of a sexual nature, including unwelcome sexual advances, requests for sexual favors, and other verbal, nonverbal, graphic, or physical conduct of a sexual nature, when: (1) submission to or rejection of such conduct is made either explicitly or implicitly a condition of an individual's employment or academic standing or is used as the basis for employment decisions or for academic evaluation, grades, or advancement (*quid pro quo*); or (2) such conduct is sufficiently severe,

persistent, or pervasive that it interferes with or limits a person's ability to participate in or benefit from the College's education or work programs or activities (hostile environment).

Quid pro quo sexual harassment can occur whether a person resists and suffers the threatened harm, or the person submits and avoids the threatened harm. Both situations could constitute discrimination on the basis of sex.

A hostile environment can be created by persistent and/or pervasive conduct or by a single severe episode. The more severe the conduct, the less need there is to show a repetitive series of incidents to prove a hostile environment. Sexual violence, including rape, sexual assault, and domestic and dating violence, is a form of sexual harassment. In addition, the following conduct violate this Policy:

- Observing, photographing, videotaping, or making other visual or auditory records of sexual activity or nudity, where there is a reasonable expectation of privacy, without the knowledge and consent of all parties
- Sharing visual or auditory records of sexual activity or nudity without the knowledge and consent of all recorded parties and recipient(s)
- Sexual advances, whether or not they involve physical touching
- Commenting about or inappropriately touching an individual's body
- Requests for sexual favors in exchange for actual or promised job benefits, such as favorable reviews, salary increases, promotions, increased benefits, or continued employment
- Lewd or sexually suggestive comments, jokes, innuendoes, or gestures
- Stalking

Other verbal, nonverbal, graphic, or physical conduct may create a hostile environment if the conduct is sufficiently persistent, pervasive, or severe so as to deny a person equal access to the College's programs or activities. Whether the conduct creates a hostile environment may depend on a variety of factors, including: the degree to which the conduct affected one or

more person's education or employment; the type, frequency, and duration of the conduct; the relationship between the parties; the number of people involved; and the context in which the conduct occurred.

Sexual Violence

Sexual violence is a physical sexual act conducted either against a person's will or where a person is incapable of giving consent, including but not limited to, rape, sexual assault, sexual battery, and sexual coercion.

Sexual Misconduct

Sexual Misconduct is a broad term encompassing any sexual behaviour that violates any criminal statute, College policies and/or the Student Code of Conduct and includes any conduct that is sexually exploitive or degrading, retaliatory and/or abusive with the intent or result of compromising the well-being of another person, including domestic violence, dating violence, and stalking.

Sexual Exploitation

Sexual exploitation is an act or omission to act that involves taking non-consensual, unjust, humiliating, or abusive sexual advantage of another, either for his or her own advantage or to benefit or advantage anyone other than the Complainant. Examples of sexual exploitation include but are not limited to the following:

- Creating a picture(s), movie(s), webcam, tape recording(s), graphic written narrative(s), or other means of memorializing sexual behavior or a state of undress of another person without the other's knowledge and consent;
- Sharing items described in the paragraph above beyond the boundaries of consent where consent was given. For example, showing a picture to friends where consent to view it was given for oneself only;
- Observing or facilitating observation by others of sexual behavior or a state of undress of another person without the knowledge and consent of that person;
- "Peeping Tom" or voyeuristic behaviors;
- Engaging in sexual behavior with knowledge of an illness or disease (HIV or STD) that could

be transmitted by the behavior without full and appropriate disclosure to the partner(s) of all health and safety concerns;

- Engaging in or attempting to engage others in "escort services" or "dating services" which include or encourage in any way sexual behavior in exchange for money;
- Intentionally, knowingly, or surreptitiously providing drugs or alcohol to a person for the purpose of sexual exploitation; or
- Exposing another person to pornographic material without the person's advance knowledge or consent.

Stalking

Stalking is a pattern of repeated and unwanted attention, harassment, contact, or any other course of conduct directed at a specific person that would cause a reasonable person to fear for his or her safety, or the safety of others, or suffer substantial emotional distress. This includes cyber-stalking, a particular form of stalking in which electronic media such as the internet, social networks, blogs, cell phones, texts, or other similar devices or forms of contact are used to pursue, harass, or make unwelcome contact with another person.

Unwelcome Conduct

Sexually related conduct is unwelcome if a person (1) did not request or invite it and (2) regarded the unrequested or uninvited conduct as undesirable or offensive. That a person welcomes some sexual contact does not necessarily mean that person welcomes other sexual contact. Similarly, that a person willingly participates in conduct on one occasion does not necessarily mean that the same conduct is welcome on a subsequent occasion.

Whether conduct is unwelcome is determined based on the totality of the circumstances, including various objective and subjective factors. The following types of information may be helpful in making that determination: statements by any witnesses to the alleged incident; information about the relative credibility of the parties and witnesses; the detail and consistency of each person's account; the absence of corroborating information where it should logically exist; information that the Respondent has been found to have

harassed others; information that the Complainant has been found to have made false allegations against others; information about the Complainant's reaction or behavior after the alleged incident; and information about any actions the parties took immediately following the incident, including reporting the matter to others.

In addition, when a person is so impaired or incapacitated as to be incapable of requesting or inviting the conduct, conduct of a sexual nature is deemed unwelcome, provided that the Respondent knew or reasonably should have known of the person's impairment or incapacity. The person may be impaired or incapacitated as a result of drugs or alcohol or for some other reason, such as sleep or unconsciousness. A Respondent's impairment at the time of the incident as a result of drugs or alcohol does not, however, diminish the Respondent's responsibility for sexual or gender-based harassment under this Policy.

Gender-Based Harassment

Gender-based harassment is verbal, nonverbal, graphic, or physical aggression, intimidation, or hostile conduct based on sex, sex-stereotyping, sexual orientation or gender identity, but not involving conduct of a sexual nature, when such conduct is sufficiently severe, persistent, or pervasive that it interferes with or limits a person's ability to participate in or benefit from the College's education or work programs or activities. For example, persistent disparagement of a person based on a perceived lack of stereotypical masculinity or femininity or exclusion from an activity based on sexual orientation or gender identity also may violate this Policy.

Protected Activity

The following acts are protected under this Policy: (1) those acts that are protected under any applicable law; (2) making a complaint under this Policy or under law to any governmental entity or court alleging a violation of this Policy or applicable law; or (3) participating in an investigation, hearing or inquiry under applicable law or this Policy.

Unlawful Retaliation

Unlawful retaliation is defined as attempts or acts to seek retribution including, but not limited to, any form of intimidation, reprisal,

harassment, or intent to prevent participation in College proceedings under this Policy. Unlawful retaliation may include continued abuse or violence, other harassment, and slander and libel. Retaliation may be committed by any individual or group of individuals, not just a Respondent or Complainant, and may be committed against the Complainant, Respondent, or any individual or group of individuals involved in the investigation and/or resolution of an allegation of sexual assault, sexual harassment, or other sexual misconduct.

Intimate Partner Violence

Intimate partner violence is also sometimes known as dating violence, domestic violence, or relationship violence. The College recognizes that sexual assault, sexual exploitation, sexual harassment, stalking, and retaliation may all be forms of intimate partner violence when committed by a person who is or has been in a social relationship of a romantic or intimate nature with the Complainant. In general, intimate partner violence includes physically, sexually, and/or psychologically abusive behavior that arises in the form of a direct violent act, or indirectly as acts that expressly or implicitly threaten violence. Intimate partner violence also occurs when one partner attempts to maintain power and control over the other through one or more forms of abuse, including sexual, physical, verbal, or emotional abuse.

Consent

Consent is an explicitly communicated, reversible mutual agreement in which all parties are capable of making a decision. Consent is informed, voluntary, and actively given. Consent exists when all parties exchange mutually understandable affirmative words or behavior indicating their agreement to participate voluntarily in sexual activity. The following is intended to further clarify the meaning of consent:

- Each participant in a sexual encounter must obtain consent for all sexual activities. Consent to one form of sexual activity does not constitute consent to engage in all forms of sexual activity.
- Consent consists of an outward demonstration indicating that an individual has freely chosen to engage in sexual activity.

Relying on non-verbal communication can lead to misunderstandings. Consent may not be inferred from silence, passivity, lack of resistance or lack of an active response alone. A person who does not physically resist or verbally refuse sexual activity is not necessarily giving consent.

- If at any time it is reasonably apparent that either party is hesitant, confused, or unsure, both parties should stop and obtain mutual verbal consent before continuing such activity.
- Consent may be withdrawn by either party at any time. Withdrawal of consent must also be outwardly demonstrated by words or actions that clearly indicate a desire to end sexual activity. Once withdrawal of consent has been expressed, sexual activity must cease.
- An individual who is physically incapacitated from alcohol or other drug consumption (voluntarily or involuntarily), or is unconscious, unaware, or otherwise physically impaired is considered unable to give consent. For example, one who is asleep or passed out cannot give consent.

Individuals with a previous or current intimate relationship do not automatically give either initial or continued consent to sexual activity. Even in the context of a relationship, there must be mutually understandable communication that clearly indicates a willingness to engage in sexual activity.

Consent is not effective if it results from the use or threat of physical force, intimidation, or coercion, or any other factor that would compromise an individual's ability to exercise his or her own free will to choose whether or not to have sexual contact. In addition, a person is incapable of giving consent if he/she is incapacitated.

Coercion

Coercion includes the use of pressure and/or oppressive behavior, including express or implied threats of harm or severe and/or pervasive emotional intimidation, which (a) places an individual in fear of immediate or future harm or physical injury or (b) causes a person to engage in unwelcome sexual activity. A person's words or conduct amount to coercion if they wrong-

fully impair the other's freedom of will and ability to choose whether or not to engage in sexual activity. Coercion also includes administering a drug, intoxicant, or similar substance that impairs the person's ability to give consent.

Incapacitation

Incapacitation is the inability, temporarily or permanently, to give consent, because the individual is mentally and/or physically impaired due to alcohol or other drug consumption, either voluntarily or involuntarily, or the individual is unconscious, asleep, or otherwise unaware that the sexual activity is occurring. In addition, an individual is incapacitated if he or she demonstrates that they are unaware of where they are, how they got there, or why or how they became engaged in a sexual interaction. Where alcohol is involved, incapacitation is a state beyond drunkenness or intoxication. Some indicators of incapacitation may include, but are not limited to, lack of control over physical movements, being unaware of circumstances or surroundings, or being unable to communicate for any reason.

Gender Based Prohibited Conduct

Gender Based Prohibited Conduct means any one or more of the following types of conduct: (1) Unlawful Sex or Gender Discrimination; (2) unlawful sexual harassment; (3) sexual related crimes; (4) sexual misconduct as defined in this Policy; (5) sexual exploitation as defined in this Policy; (6) stalking as defined in this Policy; (7) unwelcome conduct as defined in this Policy; (8) gender based harassment as defined in this policy; (9) intimate partner violence as defined in this Policy; (10) coercion as defined in this policy; and (11) unlawful retaliation as defined in this policy.

Complaint Procedure

The College encourages students, faculty, staff, and visitors to promptly report incidents of Gender Based Prohibited Conduct. All complaints of Gender Based Prohibited Conduct must be brought to the immediate attention of the Title IX Coordinator for the College. The Title IX Coordinator for the College is the Executive Director of Human Resources who may be reached at Tyler Hall - Room 130, and by phone at 215-968-8091. Students may also contact the Director of Student Life, who serves

as a Deputy Coordinator, in the Rollins Center – Room 112, and by phone at 215-968-8255.. In cases of emergency, contact the Office of Security and Safety, located in Cottage 4, or by phone 215-968-8395.

Any person who receives a complaint of Gender Based Prohibited Conduct from an employee or student, or who otherwise knows or has reason to believe that an employee or student has been subjected to Gender Based Prohibited Conduct must report the incident promptly to the Title IX Coordinator.

Any person may file a formal complaint alleging a violation of the Policy. A complaint of Gender Based Prohibited Conduct should be filed directly with the Title IX Coordinator, regardless of the identity of the Respondent. A formal complaint must be in writing and signed and dated by a Complainant, witness or a third party filing on behalf of a potential Complainant (Reporter). It should state the name of the alleged harasser (if known) and describe with reasonable specificity the incident(s) of alleged Gender Based Prohibited Conduct, including the date and place of such incident(s). Attached to the complaint should be a list of any sources of information (for example, witnesses, correspondence, records, and the like) that the Complainant or Reporter believes may be relevant to the investigation. However, a complaint should not be delayed if such sources of information are unknown or unavailable. Complaints will be accepted and acted upon even if this information is not included. The college will provide victims with written information regarding their rights as well as related policy and procedures for handling cases involving gender-based misconduct.

The College does not limit the timeframe for filing a complaint. The College encourages complaints to be filed as soon as reasonably possible following an alleged Policy violation because the College's ability to gather adequate information may be limited where a significant length of time has elapsed between an incident and the filing of a complaint. Further, the College's ability to complete its processes may be limited with respect to Respondents who have graduated from or are no longer employed by the College.

The Title IX Coordinator or designee will conduct a prompt and appropriate investigation into any allegation of sex discrimination, sexual harassment or sexual violence or retaliation, so as to enable a prompt and equitable response under all circumstances and in a fair and expeditious manner. The College reserves the right to retain an outside investigator(s) or legal counsel to investigate complaints regarding violations of this policy.

When reviewing a complaint, the standard of review utilized by the Title IX coordinator shall be that of a preponderance of the evidence (i.e., whether the conduct complained of is more likely than not to have occurred.)

The Title IX Coordinator or designee may allow the parties to present witnesses and other evidence during the investigation. The investigation will continue whether or not the complaint also is being investigated by another agency or law enforcement unless the Title IX Coordinator's investigation would impede law enforcement's investigation. If the investigation is suspended during an investigation by law enforcement, the College will implement interim steps to protect the victim's safety.

Upon completion of the investigation, any case of Gender Based Prohibited Conduct will be referred to the appropriate administrator for applicable proceedings consistent with the College's relevant workplace conduct policies or Collective Bargaining agreements, or the College's Student Code of Conduct, including all applicable appeal processes. In cases of allegations of sexual harassment or sexual violence between students, a judicial hearing consistent with the Student Code of Conduct will be conducted following the conclusion of any investigation into the matter.

If it is determined that a violation of this Policy has occurred, the College will act promptly to eliminate the inappropriate conduct and prevent its recurrence, and address its effects by taking appropriate action, which may, depending upon the circumstances, include but not be limited to a change in class or work schedules or assignments, mandatory training or suspension, imposing restrictions on contact between parties, providing safe on-campus transportation and/or a

security escort to and from classes, to a car or public transportation; leaves of absence, increased security or monitoring of certain areas of the campus and disciplinary measures such as reprimand, loss of privilege, expulsion and/or immediate termination.

Upon completion of the investigation, the individual(s) who made the complaint and the individual(s) against whom the complaint was made will be advised of the results of the investigation simultaneously, in writing and, where a remedy is determined to be appropriate, to inform the parties of the steps that will be taken to remedy the situation.

Interim Measures to Protect Safety and Well-Being

Following a report of sexual assault, sexual harassment or other sexual misconduct, the College will provide interim support and reasonable protection against further acts of misconduct, harassment, or retaliation as needed, as well as provide services and resources to provide a safe educational and employment environment.

The College will determine the necessity and scope of any interim measures pending the completion of the complaint process. Even when a Complainant or Respondent does not specifically request that protective action be taken, the College may still choose to impose interim measures at its discretion to ensure the safety of any individual, the broader College community, or the integrity of the review process.

All individuals are encouraged to report concerns about failure of another individual to abide by any restrictions imposed by an interim measure. The College will take prompt responsive action to enforce a previously implemented interim measure.

Depending on the facts and circumstances of the specific complaint, the Title IX Coordinator or designee will immediately contact agencies and organizations to effect immediate relief, care, and support for the complainant and/or the victim in any given case including but not limited to:

- The closest, competent health care facility;
- The police department and campus public safety;
- The Student Support Referral Team (SSRT); or

- The Employee Assistance Program (EAP).

As an immediate priority, care will be taken to ensure the safety and well-being of the complainant and/or victim, and to exercise all precautionary measures to prevent a repeat of the alleged incident of Gender Based Prohibited Conduct. Accordingly, interim measures such as a temporary suspension or leave of absence, may be implemented pending a hearing on the matter.

In cases of sexual violence, the Title IX Coordinator will inform the complaining victim of the right to file a criminal complaint with applicable law enforcement authorities and shall make known and available to the complaining victim information related to available support services and medical and counselling resources as applicable.

A Complainant who wishes to pursue a criminal complaint is encouraged to make a report to local law enforcement. The Office of Security and Safety, at the request of the victim, will assist with this reporting. Local law enforcement will determine if a criminal investigation will occur and if the case will be referred for prosecution. Unless there are compelling circumstances, the College will typically not file an independent police report without the consent of the Complainant.

Confidentiality

All actions taken to investigate and resolve complaints through this procedure shall be conducted with as much privacy, discretion and confidentiality as reasonably possible without compromising the thoroughness and fairness of the investigation. It is important to understand that, while the College will treat information it has received with appropriate sensitivity, College personnel may nonetheless need to share certain information with those at the College responsible for stopping or preventing Gender Based Prohibited Conduct. For example, College officers, other than those who are prohibited from reporting because of a legal confidentiality obligation or prohibition against reporting, must promptly notify the Title IX Coordinator about possible sexual or gender-based harassment, regardless of whether a complaint is filed. Such reporting is necessary for various reasons, including to ensure that persons possibly subjected to

such conduct receive appropriate services and information; that the College can track incidents and identify patterns; and that, where appropriate, the College can take steps to protect the College community. This reporting by College officers will not necessarily result in a complaint; rather, the Title IX Coordinator will assess the information and determine what action, if any, will be taken. Information will be disclosed in this manner only to those at the College who, in the judgment of the Title IX Coordinator, have a need to know.

In addition, under some circumstances, to conduct a thorough investigation, investigator(s) may need to discuss the complaint with witnesses and those persons involved in, or affected by, the complaint, and those persons necessary to assist in the investigation or to implement appropriate disciplinary actions.

Should individuals desire to discuss an incident or other information only with persons who are subject to a legal confidentiality obligation or prohibition against reporting, they should ask College officers for information about such resources, which may be available both at the College and elsewhere. College officers are available to discuss these other resources and to assist individuals in making an informed decision.

Retaliation

Retaliation against any individual for making a complaint of a violation or alleged violation of this Policy will not be tolerated. Any acts of retaliation will be subject to appropriate disciplinary action, such as but not limited to reprimand, change in work assignment, loss of privileges, mandatory training or suspension and/or immediate termination or expulsion.

Violations of Other Rules

The College encourages the reporting of all concerns regarding Gender Based Prohibited Conduct. Sometimes individuals are hesitant to report instances of sexual or gender-based discrimination or harassment because they fear they may be charged with other policy violations, such as underage alcohol consumption. Because the College has a paramount interest in protecting the well-being of its community and remedying sexual or gender-based harassment, other

policy violations will be considered, if necessary, separately from allegations under this Policy.

Advice and Assistance

Any member of the College community who believes that he or she has been the victim of Gender Based Prohibited Conduct may also contact the following individuals to obtain information on initiating either informal or formal procedures to resolve a complaint.

- All College Counselors are available to provide information and counseling, on a confidential basis, concerning incidents of Gender Based Prohibited Conduct.
- Complaints that a College employee has engaged in Gender Based Prohibited Conduct may be brought to the alleged offender's administrative supervisor.
- Complaints that a student has engaged in Gender Based Prohibited Conduct may be reported to the Director for Student Life Programs or Vice President for Student Affairs.

Resources

A variety of resources are available at the College and in the area to assist those who have experienced gender-based or sexual harassment, including sexual violence. They are:

On-Campus Emergency
Office of Security and Safety
(215-968-8911)

Medical Treatment
Newtown
St. Mary's Hospital
(215-710-2000)
1201 Langhorne-Newtown Road
Langhorne, PA 19047

Perkasie
Grandview Hospital
(215-453-4000)
700 Lawn Avenue
Sellersville, PA 18960

Lower Bucks
Lower Bucks Hospital
(215-785-9200)
501 Bath Road
Bristol, PA 19007

Aria Health
(215-949-5180)
380 Oxford Valley Road
Langhorne, PA 19047

Emotional Support
Newtown Campus:
Student Services Center

Charles E. Rollins Center
215-968-8189

Upper Bucks Campus
Student Services Center
215-968-8189

Lower Bucks Campus
Student Services Center
215-968-8189

Network of Victim Assistance (NOVA)

1-800-675-6900
Web site: www.novabucks.org

Law Enforcement Information
Police Emergencies - 911

Newtown Township Police
100 Municipal Drive
Newtown, PA
215-579-1000

Pennridge Regional Police
1027 Ridge Road
Sellersville, PA
215-257-5104

Bristol Township Police
2501 Bath Road
Bristol, PA
215-785-4040

In addition to the above, employees who believe that they may have been subjected to sexual harassment or unlawful discrimination, may file a formal complaint with government agencies set forth below. Students may file a complaint with the U.S. Department of Education. Using the College's complaint process does not prohibit an employee or student from filing a complaint with these agencies.

United States Equal Employment Opportunity Commission ("EEOC")

801 Market Street, Suite 1300
Philadelphia, PA 19107-3127
(800) 669-4000

Pennsylvania Human Relations Commission ("PHRC")

Philadelphia Regional Office
110 North 8th Street, Suite 501
Philadelphia, PA 19107
(215) 560-2496
(215) 560-3599 TTY users only

U.S. Department of Education Office of Civil Rights

Office for Civil Rights Philadelphia Office
U.S. Department of Education
The Wanamaker Building
100 Penn Square East, Suite 515
Philadelphia, PA 19107-3323
Telephone: (215) 656-8541
Facsimile: (215) 656-8605
Email: OCR.Philadelphia@ed.gov

Motor Vehicle Regulations

Motor Vehicle and Parking Regulations

The College's Motor Vehicle Regulations are enacted to increase safety on campus and to provide an orderly process for the operation of motor vehicles. It is the responsibility of all students, faculty and staff to register their vehicle and obey these regulations.

Every vehicle parked on the campuses of Bucks County Community College is required to display a valid parking permit. Vehicles on campus without a parking permit will be subject to ticketing. Permits must be applied for online at bucks.edu/parking. An optional temporary permit may be printed out, placed on the dashboard and is valid for up to 14 days. During that 14-day period, the student or employee should bring his/her vehicle registration and I.D. to the Office of Security and Safety located in Cottage 4. A permanent student or employee parking permit will be issued at that time.

COLLEGE MOTOR VEHICLE REGULATIONS ARE ENFORCED AT ALL TIMES ON ALL CAMPUSES OF BUCKS COUNTY COMMUNITY COLLEGE.

Section I

Operation

- All vehicles parked on campus require a parking permit and must be registered with the Office of Security and Safety.
- BCCC parking permits are free and must be visible at all times.
- You may register as many vehicles as needed, since permits may not be transferred from one vehicle to another.
- Please adhere or hang parking permits behind the interior rear view mirror of the vehicle so they are visible through the front windshield.
- Temporary parking permits must be obtained by students and employees who use a leased, rented or borrowed vehicle. Please obtain a temporary permit from the Office of Security and Safety before parking your vehicle.
- Student parking is permitted in

Lots A, B, C, D, and E. Parking in the Visitors Lot by either employees or students is prohibited at all times and will result in a fine.

- Permits are valid for the two year period prior to the expiration date printed on the front of the permit.
- Bicycles and mopeds may be parked in the racks provided throughout campus.
- College staff and faculty must park in the specific areas designated for employees.
- Student workers and part-time college employees carrying more than six (6) credits at Bucks County Community College are considered students for parking purposes; they must obtain student parking permits and park in student lots only.
- Visitors should park in the Visitors area of Parking Lot B. (See Section III for detailed information.)
- **UNAUTHORIZED PARKING IN HANDICAPPED OR INFIRMARY SPACES WILL RESULT IN A FINE.** (See Section III, Paragraph D.)

Violations

The following are violations of the College's Motor Vehicle Code:

- Parking without a valid permit or improper placement of permit.
- Permit must be displayed on the back of the rear view mirror, inside the vehicle, and must be visible at all times.
- Any alteration or transfer of a parking permit or handicapped permit renders it invalid.
- Parking or driving on grass area.
- Employee or student parking in visitor's area
- Student parked in employee lot
Employee parked in student lot
- Parking on roadways or on shoulders.
- Unauthorized parking in any designated area.
- Parking in Loading/Unloading zone.
- Parking on crosswalk or within 20 feet of fire hydrants.
- Parking over the white line and/or obstructing two spaces. 158

- Failure to obey official traffic control signs or directions.
- Parking in fire lanes.
- Reckless driving.
- Unauthorized parking in a designated handicap/reserved infirmary area.

Section II Sanctions and Fines

Fines

- Monetary fines are itemized on all violations notices and are subject to change without notice.
- There are additional charges for towing and/or immobilizing vehicles.
- Unauthorized parking in handicapped/infirmary spaces - \$100
- Immobilization Boot - \$100
- Parking in Fire Lanes, reckless driving - \$50
- Parking without a valid Bucks County Community College permit and most other violations - \$15
- Parking with expired permit - \$10
- Parking with valid permit not properly displayed - \$5

Payment

All parking fines payments are due within 14 calendar days of the date of the violation. Payment can be made in any of the following ways:

- In-person at the Student Accounts Office. The Student Accounts Office is located in The Hub at the Newtown Campus and is open from 8:30 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Payments (check or money order) may also be mailed to: BCCC / Student Accounts Office / 275 Swamp Road / Newtown, PA 18940
- Online through Web Advisor

UNPAID PARKING VIOLATION FINES

- Unpaid parking fines are considered financial obligations to the College and will result in withholding of student records, grades, transcripts, registration, or other official records.
- Employee fines not paid within 45 days will result in suspension of parking privileges. Once suspended, the vehicle is subject to immobilization or towing at the owner's expense.

- The College reserves the right to seek judgment in the Court of the District Justice against a student or employee who fails to satisfy any outstanding obligations levied according to these Motor Vehicle Regulations

Towing/Immobilization Policy

- Towing – The College reserves the right to remove any vehicle which is parked in a driveway, fire lane, loading dock, handicapped area, or parked in such a way as to constitute a hazard to vehicular and pedestrian traffic or to the movement or operation of emergency equipment. The owner will be responsible for the costs involved in removing, impounding and storing the offending vehicle. All fees must be paid before the vehicle will be released. The College is not responsible for damage to a vehicle resulting from towing or immobilization.
- Any vehicle parked in violation of the motor vehicle regulations issued by Bucks County Community College may be immobilized by use of a wheel boot. Additionally, when a vehicle is determined to have three (3) or more parking violation notices charged against it, paid or unpaid, a boot may be used to immobilize the vehicle. The College will not authorize release of the vehicle to the owner or custodian until a payment of \$100 is made to remove the boot and all outstanding fines have been satisfied. In addition, any vehicle subject to towing may be immobilized instead. Flagrant violations of these motor vehicle regulations may result in the loss of parking and vehicle operating privileges on campus. Notice of the placement of a wheel boot shall be posted prominently on the vehicle. Placement of the notice shall depend upon the type of vehicle. The College is not responsible for damage to a vehicle resulting from towing or immobilizing the vehicle. Only members of the Office of Security and Safety staff may remove wheel boots.
- Vehicles left immobilized for longer than 36 hours may be moved to a storage facility. The owner/custodian of the vehicle shall be responsible for immobilization and removal fee as well as any storage fees.

Section III Procedures

Appeals of Violation Notices/Parking Privileges

- Violation Notices may be appealed to a special Traffic Appeals Committee.
- Appeals may be filed online at bucks.edu/parking within 14 calendar days of the date of the violation.
- An employee whose parking privileges have been suspended, may appeal the suspension to the Traffic Appeals Committee. The employee must file an appeal with the Human Resources Department no later than five (5) working days after the notice of the suspension of parking privileges has been received.
- Decisions made by the Traffic Appeals Committee are final.

Visitors

College departments expecting visitors should notify the Office of Security and Safety and secure visitor permits, which can be mailed to the visitor along with parking instructions.

- Visitors to campus must park in the Visitors Area, adjacent to Student Lot B. If this area is full, visitors are requested to report to the Office of Security and Safety, located in Cottage 4, for issuance of a permit and instructions on where to park.
- Visitors are subject to all Campus Motor Vehicle Regulations.

Special Parking

Arrangements for all special, temporary and visitor parking permits are coordinated through the Office of Security and Safety. Issuance of a permit does not guarantee a parking space. Lack of space is not considered a valid excuse for violation of regulations.

- Short-term (30 minute) parking spaces are located in front of the Cottages and may be used by anyone who requires 30 minutes or less to transact college business.
- Temporary permits for "Loading and Unloading" are issued yearly to all college departments and budget areas by the Office of Security and Safety. These permits may be used for a maximum of 30 minutes.

- Parking In the areas outlined above will be timed and strictly enforced. Tickets will be issued to violators.

Handicapped Parking/Temporary Mobility Impairments

- Permanent Mobility Impairments: Individuals with permanent mobility impairments must have an official Pennsylvania Bureau of Motor Vehicles handicapped license plate or placard on their vehicle in order to park in any of the designated handicapped spaces on campus. Students and employees must also possess valid campus parking permits.
- Temporary Mobility Impairments: Parking arrangements are available to individuals with temporary mobility impairments. Applications for these "Infirmity" spaces are available from the Office of Security and Safety. This type of temporary permits is issued on a per semester basis.
 - All reserved infirmity spaces are clearly marked and posted.
 - Reserved infirmity parking is available on a first-come, first-served basis.
 - Individuals with infirmity permits may not park in handicapped spaces.
 - If all reserved infirmity spaces on campus are full, drivers must park in a regular lot.

Disabled Vehicles

All disabled vehicles should be reported to the Office of Security. A reasonable period of time will be granted for the removal of a disabled vehicle, but must be coordinated with the Office of Security and Safety.

Overnight Parking

Parking on campus between the hours of 12:00 midnight and 5:00 a.m. is prohibited, except for those who have received prior approval from the Office of Security and Safety. Permission will be granted for disabled vehicles and vehicles belonging to people participating in college sponsored trips. In all cases, the owner/operator should contact the Office of Security and Safety.

Miscellaneous

- Motorists are advised that all Pennsylvania laws and regulations pertaining to the use of

motor vehicles apply to all drivers and vehicles on the campus of Bucks County Community College.

- Any driver coming on campus to discharge or pick up passengers may do so in the area of Linden Lane designated for that purpose.
- Parking near the baseball field is at your own risk.
- The college is not responsible for the safety of vehicles or their contents.
- Bucks County Community College Motor Vehicle Regulations are in effect at all times.

Handicap Access

Elevators

- Founders Hall – (right side)
- Library Building
- Pemberton Hall – (rear of Admissions)
- Penn Hall (left side)

Wheelchair Lifts

- Charles E. Rollins Center - outside rear entrance connecting with the Library
- Charles E. Rollins Center - Fire-side Lounge

Ramps

- Handicap Parking Lot - ramp to center of campus and side entrance of Founders Hall
- Hicks Art Center - main entrance
- Cooper Homestead - main entrance
- Penn Hall - right side entrance
- Penn Hall - rear side entrance to lecture halls
- Portable Classrooms - each entrance
- Tyler Hall - front entrance and inside first floor

TDD - Telecommunication Devices for the Deaf

Charles E. Rollins Center - Disability Services

Evening Student Shuttle Service

The College operates a shuttle service Monday through Thursday nights between 6:00 p.m. and 11:00 p.m. Students are picked up in the parking lots and dropped off behind Penn Hall and Founders Hall. After class, students are picked up behind Penn and Founders Halls and dropped off near their vehicles.

Emergency Closing Information

When inclement weather or an emergency forces the cancellation or delayed start of classes, announcements will be made using the e2campus text message and email system, on the college website, and on local and Philadelphia television and radio stations. Snow or icy conditions may close the College or delay its opening.

TV and Radio Codes

760 - (Newtown) Code number for day classes, including Saturday and Sunday

2760 - (Newtown) Code number for evening classes.

759 - (Upper Bucks Campus) Code number for day classes, including Saturday and Sunday

2759 - (Upper Bucks Campus) Code number for evening classes.

1366 - (Lower Bucks Campus) Code number for day classes, including Saturday and Sunday

2366 - (Lower Bucks Campus) Code number for evening classes.

Delayed Openings

It is important for everyone to remember the following information when a delayed opening is announced:

- **One (1) hour delay** - all classes ending prior to 10:00 AM are cancelled. Classes starting prior to 10:00 AM, but ending after 10:00 AM, would be held from 10:00 AM until regular class ending time. To aid Physical Plant in clearing roads/sidewalks, the gates to campus will not be opened until 9:30 AM. Employees and students are not to arrive at the campus prior to 9:30 AM.
- **Two (2) hour delay** - all classes ending prior to 11:00 AM are cancelled. Classes starting prior to 11:00 AM, but ending after 11:00 AM, would be held from 11:00 AM until regular class ending time. To aid Physical Plant in clearing roads/sidewalks, the gates to campus will not be opened until 10:30 AM. Employees and students are not to arrive at the campus prior to 10:30 AM.

NOTE: The College will not open for evening, Saturday or Sunday classes on a delayed basis.

Cancellation of Day or Evening Classes

Day Classes: Classes that start in the morning or afternoon, including classes that start at 5:00 p.m. at the latest.

Evening Classes: Classes that start at 6:00 p.m. or later.

Note:

When day classes are cancelled but evening classes are held:

- if a class is scheduled to start before 6:00 p.m. and continue at least one hour after 6:00 p.m. (i.e. continue until 7:00 p.m. or later), it would be held. This class will begin at 6:00 p.m., instead of its regular starting time, and continue until its regular ending time.
- If a class is scheduled to start before 6:00 p.m. and end before 7:00 p.m., it will not be held.

When day classes are held but evening classes are cancelled:

- day classes that start at 5:00 p.m. or earlier will be held but will end at 6:00 p.m.

Student Records, Rights and Responsibilities

Buckley Amendment

This act was designated to protect the privacy of education records, to establish the right of students to inspect and review their education records, and to provide guidelines for the correction of inaccurate or misleading data through informal and formal hearings. Students also have the right to file complaints with The Family Education Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA) Office concerning alleged failures by the College to comply with the act.

Local policy explains in detail the procedures to be used by the College for compliance with the provisions of the act. Copies of the policy can be obtained in the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration in Pemberton Hall and at www.bucks.edu. An appendix to the policy contains a Directory of Records which lists all education records maintained in regard to students by the College.

Questions concerning FERPA may be directed to the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration. The College has designated the

following student information as public or Directory Information. Such information may be disclosed by the College for any purpose.

- Name
- Address
- Telephone number
- Major field of study
- Dates of attendance
- Degrees and award received
- Previous institution(s) attended
- Full-time/part-time status
- Participation in officially recognized sports and activities
- Weight and height of members of athletic teams

Such information may be disclosed at the discretion of the College to individuals, agencies, and institutions for purposes relating to activities approved by and associated with Bucks County Community College. Examples of these activities are student elections; recognition of degrees and awards by publishing in newspapers, commencement programs, etc.; recognition of participation in College sports and activities by publishing in newspapers, programs, etc.; and, student insurance plans that are approved by the Board of Trustees of the College. Directory Information will not be disclosed for purposes unrelated to activities approved by and associated with Bucks County Community College. Examples of these unrelated activities are: developing mailing lists to engage in a commercial enterprise; dissemination of political information; solicitation of funds by individuals, agencies, and institutions; and notification of opportunities to attend meetings of, engage in a contract with, participate in, order goods or services from, or join an organization, institution, agency, or individual that is not approved by and associated with Bucks County Community College. A student directory is not published by the College because of the expense incurred in such an undertaking and the potential for invasion of students' privacy.

Currently enrolled students may withhold disclosure of any category of information under FERPA. To withhold disclosure, written notification must be received by the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration within three weeks of the first day of classes for the semester in which the withholding of Directory Information is to take effect.

The College assumes that the absence of a specific request to withhold Directory Information indicates approval for disclosure.

Change of Address, Name, or Telephone Number

Students are requested to record changes in name, address, or telephone number as soon as possible at the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration. Changes may be submitted in person, through WebAdvisor, by fax, or by email to the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration from the student's Bucks Student Email account (changes emailed from personal email accounts will not be honored). Official correspondence or other communication is based upon data currently on file.

Clearance Letters

When a student wishes to transfer, the transfer institution often requests a Letter of Clearance. This letter is sent to the college of the student's choice explaining whether he or she was involved in any disciplinary actions, his/her dates of attendance and general standing at Bucks County Community College. A Letter of Clearance is not a transcript.

Forms to have a Letter of Clearance issued are available in the Office of Student Life Programs, located on the upper level of the Charles E. Rollins Center. If the transfer institution issues its own form, that is mailed with the Letter of Clearance.

Transcripts

Bucks students receive their grades through their online student account instead of in the mail. However, students who would like grades mailed to their home can request a grade report from the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration.

Students may request the mailing of a transcript to another college or to an employer through the Office of Admissions, Records and Registration. Students may submit their request in person, by mail, or by emailing the Office of Admissions, Records, and Registration from their Bucks Student email account (requests submitted from personal email accounts will not be honored). During evening or Saturday hours, students may submit their request, in person, in the Student

Services Office, Rollins Center, 1st floor. There is a two-dollar fee for each transcript.

Equal Employment Opportunity Statement

Bucks County Community College does not discriminate against any employee, applicant for employment, student or applicant for admission because of race, color, sex, religion, ancestry, national origin, age, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, an individual's actual or perceived disability, genetic information or veteran status.

Accordingly, all recruiting, hiring, and promoting for all job classifications will be made without regard to race, color, sex, religion, ancestry, national origin, age, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, an individual's actual or perceived disability, genetic information or veteran status.

All recruiting and admissions of students will be made without regard to race, color, sex, religion, ancestry, national origin, age, sexual orientation, gender identity or expression, an individual's actual or perceived disability, genetic information or veteran status.

Equal Opportunity in Education

Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972 prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in any educational program or activity sponsored by the College. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 prohibits discrimination on the basis of handicap in any educational program or activity sponsored by the College, and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 prohibits discrimination on the basis of race in any educational program or activity sponsored by the College.

It should be further noted that in addition to the above laws and regulations, the College is committed to the premise that all students and applicants for admission are entitled to an equal opportunity to acquire training, education, and skills at Bucks County Community College regardless of their sex, race, national origin, religion, color, sexual orientation, age, or handicapped condition.

The College will not tolerate any behavior by staff or students which

constitutes sexual harassment of a student.

If a student feels that his/her rights under the aforementioned laws and regulations have been violated, contact the College Equal Opportunity Employment Officer, 215-968-8090.

Student Consumer Information Services

As required by the Student Consumer Information Regulations, established under Title I of the Educational Amendment of 1976, the College provides information to current and prospective students concerning the academic programs offered by the College and the financial assistance programs available to students.

The College participates in all major federal and state financial aid programs. This Catalog includes a section on the College's Financial Aid Programs, including descriptions of the various programs, application procedures, eligibility requirements, criteria for selecting recipients, criteria for determining award amounts, and a statement of the rights and responsibilities for students receiving financial assistance.

In addition to this information, the Financial Aid Office has prepared a Financial Aid Brochure which summarizes the aid programs available for current and prospective students. Requests for information and application materials should be directed to: Financial Aid Office, Bucks County Community College, Newtown, PA 18940.

This Catalog includes a section outlining tuition and fee charges for full and part-time students, as well as estimates for books and supplies, off-campus housing, transportation, and personal expenses. It is important to understand that this information is based upon typical expenses for the "average" student, and may vary greatly from student to student, depending upon housing plans, transportation arrangements, and other personal factors.

The College's Refund Policy is outlined in the Expenses section of this Catalog. It is the responsibility of the student to be aware of this refund policy, and to notify the College in writing of intent to withdraw from courses or the College.

The Office of Institutional Research

maintains information on student retention rates by academic programs and also information on the number of students completing majors. In addition, this office conducts an annual follow-up study on post-graduate activities. This study includes information on numbers of students transferring to other colleges and universities and locating full and part-time jobs.

Additional information on retention rates, number of students completing majors, and similar types of information should be requested from: Office of Institutional Research, Bucks County Community College, Newtown, PA 18940.

The College's contact person for Student Consumer Information Services is the Director of Financial Aid. Questions and requests for information should be directed to: Director of Financial Aid, Bucks County Community College, Newtown, PA 18940.

As a result of the Higher Education Amendments of 1998, the following list and brief descriptions are being made available so that students and parents will know what office(s) to contact for required disclosures:

- Rights Under Family Education Rights and Privacy Act - This Act was written to protect the privacy of education records. Questions may be addressed to the Office of Admissions, Records and Registration.
- Completion/Graduation Rates - This will show completion or graduation rate of cohort of certificate or degree-seeking, full-time undergraduates who graduated or completed their program of study within 150% of the normal time for graduation or completion. Questions may be addressed to the Office of Institutional Research.
- Report on Athletic Program Participation Rates and Financial Support Data - Includes disclosures regarding institutional revenues and expenses attributable to intercollegiate athletic activities as well as disclosures regarding athletic participation. Questions may be addressed to the Director of Athletics, Bucks County Community College, Newtown, PA 18940.

Student Right-to-Know Act

In response to the Right-to-Know and Campus Security Act, Public Law 101-542 and the Higher Education Technical Amendments of 1991, Public Law 102-26, and Department of Education regulations, Bucks County Community College is required to provide students with the following information:

The projected graduation rate for first-time, full-time students entering the College during fall 2007 is approximately 15.0% percent. This rate is based on a 4-year average of the actual graduation rates of full-time students entering the College beginning with the fall of 2000 through the fall of 2003 and who completed an Associate Degree major within three years or who completed a certificate major within one and one-half years. It should be noted that these rates do not reflect the many students who successfully transfer to other educational institutions without earning a degree at Bucks County Community College or those who are still attending. These rates also do not reflect those students who have met their individual educational goals without earning a degree or certificate.

Resolution of Student Concerns

As a comprehensive educational community, Bucks promotes an active and challenging learning environment. Varying viewpoints and differences of opinion in such an environment are natural and expected. Students enjoy a host of rights and responsibilities in addressing issues and concerns.

Student concerns are generally best resolved at the level at which the concern developed. Communication is the key to resolution. Students are encouraged to indicate concerns with specific matters to the office/ area or individual most directly involved or responsible. A variety of mechanisms exist to assist students in processing such concerns. Faculty members, administrators, and College staff are receptive to discussion and welcome interaction with students. The Vice President of Student Affairs serves as an ombudsman for students and can assist in directing students to the most appropriate area or person to resolve concerns. Counseling services, academic

deans, and area administrators can also provide assistance.

Students are encouraged to address concerns in an appropriate and timely manner and to utilize the resources noted above to assist in this process.

Procedure

1. Students should discuss their concerns/issues with faculty, or at point of origin.
2. If the issue is not resolved, student should consult with the appropriate academic dean or department head.
3. If the issue is still unresolved, the student should consult with the Provost for Academic Affairs or the appropriate vice president for non-academic areas.
4. If a student thinks he/she is not getting a fair hearing or feels the need for an ombudsman, the student should contact the Vice President of Student Affairs.

Student Body Bill of Rights and Responsibilities

Rallies, Free Speech, and Communication

1. The College affirms the right of its students to hold rallies, speeches, and demonstrations after students observe the routine procedures designated by orderly scheduling of facilities and activities. In order to permit the normal and uninterrupted use of buildings, picketing shall be confined to out-of-doors in such a manner as to permit normal and orderly egress and ingress.
2. The placing of signs, posters, and banners shall be in conformity with the regulations set forth in this Catalog.

Rights

1. Freedom of expression in the classroom.
2. Protection against improper academic evaluation.
3. Protection against improper disclosure on the basis of classroom expressions.
4. Confidentiality of student records.
5. Freedom of association.
6. Freedom of inquiry and expression in student organizations.
7. Freedom of responsible expression in student publications.

8. Freedom to exercise citizenship rights.
9. Guarantee of due process in disciplinary proceedings.

Responsibilities

1. Compliance with and support of duly constituted civil authority.
2. Respect for the rights of others and cooperation to ensure that such rights are guaranteed.
3. Cooperation to ensure that the will of the majority is implemented after due consideration has been given to contrary points of view.
4. The exercise of dissent in an orderly manner and within a framework compatible with the orderly resolution of differences.
5. Active support of College regulations established through the joint efforts of students and faculty leaders.

Discipline

Any student who exhibits conduct not in keeping with the established standards of the College is subject to penalty with possible fine, probation, suspension, or expulsion from the College. It is the expectation of the faculty and administration of the College that students will grow in maturity and develop the ability to lead and govern themselves.

Code of Conduct

Student Responsibilities

Purpose: To outline expectations of student conduct that are in keeping with an environment conducive to learning, and to further define the judicial process for violations of the stated code of conduct.

Scope: Applicable to all students.

In order to provide the maximum opportunity for learning and to support the mutual respect necessary within the teaching/learning environment, students are expected to adhere to the following guidelines while on-campus and/ or during any college-sponsored off-campus event.

Students are expected to:

1. report to class on time and remain for the duration of the class.
2. be responsible for all material covered and announcements made within class, even when absent from class.

3. come to class prepared (completed homework and readings).
4. refrain from conversations whenever the instructor or another student is speaking.
5. maintain an atmosphere conducive to the teaching/learning process.
6. silence all electronic devices during class.
7. abide by the College's Guide for Responsible Use of Electronic Communication and not abuse the privileges of access to electronic information and communication.
8. adhere to classroom policies set by their instructors in the class format/syllabus.
9. submit assignments on time (in the proper format), participate in class discussions, and prepare for tests.
10. adhere to the College's Academic Integrity Policy.
11. abide by college policies related to children on campus.
12. refrain from tobacco use in unauthorized areas.
13. abide by the Student Code of Conduct contained within this document.
14. abide by all college policies.

Infractions/ Violations

The following student actions are Code of Conduct Violations and may result in sanctions:

1. Plagiarism or academic cheating.
2. Forgery or alteration of the College identification card or records.
3. Destruction of, damage to, malicious misuse of, or abuse of College property.
4. Destruction of, damage to, malicious misuse of, or abuse of another's personal property on campus.
5. Assault upon another person or the threat thereof while on campus or at a college-sponsored off-campus event.
6. Theft of College property or personal property on campus.
7. Lewd or indecent conduct on campus or at a college-sponsored event.

8. Possession, use, or sale of unauthorized narcotics or illegal substances on campus or at a college-sponsored off-campus event.
9. Unauthorized use, possession, or sale of firearms or other dangerous weapons on campus.
10. Drunk and/or disorderly conduct on campus or at a college-sponsored off-campus event.
11. Possession of alcoholic beverages on campus property except where expressly authorized by the President.
12. Harassment/ Bullying
13. Sexual harassment.
14. Failure to provide proper identification of oneself when requested by a College official including security officers, faculty, and staff members.
15. Failure to respond to official correspondence and communication from the College.
16. Gambling on College property.
17. Smoking in unauthorized locations.
18. Disruptive behavior or conduct.
19. Misrepresentation of proper identification of oneself in the transaction of College business and dealings with College officials and representatives.
20. Unauthorized possession of animals on College premises.
21. Abuse of privileges of access to electronic information and communication.
22. Violation of other College rules and regulations after publication, distribution, or posting thereof in such a manner to ensure fair notice to the student.

Sanctions

If a student is found guilty of a violation(s) one or more of the following sanctions may be imposed:

1. Expulsion: permanent separation of the student from the College. Notification will appear on the student's transcript and the official disciplinary file in the Office of Student Life Programs. The individual will

also be barred from College premises.

2. Suspension: separation of the student from the College for a specified period of time. Notification may appear on the student's transcript. Notification will appear in the official disciplinary file. The individual shall not participate in any College sponsored activity and may be barred from College premises.
3. Temporary Suspension: the College reserves the right to temporarily suspend any individual charged under the Code with any violation which is a serious threat to the physical well being of any individual(s) or property. In the event of such temporary suspension, a hearing must be held before the appropriate College official within seven (7) calendar days of the date of the incident or discovery thereof.
4. Monetary Fines: not to exceed \$125. Notification will appear on the student's financial records and in the official disciplinary file.
5. Restitution: the student is required to make payment to the College or other persons, groups, or organizations for damages incurred as a result of commission of a Code violation.
6. Other Sanctions: to include disciplinary probation consisting of written letters of reprimand, restrictions upon participation in College activities, requirement of formal apologies, explanations, and assignments of research and/or work projects. Other academic sanctions might include expulsion from a class or instructor initiated withdrawal from a course or courses. See policy on cheating and plagiarism for sanctions related to these violations.

Procedures

Any person who exhibits conduct not in keeping with the established standards of the College is subject to penalty with possible fine, probation, suspension, or expulsion from the College.

Any member of the College community may charge any other member of the College community with a Code of Conduct violation.

Violations

All Code of Conduct violations must be filed in writing within seven (7) calendar days of their occurrence, with the exception of cases involving gender-based misconduct which have no time limit (see policy on Gender-Based Misconduct for related information).

1. Non-academic (non-classroom) violations must be filed with the Director, Student Life Programs in the Office of Student Life Programs.
2. Academic violations regarding plagiarism and cheating must be filed with the Provost/Dean of Academic Affairs.
3. Academic violations regarding classroom offenses must be filed with the appropriate Assistant Academic Dean in the Academic Affairs Division. Academic violations regarding classroom offenses in Integration of Knowledge (INTG) classes must be filed with the INTG Coordinator.

Following a report of a violation, the following judicial processes will take place.

Non-Classroom Violations

Upon report of a Code of Conduct violation, the Director of Student Life (Judicial Officer) will begin a preliminary investigation to determine if there is a reasonable cause to believe that a specific policy has been violated. If reasonable cause exists, the Judicial Officer will issue written notice of the code violation to the alleged code violator(s) within seven (7) calendar days of receiving the code violation incident report. This notification will include the alleged violator(s) and date, time, and location of the disciplinary hearing. The investigation may continue throughout this time.

There are two options for a hearing in a non-classroom oriented violation:

Option #1 for disciplinary hearing:

The alleged code violator(s) may choose to have the hearing with the Director, Student Life Programs. The Director will meet with the alleged code violator(s) in a one-on-one setting. Once all evidence has been reviewed, the Director has the option of deciding sanctions at that time. The Director will inform

the alleged code violator(s) of the official College ruling in writing no later than seven (7) calendar days following the disciplinary hearing.

Option #2 for disciplinary hearing:

The alleged code violator(s) may choose to have the hearing with the Student Judiciary with the exception of violations involving the College's Sexual and Gender-Based Misconduct Policy, in which case, the hearing will be held before a specially appointed board of faculty and staff trained in handling such cases.

The Student Judiciary is appointed by the President of the College upon the recommendation of the Student Government Association. Involvement of the Student Judiciary regarding a disciplinary matter is the option of the individual(s) charged with a code violation.

The Student Judiciary is a committee of five (5) students who will review the code violation, evidence, and documentation and make a written recommendation regarding findings and sanctions against the alleged code violator(s) to the Director, Student Life Programs. The Director, Student Life Programs will review the recommendation of the Student Judiciary. The Director, Student Life Programs will inform the alleged code violator(s) in writing of the official College ruling no later than seven (7) calendar days following the disciplinary hearing. Outcomes of hearings involving Sexual Misconduct will be shared simultaneously with all involved parties.

Academic Violations for Cheating and Plagiarism:

See College Policy Regarding Cheating and Plagiarism.

Academic Violations regarding Classroom Offenses (including online learning):

Disruptive classroom behavior and other classroom offenses, including both face-to-face and online learning environments, will be filed with the Academic Dean in the department where the violation occurred, or with the INTG Coordinator for such offenses in INTG classes. Faculty make primary decisions regarding student discipline in the classroom. These decisions are subject to review by the appropriate Academic Dean responsible for

the department, or by the INTG Coordinator for those classes.

The following procedure will take place after a classroom Code of Conduct violation:

Faculty member will ask the student to cease the disruptive or code violating behavior.

1. If student does not cease the behavior, the faculty member may ask the student to leave the class.
2. If asked to leave a class, the student must meet with the faculty member before the next scheduled class meeting to resolve the behavioral issue before continuing in the class.
3. If in subsequent classes the student does not change his/her disruptive or code violating behavior, the faculty member will refer the student to the Academic Dean or the INTG Coordinator responsible for that department or class for a disciplinary hearing.
4. The Academic Dean or the INTG Coordinator will give the alleged code violator(s) written notice of what they are accused within seven (7) calendar days of the most recent violation, including the date and time of their hearing.
5. A disciplinary hearing will be conducted by the Assistant Academic Dean or INTG Coordinator who will determine the sanctions, if any.
6. The Academic Dean or the INTG Coordinator will inform the alleged code violator (s) in writing of the official College ruling no later than seven (7) calendar days following the disciplinary hearing.

Appeals

Appeals regarding disciplinary cases can only be submitted based on the following criteria:

1. The hearing was not conducted fairly because the accused student was not given a reasonable opportunity to present their case.
2. The procedures for the hearing were not properly followed.
3. The facts presented at the hearing were insufficient to establish responsibility for the violation.

4. The sanctions imposed were disproportionate to the nature of the offense(s).
 5. New information, that was unavailable at the time of the hearing, has surfaced and would significantly impact the case. If there is any new information, the person hearing the appeal can either render an independent decision or refer the case back to the Judicial Hearing Board for further review.
- Chief responsibility for the enforcement of academic-oriented violations rests with the Provost.
 - Chief responsibility for the enforcement of non-academic oriented violations rests with the Vice President of Student Affairs.
 - Chief responsibility for official College disciplinary files rests with the Director, Student Life Programs.
 - Day-to-day enforcement responsibility rests with all members of the College community including students, faculty, administrators, and staff members.

Appeals must be filed according to the following instructions:

- Appeals to all rulings must be made in writing within fourteen (14) calendar days of the disciplinary hearing date.
- All academic oriented appeals will be filed with the Provost.
- Non-academic oriented appeals will be filed with the Vice President of Student Affairs.
- A subsequent appeal may be made in writing within fourteen (14) calendar days of the first level appeal hearing date to the College President. The decision of the College President shall be final.

Disciplinary Records

Student disciplinary records are kept by the Office of Student Life Programs. These records are:

- confidential;
- available for examination by the student upon request;
- held indefinitely;
- excluded from an academic transcript and placement record;
- disclosed to all persons only upon subpoena, by written permission of the student, or as provided for elsewhere in this document.

Approval: President

Responsibility: Enforcement of a College Code of Conduct requires the cooperation of the college community.

- The ultimate responsibility for enforcement of the Code of Conduct rests with the College President and Board of Trustees however the College President may delegate enforcement of the Code of Conduct to appropriate College administrative officials and staff members.

Academic Integrity Policy

The expectation at Bucks County Community College is that the principles of truth and honesty will be rigorously followed in all academic endeavors. In support of this aim, Bucks County Community College requires all students to exhibit academic integrity in all their academic work.

A culture of academic integrity is built upon respect for others' work, commitment to doing one's own work, and intolerance for academic dishonesty in all its forms. This assumes that all work will be done by the person who purports to do the work without unauthorized aids. In addition, when making use of language and some idea not his or her own, whether quoting them directly or paraphrasing them into his or her own words, the student must attribute the source of the material in some standard form, such as naming the source in the text or offering a footnote.

Individual instructors are responsible for completing the Academic Integrity Incident Reporting Form within fourteen (14) days of the discovery of an offense. The instructor should complete the Academic Integrity Incident Reporting Form using the Maxient reporting tool, which reports the incident to the Provost. The incident will be recorded, and a notice to the student will be generated and delivered to the Dean of the department in which the charge was made, for signature and delivery to the student. The Provost will also notify the student's Academic Dean and the Vice President, Student Affairs. Instructors should always complete

the Academic Integrity Incident Reporting Form as a First Recorded Offense unless contacted by the Office of the Provost to resubmit the Incident Reporting Form as a Second Offense.

No information pertaining to the offense shall be disclosed to external entities such as colleges, employers, or agencies, except upon subpoena or by written permission of the student.

Penalties for Violations

First Recorded Offense

The instructor will:

- Issue an automatic failing grade (F) for the work in question, e.g., quiz, essay, or examination. File the Academic Integrity Incident Reporting Form. The facilitator/impersonator, if enrolled in the course, will be subjected to the same penalty.
- File the Academic Integrity Incident Reporting Form when the student is not enrolled in the course and has impersonated another student or facilitated academic dishonesty.

Second Recorded Offense

The instructor will:

- Issue an automatic failing grade (F) for the course. File the Academic Integrity Incident Reporting Form. The facilitator/impersonator, if enrolled in the course, will be subjected to the same penalty.
- File the Academic Integrity Incident Reporting Form when the student is not enrolled in the course and has impersonated another student or facilitated academic dishonesty.

Third Recorded Offense

Upon receipt of a third offense on the same student or facilitator/impersonator, the Office of the Provost will notify the instructor and the college will take the following action:

- Issue a one-semester suspension from the college.

Appeals

Appeals to all rulings may be made in writing without fourteen (14) calendar days of the disciplinary action. Appeals pertaining to Penalties for Violations of Academic Integrity should be directed to the Dean of the department in which

the course is offered. If resolution is not achieved at that level, final appeal is made to the Provost.

Electronic Communications Policy

The Policy Manual of Bucks County Community College contains language that applies to student use of electronic resources. References to “policy” refer to Information Technology Policy 6.0.

Access to the electronic resources of Bucks County Community College is a privilege granted to students, faculty, and staff of the College. The College strives to provide the best possible information systems, services and equipment to members of the campus community. The aim of this policy is to define the responsibilities of all authorized users and providers of electronic information systems and services. All users with system access, either temporary or permanent, are bound by this policy.

This policy applies to all electronic information systems and services provided by Bucks County Community College. Included are all forms of electronically stored information: documents, files, emails, text messages, instant messages, blogs and all other forms of internet based communication. The policy also applies to all equipment including, but not limited to, college owned personal computers, cellular or desktop telephones, fax machines, photocopiers, printers, cameras, system user accounts, and other network access devices and services.

Appropriate Use

Electronic means of information creation, access, storage, and exchange are to be used only for the purposes for which they are assigned. Appropriate uses fall within the College priorities on instruction, research, and other educationally and business related communication. The

College recognizes that there may be occasions for incidental personal use; however, these instances should be limited and infrequent. Frequent personal use of College computer equipment may have tax implications for the user.

Following are the expectations for appropriate use and examples of inappropriate use.

Appropriate Use

- Use resources for College instructional, research, and business purposes only.
- Safeguard password and physical system access to prevent unauthorized use.
- Change password frequently incorporating unique character combinations.
- Share password with ITS staff for trouble-shooting or support purposes.
- Communicate using professional and personal courtesy.
- Protect the integrity and confidentiality of College information and data.
- Practice good stewardship of College equipment.
- Adhere to copyright and file sharing laws.

Examples of Inappropriate Use

- Use resources for personal activities on a regular or frequent basis.
- Unauthorized use of the password of another user.
- Gain unauthorized access to resources or data or attempt to do so.
- Circumvent or disable system/network security measures or attempt to do so.
- Engage in any activity potentially damaging to the College network.
- Use, download, share, transfer or store any unauthorized software, copyrighted or entertainment material.
- Download or store media resulting in excessive consumption of network resources.
- Install unauthorized software on a College computer.
- Use computer programs to decode passwords or access control information.
- Use the network for unlawful, commercial or for-profit purposes, product advertisement or political lobbying.
- Use or display pornographic images in violation of existing law or College policy.
- Duplicate software or related documentation.

Monitoring and Confidentiality

Pursuant to the Electronic Communications Privacy Act of 1986, notice is given to users that no guarantee of privacy or confidentiality is provided when utilizing the electronic systems and services provided by Bucks County Community College. The College complies with state and federal law regarding certain legally protected confidential information, but makes no representation that any other uses of this system will be private or confidential.

The College has the right and responsibility to monitor activity on its systems, including but not limited to all email and network traffic, as well as Internet access obtained through use of College resources. System administrators have access to all user history and will conduct routine audits and monitoring of system activity. User desk top audits will be conducted with the participation of Internal Audit staff. Users should also be aware that backup copies of messages and documents may exist, despite end-user deletion. The goal of backup and archiving procedures is to ensure system reliability and prevent business data loss.

If Bucks County Community College determines that activities are ongoing which do not comply with applicable laws or this policy, electronic records may be retrieved and used to document the activity. Triggers for record review may include, but are not limited to, investigation of a confidential complaint, investigation of unusual network or server activity, or legal subpoena.

In legal matters which involve electronically stored information, the College will follow appropriate federal and state guidelines.

Account Activation/Termination

Student account activation is based on credit course enrollment at the College, as well as enrollment in certain non-credit courses and programs, and through the online application and registration process. Access to student email service and campus computer facilities will terminate during periods of non-enrollment, or may occur as a result of inappropriate use as outlined in College procedures. During periods of non-enrollment students have continued access to online registration systems.

Plagiarism

Plagiarism and other forms of academic cheating are unacceptable and are considered as major infractions of the Student Code of Conduct and College Policy. The College policy regarding cheating and plagiarism applies to electronic forms of information and communication as well as to more traditional formats. Penalties for cheating and plagiarism, along with the College policy, are published in the College Catalog.

Reporting Misuse

Student users should report misuse or abuse to the Director, Information Technology Security at 215-968-8418.

Consequences of Failure to Comply with Guidelines for Responsible Use

Abuse of access privileges to electronic information and communication by students is subject to disciplinary action as specified in the Student Code of Conduct, published in the College Catalog, and according to College Policy.

Disclaimer

Bucks County Community College assumes no liability for direct and/or indirect damages arising from the use of its electronic communication systems by authorized users. Users are solely responsible for the content they disseminate. Bucks County Community College is not responsible for any third-party claim, demand, or damages arising out of use of the Bucks County Community College's electronic communication systems or services. Bucks County Community College will not be responsible for any damages suffered by users, including loss of data resulting from delays, non-deliveries, or service interruptions caused by College negligence or user errors or omissions. Use of any information obtained is at the risk of the user.

The College reserves the right to discard incoming mass mailings without notifying the sender or intended recipient and to block all internet communications from sites that are involved in extensive spamming or other disruptive practices, even though this may leave users of the College network unable to communicate with those sites. The College makes no warranties, expressed or implied, with respect to the content of any

advice or information received by a user or cost/charges associated with such information and any cost, liability or damages caused by the way the user chooses to utilize network access.

Email User Responsibilities

Your BucksMail account is the official communication channel for the College. This means that we will use this account to communicate essential enrollment and academic information. The following procedures apply to your student email account provided by Bucks County Community College. These procedures support the College's policies related to Electronic Communication. Failure to adhere to the following procedures may put your systems at risk

Procedures for Appropriate College Email Account Management

- Check BucksMail frequently
- Your email account is for your use only.
- Use a secure password and do not share it.
- If you use a mobile device, keep your communications private by using a password lock.
- Use email for lawful purposes only.

For tutorials and assistance in completing the above procedures, view the Helpdesk website: <http://bucks.libguides.com/HelpDeskHome>.

Best Practices for Using Your College Email

1. Be courteous.
2. Do not include any sensitive or personally identifiable information (PII). Examples of PII include social security number, and combinations of two or more of the following: username, password, ID number and date of birth.
3. Open email attachments or click links only within emails from known, trusted sources.
4. Even though you might not realize it, email, even BucksMail, is insecure. Do not include any information in an email that you would not want published.

Report email misuse to Help Desk at 215-968-8191.